ECC is a two-year, Class I community college serving the residents of Community College District 509 in Kane, DuPage, Cook, DeKalb, and McHenry counties.

Administrative offices of the college are located at the campus in southwest Elgin, 1700 Spartan Drive, Elgin IL 60123-7193; phone 847-697-1000.

For college admissions, phone 847-214-7385; 847-214-7392 (TDD); email admissions@elgin.edu; or visit the website at elgin.edu.

**Accreditation & Recognition**
Accredited — The Higher Learning Commission
hlcommission.org
The Higher Learning Commission
230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500
Chicago, IL 60604-1411
Phone: 800-621-7440 / 312-263-0456
Fax: 312-263-7462

Illinois Board of Higher Education
Illinois Community College Board
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### About ECC
- Mission, Vision, Philosophy, Values, and Goals ........................................ 2
- Academic Calendar ........................................ 3
- Locations and Map ........................................ 4
- Board of Trustees ........................................ 5

### College Policies and Procedures
- College Policies and Procedures ........................................ 7
  - Public Notification of Non-Discrimination in Career and Technical Programs, 7
  - Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Statement, 8
  - Catalog Guidelines and Choice of Catalog, 8
  - Rights and Privacy Act, 8
  - Evaluation of Credits Earned at Other Institutions, 8
  - Academic Residency, 8
  - Credit for Learning Experiences Other than Formal Instruction, 9
- Student Grades ........................................ 9
- College Policies and Regulations ........................................ 11
  - Administrative Procedures, 11
  - Enrollment Procedures, 11
  - Financial Aid, Tuition, and Fees, 12
  - Meeting Minimum Competency Requirements, 13

### ECC Services
- Locations & Contact Information ........................................ 15

### Degree Programs & Certificates
- General Education Outcomes ........................................ 19
- Educational Planning ........................................ 20
- Academic Programs Summary ........................................ 21
- University Transfer ........................................ 25
  - Transfer Degrees, 25
  - Transfer Process, 25
  - Transfer Guarantee, 25
  - Illinois Articulation Initiative, 26
  - Transferology Network, 26
  - Center for Advanced Studies, 26
  - Transfer Degrees and Requirements, 27

### Career and Technical Education ........................................ 33
- Career and Technical Education, 33
- Vocational Skills Guarantee, 33
- Career & Technical Degrees and Certificates, 34
- Joint Agreements and Chargebacks, 36
- Career and Technical Degrees/Certificates and Requirements, 38

### Course Descriptions
- Glossary of Terms ........................................ 87
- Explanation of Course Description ........................................ 88
- Course Descriptions ........................................ 89
- Adult Education Course Descriptions ........................................ 200

### College Employees
- Full-time Administrators, Faculty, Support Staff, District 509 Professors Emeriti, and Chief Executive Officers ........................................ 213

### INDEX ........................................ 235

### Notice of Disclaimer
This catalog is provided for informational purposes only. The college reserves the right to change, modify, or alter all fees, tuition, expenses, and costs of any kind, and further reserves the right to add or delete, without notice, any course or program offering, service, or information in this catalog. It is the responsibility of any student or employee to become familiar with any changes in the catalog.
President’s Message

Welcome to Elgin Community College!

Congratulations on your decision to join a first-class institution with award-winning faculty. We have many academic offerings and opportunities to help improve your life through learning. Whether you are here to earn a degree, or a certificate to advance your skillset to compete in the workforce, ECC is the right choice for your bright future.

As a student, you have access to more than 20 student clubs and organizations, sports, and outstanding student services, including tutoring, academic advising, wellness professionals, and career development. If you are a veteran, thank you for your service. Be sure to take advantage of the new Veterans Resource Center located in Building F, Room F201. This is your community college and ECC’s faculty, staff, and board of trustees are committed to helping you succeed—from the beginning through the end of your academic journey.

We attribute the success of our students to the outstanding work that goes on in the classroom. Our remarkable faculty members continue to develop new academic offerings in emerging fields, and our graduates significantly contribute to the workforce and the betterment of our community.

Your decision to attend ECC comes at an exciting time. We continue to integrate our classrooms with the most innovative technology; our partnerships with four-year institutions continue to grow, giving our transfer students many options; our adult education services are expanding and changing lives; and our robust First-Year Experience Program ensures that you are equipped with the tools you need to complete your goals successfully.

When it comes to the changing workforce, you must complete to compete, and we are here to help you get to the finish line.

When you have a break from class, be sure to stop by to say hello. I maintain an open-door policy and look forward to hearing about how your journey is going.

Best wishes for an excellent year!

David Sam, PhD, JD, LLM
President
About ECC
Mission, Vision, Philosophy, Values, and Goals

Mission Statement
To improve people's lives through learning.

Vision Statement
We will pursue our Mission by focusing all our efforts on making Elgin Community College a national leader in promoting success for all students. This Vision will be attained through a commitment to provide innovative and affordable learning opportunities for all constituencies and to promote cultural competence and community partnership in our decisions and actions.

Philosophy on Learning
Learning is the primary driver behind our Mission and Vision. We believe learning is a lifelong process of intellectual and interpersonal growth that occurs when individuals expand their depth of knowledge, skills, and experiences. We further believe that learning empowers individuals to improve their lives and the economic, social, and cultural conditions of local and global communities.

Shared Values

Excellence — Our programs and services strive for the highest level of excellence to successfully achieve our Vision. We use research-based methods to strengthen curriculum and deliver high-quality learning-centered instruction and services.

Freedom of Inquiry — We believe learning is most engaging and viable when a spirit of free inquiry exists, allowing everyone the freedom to explore new and diverse ideas and to express their interests and attitudes. We strive to create environments where inquiry flourishes and guides innovation.

Equity — We are an inclusive community that provides students, employees, and community members with full access to all resources needed to achieve their individual goals. We commit to creating an environment that is equitable and inclusive to all.

Diversity — We value and honor diversity in all forms and perspectives. To successfully achieve our Vision, we provide a safe and inclusive community that promotes and affirms individual growth, social responsibility, and self-worth for success in a global world.

Ethical Practices — We are responsible to carry out our work with honesty and integrity. Our decisions and actions are guided by our Vision and not by personal interests, and they will be enacted with a sense of service to students and community members.

Accountability — As a public institution we commit to make the best use of resources. We strive to be transparent in reporting our decisions and actions and seek feedback from others as we continuously improve our practices.

Collaboration — We are actively committed to serving students, employees, and communities. The decisions and actions we undertake in carrying out our Vision derive from working cooperatively with local through global constituencies.

Institutional Goals

Equity and Learning
Identify and expand practices to raise academic achievement and completion.

Holistic Programming
Strategically build and maintain enrollment and purposeful pathways.

Community Partnerships
Advance relationships that benefit the college, students, and partnering organizations.

Service Excellence and Collaboration
Instill a culture of service excellence and collaboration.
# Academic Calendar 2018–2019

## Summer Session 2018

Beginning Fri., June 1, and ending Sun., Aug. 5, all general use facilities will be closed Fridays through Sundays. The University & Business Center, Early Childhood Lab School, Events Center, and Visual & Performing Arts Center will be open as scheduled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sat., May 26 – Mon., May 28</td>
<td>All Facilities Closed: Memorial Day Weekend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., June 4</td>
<td>Summer Session I Begins†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., June 11</td>
<td>Summer Session II Begins†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., July 2</td>
<td>Summer Session III Begins†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., July 4</td>
<td>All Facilities Closed: Independence Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Aug. 9</td>
<td>End of Summer Session Classes●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Summer session grades due by 4:00 p.m. the Monday following the last day of class.

## Fall Semester 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Aug. 16</td>
<td>College Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Aug. 17</td>
<td>New Student Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Aug. 20</td>
<td>Fall Semester Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat., Sept. 1 – Mon., Sept. 3</td>
<td>All Facilities Closed: Labor Day (No Classes Labor Day Weekend)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Sept. 17</td>
<td>12-Week Fall Session Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Oct. 2</td>
<td>College Night: Classes on Main Campus End at 5:00 p.m. - Classes Will Be Held at Satellite Locations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Oct. 8</td>
<td>Columbus Day: Main Campus is Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Oct. 15</td>
<td>2nd 8-Week Fall Session Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:00 p.m. Wed., Nov. 21 – Sun., Nov. 25</td>
<td>All Facilities Closed: Thanksgiving Recess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Dec. 13</td>
<td>Fall Semester Classes End●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Dec. 14</td>
<td>Grading Day/Semester Ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat., Dec. 15</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Dec. 17</td>
<td>Grades Due by 4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:00 p.m. Fri., Dec. 21 – Tues. Jan. 1</td>
<td>All Facilities Closed: Winter Recess</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Spring Semester 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wed., Jan. 2</td>
<td>Offices Reopen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tues., Jan. 8 – Wed., Jan. 9</td>
<td>New Full-Time Faculty Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., Jan. 10</td>
<td>College Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., Jan. 11</td>
<td>New Student Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jan. 14</td>
<td>Spring Semester Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Jan. 21</td>
<td>All Facilities Closed: Martin Luther King, Jr. Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Feb. 11</td>
<td>12-Week Spring Session Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Feb. 18</td>
<td>All Facilities Closed: Presidents’ Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Mar. 11</td>
<td>2nd 8-Week Spring Session Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., Mar. 25 – Sun. Mar. 31</td>
<td>All Facilities Closed: Spring Recess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wed., May 15</td>
<td>Spring Semester Classes End●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurs., May 16</td>
<td>Grading Day/Semester Ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fri., May 17</td>
<td>High School Equivalency Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat., May 18</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon., May 20</td>
<td>Grades Due by 4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who plan to withdraw from a class without academic penalty should consult the college catalog.

●Final examinations or other appropriate final evaluation activities will be held within regularly scheduled class hours.

†The number of weeks classes are offered may vary.

Please check the college website, [www.elgin.edu](http://www.elgin.edu) for information regarding registration, financial, aid and payment.

9/14/15
Locations

Spartan Drive Campus
1700 Spartan Drive
Elgin, IL 60123-7193
ECC’s primary location is on the west side of Elgin, easily accessible via McLean Boulevard and Randall Road, south of U.S. 20 and I-90. The safe and scenic campus is set on 209.5 acres of gently rolling lawns accented by Lake Spartan. Learning in modern facilities is augmented by advanced equipment, campus-wide wireless access, and technology-enhanced instruction across all disciplines.

Elgin Community College District 509 encompasses 360 square miles and is home to approximately 480,000 residents in more than 20 urban and rural communities, all within 15 miles of campus.

Streamwood Village Hall
301 East Irving Park Road
Streamwood, IL 60107
The Streamwood Village Hall includes computer and general purpose classrooms, improving access to college for those who live in the eastern portions of ECC’s district.

Elgin Community College Center for Emergency Services
815 East Plank Road
Burlington, IL 60109
The Elgin Community College Center for Emergency Services is located on 120 acres in Burlington, Illinois. The training facility offers essential resources to students and community members, most notably education for current and future first responders.

Education and Work Center
Hanover Square Plaza
6704 Barrington Road
Hanover Park, IL 60133
The Education and Work Center provides free education and job assistance, including classes in English as a second language (ESL), adult basic education (reading, math, and writing), high school equivalency courses (previously known as GED®) in English and Spanish, and an Illinois workNet® Center. The center was created through an innovative partnership between ECC, Harper College, the village of Hanover Park, the Chicago-Cook Workforce Partnership, and the state of Illinois. For more information, call 630-634-7400.

All ECC facilities are accessible to people of all abilities via ramps and Braille signage, as well as motorized doors and elevators.

BUILDINGS AND DESTINATIONS

- Bldg. A (Main Entrance)
- Bldg. B
- Bldg. C (Library)
- Bldg. D
- Bldg. E (University and Business Center)
- Bldg. F
- Bldg. G (Spartan Auditorium)
- Bldg. H (Arts Center)
- Bldg. I (Spartan Terrace Restaurant)
- Bldg. J (Events Center)
- Bldg. K
- Bldg. L
- Bldg. M
- Bldg. O

NOTE: This map is subject to change; visit elgin.edu/maps for updated information.
Community College District 509
Board of Trustees

The board is a deliberative, legislative body elected to govern the college in the best interest of the district and in accordance with Illinois law and the Constitution. They determine the policies which guide the institution, monitor its fiscal affairs, and oversee the administration of the college by the president and staff. The final resolution of any issue is decided by a vote of the majority.

Seven members of the board are elected at large from the district to six-year terms on a rotating basis. The student member is selected annually in April by fellow students.

The public is welcome to attend regular meetings and communicate with trustees. Go to elgin.edu/boardoftrustees to see meeting dates and learn more.

Jeffrey A. Meyer, JD
Chair
Elgin
First elected 2015
Current term expires April 2021

Donna Redmer, EdD
Vice Chair
Dundee
First elected 2009
Current term expires April 2021

Clare M. Ollayos, DC
Secretary
Elgin
First elected 1995
Current term expires April 2019

John Duffy, MSEd
Elgin
First elected 1975
Current term expires April 2023

Candace D. McCready
Streamwood
First elected 2017
Current term expires April 2023

Jennifer Rakow
St. Charles
First elected 2017
Current term expires April 2023

Ryan Weiss, MBA
Elgin
First elected 2018
Current term expires April 2019

David Jones
Student Member
Elected by student body
One-year term expires annually in April
College Policies and Procedures
Policies and Procedures

College procedures lay the groundwork for strategic links between the college mission and our day-to-day operation. They help employees and students understand their roles and responsibilities within predefined limits; set forth a clear and easily understood plan of action; and support overall well-being by eliminating misunderstandings and establishing boundaries. Whenever in doubt, be sure to view elgin.edu/procedures to see all college procedures; visit the Office of the Dean of Student Services and Development; or the Office of Student Life. We have provided links to commonly referenced policies and procedures in this section.

Public Notification of Nondiscrimination in Career and Technical Programs

Elgin Community College (herein “College”) offers career and technical education programs in:
- Business and Professional Services
- Digital Technologies
- Public Safety and Emergency Services
- Health Professions
- Human Service Professions
- Liberal, Visual, and Performing Arts
- Technical Education

Admission to these programs is based on the College’s minimum competency requirements and/or departmental admission requirements, required course prerequisites, course availability, and interest in the subject. ECC will take steps to ensure that the lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission and participation in all educational and vocational programs.

Elgin Community College, as reflected in its vision and mission statements, strategic goals, and shared values, is committed to enhancing and promoting the diversity of the College community. It is the College’s policy not to discriminate, or tolerate discrimination, against any member of its community on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, sex/gender, age, religion, disability, pregnancy, veteran status, marital status, sexual orientation (including gender-related identity), order of protection status, or any other status protected by applicable federal, state or local law (as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended) in matters of admissions, or in any aspect of the educational programs or activities it offers.

For information about your rights or grievance procedures, contact the following:
- Title IX Coordinator, Marilyn Prentice, at 1700 Spartan Drive, B235.08, Elgin, IL 60123, 847-214-7992, mprentice@elgin.edu, and/or
- Coordinator of ADA and Student Disabilities Services, Pietrina Probst, at 1700 Spartan Drive, B125, Elgin, IL 60123, 847-214-7417, probst@elgin.edu

Notificación Pública de No Discriminación en Programas Profesionales y Técnicos

Elgin Community College (en adelante, “Colegio”) ofrece programas profesionales y técnicos en:
- Servicios Profesionales y Empresariales
- Tecnologías Digitales
- Seguridad Pública y Servicios de Emergencia
- Profesiones de la Salud
- Profesiones de Servicios Humanos
- Artes Liberales, Visuales y Escénicas
- Educación Técnica

La admisión a estos programas se basa en los requisitos mínimos de aptitud del Colegio y/o los requisitos de admisión departamentales, prerequisite de cursos requeridos, disponibilidad del curso, e interés en la materia. ECC tomará los pasos para asegurarse de que la falta de habilidades en el idioma inglés no sean un obstáculo para la admisión y la participación en todos los programas educativos y vocacionales.

Elgin Community College, tal como se refleja en su visión, misión, objetivos estratégicos, y valores compartidos, se compromete a mejorar y promover la diversidad de la comunidad del Colegio. Es política del Colegio no discriminar, ni tolerar la discriminación, en contra de cualquier miembro de su comunidad en base a raza, color, origen nacional, ascendencia, sexo / género, edad, religión, discapacidad, embarazo, estatus de veterano, estado civil, orientación sexual (incluyendo identidad de género), estatus de orden de protección, o cualquier otro estatus protegido por la ley federal, estatal o local que aplique (como lo exige el Título VI de la Ley de Derechos Civiles de 1964, según fue enmendada; el Título IX de las Enmiendas Educativas de 1972, y la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según fue enmendada) en materia de admisiones, o en cualquier aspecto de los programas o actividades educativas que ofrece.

Para información sobre sus derechos o los procedimientos de reclamos, comuníquese con:
- Coordinadora del Título IX, Marilyn Prentice, 1700 Spartan Drive, B235.08, Elgin, IL 60123, 847-214-7992, mprentice@elgin.edu, y/o
- Coordinador de ADA y Servicios para Estudiantes con Discapacidades, Pietrina Probst, 1700 Spartan Drive, B125, Elgin, IL 60123, 847-214-7417, probst@elgin.edu

Anti-Discrimination, Harassment, Violence, and Retaliation Policy and Procedure

Administrative Procedure 3.403

Title IX and Campus SaVE Act Rights:

Title IX and Campus SaVE Act are federal laws designed to protect college students, while on campus grounds, from domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and sex discrimination (gender-based violence between any of the following groups: men, women, transgender people, and gender non-conforming persons).

Examples of Sexual Harassment (including, but not limited to):
- Unwelcomed sexual advances
- Repeated date requests
- Sexual gestures
- Explicit sexual cartoons or images
- Discussions about sexual activity/orientation
- Domestic violence
- Dating violence
- Sexual misconduct
- Sexual assault/sexual violence
- Stalking

What is Sexual Assault/Sexual Violence?

Sexual assault/sexual violence is defined as a particular type of sexual harassment that includes physical sexual acts perpetrated against a person’s will or where a person is incapable of giving consent due to the victim’s use of drugs or alcohol or for any other reason. This includes, but is not necessarily limited to inappropriate touching, sexual intercourse of any kind without consent, rape, and attempted rape.

What is Stalking?

Stalking is defined as a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for her, his, or others’ safety, or to suffer substantial emotional distress. All court ordered “Stalking/No Contact Orders” should be placed on file with Campus Safety.

How to File a Complaint:

By filing a Title IX complaint, you have the right to ask for an internal investigation and reasonable academic accommodations. Any inquiries or complaints regarding Title IX, the Campus SaVE Act, or the College’s Anti-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment Policy should be directed to:

Marilyn Prentice/Title IX Coordinator:
847-214-7992; mprentice@elgin.edu

DeSean Coleman Sr., EdD
Program Manager/Asst. Dir. TRiO-Upward Bound Bound:
847-214-6942; dcoleman@elgin.edu

Campus Safety:
847-214-7777

2018–2019 • ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE | 7
College Policies and Procedures

For Additional Services:
The College has onsite wellness professionals who respect confidentiality and are not required to report your assault unlike most faculty and staff under Title IX policy. The wellness professionals will provide free and confidential counseling services and referrals to help you determine what is best to do for your self-care and healing. The College’s wellness professionals may be contacted at:

Vincent Cascio/Wellness Professional: 847-214-6963; vcascio@elgin.edu
Mary Grimm/Wellness Professional: 847-214-7418; mgrimmm@elgin.edu

Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Statement
Administrative Procedure 3.402

Elgin Community College (“the College”) does not discriminate, or tolerate discrimination, against any member of its community on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, sex/gender, age, religion, disability, pregnancy, veteran status, marital status, sexual orientation (including gender-related identity), order of protection status, or any other status protected by applicable federal, state, or local law in matters of admissions, employment, or in any aspect of the educational programs or activities it offers. Elgin Community College, as reflected in its vision and mission statements, strategic goals, and shared values, is committed to enhancing and promoting the diversity of the College community. The College further recognizes that a complete education includes all segments of society. As a result, the College provides equal opportunity and supports affirmative action efforts to promote and achieve this goal. The President of the College has the ultimate responsibility for compliance with federal, state, and local laws that prohibit discrimination. The College’s policies and procedures regarding the investigation and resolution of alleged or suspected violations of the College’s policy against discrimination, harassment, and retaliation (as set forth in Administrative Procedure 3.403) are available from the College’s EEO/AA Officer.

The College recognizes the important distinction between equal opportunity and affirmative action. Equal opportunity requires that all academic and personnel decisions will be governed by the concept of merit and based on an individual’s ability to successfully engage in academic work or perform the essential functions of a position. As an employer committed to affirmative action, however, the College is also committed to increasing the diversity of its workforce and student body, believing that increased diversity is essential to the enhancement of student educational experiences and the improvement of society. As such, the College makes additional efforts to recruit, enroll or hire, retain, and graduate or promote qualified members of groups historically excluded on the basis of discriminatory factors unrelated to merit. The premise of affirmative action is that positive steps must be taken to overcome the effects of discrimination, consistent with the College’s obligation to treat all employees and students with fairness and dignity. In this belief, the College maintains an affirmative action program, consistent with applicable law, to promote and enhance diversity and equal opportunity and throughout its educational programs, activities, and operations.

The goals of affirmative action are to ensure equity of educational and economic opportunity, to increase the diversity of the College community, and to encourage the exchange of values and ideas across cultures and peoples. A commitment to affirmative action is in keeping with the College’s mission and values. The College views its commitment to affirmative action as essential to enhancing the educational experiences and outcomes of its students, who are being prepared to live, work, and serve in an increasingly diverse society.

In adopting this Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Statement, the College shall not be construed as admitting that women, minorities, persons with disabilities, or other members of legally protected groups have been, or are presently being, discriminated against in any way in violation of applicable law.

Catalog Guidelines
The ECC college catalog is published as a resource for enrolled students. It serves as a guide for current students to understand program requirements for ECC certificates or degrees. Prospective students and/or organizations may access this information via elgin.edu/catalog.

Choice of Catalog
Choosing the year enrolled or any subsequent-year catalog.

Although academic requirements may change with each edition of the college catalog, students are responsible for the requirements outlined in the catalog in effect at the time of their initial ECC enrollment. Catalogs are valid for 10 years from the date they are published. Students may choose to fulfill the requirements outlined in subsequent editions, but they may not combine requirements from different catalogs. In the case of curriculum changes, instructional deans may make adjustments to a student’s educational plan to meet program requirements. Every effort will be made to coordinate earlier coursework in a way most beneficial to the student to fulfill current requirements. Course substitution forms must be signed by the appropriate instructional dean and submitted to the Records Office. Substitution forms are available at the Advising Center. Students are subject to all policies/regulations in effect during the current academic year. These can be found at elgin.edu/procedures.

Rights and Privacy Act
For policies and procedures regarding student academic records, please refer to the Student Academic Records Administrative Procedure 4.103 at elgin.edu/privacypolicy.

Evaluation of Credits Earned at Other Institutions
Students who have attended other institutions and who intend to earn a degree or certificate from ECC must have an official transcript from each institution on file in the ECC Admissions Office. After the student declares a major and creates an educational plan with the assistance of an ECC advisor, the student should request a transcript evaluation by completing the request for evaluation of prior educational experience form online at elgin.edu/evaluation. During graduation evaluation, the cumulative grade point average for students earning the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, Associate in Liberal Studies, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees is determined by using all grades received from all courses numbered 100 and above taken at ECC and all grades A-D accepted from other colleges and universities. For students earning the Associate of Applied Science degree or any of the occupational certificates, only the grades received in the courses which apply to the Associate of Applied Science degree or certificate are counted for purposes of determining cumulative grade point average at the time of graduation.

Academic Residency
Academic Residency Requirements
Administrative Procedure 1.301

Related Administrative Procedures:
Credit for Learning Experiences other than Formal Instruction – Administrative Procedure 1.101

Academic Residency Requirement for University Transfer Degrees:
A minimum of 15 semester hours in courses numbered 100 and above and must have been achieved at ECC, excluding AP, CLEP, and proficiency credits.

Academic Residency Requirement for Associate of Applied Science Degrees:
A minimum of 15 semester hours of coursework that are degree requirements, six of which must also be discipline specific, in courses numbered 100 and above and must have been achieved at ECC, excluding AP, CLEP, and proficiency credits.
**Student Grades**

### Illinois Community College Act

**Administrative Procedure 1.103**

The course instructor is exclusively responsible for grading his/her student's classroom work. The college registrar is responsible for recording the proper grade(s) and appropriate grade points on each student's permanent record and will notify each student of the grades assigned.

Midterm and final grades are required for all students. Appropriate midterm grades include, A, B, C, D, or F. Students who have never attended or who are not actively pursuing the course according to the attendance policy stated on the course syllabus should be assigned a midterm grade of W by 10th day of the semester but no later than midterm (for classes shorter than 16 weeks, by the 80% refund date as indicated on the Drop Dates by Section spreadsheet at [http://elgin.edu/withdraw](http://elgin.edu/withdraw), but no later than midterm). Instructors reserve the right to withdraw a student from class during the withdrawal period due to excessive, unexcused absence or if the student is not actively pursuing completion of the course as stated in the syllabus. (Related Administrative Procedure: 1.202 Schedule Changes and Course Withdrawals.) A midterm grade of CR is only appropriate for students eligible for a final grade of CR (e.g., pass/no credit) or those participating in approved experiential learning programs (e.g., internships, study abroad, clinicals). Final grades are due the Monday following the last day a section meets.

### Incomplete Grades

All courses for which an incomplete grade (I) has been assigned must be completed by the due date assigned by the faculty member teaching the course. The college recommends completion within 120 calendar days after the last day of the course. A failing grade (F) will be recorded for courses not completed by the due date assigned. Under extreme circumstances, a student may obtain an extension if the instructor involved files a grade change form with the revised due date to the Records Office.

### Grade Changes

All grade changes must be completed within one calendar year of the course end date. (Related Administrative Procedure: 4.403 Appeal of Final Grade.)

### Grade Reports

Midterm grade reports are mailed to students receiving a D, F, NC, or, for students who have been withdrawn, a W grade at midterm. Students earning a D or F at midterm should meet with their instructor, academic advisor, or tutor in the Learning Centers to take corrective measures. Midterm grades are assigned for all students and are available on the portal.

Final grade reports are available electronically through the portal [http://elgin.edu/portal](http://elgin.edu/portal) at the end of every semester or session. Final grades are recorded on the student’s permanent record in the Registration and Records Office.

### Academic Honors

Academic Honors are based on undergraduate level courses (100 level or above).

A student will be listed on the President’s List at the college when he/she has earned a semester grade point average of 4.0 with a minimum of 6 semester hours.

A student will be listed on the Dean’s List at the college when he/she has earned a semester grade point average of 3.5-3.99 with a minimum of 6 semester hours.

A student will be listed on the Academic Honors List at the college when he/she has earned a semester grade point average of 3.0-3.49 with a minimum of 6 semester hours.

### Graduation Honors

Graduates who achieve a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 to 4.0 for their degree or certificate receive their diplomas with high honors while those achieving a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 to 3.49 receive their diplomas with honors.

During graduation evaluation, the cumulative grade point average for students earning the AA, AS, AFA, ALS, and AES degrees is determined by using all grades received from all courses numbered 100 and above taken at ECC and all grades A-D accepted from other colleges/universities. For students earning the AAS degree and/or any of the occupational certificates, only the grades received in the courses which apply to the AAS degree/certificate are counted for purposes of determining cumulative grade point average at the time of graduation.

For the commencement ceremony and in the printed, hard copy commencement program, candidates are listed in their respective programs and announced with honors based on the grade point average up to but not including the current semester grades. Updated final honors are posted on diplomas and transcripts.

### Evaluation of Credits Earned

(See page 8)
Calculation of Grade Point Average

The quality of a student’s work for one semester is measured by grade point average (GPA). The quality of all work a student has completed at the college through one or more semesters is indicated by the student’s cumulative GPA, which includes only courses that are numbered 100 and above.

A student’s GPA is determined by:

1. Multiplying the number of points equivalent to the letter grade received by the number of semester hours for that course.
2. Adding the grade points received in all courses during the semester.
3. Dividing the total number of grade points by the total number of semester hours attempted.

**EXAMPLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Value</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Total Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 112</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 170</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \text{Total Grade Points} = 37 \]
\[ \text{Sem. hrs. grade points} = 2.466 \]

Students may see other types of grade point averages such as, Standards of Academic Progress (SOAP), Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP), athletic eligibility and program GPA. Please contact records@elgin.edu for more information.
Elgin Community College is committed to providing an environment in which you will learn new skills and reach your educational goals. The administrative procedures listed below outline student rights and responsibilities as well as provide links to our website for further information.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—**
[elgin.edu/procedures](elgin.edu/procedures)

- Absence Notification from Dean of Students 4.104
- Academic Integrity 4.407
- Academic Renewal (Fresh Start) 4.105
- Academic Residency 1.301
- Appeal of Final Grade 4.403
- Athletic Eligibility Procedure
- College Admission 4.101
- Communicable Diseases Procedure—Students 4.601
- Complaint Procedure 4.401
- Copyright 3.301
- Course Auditing 1.201
- Course Retake 1.203
- Criminal Background Checks and Drug Testing of Healthcare Program Students 3.406
- Death of a Student 4.406
- Drug-Free Campus 3.401
- Drug Testing of Truck Driving Program Students 3.405
- Emergency Procedures
- Equal Access/Equal Opportunity Statement
- Extended Absence Notification for Students 4.104
- Extra and Co-curricular Mandatory Attendance 4.405
- Firearms, Weapons and Concealed Carry 3.902
- Individuals with Disabilities Procedure (ADA) 3.501
- International Student Insurance
- Minimum Competencies 1.104
- Parking
- Placement Test Appeals 4.404
- Plagiarism (See Academic Integrity Procedure 4.407)
- Public Safety Procedure
- Refunds for Credit and Noncredit Courses 2.102 & 2.103
- Schedule Changes and Course Withdrawals 1.202
- Service Animals for Persons with Disabilities 3.904
- Sexual Harassment 3.403
- Smoking and Tobacco Use on Campus 3.801
- Standards of Academic Progress 1.102
- Student Academic Records (FERPA) 4.103
- Student Appeal 4.408
- Student Code of Conduct 4.402
- Student Credit for Learning Experiences other than Formal Instruction 1.101
- Student Grades 1.103
- Student Residency 4.102
- Student Substance Abuse Procedure
- Student Waitlist Registration Procedure 4.502
- Unattended Children on Campus 3.802
- Vocational Skills Guarantee
- Withdrawal Policy for Students Called to Active Duty 4.501

**ENROLLMENT PROCEDURES**

ECC operates under the Open Door Admission Policy of the Illinois Community College Act. Once admitted to the college, students may enroll in any course as long as individual course prerequisites, placement procedures, and/or developmental admission requirements are met and space for effective instruction is available. Neither a high school diploma nor ACT scores is required for admission to the college. The college reserves the right to cancel courses which do not meet minimum enrollment standards or due to unforeseen circumstances.

Below are links to offices that will assist you in the enrollment process and a list of common topics or services each provides.

**Academic & Transfer Advising Services**
[elgin.edu/advising](elgin.edu/advising)

- Academic Advising/Transfer Assistance
- Educational Success & Career Advising
- Wellness Services
- Student Assistance Program
- Local Resources/Community Services
- Self-Help Resources

**Admissions**
[elgin.edu/admissions](elgin.edu/admissions)

College Admission (including programs with special requirements)—[elgin.edu/apply](elgin.edu/apply)

**Health Profession Admissions**
[elgin.edu/healthprofessions](elgin.edu/healthprofessions)

**Honors Program**
[elgin.edu/honors](elgin.edu/honors)

ECC Honors Courses/Honors Program

**Testing Services**
[elgin.edu/testing](elgin.edu/testing)

- Placement Tests
- Placement Testing Workshops
- Types of Testing
- Helpful Testing Links
- Placement Test Appeals 4.404
- Minimum Competencies 1.104—[elgin.edu/mincomps](elgin.edu/mincomps)
- Advanced Placement, Testing, CLEP
Registration—elgin.edu/registrationprocedures

Academic Load
Attendance Procedures
   Extended Absence Notification from Dean of Students Office 4.401
   Extra and Co-Curricular Mandatory Attendance Policy 4.405
Class Cancellations
Class Prerequisite
Course Auditing
Course Re-Take & Repeatable Courses
Course Substitution/Waiver
Pass/No Credit Registration
Placement Test Appeals
Schedule Changes
Standards of Academic Progress 1.102—elgin.edu/standardsofacademicprogress
Student Waitlist Registration Procedure 4.502
Withdrawal Procedure—elgin.edu/withdraw
   Student Initiated
   Faculty Initiated
   Withdrawal for Non-Payment
   Administrative Withdrawal
   Withdrawal Policy for Student Called to Active Duty 4.501

Student Records—elgin.edu/recordsprocedures

Appeal of Final Grade 4.403
Calculation of Grade Point Average
Course Substitution/Waiver
Graduation Requirements—elgin.edu/graduation
Standards of Academic Progress 1.102
Student Academic Records (FERPA) 4.103
Student Credit for Learning Experiences other than Formal Instruction 1.101
Student Grades 1.103—elgin.edu/grades
Transcript Evaluation—elgin.edu/transcripts
Athletics Eligibility—elgin.edu/athleticseligibility

FINANCIAL AID, TUITION & FEES—elgin.edu/payforcollege

Financial Aid—elgin.edu/financialaid
   Five Easy Steps to Applying for Financial Aid
   Eligibility Requirements
   Enrollment Status
   FAFSA Priority Filing Dates
   Financial Aid Policies—elgin.edu/financialaidpolicies
   Financial Aid—Important Changes

Tuition & Fees—elgin.edu/tuition

Tuition Payment
   Payment Options—elgin.edu/pay
   Payment Plan—elgin.edu/paymentplan
   Payment Calendar—elgin.edu/paymentcalendar
   Payment Policies—elgin.edu/paymentpolicies
      Past Due Balances
      Nonsufficient Funds
      Drop for Nonpayment
      Refunds for Credit and Non-Credit Courses 2.102
   Refund Schedule—elgin.edu/refunds

ECC Fees—elgin.edu/fees
   Books and supplies elgin.edu/bookstore
   Child Care Fees
   Course Fees
   Graduation fees—elgin.edu/graduation
   Health Professionals Application Fee
   Insurance
   Internet fee
   Laboratory fees
   Late Fees/Collection Fees
   Parking Fines—elgin.edu/police
   Proficiency Fee
   Testing Fees

Student Residency
   Student Residency 4.102 elgin.edu/residency
MEETING MINIMUM COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

Elgin Community College is committed to making sure you meet your educational goals. As a result, we have identified basic skills students must have to be successful in college-level courses. These skills are in the areas of writing, reading, and math.

Minimum competencies can be demonstrated through any one of the following ways:

1. **Test scores**—ECC accepts ACT®, SAT®, PARCC®, and high school equivalency scores to satisfy minimum competency requirements. You may be exempt from taking ECC’s placement tests if you obtain the following scores:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACT</th>
<th>SAT</th>
<th>New SAT3</th>
<th>GED-High School Equivalency</th>
<th>HIGET-High School Equivalency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reading 18</td>
<td>450 Reading</td>
<td>530 Reading &amp; Writing</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing 20</td>
<td>490 Verbal</td>
<td>530 Reading &amp; Writing</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 23</td>
<td>540 Math</td>
<td>570 Math</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students submitting PARCC scores with a minimum of 4 will be assessed on a test-by-test basis.

2. **Prior College Coursework**—If you have taken college-level courses at another college/university, you may have satisfied minimum competency requirements. Please submit college transcripts to the ECC Admissions Office for review.

3. **Early College Credit**—Advanced Placement scores must be a minimum of three (3). Visit elgin.edu/testing for course credit awarded for AP, CLEP, and International Baccalaureate (IB) exams.

4. **ECC Placement Tests**—If you have not taken the ACT, SAT, PARCC, or high school equivalency tests, or if you do not have the above scores, you must take ECC’s placement tests in reading, writing, and/or math. There is no cost to take the tests. Tests are not timed. To test, you must submit the application for admission to the ECC Admissions Office. You do not need a testing appointment; just a photo ID and your ECC ID number.

In order to determine what the minimum competency requirements are for your program of study, refer to elgin.edu/mincomps.

**Test Results**

The math and reading test placement results will be given to you at the conclusion of your test. The essay is read by ECC English faculty. Essay results may take as long as 5 business days. All testing results are available online (go to accessECC and follow the student login instructions). For an explanation of your scores, go to elgin.edu/testsummary.

**Retesting**

You can retest in reading and English one time only. You can retake the math placement test up to 5 times in one year. Before retesting, we strongly encourage you to prepare for the test through a workshop, or the free ALEKS® math trial, or online resources available in the testing center. Math test scores are valid for two years. If after two years, you have not enrolled in an ECC math class, you will have to take the math test again. The English and reading test scores expire after five years. If after five years, you have not enrolled in an ECC English or reading course, you must retake the English or reading placement test. Once you are enrolled in your sequence of developmental courses, you cannot retest.
ECC Services
ECC Services

For services or departments not listed here, call 847-697-1000.

Academic and Transfer Advising Services
Building B, Room B120
847-214-7390

Academic Library and Learning Resources
Building C
847-214-7337

Activities, Campus
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7370

Adding/Dropping Classes
elgin.edu/accessecc or Registration and Records Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7393

Addresses/Phone Numbers
elgin.edu/accessecc or Registration and Records Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7393

Admissions Office
Building B, Room B110
847-214-7385

Advanced Study, Center for
Building E, Room E205
Columbia College of Missouri
847-214-7197
Judson University
847-214-7075
Northern Illinois University,
DeKalb 815-753-0446

Alumni Relations Office
Building B, Room B230.16
847-214-7746

Athletics Office
Building J, Room J110
847-214-7515

Billing Questions
Student Accounts Office
Building B, Room B151
847-214-7380

Bookstore
Building B, Room B150
847-214-7395

Box Office, Performing Arts Events
Building H, Room H143.03
847-622-0300

Bulletin Board Posting
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7370

Bus Schedules
PACE Suburban Bus Service
847-364-7223
RTA Travel Information Center
312-836-7000
First Stop
Building A, Room A100

Career Development Services Office
Building B, Room B120
847-214-7399

Chargebacks (tuition)/Joint Agreements
Student Services and Development Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7226

Childcare
Building M, Room M137
847-214-7376

Clubs/Organizations
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7370

College Programming Board
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7176

Computer Lab
Building F, Room F120
847-214-7290

Continuing Education
Building K, Room K128
847-622-3036

Counseling Center
See Academic Advising

Dean–Adult Education and English as a Second Language
Building K, Room K100
847-214-6911

Dean–Communications and Behavioral Sciences
Building B, Room B335
847-214-7440

Dean–Developmental Education and College Transitions
Building G, Room G219
847-214-7463

Dean–Health Professions
Building A, Room A106
847-214-7350

Dean–Learning Resources and International Education
Building C, Room C205
847-214-7137

Dean–Liberal, Visual and Performing Arts
Building H, Room H103
847-214-7240

Dean–Math, Science, and Engineering
Building F, Room F223
847-214-7410

Dean–Student Services and Development
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7715

Dean–Sustainability, Business, and Career Technologies
Building O, Room O125
847-214-7900

Degree Information
Building B, Room B120
847-214-7390

Disabilities, Services for Students With
Building B, Room B125
847-214-7417

Distance Learning
Building C, Room C211
847-214-7945

Dropping Classes
elgin.edu/accessecc or Registration and Records Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7393

Early Childhood Lab School
Building M, Room M137
847-214-7376

Educational Planning
Building B, Room B120
847-214-7390

Emergencies
Elgin police/Elgin fire: 911
ECC police: 7777 or 847-214-7777
Non-emergencies
ECC police: 7778 or 847-214-7778

Financial Aid and Scholarships Office
Building B, Room B156
847-214-7360

First-Year Programs Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7370

Fitness Center
Building J, Room J134
847-214-7371

For services or departments not listed here, call 847-697-1000.
ECC Services — Locations & Contact Information

Food Services
Cafeteria and Catering
847-214-7808
Spartan Terrace Restaurant
847-214-7382

Grades
elgin.edu/accessecc or
Registration and Records Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7386

Graduation
Records Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7386

Grants
Financial Aid and
Scholarships Office
Building B, Room B156
847-214-7360

Homestay Program
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7722

Honors Program
Building B, Room B347
847-214-7514

International Students
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7809

Internships
Career Development Services Office
Building B, Room B120
847-214-7399

Job Placement
Career Development Services Office
Building B, Room B120
847-214-7399

Joint Agreements/
Chargebacks (tuition)
Student Services and
Development Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7226

Legal Services for Students
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7370

Library and Learning Resources
Building C
847-214-7337

Lost and Found
Building A, Room A103
847-697-1000

Math Lab
Building D, Room D219
847-214-4169

New Students
Admissions Office
Building B, Room B110
847-214-7385

New Student Orientation
Admissions Office
Building B, Room B110
847-214-7385

New Student Programs
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7370

Newspaper, Student
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7426

Payment
elgin.edu/accessecc or
Student Accounts Office
Building B, Room B151
847-214-7380

Photo ID Cards
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7370

Police, ECC
Building D, Room D140
Emergencies: 7777 or
847-214-7777
Non-emergencies: 7778 or
847-214-7778

Proficiency Credit
Building B, Room B120
847-214-7390

Public Transportation
PACE Suburban Bus Service
847-364-7223
RTA Travel Information Center
312-836-7000

Records, Student
Registration and Records Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7386

Refunds (books)
Bookstore
Building B, Room B150
847-214-7395

Refunds (tuition)
Student Accounts Office
Building B, Room B151
847-214-7380

Registration
elgin.edu/accessecc or
Registration and Records Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7393

Renner Academic Library
and Learning Resources
Building C
847-214-7337

Scholarships
Financial Aid and Scholarships Office
Building B, Room B156
847-214-7360

Security
Elgin police/Elgin fire: 911
ECC police: 7777 or 847-214-7777
Non-emergencies
ECC police: 7778 or 847-214-7778

Student Accounts Office
Building B, Room B151
847-214-7380

Student Assistance Program
(24-hour hotline) 847-742-4033

Student Government
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7424

Student Grievances
Student Services and
Development Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7715

Student Health
readsh101.com/elgin.html

Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7370

Student Loans
Financial Aid and Scholarships Office
Building B, Room B156
847-214-7360

Student Schedule
elgin.edu/accessecc

Student Work Study Program
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
Building B, Room B156
847-214-7360

Study Abroad
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7809
**Testing Center**
Building B, Room B115
847-214-7150

**The Write Place**
Building B, Room B274
847-214-7480

**Transcripts**
elgin.edu/accessecc or
Registration and Records Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7386

**TRiO Student Support Services**
Building B, Room B155
847-214-6954
Building K, Room K102
847-214-6959

**Tuition Payment**
elgin.edu/accessecc or
Student Accounts Office
Building B, Room B151
847-214-7380

**Tutoring Center**
Professional tutoring services
tutoring@elgin.edu
Building C, Room C230
847-214-7256

**Veterans Services Office**
Building B, Room B120
847-214-7531

**Volunteering**
Student Life Office
Building B, Room B173
847-214-7370

**Voter Registration**
Elections.il.gov

**Upward Bound Office**
Building K, Room K101
847-214-6959

**Wellness Services**
Building B, Room B120
847-214-7390

**Withdrawal (from classes)**
elgin.edu/accessecc or
Registration and Records Office
Building B, Room B105
847-214-7393

**Workforce Development Office**
Building K, Room K111
847-214-6901
Degree Programs & Certificates
General Education at Elgin Community College

Through classroom and cross-campus experiences, ECC students develop skills and knowledge necessary for academic, career, and civic success. The curriculum provides students the foundation to create meaningful lives as contributors to their local communities and throughout the interconnected world.

To promote lifelong learning, ECC provides opportunities to develop knowledge, skills, attitudes, values, and perspectives under the guidance of the following General Education Learning Outcomes:

**Communication**
Students will demonstrate effective communication skills by being able to:
- Identify audience, context, and purpose of messages.
- Read or listen to a variety of written texts, media formats, and images to comprehend and apply information.
- Create clear, well-organized, and mechanically correct written, oral or visual messages

**Scientific Literacy**
Students will demonstrate scientific understanding by being able to:
- Make observations and develop a testable hypothesis.
- Collect and examine scientific data.
- Evaluate, analyze, and draw valid conclusions.

Students will also demonstrate the ability to make reasoned judgments about the impact of science on the individual, community, society, and environment.

**Quantitative Literacy**
Students will demonstrate an understanding of the language of mathematics and its real-world applications by being able to:
- Read and communicate with mathematical symbols and graphical representations.
- Accurately perform measurements and calculations.
- Analyze and interpret data.
- Estimate the reasonableness of conclusions.

**Critical Thinking**
Students will demonstrate critical thinking skills by being able to:
- Form logical arguments by interpreting, analyzing, and synthesizing multiple perspectives, experiences, assumptions and evidence.
- Develop reasoned solutions to problems by evaluating issues, ideas, facts, and inferences.
- Make ethical, creative, and informed conclusions by using evidence and applying reasoning.

**Information & Technology Literacy**
Students will demonstrate the ability to identify, acquire, evaluate, and utilize information to accomplish a specific purpose by being able to:
- Demonstrate proficiency in common office/academic software, internet navigation, and communication technologies.
- Utilize technology appropriately to accomplish educational outcomes.
- Identify and acquire information by using appropriate resources ethically, legally, and effectively.
- Evaluate the reliability and validity of information and its source(s).

**Global & Multi-cultural Literacy**
Students will begin to develop a sense of global awareness, cultural competence, and civic responsibility by being able to:
- Identify the historical, cultural, and socioeconomic perspectives of living in a global society.
- Describe, interpret, and analyze culture in self and others.
- Take an active role in the community.

**Waiver of General Education Requirements**
An ECC student is expected to complete the general education requirements as outlined in each associate degree unless she/he has already received a bachelor’s degree from an accredited American college or university. Credit earned for academic courses completed at an institution in a country other than the U.S. may be accepted if it is recommended by Education Credential Evaluators (ECE) or World Education Services (WES).

An individual with a baccalaureate degree will have his/her general education courses within an associate degree considered completed unless his/her degree must meet specific requirements outlined by a professional accrediting body: e.g., National League for Nursing, American Bar Association, etc., or a specific course from the general education core is required for degree. In such cases, the coordinator of the department within which the associate degree is found must be consulted before substitutions are allowed.
Choosing the right college major is the best way to ensure that you receive the most out of your education and enjoy a career that motivates and excites you. Understanding your strengths, knowing your options, and navigating resources can lead you in the right direction.

As a student, you are responsible for your educational choices and decisions. During the first semester, each student is assigned an academic advisor. The advisor/advisee relationship requires participation and involvement from both parties and it is nurtured during the student’s entire educational experience at ECC.

Creating an educational plan, a personalized sequence of courses, should be done in collaboration with an ECC academic advisor to ensure students meet their educational and occupational goals. Courses are selected that will:

• Meet ECC graduation requirements.
• Meet admissions and general education requirements of the student’s intended transfer college/university and major department.
• Meet the foundation course requirements for the student’s transfer college major.

Completion of an educational plan is important for students intending to earn an ECC degree or certificate and for those planning to transfer to another institution. Since course requirements vary by major and transfer school, the best way to ensure your courses will transfer is to choose a major and transfer school and meet with your academic advisor as soon as possible.

Visit the Student Success Center to make an appointment with a career development specialist for assistance in choosing a major or with an academic advisor to complete an educational plan. To schedule an appointment call 847-214-7390 or stop by the Student Success Center in Building B, Room B120.
### Academic Programs Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>PROGRAM NAME</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>CREDENTIAL EARNED</th>
<th>PROGRAM ACCREDITATION</th>
<th>ACADEMIC DIVISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Transfer</td>
<td>Associate in Arts</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate in Engineering Science</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>AES</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate in Fine Arts-Art</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>AFA</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate in Fine Arts-Music</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>AFA</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate in Liberal Studies</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>ALS</td>
<td></td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate in Science</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td></td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bookkeeping</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive</td>
<td>Automotive Service Technology</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto Heating &amp; Air Conditioning</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Automotive Electrical Specialist</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brake and Suspension Specialist</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engine Mechanical Repair Specialist</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engine Performance Specialist</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transmission &amp; Drivetrain Specialist</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introductory Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervisory &amp; Administrative Management</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervisory &amp; Administrative Management</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customer Relationship Management</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Assistant</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phlebotomy</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Academic Divisions
- CABS: Communication & Behavioral Sciences
- HPE: Health Professions
- LVPA: Liberal, Visual, & Performing Arts
- MSE: Math, Science, & Engineering
- SBCT: Sustainability, Business, & Career Technologies

#### Credentials
- AA: Associate in Arts: 60 credit hours
- AES: Associate in Engineering Science: 60 credit hours
- AFA: Associate in Fine Arts-Art or Associate in Fine Arts-Music: 60 credit hours
- ALS: Associate in Liberal Studies: 60 credit hours
- AS: Associate in Science: 60 credit hours
- AAS: Associate of Applied Science: 60 or more credit hours
- VS: Vocational Specialist Certificate: 30-59 credit hours
- BVS: Basic Vocational Specialist Certificate: 3-29 credit hours
## Academic Programs Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>PROGRAM NAME</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>CREDENTIAL EARNED</th>
<th>PROGRAM ACCREDITATION</th>
<th>ACADEMIC DIVISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Design</td>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe Creative Suite</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web Design</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Videography &amp; Motion Graphics</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Videography</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Design</td>
<td>Computer Aided Design</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Design</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AutoCAD</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Aided Design</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicing Professional-ProE</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revit</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SolidWorks</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine Tool Technology</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine Tool Operations</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mold Making</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNC Operator</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tool and Die Making</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Forensics</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Forensics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts &amp; Hospitality</td>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cook</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cook Assistant/Baker Assistant</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prep Cook</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restaurant Management</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restaurant Supervisor</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restaurant Operations</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pastry Arts</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baker</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bakery Supervisor</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ice Carving</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Decorative Pastry</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Assisting</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dental Office Aide</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preclinical Dental Assisting</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: U.S. Dept. of Labor Bureau of Apprenticeship Training for the supplemental instruction portion of local industry apprenticeship programs*

*Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association (CODA)*
### Academic Programs Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>PROGRAM NAME</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>CREDENTIAL EARNED</th>
<th>PROGRAM ACCREDITATION</th>
<th>ACADEMIC DIVISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Technologies</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Admin Technology</td>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Admin Technology</td>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Admin Technology</td>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Office Admin Technology</td>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Office Assistant</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Admin Technology</td>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Assistant</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education-Early Childhood</td>
<td>Education-Early Childhood</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education-Early Childhood</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education-Early Childhood</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Services</td>
<td>Fire Science &amp; Safety</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician-Basic</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Science</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Operations Firefighter</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technology-Paramedic</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety Communications</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety Communications</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Wellness Management</td>
<td>Health and Wellness Management</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>National Association of Stationary Operating Engineers (NASOE)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Fitness Professional</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Training</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, &amp; Refrigeration</td>
<td>Heating, Air Conditioning, &amp; Refrigeration</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>National Association of Stationary Operating Engineers (NASOE)</td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheet Metal Mechanics</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Commercial HVAC Service Technician</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential HVAC Service Technician</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential HVAC Systems</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC Facilities Maintenance Technician</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigeration Service Technician</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histotechnology</td>
<td>Histotechnology</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histotechnology</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Academic Programs Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>PROGRAM NAME</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>CREDENTIAL EARNED</th>
<th>PROGRAM ACCREDITATION</th>
<th>ACADEMIC DIVISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Services—H.S. Generalist</td>
<td>Human Services Generalist</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>Council for Standards in Human Services Education (CSHSE)</td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Services Generalist</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services—Substance Abuse</td>
<td>Human Services Substance Abuse Counseling Option</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>Illinois Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Professional Certification Association, Inc. (IAODAPCA), the Council for Standards in Human Services Education (CSHSE), and by the National Addiction Studies Accreditation Commission (NASAC).</td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Services Substance Abuse Counseling</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>CABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST/Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>IST/Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Electronic Systems</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Maintenance</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td>Commission on Massage Therapy Accreditation (COMTA)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Imaging</td>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computed Tomography</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Imaging</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td>Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mammography</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>Basic Spanish for Medical Personnal</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Music Production</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN) Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation (IDFPR)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic Nurse Assistant Training Program</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td>Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>Approved by the American Bar Association</td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td>Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) in cooperation with the Accreditation Review Committee on Education in Surgical Technology (ARC-ST)</td>
<td>HPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck Driving</td>
<td>Truck Driving Owner/Operator</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Truck Driving</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certified Forklift Operator</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>Welding Fabrication Technology</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>VS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arc Welding</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIG Welding</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>BVS Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SBCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University Transfer

The University Transfer Program at ECC is a great place to start a four-year degree. It provides foundation courses equivalent to the first two years of a bachelor’s degree and leads to transfer with junior standing to the college or university of choice.

The following college majors are offered at most Illinois state universities.

Foundation courses required for the college majors listed below are available at ECC. Students can visit Elgin Community College’s University Transfer page at elgin.edu/universitytransfer to learn about the steps involved in transfer planning; gain access to transfer guarantee schools’ admissions, articulation guides, and transfer contacts; identify majors and programs offered at several Illinois universities; view partnerships ECC has with other 4 Illinois universities; and access the calendar for upcoming transfer events.

| Accounting                  | Hospitality and leisure |
| Architecture               | Education              |
| Behavioral sciences        | Engineering and technology |
| Biology                    | English                |
| Business                   | Family and consumer sciences |
| Chemistry                  | Health professions     |
| Communications and languages | Preparation for post-graduate professions: |
| Computer sciences          | Higher education       |
| Education                  | Law                    |
| Engineering and technology | Medicine               |
| English                    | Veterinary medicine    |
| Family and consumer sciences |                     |
| Health professions         |                       |

Transfer Degrees

The following five associate degrees are available in the ECC University Transfer Program. They are detailed in this section of the catalog:

- Associate in Arts
- Associate in Science
- Associate in Fine Arts-Music Performance Emphasis
- Associate in Fine Arts-Visual Art Emphasis
- Associate in Engineering Science
- Associate in Liberal Studies

Should a student seek to earn more than one transfer degree, he or she will need to submit a Petition to Earn Multiple Associate Transfer Degrees form to the associate dean of advising, transfer, and career development services.

Transfer Process

Plan ahead. The earlier you begin to prepare for transfer, the better. For a successful transfer to a four-year college or university, ECC recommends the following:

- Visit Academic and Transfer Advising Services where professional academic advisors can assist you with your educational choices and decisions.
- Choose a major. For assistance in choosing and/or confirming your major, make an appointment with a Career Development Specialist.
- Shop around. Attend college night where over 150 college representatives visit ECC’s campus.
- Examine all your options. Obtain and study catalogs and the website of the four-year colleges or universities you are considering. Become familiar with their entrance, graduation, and major requirements.
- Take a road trip. Visit the campuses of the schools you are considering.
- Compare information gathered on your transfer school options and make a decision on your transfer school.
- Create a transfer educational plan with your academic advisor and keep him or her informed of your transfer plans.
- Contact the admissions department of your transfer school. Maintain contact with your academic advisor at ECC and at your transfer school to ensure you are on the right path.
- Use the Academic Planning, Registration, and Payment Module on accessECC to track your progress toward completion.
- Complete your associate degree. At the beginning of your last semester at ECC, apply for graduation. Apply for your degree even if you do not plan to participate in the graduation ceremony; go to elgin.edu/graduation.
- Attend orientation at your new school. These orientations help ease the transfer process.

Consider taking GSD 120, Exploring Careers and College Majors, to investigate career choice, college majors, and choosing a transfer college or university.

- For more information, or to make an appointment with an Academic Advisor or Career Development Specialist, call the Student Success Center at 847-214-7390 or visit their web page elgin.edu/advising.

Transfer Guarantee

It is the policy of the District 509 Board of Trustees that students completing a transfer associate degree from ECC be guaranteed the acceptance of credits earned at ECC by the transfer institution, backed by an offer of a refund of tuition for any courses not accepted, subject to the conditions outlined below.

A. The application for a refund must be submitted within one calendar year of completion or graduation with a transfer degree from ECC.
B. The course must have been completed with a grade of C or better.
C. The refund would be based upon the tuition paid at the time the course was completed.
D. The student has met with an authorized advisor from ECC, declared a major and a transfer college or university prior to taking any courses in the guarantee, and taking only those courses approved in writing by the ECC advisor.
E. The student transfers to the college or university declared within two years of initial enrollment at ECC.
F. The student requests an evaluation by the transfer institution of the ECC courses completed immediately upon transfer.
G. The student cooperates with ECC personnel in resolving any transfer difficulties by notifying the college and submitting any necessary consents or releases for student records or correspondence.
The Center for Advanced Studies
elgin.edu/advancedstudies
Building E, Room E205
Bachelor’s Degree Partners on Campus
Students can meet with representatives from Columbia College of Missouri, Judson University, and Northern Illinois University in offices located on ECC’s campus. These partner schools offer opportunities to complete a bachelor’s degree and certificates on ECC’s campus, online, or at other locations in and near Elgin.

Columbia College of Missouri
ECC has partnered with Columbia College of Missouri to offer convenient access to upper-level courses leading to a bachelor’s degree while allowing students to complete their entire bachelor’s degree program on ECC’s campus. Students complete the first two to three years of a bachelor’s degree enrolling in ECC courses at ECC’s lower tuition rates, then enjoy a seamless transition to Columbia College of Missouri.

Degree options include:
• Bachelor of Arts or Science in business administration with majors in: management, marketing, or human resources management.
• Bachelor of Arts in criminal justice administration, human services, or interdisciplinary studies.

For more information, phone: 847-214-7197; email: elgin@ccis.edu; website: ccis.edu/elgin.

Judson University, Elgin
Earn your associate and bachelor’s degrees without leaving Elgin. Complete your associate degree at Elgin Community College, then finish your bachelor’s degree down the road at Judson University. Arrange an appointment to meet with a Judson University representative in offices located on ECC’s campus.

For more information, phone: 847-214-7075 or 7076; email: judson@elgin.edu; website: judsonu.edu.

Northern Illinois University, DeKalb
Earn an associate degree at Elgin Community College, then finish your NIU bachelor’s degree or certificate at nearby convenient locations or online. The following programs are available:
• BS Elementary Education
• Health and Human Sciences
• Liberal Arts and Sciences
• Nursing – RN to BS Completion Program

To find out the locations for the above programs or for more information, phone: 815-753-7097; 866-885-1239; email: admissions@niu.edu; website: niu.edu/locations.

Roosevelt University, Chicago and Schaumburg
Earn an associate degree at Elgin Community College, then finish your bachelor’s degree in one of many program areas at Roosevelt University in Chicago, Schaumburg, or online.

To find out the locations for the above programs or for more information, phone: 847-619-7300; email: admissions@roosevelt.edu; website: roosevelt.edu/admission/transfer.

Dual Admission Program
ECC partners with Columbia College of Missouri ccis.edu/nationwide/elgin and Roosevelt University roosevelt.edu/admission/transfer/elgin-community-college to offer dual admission programs for students planning to pursue a baccalaureate degree following attendance at ECC. Students who are interested in participating in the Dual Admission Program while enrolled at ECC must complete a dual admission application with the intended transfer school. Admitted students begin their coursework at ECC, and starting their junior year enjoy a seamless transition to the university. For more information, visit elgin.edu/advancedstudies.

Transfer - Compact Agreements
Students in good standing who have completed a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree (AA or AS) will be considered to have attained junior standing upon transfer from ECC to the following universities:
Chicago State University
Eastern Illinois University
Governors State University
Illinois State University
Northeastern Illinois University
Northern Illinois University
Southern Illinois University Carbondale
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
University of Illinois Springfield
Western Illinois University

Note: Students are not guaranteed admission to every major or program. Additional courses or specific admission requirements for specialized major or programs may be required. Meet with your academic advisor early and often to ensure that you are taking the courses needed at your intended transfer university.

*It is recommended that students considering the University of Illinois Champaign-Urbana, University of Illinois-Chicago, any private school, or any out of state school select ECC courses to match the specific freshman and sophomore requirements at those institutions.

Transfer Educational Plans by Major
ECC academic advisors will assist ECC students in creating an educational plan for successful transfer to any college or university. To schedule an appointment with an academic advisor, call the ECC Student Success Center, 847-214-7390.
### Transfer Degrees and Requirements

#### ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

The Associate of Arts degree is designed for transfer towards a variety of bachelor's degrees. This degree fulfills most general education requirements and first two academic years for many (but not all) baccalaureate programs at four-year institutions. Students considering this degree are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor to determine the most appropriate or required course selections for their transfer goals.

Graduates earning this degree meet the requirement for coursework on improving human relations as defined in 110 ILCS 205/9.21 (formerly Ill. Rev. Stat. 1991 Ch. 144 sec. 189.21) or PA-87-581.

Students with previous academic, career, and life experiences are encouraged to have a transcript analysis completed and to investigate CLEP and ECC proficiency credit to fulfill prerequisite, course, and/or degree requirements. An academic advisor can help with this process.

Each of the courses listed below has an Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) equivalent number. Refer to the Course Description section in this catalog for course titles, IAI numbers, and specifics.

**1. General Education Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Communications</td>
<td>9 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses including a two-course sequence in writing (6 semester credits) and one course in oral communication (3 semester credits). A grade of C or better in English (ENG) 101 and 102 is required. English—ENG 101 and 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech—CMS 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Mathematics</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course from the list below: Math—MTH 102, 104, 120, 125, 126, 190, 210, 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 113 (for elementary education majors only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Physical and Life Sciences</td>
<td>7 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses with one course selected from the life sciences and one course from the physical sciences, one of these must include a lab.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Note: L=Lab)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Physical Sciences

- Applied Physical Science—APS 101L, 111L
- Astronomy—ATY 100
- Chemistry—CHM 101L, 112L, 142L
- Geography—GEO 115
- Geology—GLY 105, 112L
- Physics—PHY 101L, 211L

#### Life Sciences

- Biology—BIO 105, 108L, 110L, 113L, 114L, 115L

#### D. Humanities and Fine Arts

Three courses with at least one course selected from humanities and at least one course from the fine arts.

(Note: H=human diversity from a non-western perspective; D=human diversity within the United States)

#### Humanities

- Modern Languages—FRN 202, GRM 202, SPN 202
- History—HIS 118, 160
- Humanities—HUM 110, 112, 113, 115, 116, 170N, 202, 203N, 204, 205, 216
- Literature—LIT 201, 202, 203, 205, 210D, 211D, 220, 223N, 225, 230, 235, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245

#### Fine Arts

- Art—ART 115, 130, 151, 152, 154N, 155
- Music—MUS 104N, 105, 106, 107
- Speech—CMS 106
- Theatre—THE 100, 122, 124

#### Interdisciplinary Humanities & Fine Arts

(May count as either Humanities or Fine Arts)

- Humanities—HUM 101, 102, 103N
- Literature—LIT 229

#### E. Social & Behavioral Sciences

Three courses with at least one course selected from social sciences and at least one course selected from behavioral sciences.

(Note: H=human diversity from a non-western perspective; D=human diversity within the United States)

#### Social Sciences

- Economics—ECN 101, 201, 202
- Geography—GEO 116N, 216N
- History—HIS 101, 102, 115N, 116N, 120N, 121N, 130N, 141N, 144N, 151, 152
- Political Science—POS 150, 151, 152, 250, 251N, 253N

#### Behavioral Sciences

- Anthropology—ATR 120N, 210, 220N, 250
- Psychology—PSY 100, 212, 214, 215, 218
- Sociology—SOC 100, 201, 209D, 210, 215, 220D

#### 2. Major Field & Elective Courses 23 sem. hrs.

Students should choose an intended major at a transfer institution as soon as possible and select courses which are required for their major.

After fulfilling required courses for their major, students may complete this area with electives. In general, any course numbered 100 or above with a 1.1 code in the course description may be used. If the student wishes to enroll in a course which does not have a 1.1 code he/she should see an advisor prior to enrolling to discuss the transferability of the course.

#### 3. College Requirements

1. A total of 60 hours or more must be completed as specified. This total cannot include any credits earned in courses numbered below 100 nor any courses with ABE, ASE, AMT, ARW, or ESL prefixes. The 60 hours total may include up to four hours of credit in physical education courses prefixed by PHC.

2. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 for all courses numbered 100 and above.

3. Meet the college's Academic Residency Requirement for University Transfer degrees: A minimum of 15 semester hours in courses numbered 100 and above and must have been achieved at ECC, excluding AP, CLEP, and proficiency credits.

4. Students may apply up to six hours of Independent Study credit toward any associate degree.

5. Students can earn only one transfer associate degree. Should a student seek to earn more than one transfer degree, a Petition to Earn Multiple Transfer Degrees form must be submitted to the associate dean of advising, transfer, and career development services.
ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

The Associate in Science is designed for transfer towards specific science bachelor’s degrees. The general education courses required for the Associate of Science degree are approved by the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI); however, the structure of the degree does not meet the minimum IAI general education core requirements. Students will need to complete the general education requirements of the school to which they transfer. Students considering this degree are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor to determine the most appropriate or required course selections for their transfer goals.

Graduates earning this degree meet the requirement for coursework on improving human relations as defined in 110 ILCS 205/9.21 (formerly Ill. Rev. Stat. 1991 Ch. 144 sec. 189.21) or PA-87-581.

Students with previous academic, career, and life experiences are encouraged to have a transcript analysis completed and to investigate CLEP and ECC proficiency credit to fulfill prerequisite, course, and/or degree requirements. An academic advisor can help with this process.

1. General Education Requirement 40 sem. hrs.

A. Communications ........ 9 sem. hrs.
   Three courses including a two course sequence in writing (6 semester credits) and one course (3 semester credits) in oral communication. A grade of C or better in English (ENG) 101 and 102 is required.
   English—ENG 101 and 102
   Speech—CMS 101

B. Mathematics .............. 9 sem. hrs.
   Take 2 courses with at least one IAI GECC course

IAI GECC Courses
   MTH 102, 104, 113, 120, 125, 126, 190, 210, 230,

Non-IAI GECC Courses
   MTH 110, 112, 114, 240, 250

C. Physical and Life Sciences ........... 10 sem. hrs.
   Select 3 courses in total. Select at least one IAI GECC course from the life sciences & one IAI GECC course from the physical sciences; one of these must include a lab. The third course can be either an IAI GECC or non-IAI GECC course.
   (Note: L=Lab)

IAI GECC Physical Sciences
   Applied Physical Science—APS 101L, 111L
   Astronomy—ATY 100
   Chemistry—CHM 101L, 112L, 142L
   Geology—GEO 115
   Geology—GEO 105, 112L
   Physics—PHY 101L, 211L

IAI GECC Life Sciences
   Biology—BIO 105, 108L, 110L, 113L, 114L, 115L

Non-IAI GECC
   Chemistry—CHM 143, 170, 234, 235
   Physics—PHY 102, 212
   Biology—BIO 104, 245, 246, 265
   Computer Informations Systems—CIS 121, 123 or MTH 123, 127, 223, 226
   Engineering—EGR 152, 252

D. Humanities and Fine Arts ........... 6 sem. hrs.
   Two courses with at one course selected from humanities and one course from the fine arts.
   (Note: H=human diversity from a non-western perspective; D=human diversity within the United States)

Humanities
   Modern Languages—FRN 202, GRM 202
   History—HIS 118, 160
   Humanities—HUM 110, 112, 113, 115, 116, 170N, 202, 203N, 204, 205, 216
   Literature—LIT 201, 202, 203, 205, 210D, 211D, 220, 223N, 225, 230, 235, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245

Fine Arts
   Art—ART 115, 130, 151, 152, 154N, 155
   Music—MUS 104N, 105, 106, 107
   Speech—CMS 106
   Theatre—THE 100, 122, 124

Interdisciplinary Humanities & Fine Arts (may count as either Humanities or Fine Arts)
   Humanities—HUM 101, 102, 103N
   Literature—LIT 229

E. Social & Behavioral Sciences ........... 6 sem. hrs.
   Two courses with one course selected from social sciences and one course selected from behavioral sciences.
   (Note: N=human diversity from a non-western perspective; D=human diversity within the United States)

Social Sciences
   Economics—ECN 101, 201, 202
   Geography—GEO 116N, 216N
   History—HIS 101, 102, 115N, 116N, 120N, 121N, 130N, 131N, 140N, 141N, 151, 152
   Political Science—POS 150, 151, 152, 250, 251N, 253N

Behavioral Sciences
   Anthropology—ANT 120N, 210, 220N 250
   Psychology—PSY 100, 212, 214, 215, 218
   Sociology—SOC 100, 201, 209D, 210, 215, 220D

2. Major Field & Elective Courses 20 sem. hrs.

   Students should choose an intended major at a transfer institution as soon as possible and select courses which are required for their major.

   After fulfilling required courses for their major, students may complete this area with electives. In general, any course numbered 100 or above with a 1.1 code in the course description may be used. If the student wishes to enroll in a course which does not have a 1.1 code he/she should see an advisor prior to enrolling to discuss the transferability of the course.

3. College Requirements

   1. A total of 60 hours or more must be completed as specified. This total cannot include any credits earned in courses numbered below 100 nor any courses with with ABE, ASE, or ESL prefixes. The 60 hours total may include up to four hours of credit in physical education, courses prefixed by PHC.

   2. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 for all courses numbered 100 and above.

   3. Meet the college’s Academic Residency Requirement for University Transfer degrees: A minimum of 15 semester hours in courses numbered 100 and above and must have been achieved at ECC, excluding AP, CLEP, and proficiency credits.

   4. Students may apply up to six hours of Independent Study credit toward any associate degree.

   5. Students can earn only one transfer associate degree. Should a student seek to earn more than one transfer degree, they will need to submit a Petition to Earn Multiple Transfer Degrees form to the associate dean of advising, transfer, and career development services.
**ASSOCIATE IN FINE ARTS DEGREE**

**Music Performance Emphasis**

Students who intend to major in music for the baccalaureate degree are strongly encouraged to complete the Associate in Fine Arts (AFA) degree in music, not the Associate in Arts (AA) degree or the Associate in Science (AS) degree, prior to transfer.

To transfer as a junior into a baccalaureate program with a major in music, students should select the option described below in consultation with a faculty member in the music department. Students will need to fulfill the general education requirements of the institution to which they transfer. Transfer admission is competitive. Completion of this option alone does not guarantee admission either to the baccalaureate program or to upper-division or specialty music courses. Students may be required to demonstrate skill level through auditions and placement testing at the institution to which they transfer. In some colleges and universities, a baccalaureate degree may also require competency in a foreign language.

The college recommends using the Academic Planning, Registration, and Payment Tool on accessECC to track your progress toward completion.

The general education courses required for the AFA degree are approved by the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI); however, the structure of the AFA degree does not meet the minimum IAI general education core requirements, nor does it meet the requirements for the AA or AS degrees.

### 1. General Education Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>28–32 sem. hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Communications</strong></td>
<td>9 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses including a two-course sequence in writing (6 semester credits) and one course in oral communication (3 semester credits). A grade of C or better in English (ENG) 101 and 102 is required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English—ENG 101 and 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech—CMS 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>3–4 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course selected from the courses listed below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math—MTH 102, 104, 120, 125, 126, 190, 210, 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Physical &amp; Life Sciences</strong></td>
<td>7–8 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses with one course selected from the physical sciences and one course from the life sciences, one of these must include a lab.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Note: L=Lab)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physical Science—APS 101L, 111L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy—ATY 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry—CHM 101L, 112L, 142L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography—GEO 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology—GLY 105, 112L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics—PHY 101L, 211L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Life Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3–4 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology—BIO 105, 108L, 110L, 113L, 114L, 115L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. Humanities</strong></td>
<td>6–7 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Note: N=human diversity from a non-Western perspective; D=human diversity within the United States)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages—FRN 202, GRM 202, SPN 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History—HIS 118, 160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities—HUM 101, 102, 103N, 110, 112, 113, 115, 116, 170N, 202, 203N, 204, 205, 216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature—UT 201, 202, 203, 205, 210D, 211D, 220, 223N, 225, 229, 230, 235, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E. Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3–4 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course selected from the courses listed below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Note: N=human diversity from a non-Western perspective; D=human diversity within the United States)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics—ECN 101, 201, 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography—GEO 116N, 216N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History—HIS 101, 102, 115N, 116N, 120N, 121N, 130N, 131N, 140N, 141N, 151, 152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science—POS 150, 151, 152, 250, 251N, 253N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology—ATR 120N, 210, 220N, 250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology—PSY 100, 212, 214, 215, 218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology—SOC 100, 201, 209D, 210, 215, 220D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Major Field Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>38 sem. hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Theory &amp; Aural Skills</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 128, 129, 228, and 229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Literature/History</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106 and 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keyboard Skills</strong></td>
<td>6 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 126 and 127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ensemble</strong></td>
<td>4 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101, 102, 108, 110, 111, 112, 122, 124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Instruction</strong></td>
<td>4 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140 and 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8 sem. hrs.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. College Requirements

1. A total of 60 hours or more must be completed as specified. This total cannot include any credits earned in courses numbered below 100 nor any courses with ABE, ASE, AMT, ARW, or ESL prefixes. The 60 hours total may include up to four hours of credit in physical education courses prefixed by PHC.

2. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 for all courses numbered 100 and above.

3. Meet the college's Academic Residency Requirement for University Transfer degrees: A minimum of 15 semester hours in courses numbered 100 and above and must have been achieved at ECC, excluding AP, CLEP, and proficiency credits.

4. Students may apply up to six hours of Independent Study credit toward any associate degree.

5. Students can earn only one transfer associate degree. Should a student seek to earn more than one transfer degree, a Petition to Earn Multiple Transfer Degrees form must be submitted to the associate dean of advising, transfer, and career development services.

---

**Degree Programs and Certificates — University Transfer**

---

**DEGREE PROGRAMS & CERTIFICATES**

---

2018–2019 • ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE | 29
ASSOCIATE IN FINE ARTS DEGREE—CONTINUED

Visual Art Emphasis
Illinois colleges and universities offer two different bachelor’s degrees in art: the professional Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree and the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree with a major in art. In general, the BFA degree requires about 135 semester credits for completion, while the BA degree with a major in art requires 120 to 124 semester credits for completion.

The BFA degree generally requires more studio art courses than does the BA degree. In some colleges and universities, a BA degree requires competency in a foreign language, while the BFA degree often does not.

To transfer as a junior into either a BFA or a BA program with a major in art, students should select the option described below in consultation with a faculty member in the art department. Since transfer admission is competitive, completion of this option does not guarantee admission. Most institutions require a portfolio review for admission to a BFA program, for registration in advanced studio art courses, and/or for scholarship consideration. Community and junior college students are strongly encouraged to complete an associate degree before transferring.

The college recommends using the Academic Planning, Registration, and Payment Tool on accessECC to track your progress toward completion.

The general education courses required for the AFA degree are approved by the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI); however, the structure of the AFA degree does not meet the minimum IAI general education core requirements, nor does it meet the requirements for the AA or AS degrees.

1. General Education Requirements

   A. Communications…………... 9 sem. hrs.
      Three courses including a two-course sequence in writing (6 semester credits) and one course in oral communication (3 semester credits). A grade of C or better in English (ENG) 101 and 102 is required.
      English—ENG 101 and 102
      Speech—CMS 101

   B. Mathematics………………… 3-4 sem. hrs.
      One course selected from the courses listed below
      Math—MT 102, 104, 120, 125, 126, 190, 210, 230

   C. Physical & Life Sciences………………… 7-8 sem. hrs.
      Two courses with one course selected from the physical sciences and one course from the life sciences, one of these must include a lab.
      (Note: L=Lab)
      Physical Sciences
      Applied Physical Science—APS 101L, 111L
      Astronomy—ATY 100
      Chemistry—CHM 101, 112L, 142L
      Geography—GEO 115
      Geology—GLY 105, 112L
      Physics—PHY 101L, 211L

   D. Humanities……………………6 sem. hrs.
      (Note: N=human diversity from a non-Western perspective; D=human diversity within the United States)
      Humanities
      Modern Languages—FRN 202, GRM 202, SPN 202
      History—HIS 118, 160
      Humanities—HUM 101, 102, 103N, 110, 112, 113, 115, 116, 170N, 202, 203N, 204, 205, 216
      Literature—LT 201, 202, 203, 205, 210D, 211D, 220, 223N, 225, 229, 230, 235, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245

   E. Social & Behavioral Sciences………………… 6 sem. hrs.
      Two courses with one course selected from social sciences and one course from behavioral sciences.
      (Note: N=human diversity from a non-Western perspective; D=human diversity within the United States)
      Social Sciences
      Economics—ECN 101, 201, 202
      Geography—GEO 116N, 216N
      History—HIS 101, 102, 115N, 116N, 120N, 121N, 130N, 131N, 140N, 141N, 151, 152
      Political Science—POS 150, 151, 152, 250, 251N, 253N

   Behavioral Sciences
      Anthropology—ATR 120N, 210, 220N, 250
      Psychology—PSY 100, 212, 214, 215, 218
      Sociology—SOC 100, 201, 209D, 210, 215, 220D

2. Major Field & Elective Courses

   Required Art Courses……………………21 sem. hrs.
      Art History
      ART 151 and 152…………………6 sem. hrs.
      Drawing
      ART 101 and 102…………………6 sem. hrs.
      Two-Dimensional Design
      ART 109 …………………………3 sem. hrs.
      Three-Dimensional Design
      ART 110 …………………………3 sem. hrs.
      Life/Figure Drawing
      ART 201…………………………3 sem. hrs.

   Electives
      Select studio art courses* from at least two of the following disciplines in consultation with an art faculty member:
      Painting—ART 107, 108
      Ceramics—ART 105, 106
      Sculpture—ART 103, 104
      Printmaking—ART 113, 114
      Jewelry and Metalworking—ART 111, 112
      Photography—ART 120, 121

*Transferability of ART 104, 106, 108, 112, 114, or 121 is dependent on a portfolio examination at the senior institution.

3. College Requirements

   1. A total of 60 hours or more must be completed as specified. This total cannot include any credits earned in courses numbered below 100 nor any courses with ABE, ASE, AMT, ARW, or ESL prefixes. The 60 hours total may include up to four hours of credit in physical education courses prefixed by PHC.

   2. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 for all courses numbered 100 and above.

   3. Meet the college’s Academic Residency Requirement for University Transfer degrees: A minimum of 15 semester hours in courses numbered 100 and above and must have been achieved at ECC, excluding AP, CLEP and proficiency credits.

   4. Students may apply up to six hours of Independent Study credit toward any associate degree.

   5. Students can earn only one transfer associate degree. Should a student seek to earn more than one transfer degree, a Petition to Earn Multiple Transfer Degrees form must be submitted to the associate dean of advising, transfer, and career development services.
ASSOCIATE IN ENGINEERING SCIENCE DEGREE

Bachelor’s engineering programs are highly structured to meet the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) standards required for candidates seeking Illinois registration as a professional engineer. The Associate in Engineering Science (AES) degree is designed to parallel the first two years of pre-engineering programs at most Illinois universities and facilitates students transferring into a bachelor’s engineering program with junior standing.

Due to the rigor of the AES curriculum, it is ideal for students to have taken a fourth course of math in high school, or at least have an aptitude in science and math.

Students should select courses in consultation with an academic advisor and should decide on their engineering specialty and their preferred transfer school at the beginning of the sophomore year (at 30 semester hours), since engineering course selections may vary by specialty and school.

Admission into engineering is very competitive. Completion of the pre-engineering courses alone does not guarantee admission to an engineering program.

The college recommends using the Academic Planning, Registration, and Payment Tool on accessECC to track your progress toward completion.

The general education courses required for the AES degree are approved by the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI); however, the structure of the AES does not meet the minimum IAI general education core requirements. Students will need to complete the general education requirements of the school to which they transfer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. General Education Requirements</th>
<th>31-43 sem. hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Communications</td>
<td>6 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of C or better in English (ENG) 101 and 102 is required. ENG 101, 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Mathematics</td>
<td>10 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 190, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Life/Physical Sciences</td>
<td>10 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 142, PHY 211L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>3-9 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose from approved IAI courses listed below. (If two courses are selected, a two-course sequence in the same discipline is recommended.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Modern Languages- FRN 202, GRM 202, SPN 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIS 118, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>HUM 101, 102, 103N, 110, 112, 113, 115, 116, 170N, 202, 203N, 204, 205, 206, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>LIT 201, 202, 203, 205, 210D, 211D, 220D, 223N, 225, 229, 230, 235, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>ART 115, 130, 151, 152, 154N, 153, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>HUM 101, 102, 103N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUS 104N, 105, 106, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>CMS 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>THE 100, 122, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3-9 Sem. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose from approved IAI courses listed below. (If two courses are selected, a two-course sequence in the same discipline is recommended.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Economics—ECN 101, 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEO 116N, 216N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIS 101, 102, 115N, 116N, 120N, 121N, 130N, 131N, 140N, 141N, 151, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>POS 150, 151, 152, 250, 251N, 253N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>Anthropology— 120N, 210, 220N, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSY 100, 212, 214, 215, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOC 100, 201, 209D, 210, 215, 220D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Essential Prerequisite and Pre-Engineering Specialty Courses*</th>
<th>22-33 sem. hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Essential Prerequisite Courses</td>
<td>17 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science—CIS/MTH 123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math—MTH 230, 250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics—PHY 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Pre-Engineering Specialty Courses</td>
<td>5-16 sem. hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics—ECN 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry—CHM 143, 234, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science—CIS 223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering—EGR 101, 152, 172, 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics—PHY 213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*No math lower than Calculus I (MTH 190) will count towards the degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| C. Major Field and Elective Courses by Specialty                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Mechanical Engineering (also General Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering, and Engineer Mechanics)—EGR 101, 152, 252 |
| Mechanical and Electrical Engineering—EGR 192, 292               |
| Computer Engineering—EGR 192                                     |
| Civil Engineering—EGR 101, 252                                    |
| Industrial Engineering—EGR 152, 252                               |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. College Requirements</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. A total of 60 hours or more must be completed as specified. This total cannot include any credits earned in courses numbered below 100 nor any courses with ABE, ASE, AMT, ARW, or ESL prefixes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 for all courses that are applied to the degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Meet the college’s Academic Residency Requirement for University Transfer degrees: A minimum of 15 semester hours in courses numbered 100 and above and must have been achieved at ECC, excluding AP, CLEP, and proficiency credits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Students may apply up to six hours of Independent Study credit toward any associate degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Students can earn only one transfer associate degree. Should a student seek to earn more than one transfer degree, a Petition to Earn Multiple Transfer Degrees form must be submitted to the associate dean of advising, transfer, and career development services.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASSOCIATE IN LIBERAL STUDIES DEGREE

This highly individualized degree combines both liberal arts and sciences and occupational education course work. It provides a greater element of freedom for the student and is especially beneficial for anyone with broad life or educational experiences.

Because of the individualized nature of this degree, all students pursuing it should develop an educational plan with an advisor and should discuss transfer implications as they develop the plan.

The college requires these students to have a plan of study approved by the dean of student services and development or associate dean of advising, transfer, and career development services on file.

The college recommends using the Academic Planning, Registration, and Payment Tool on accessECC to track your progress toward completion.

Students with previous academic, career and life experiences are encouraged to investigate the options of proficiency credit to substitute their acquired knowledge for prerequisite, course, and/or degree requirements.

This degree is intended to articulate to universities offering the Board of Governor’s baccalaureate degree. Transfer of this degree to institutions which do not offer it may result in some loss of credit. Universities offering the Board of Governor’s degree are:

Chicago State University
Eastern Illinois University
Governors State University
University of Illinois at Springfield
Western Illinois University

Graduates earning this degree meet the requirement for coursework on improving human relations as defined in 110 ILCS 205/9.21 (formerly Ill. Rev. Stat. 1991 Ch. 144 sec. 189.21) or PA-87-581.

1. Course Requirements 60 sem. hrs.

See the Course Description section of this catalog for course titles and descriptions.

A. Communications…………9 sem. hrs.
Three courses including a two-course sequence in writing (6 semester credits) and one course in oral communication (3 semester credits). A grade of C or better in English (ENG) 101 and 102 is required.
English—ENG 101 and 102
Speech—CMS 101

B. Sciences………………..3 sem. hrs.
Applied Physical Science—APS 111
Astronomy—ATY 100
Chemistry—CHM 101, 112, 142, 143, 170, 221, 234, 235
Geography—GEO 115
Geology—GLY 112
Physics—PHY

C. Math……………………..3 sem. hrs.
Math—MTH or
Business—BUS 120 Business Mathematics

D. Behavioral Sciences….3 sem. hrs.
Anthropology—ATR
Psychology—PSY
Sociology—SOC

E. Social Sciences………3 sem. hrs.
Economics—ECN
History—HIS
Geography—GEO, except GEO 115
Political Science—POS
International Studies—INS, except non-traditional languages

F. Areas of Concentration……39 sem. hrs.
Areas of concentration include coursework for all courses numbered 100 and above.

2. College Requirements

1. A total of 60 hours or more must be completed as specified above. This total cannot include any credits earned in courses numbered below 100 nor any courses with ABE, ASE, AMT, ARW, or ESL prefixes. The 60 hours total may include up to four hours of credit in physical education courses prefixed by PHC.

2. Meet the college’s Academic Residency Requirement for University Transfer degrees: A minimum of 15 semester hours in courses numbered 100 and above and must have been achieved at ECC, excluding AP, CLEP, and proficiency credits.

3. Students may apply up to six hours of Independent Study credit toward any associate degree.

4. Students can earn only one transfer associate degree. Should a student seek to earn more than one transfer degree, a Petition to Earn Multiple Transfer Degrees form must be submitted to the associate dean of advising, transfer, and career development services.
Career and Technical Education

Career and technical education prepares you for immediate employment by learning what is relevant, marketable, and in demand within the industry. These areas of study can lead to certificates or degrees in the following:

**Business and Professional Services**
- Accounting
  - Entrepreneurship
  - Management
  - Marketing
  - Retail Management
- Culinary Arts and Hospitality
  - Culinary Arts
  - Pastry Arts
  - Restaurant Management
- Paralegal

**Digital Technologies**
- Computer-Aided Design
- Computer Information Systems
- Computer Integrated Manufacturing
  - CNC Operator
  - Industrial Manufacturing Technology
  - Machine Tool Technology

**Office Admin Technology Professional**
- Office Administration Technology
  - Legal Office Admin Technology Professional
  - Medical Office Admin Technology Professional

**Education**
- Early Childhood Education

**Emergency Services and Public Safety**
- Criminal Justice
  - Digital Forensics
- Fire Science and Safety
  - Emergency Medical Technician—Paramedic
- Public Safety Communications (911)

**Health Professions**
- Clinical Laboratory Technology
  - Phlebotomy
- Basic Spanish for Medical Personnel
- Dental Assisting
- Health and Wellness Management
- Histotechnology
- Massage Therapy
- Nursing
  - Basic Nurse Assistant
- Personal Training
- Physical Therapist Assistant
- Radiography
  - Computed Tomography
  - Magnetic Resonance Imaging
  - Mammography
- Surgical Technology

**Human Services Professions**
- Human Services Generalist
- Substance Abuse Counseling

**Liberal, Visual, and Performing Arts**
- Communication Design
  - Graphic Design
  - Web Design
  - Videography and Motion Graphics
- Music Production

**Technical Education**
- Automotive
  - Energy Management
  - Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration
- IST/Maintenance Technology
  - Forklift Operator
- Truck Driving
- Welding

Though career and technical education is not intended for automatic transfer to another school, many courses do transfer with appropriate and advanced planning. See your ECC advisor for complete information and work with representatives of your transfer school to assure career and technical education credit will be accepted.

A number of career technical courses are offered as articulated or dual credit courses for qualified high school students. For more information about these early college credit options, please visit the website at elgin.edu/highschool. Interested high school students should start by consulting with their high school counselor.

**Vocational Skills Guarantee**

It is the policy of the District 509 Board of Trustees that students graduating with an Associate of Applied Science degree in an occupational program be guaranteed competency in the technical skills represented in the degree. Should the graduate not be able to demonstrate the basic skills expected to his/her employer, the student will be offered up to 15 credit hours of retraining at no additional cost, subject to the following conditions:

A. The course work for the degree must have been completed at ECC.
B. The student must have graduated within three years of initial enrollment.
C. The student must be employed full-time in a job directly related to his/her program of study within one year of graduation from the approved program at ECC.
D. The employer must verify in writing within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment that the graduate lacks competency in specific technical skills, as represented in the degree.
E. Specific competencies must be identified and verified by the employer in written documentation submitted to ECC.
F. The retraining must be limited to courses regularly offered by the college and completed within one academic year.
G. A written retraining plan must be developed by the employer, the graduate, and the appropriate instructional dean specifying the courses needed for retraining and the competencies to be demonstrated.
H. Prerequisites, co-requisites and other admission requirements for retraining courses must be met and are not included in those courses covered in this policy.
I. Should the student audit, withdraw, or not receive a passing grade in a course identified in the retraining plan, it will be included in the offer of 15 credit hours.
J. The board will waive tuition and lab fees for those courses identified in the retraining plan, but the student must be responsible for any other costs that might be associated with taking the course.

This policy does not apply to those programs in which the graduates are licensed, including, but not limited to, nursing.

The sole recourse available to participants enrolled in this guarantee program shall be limited to retraining in the same class with no recourse for damages, court costs, or any associated costs of any kind, or right to appeal beyond those specified by ECC Career and Technical Degrees and Certificates.
Associate of Applied Science Degrees
The college recommends that all students create an educational plan with an advisor in the ECC Advising Center prior to registering. Students with previous academic, career, and life experiences are encouraged to investigate the proficiency credit options to substitute their acquired knowledge for prerequisite, course and/or degree requirements.

The college recommends using the Academic Planning, Registration, and Payment Tool on accessECC to track your progress toward completion.

These degrees are not intended for transfer. For information about courses in the curricula that will transfer or about a transfer-oriented program, see an ECC advisor.

1. Curriculum Requirements
The student must satisfactorily complete all courses specified in the curriculum of their choice. For details, see all AAS degrees and course descriptions on the pages that follow in this catalog.

2. General Education Requirements
A. Communications .......... 6-9 sem. hrs.
   Unless particular courses are specified in the curriculum, students must take two of the writing courses listed below. See the curriculum and Course Descriptions sections of this catalog for details about courses.
   ENG 101   English Composition I
   ENG 102   English Composition II
   BUS 101   Business Communications
   BUS 142   Report Writing
   Some curricula require CMS 101, Fundamentals of Speech (3), in addition to the 6 hours of written communications.

B. Social or Behavioral Sciences
   Unless a particular course is specified in the curriculum, students must choose a course or courses numbered 100 and above from the disciplines listed below. See the curriculum and Course Descriptions sections for details about courses.
   Anthropology—ATR
   Psychology—PSY
   Geography—GEO, except GEO 115
   History—HIS
   International Studies—INS, excluding non-traditional languages
   Political Science—POS
   Economics—ECN
   Sociology—SOC

C. Math or Science
   Unless a particular course is specified in the curriculum, students must choose a math or science course numbered 100 and above from the list below. See the Curriculum and Course Description sections for details about courses.
   (Please note: Although it does not have a MTH or science prefix, BUS 120 Business Mathematics (3) fulfills this requirement.)
   Applied Physical Science—APS/SCI
   Astronomy—ATY
   Biology—BIO
   Botany—BIO
   Chemistry—CHM
   Geography—GEO, GEO 115 only
   Geology—GLY
   Mathematics—MTH
   Microbiology—BIO
   Physics—PHY
   Physiology—BIO

D. Liberal Education
   Unless a particular course is specified in the curriculum, a minimum of 3 semester hours must be taken from the following:
   Art—ART 115, 130, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155
   Language—Chinese, French, German, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish
   History—HIS 118, 160
   Humanities—HUM, any Humanities course
   International Studies—INS, non-traditional languages
   Literature—LIT, any Literature course
   Music—MUS 104, 105, 106, 107
   Communications—CMS 106, 120
   Theater—THE 100, 122, 124

3. College Requirements
1. A total of 60 hours or more must be completed in courses numbered 100 and above as specified in the curriculum. This total cannot include any courses with ABE, ASE, AMT, ARW, or ESL prefixes.
2. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 for all courses that are applied to the degree.
3. Meet the college’s Academic Residency Requirement for Associate of Applied Science degrees: A minimum of 15 semester hours of coursework that are degree requirements, six of which must also be discipline-specific, in courses numbered 100 and above and must have been achieved at ECC, excluding AP, CLEP, and proficiency credits.
4. Students may apply up to six hours of Independent Study credit toward any associate degree.
Vocational Specialist Certificates

The college recommends that all students create an educational plan with an academic advisor in the ECC Advising Center prior to registering. Students with previous academic, career, and life experiences are encouraged to investigate the proficiency credit options to substitute their acquired knowledge for prerequisite, course, and/or degree requirements.

The college recommends using the Academic Planning, Registration, and Payment Tool on accessECC to track your own progress.

These certificates are not intended for transfer. For information about courses in the curricula that will transfer see an ECC advisor.

1. Curriculum Requirements

   The student must satisfactorily complete all courses specified in the curriculum of their choice. For details about these curricula, see the Career & Technical Education Curricula and Course Description sections of this catalog.

   a. For curricula with 30-59 total semester hours of credit, the Vocational Specialist certificate is awarded. For details, see the certificates and course descriptions on the pages that follow in this catalog.

   In most cases, the courses required for a Vocational Specialist certificate may be applied toward an Associate of Applied Science degree in the same field should the student wish to continue study. See an ECC advisor for details.

   b. For curricula with fewer than 30 total semester hours, the Basic Vocational Specialist certificate is awarded. For details, see the certificates and course descriptions on the pages that follow in this catalog.

   In most cases, courses required for a Basic Vocational Specialist certificate may be applied to the Vocational Specialist certificate and/or the Associate of Applied Science degree in the same field if the student wishes to continue study. See an ECC advisor for details.

2. Communications Requirement

   Unless a particular course is specified, students must choose communications courses from the list below if they are required in the curriculum. See the Curriculum and Course Description sections of this catalog for details about courses.

   ENG 101  English Composition I
   ENG 102  English Composition II
   BUS 101  Business Communications
   BUS 142  Report Writing

3. College Requirements

   1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 for all courses that are applied to the certificate.

   2. Meet the college's Academic Residency Requirement for certificates:

      One fourth of the curriculum requirements but no less than eight semester hours of credit must have been achieved at ECC. AP, CLEP, and proficiency credits earned at other institutions do not count toward academic residency.

      Articulated credit earned through the Tech Prep Articulated Credit Program can be included in the calculation of the academic residency requirement. Tech Prep students who earn articulated credit can only earn ECC certificates after matriculating to ECC.

      If the certificate requires less than eight semester hours, all courses must be completed at ECC or through ECC's Tech Prep Articulated Credit Program.
Joint Agreements

Joint educational agreements allow students from one community college to enroll in specified career or occupational programs at another community college at in-district tuition rates. ECC has such agreements with all 39 community college districts across the state under the Comprehensive Agreement Regarding the Expansion of Educational Resources (CAREER Agreement).

Students residing in District 509 who wish to complete a degree or certificate not offered at ECC are advised to review catalogs of participating colleges to identify a program of study and the participating college at which they would like to study. Students pursuing a health-related program should be advised special admissions and entrance requirements often apply.

A list of participating colleges can be found at elgin.edu/jointagreements. Student should contact the office of the dean of student services and development at 847-214-7715 to initiate the process.

Students are responsible for their own transportation to the college offering the program. Upon completion of a program, students receive the certificate or degree from the college offering the program. Students may take all course work at the college offering the instruction or they may take general education courses at ECC, transferring the credits at a later date.

Joint Agreement Institutions

All certificate and AAS programs that ECC does not offer may be covered.

- Black Hawk College
- Carl Sandburg College
- City Colleges of Chicago
- College of DuPage
- College of Lake County
- Danville Community College
- Harper College
- Heartland Community College
- Highland Community College
- Illinois Central College
- Illinois Eastern Community Colleges
- Illinois Valley Community College
- John A. Logan College
- John Wood Community College
- Joliet Junior College
- Kankakee Community College
- Kaskaskia College
- Kishwaukee Community College
- Lake Land College
- Lewis and Clark Community College
- Lincoln Land Community College
- McHenry County College
- Moraine Valley Community College
- Morton College
- Oakton Community College
- Parkland College
- Prairie State College
- Rend Lake College
- Richland Community College
- Rock Valley College
- Sauk Valley Community College
- Shawnee Community College
- South Suburban College
- Southeastern Illinois College
- Southwestern Illinois College
- Spoon River College
- Triton College
- Waubonsee Community College

Program-specific agreements can be found at elgin.edu/jointagreements.

Tuition Chargeback Guidelines

The Illinois Public Community College Act of 1965, as amended, provides that if a student wishes to take a program not offered in his/her home community college district, but offered in another public Illinois community college district, his/her home community college district should pay the non-resident portion of his/her tuition while he/she is enrolled in such a program (the difference between the in-district and out-of-district tuition of the school of attendance).

The pertinent clause of the legislation is contained in Section 106-2 of the Illinois Public Community College Act of 1965, as amended, and reads as follows:

“If a resident of a community college district wishes to attend the community college maintained by the district of his or her residence but the program in which the student wishes to enroll is not offered by that community college, and the community college maintained by the district of his or her residence does not have a contractual agreement under Section 3-40 of this Act for such program, the student may attend any recognized public community college in some other district, subject to the provisions of Section 3-17, and have his or her tuition, as defined herein, paid by the community college district of his or her residence while enrolled in a program at that college which is not offered by his or her home community college if he or she makes application to his or her home board at least 30 days prior to the beginning of any semester, quarter, or term in accordance with rules, regulations and procedures established and published by his or her home board.”

The following guidelines are used by ECC in implementing joint agreement provisions of the Illinois Public Community College Act.

1. Definition of resident

A person is considered a resident of the college district who is 18 years of age or older and resides in District #509; or is less than 18 years of age and resides with a parent or legal guardian in District #509; or is an emancipated minor and resides in District #509.
2. Definition of a program
A program is defined as a sequence or cluster of related courses identified as a planned group of offerings leading to a certificate or Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree which is publicized in the official catalog of an Illinois public community college and approved by the Illinois Community College Board and the Illinois Board of Higher Education. Individual courses, adult continuing education offerings, and non-credit offerings are not considered “programs” for approval purposes. Courses under 100 level and prerequisite courses are not covered under a joint agreement and must be completed at ECC. Persons enrolled at four-year institutions do not qualify for joint agreement for individual courses they may wish to enroll in during any given summer session.

3. Determination of whether or not a curriculum is offered by ECC
A joint agreement is not authorized if the desired curriculum is offered by ECC. The determination of whether or not the desired program is offered is made by comparing the relevant ECC programs with the desired curriculum and its component courses in the official catalog of the college the applicant wishes to attend. If ECC has a curriculum comparable, as determined by the dean of student services and development, no joint agreement will be authorized.

4. Joint agreement programs
A request for a chargeback will be denied if ECC has a joint agreement with another college for the program requested. If two or more such agreements cover the same program, the student may apply for attendance at any of the institutions participating in a formal joint agreement.

5. Distance and inconvenience
Distance and inconvenience are not legal grounds for approval of a joint agreement. If a program is offered by ECC, then it is judged to be available. The time of day, the day of the week, location, modality (online, fast track, or face-to-face), or the particular term or semester of offering for the program or its component parts has no bearing on approval of a joint agreement.

6. Enrollment limitations
The fact that an ECC program may have limited enrollment, or is temporarily closed to enrollment, or is even regularly oversubscribed, is not considered a factor affecting approval.

7. Failure to meet entrance requirements
The fact that an applicant for joint agreement was previously refused admission to an ECC program because of failure to meet entrance requirements is not legal grounds for authorizing a joint agreement for a comparable program at another public Illinois community college.

8. Split program
Even though ECC offers the general education or non-technical courses of a program authorized for a joint agreement, ECC will approve all courses of a program rather than ask the student to split his/her enrollment and take the general courses with ECC and the technical courses in the neighboring district. If the student wishes to take these courses at ECC, he/she should clear the transfer of the courses with the school he/she attends prior to registration at ECC.

9. Limit on number of programs per applicant
Authorization is limited to one program per applicant at any time.

10. Continuity of authorization
If ECC has authorized a joint agreement for the first year of a program in another district, and subsequently ECC develops a comparable program, the student is not required to transfer back to ECC for the balance of the program. Generally, once a program has been approved for a joint agreement, ECC continues that approval, upon annual reapplication, until the program is complete. However, should a student withdraw from a program authorized by a joint agreement (either by official notification or by not attending for three consecutive semesters), and that program is subsequently developed and implemented by ECC, a joint agreement will not be renewed and the student must attend the ECC program or pay out-of-district tuition should he/she elect to re-enter the program from which he/she withdrew. If a joint agreement is authorized and the student permanently moves out of the ECC district, authorization is valid only for the current unexpired term or semester. Joint agreement will not be continued or honored if the student does not follow the program for which joint agreement was issued.

11. Date for filing applications
Applications for a joint agreement should be filed with ECC at least 30 calendar days prior to the official beginning of classes of the specific term or semester of the college the applicant expects to attend. Once the joint agreement is approved, it is usually valid for one academic year and must be renewed if the applicant wishes to continue for another year.

12. Compliance guideline
ECC will audit each semester a joint agreement is issued, and any courses taken which are not part of the approved program will not be honored for a joint agreement; that is, the entire out-of-district tuition for such courses must be borne by the student.

13. Appeal of joint agreement denial
If a request for a joint agreement is denied by the dean of student services and development, the student may appeal this decision. The student does this through a letter to initiate appeal submitted to the dean of student services and development. This letter should outline in detail the reasons why the student feels an exception to these rules should be made. The letter will be forwarded to the vice president for teaching, learning, and student development. The student will be notified of the vice president’s decision.
Career and Technical Degrees/Certificates and Requirements

ACCOUNTING

‘Accounting: The One Degree with 360 Degrees of Possibilities’...‘there’s one degree that gives you the education to succeed at just about anything in the business world. It’s an accounting degree. Accounting opens doors in every kind of business coast to coast.’ Excerpted from the American Institute of Certified Public Accountant (AICPA) pamphlet.

If this sounds like you, the accounting program at ECC can start you on this educational path by providing you the necessary skills to perform accounting functions from comparatively simple bookkeeping to financial analysis underlying management decisions. Understanding the language of business will allow you to be part of the accounting group providing a necessary function in business.

The two-year degree prepares students to meet the demands of today’s businesses or for further study of accounting. With knowledge of accounting transactions and laws, along with understanding management business decisions, you can be part of an accounting services team. To meet the bookkeeping demand of today’s businesses, the bookkeeping certificate covers the entire accounting cycle through procedural study and the manual and computerized recording of basic financial transactions. Earning an Intuit® QuickBooks® certification and MOS Excel® certification along with the degree or certificate will position you well in the job market.

**Entrance Requirements**

None

**Program Requirements**

None

### DEGREE CONFERRED: ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>ACC 100 Introductory Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 120 Business Mathematics or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 125 Finite Math for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mgmt or MTH 126 Calculus for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business/Social Science</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIS 110 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 101 Business Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 15/16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester</td>
<td>ACC 200 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECN 201 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 112 Legal Environment of Business or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 113 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIS 242 Spreadsheet Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Semester</td>
<td>ACC 240 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC 225 Income Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC 210 QuickBooks Online</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECN 202 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Semester</td>
<td>ACC 221 Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 216 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 100 Intro to Psychology or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 100 Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting Electives</td>
<td>6 - 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 14/15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 60/61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED: VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN BOOKKEEPING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>ACC 100 Introductory Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 120 Business Mathematics or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 125 Finite Math for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mgmt or MTH 126 Calculus for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business/Social Science</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIS 110 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 101 Business Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 101 English Composition I or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 15/16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester</td>
<td>ACC 200 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC 210 QuickBooks Online</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC 221 Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIS 242 Spreadsheet Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIS 244 Database Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 31/32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accounting Electives

- ACC 236 Intermediate Accounting II
- ACC 260 Internship in Accounting
- ACC 261 Auditing
- ACC 235 Intermediate Accounting I
- ACC 245 Cost Accounting
- BUS 140 Business Statistics
- BUS 105 Personal Finance
- CIS 121 Computer Science I
- CMS 210 Interpersonal Communication

### Notes

- Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
- The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.
- Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
**AUTOMOTIVE**

The degree in automotive service provides training in all phases of automotive maintenance work for all types of vehicles. The specialty study covers the function, construction, operation, and servicing of automotive components including fuel systems, manual and automatic transmissions, suspension and brake systems, driveline units, heating and air conditioning, electrical systems, computer controls, and emission systems. Diagnosis and troubleshooting, shop safety, and shop procedures are also covered.

The certificates in automotive—electrical, brake and suspension, engine mechanical repair, transmission and drivetrain, engine performance, and auto heating and air conditioning—are ideal for building specialty skills and make nice enhancements to the degree.

**Entrance Requirements**
None

**Program Requirements**

ECC automotive students are required to provide their own hand tools, safety glasses, and protective clothing. Complete lists of special tools are available from ECC automotive instructors.

---

**DEGREE CONFERRED:**

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 151 Automotive Engine Service &amp; Repair</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 153 Manual Transmissions &amp; Drivetrains</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 160 Automotive Electricity I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 163 Automotive Electricity II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 290 Auto Heating &amp; Air Conditioning</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 171 Automotive Suspensions &amp; Wheel Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 172 Automotive Brake Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Math or Science Course*</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Social or Behavioral Sciences Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16/17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 180 Fuel &amp; Ignition System Fundamentals</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 271 Diagnostics &amp; Engine Performance</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 34

**Program Total:** 68/69

---

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:**

**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN ENGINE MECHANICAL REPAIR SPECIALIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 151 Automotive Engine Service &amp; Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 7

---

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:**

**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN ENGINE PERFORMANCE SPECIALIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 180 Fuel &amp; Ignition System Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 271 Diagnostics &amp; Engine Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 14

---

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:**

**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN TRANSMISSION & DRIVETRAIN SPECIALIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 153 Manual Transmissions &amp; Drivetrains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 253 Automatic Transmissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 12

---

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:**

**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN AUTO HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 290 Auto Heating &amp; Air Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 5

---

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
BIOGRAPHY

The degree in business at Elgin Community College provides the student an opportunity to study the many facets of a business. Students learn the skills needed to meet the demands of business environment functions.

The two-year degree prepares students for employment in today's ever-changing business world. Topics covered include: business basics, principles of management, concepts of marketing, financial accounting, e-commerce, sales, and global business needs. Additional business skills are developed through the study of economics, business law, communication concepts, and applications of math for business.

Within the two-year degree, concentrations are available in entrepreneurship, marketing, management, and retail management. These concentrations allow the student an in-depth study of a specific aspect of business.

If the student is passionate about starting a business and interested in entrepreneurial pursuits, three certificate options exist in addition to the concentration for the two-year degree. Entrepreneurial-minded students should be self-motivated and understand the demand for the product or service they want to provide.

Instruction to lead to a rewarding and interesting career in marketing and retail management can be pursued at Elgin Community College. The available concentration in the two-year degree plus additional certificates provide the student with opportunities to study the following: marketing concepts, pricing, advertising, merchandise planning, product planning/development, promotion, and sales techniques.

The management concentration in the two-year degree, along with two certificate options, allows the student to study the field of management. The success of a business can depend on the manager's ability to plan, organize, staff, and lead the business. To be effective, the manager must understand the principles and concepts of business and how the entire environment functions. Understanding the interaction between individuals and how to correctly allocate resources will help the manager to be more effective.

Entrance Requirements

None

Program Requirements

None

Degree Program and Certificates — Career and Technical Education

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN BUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120 Business Mathematics or MTH 125 Finite Math for Business &amp; Mgmt or MTH 126 Calculus for Business/Social Science</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Communications or ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 101 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15/16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100 Intro to Psychology or SOC 100 Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 103 Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 201 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II or BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145 E-Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 105 Sales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 112 Legal Environment of Business or BUS 113 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 260 Global Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 216 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 61/62

Electives by Concentration

Entrepreneurship Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 111 Small Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 101 Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 220 Business Plan Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 210 Small Business Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMT 125 Leadership Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 102 Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 107 Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 254 Business Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 115 Advertising and Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMR 101 Principles of Retailing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 101 Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 215 Inter-cultural Communication or BUS 254 Business Ethics or MKT 290 Marketing Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Retail Marketing Concentration

(Choose 4 courses from the list)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 101 Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMR 101 Principles of Retailing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMR 206 Retail Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 115 Advertising and Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 215 Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
* The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor's degree. See an advisor for information.
* Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice.
For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.

40 | ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE • 2018 – 2019
### Degree Programs and Certificates — Career and Technical Education

#### ENTREPRENEURSHIP

**Certificate Conferred:**
**Vocational Specialist in Advanced Entrepreneurship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15/16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 43/44

**Certificate Conferred:**
**Vocational Specialist in Intermediate Entrepreneurship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15/16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 31/32

### MANAGEMENT

**Certificate Conferred:**
**Vocational Specialist in Supervisory & Administrative Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMT 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 15

### MARKETING/RETAIL MANAGEMENT

**Certificate Conferred:**
**Vocational Specialist in Customer Relationship Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 15

### Certificate Conferred:
**Basic Vocational Specialist in Supervisory & Administrative Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 15

### Certificate Conferred:
**Basic Vocational Specialist in Marketing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 12

### Certificate Conferred:
**Basic Vocational Specialist in Retail Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMR 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 12

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
CLINICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

The clinical laboratory technology (CLT) program prepares individuals for rewarding professional careers that combine medicine and science. Students learn to perform diagnostic analyses using state-of-the-art laboratory equipment, interpret test results, and consult with physicians in determining and monitoring necessary treatment for patients. The program integrates general education and professional courses with hands-on experiences in a variety of clinical lab settings. Online education is combined with on-campus labs to prepare students with the skills necessary to collect and process specimens, prepare slides and cultures, and perform point-of-care testing procedures.

Accreditation

The clinical laboratory technology program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS), 5600 N. River Rd., Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018, 773-714-8880. naacls.org.

Entrance Requirements: Clinical laboratory technology

- Score in the 25th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam
- Grade of C or better in BIO 110 or equivalent or grades of C or better in two semesters of high school biology
- Grade of C or better in CHM 101 or equivalent or grades of C or better in two semesters of high school chemistry
- Grade of C or better in MTH 098 or equivalent or grades of C or better in four semesters of high school algebra or appropriate score on the geometry placement test

Preference is given to candidates who are legal residents of Community College District 509, Elgin Community College. Working in district does not meet this requirement. Qualified applicants from other districts may be considered if space is available. Go to elgin.edu/jointagreements to learn more.

Admission Procedures

All applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:
- ECC application
- Health professions application

Official college transcripts (Note: To request a transcript evaluation go to elgin.edu/evaluation.)

- Official high school transcript or GED certificate

Admission to the program is selective. Students may obtain an application for admission online at elgin.edu/clt. PSB-HOA testing information may be found at elgin.edu/testing. PSB-HOA scores are valid for two years from the date the test is taken.

Applications are reviewed in the order received and candidates will be notified of their status. Students are encouraged to apply early. New CLT classes begin in August; new CLA classes begin in January.

Program Requirements

Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better to be eligible to sit for the medical laboratory technician certification exam offered by the American Society of Clinical Pathology (ASCP). Prior credits in biology, chemistry, or mathematics must have been earned within the last 10 years. Students must provide their own uniform and transportation to and from all clinical sites.

Students who complete the clinical laboratory assistant certificate and who continue in the CLT program will receive credit for CLT 100 and CLT 120.

Policies and Procedures

Students applying to health professions programs must provide a valid Social Security number in order to be screened for placement on the Illinois Health Care Worker Background Check Registry. Students must be listed on this registry in order to be eligible to complete required clinical training. Students demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program. A valid Social Security number is also needed to apply for licensing/certification exams.

Before attending clinical training, students must have the following documentation on file in the health professions division office: negative drug test results, completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, and proof of health insurance coverage.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine on an annual basis. Students demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the health professions division.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the clinical laboratory technology program are published in the clinical laboratory technology student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/clt.

Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
### Degree Conferred:
**Associate of Applied Science in Clinical Laboratory Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 245</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physiology I and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 246</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physiology II. 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 112</td>
<td>College Algebra 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology or</td>
<td>CLT 105 Clinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT 106</td>
<td>Lab Assistant Skills I and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLT 106 Clinical Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT 120</td>
<td>Clinical Lab Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum I** 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 15/20.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

| CHM 142 | General Chemistry I 5 |
| ENG 102 | English Composition II 3 |
|         | Social/Behavioral Science Elective* 3 |
| CLT 110 | Clinical Microscopy 3 |
| CLT 112 | Clinical Hematology 3.5 |
|         | Total: 17.5 |

**Summer Session**

| BIO 265 | General Microbiology 4 |
| CLT 114 | Clinical Immunology 2.5 |
|         | Total: 6.5 |

**Third Semester**

| BIO 113 | Molecular and Cellular Biology or |
| CHM 170 | Elementary Organic Chemistry 4/5 |
| CLT 210 | Clinical Chemistry 3.5 |
| CLT 212 | Clinical Microbiology 3.5 |
| CLT 220 | Clinical Lab Technology |
|         | Practicum II 5 |
|         | Total: 16/17 |

**Fourth Semester**

| Liberal Education Elective* 3 |
| CLT 214 | Clinical Immunohematology 3 |
| CLT 222 | Clinical Lab Technology |
|         | Practicum 5 |
| CLT 230 | Clinical Lab Technology |
|         | Conference 1 |
|         | Total: 12 |

**Program Total: 67/73.5**

---

### Certificate Conferred:
**Basic Vocational Specialist in Clinical Laboratory Assistant**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 101</td>
<td>Phlebotomy 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT 105</td>
<td>Clinical Lab Assistant Skills I 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT 106</td>
<td>Clinical Lab Assistant Skills II 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

| CLT 120        | Clinical Lab Technology |
|                | Practicum I** 1.5 |
|               | Total: 1.5 |

**Program Total: 9.5**

*Students with one year of full-time phlebotomy experience may apply for proficiency credit for CLT 120.

---

*See page 34

---

- **See page 34**
- **Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.**
- **The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.**
- **Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.**
CLINICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY – PHLEBOTOMY

Phlebotomy is the collection of blood specimens using venipuncture and dermal puncture techniques. Phlebotomists are often the first member of the laboratory team that the patient encounters. For this reason, students considering a career in phlebotomy should possess good communication skills in addition to being able to perform technical procedures accurately and react professionally in critical situations. Phlebotomists work in hospitals, outpatient clinics, commercial labs, blood centers, physicians’ office labs and others.

Students who complete all required phlebotomy courses with grades of C or better will receive a Basic Vocational Specialist certificate from ECC.

Entrance Requirements
- Score in the 12th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam
- Official high school transcript or GED certificate

Program Requirements
Students must provide their own uniform and transportation to and from all clinical sites. To be eligible to sit for the phlebotomy technician certification exam offered by the American Society of Clinical Pathology (ASCP) students must provide proof of high school graduation or equivalent or successful completion of college level courses.

Policies and Procedures
Students applying to health professions programs must provide a valid Social Security number in order to be screened for placement on the Illinois Health Care Worker Background Check Registry. Students must be listed on this registry in order to be eligible to complete required clinical training. Students demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program. A valid Social Security number is also needed to apply for licensing/certification exams.

Before attending clinical training, students must have the following documentation on file in the health professions division office: negative drug test results, completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, and proof of health insurance coverage.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine on an annual basis. Students demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the health professions division.

The standards, policies and procedures of the phlebotomy program are published in the phlebotomy student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/phlebotomy.

First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 101 Phlebotomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 120 Clinical Lab Technology Practicum I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 4.5
Program Total: 4.5

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN PHLEBOTOMY

- Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
- The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.
- Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
COMMUNICATION DESIGN

ECC's Communication Design Department encompasses two dynamic visual disciplines: graphic design (incorporating web design) and videography. At ECC you'll learn hands-on, professional skills in small classes from exceptional, industry-seasoned faculty in up-to-date facilities.

Exciting practical experiences are offered through the Spartan Design Club or through capstone projects designed to synthesize skills developed during the program. Professional portfolio presentations showcase student work to the community and prospective employers. You may also jump start your career and enhance your earnings potential by completing an Associate of Applied Science degree in either graphic design or videography.

If you need to augment an existing degree or work experience, or to master strategic design skills and gain a significant competitive edge in today's global marketplace, certificates are offered for the Adobe Creative Suite, internet design or videography. Students may even pursue an Associate in Arts degree that includes electives in communication design to transfer to a four-year college or university. Whatever your educational goals, ECC's communication design department offers you access to the unique professional resources necessary to achieve those goals.

Entrance Requirements

None

Program Requirements

Students should possess a sense of design, color, and composition. Students are expected to purchase some personal graphic design tools and external drives to backup their files.

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN COMMUNICATION DESIGN—GRAPHIC DESIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 101</td>
<td>Introduction to 2D-Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 103</td>
<td>Conceptual Visualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 105</td>
<td>Color Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Math/Science Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 104</td>
<td>Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 106</td>
<td>Layout Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 219</td>
<td>Basic Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Videography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 203</td>
<td>Designing with InDesign</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 204</td>
<td>Design/Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 207</td>
<td>Image Design/Photoshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 221</td>
<td>Advanced Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Social/Behavioral Sciences Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 115</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 214</td>
<td>Portfolio Review</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 217</td>
<td>Freelance Principles and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 223</td>
<td>Digital Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>62</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 34

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN ADOBE® CREATIVE SUITE®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 106</td>
<td>Layout Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 204</td>
<td>Design/Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 207</td>
<td>Image Design/Photoshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN WEB DESIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 219</td>
<td>Basic Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 221</td>
<td>Advanced Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Videography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN COMMUNICATION DESIGN—VIDEOGRAPHY & MOTION GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 101</td>
<td>Introduction to 2D-Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Videography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 105</td>
<td>Color Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Math/Science Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 104</td>
<td>Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 207</td>
<td>Image Design/Photoshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 219</td>
<td>Basic Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 236</td>
<td>Motion Graphics and Special Effects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 233</td>
<td>Digital Video Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 234</td>
<td>Video Production Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>61</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 34

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN VIDEOGRAPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Videography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 232</td>
<td>Sound Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 236</td>
<td>Motion Graphics and Special Effects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>CDN 233</td>
<td>Digital Video Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDN 234</td>
<td>Video Production Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 34

For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Computer aided design (CAD) is an advanced product development tool used in all manufacturing which allows engineers, designers, and technicians to develop new products faster with increased precision by automating many complex, tedious, and repetitive design tasks. Traditional technical drawing theory and practices are utilized alongside the most up-to-date CAD applications, rapid prototyping machines, modeling simulators, and other high-tech commodities.

Entrance Requirements
None

Program Requirements
None

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
IN COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>CAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 120</td>
<td>Introduction to SOLIDWORKS®</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 103</td>
<td>Industrial Manufacturing Tech. I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 104</td>
<td>Industrial Manufacturing Tech. II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I or BUS 101 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EGR 101</td>
<td>General Engineering Drawing or Graphics/CAD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTS 100</td>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 105</td>
<td>Pro/ENGINEER Basic Design Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 111</td>
<td>Pro/E Adv Part &amp; Assembly Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 112</td>
<td>Metrology-The Study of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester</td>
<td>CAD 121</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts in SOLIDWORKS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 206</td>
<td>Industrial Design Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition II or BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Math/Science Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 113</td>
<td>Advanced Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Semester</td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 109</td>
<td>Intro to MicroCAD® AutoCAD®</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 118</td>
<td>Computer Graphics-Advanced AutoCAD®</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 105</td>
<td>Pro/ENGINEER® Basic Design Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Semester</td>
<td>CAD 111</td>
<td>Pro/E Adv Part &amp; Assembly Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 208</td>
<td>Applied Desc Geometry &amp; Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WEL 101</td>
<td>Welding I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 205</td>
<td>Geometric Dimensioning &amp; Tolerancing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 110</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Integrated Mfg.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See page 34

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST
IN COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>EGR 101</td>
<td>General Engineering Drawing or CAD 101 Introduction to Engineering Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 105</td>
<td>Pro/ENGINEER Basic Design Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 108</td>
<td>Introduction to MicroCAD AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 206</td>
<td>Industrial Design Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 120</td>
<td>Introduction to SOLIDWORKS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST
IN REVIT®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>CAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Revit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 131</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts in Revit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST
IN SOLIDWORKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>CAD 120</td>
<td>Introduction to SOLIDWORKS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 121</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts in SOLIDWORKS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 208</td>
<td>Applied Desc Geometry &amp; Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST
IN PRACTICING PROFESSIONAL–PROE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>OTS 100</td>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 105</td>
<td>Pro/ENGINEER Basic Design Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 111</td>
<td>Pro/E Adv Part &amp; Assembly Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester</td>
<td>CAD 211</td>
<td>Pro/E Pro SURFACE®</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 215</td>
<td>Pro/E Super User Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Semester</td>
<td>CAD 115</td>
<td>Pro/E Production Drawing &amp; Detailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST
IN AUTOCAD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>CAD 108</td>
<td>Introduction to MicroCAD AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 118</td>
<td>Computer Graphics-Advanced AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: The two AutoCAD classes may be taken in the same semester. First eight weeks: CAD 108; second eight weeks: CAD 118.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST
IN ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>CAD 108</td>
<td>Introduction to MicroCAD AutoCAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 109</td>
<td>Foundations of Architectural Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 119</td>
<td>Advanced Architectural Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
**COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING**

ECC prepares students for entry-level employment in jobs such as general machinist, tool and die maker, mold maker, special machine builder, maintenance machinist, computer-aided manufacturing technician, computer numerical control (CNC) operator or programmer, set-up specialist, industrial sales, and supervision.

As a result of computer integrated manufacturing course work, students learn about computer-controlled production machines which include a variety of machine tools running on CNC-programmed instructions. Students master programming skills using CNC equipment. Plus, electives in computer-aided manufacturing or traditional machine tool processes allow students to specialize or pursue concentrated study.

ECC’s machine tool degree is ideal for the student interested in a career as a tool and die maker. In addition to the technical background needed for this highly skilled and well-paid trade, students take additional courses in liberal arts and sciences to broaden their academic backgrounds and prepare them for supervisory positions. Upon graduation, most students are prepared to enter the third year of a four-year tool and die apprenticeship.

**Accreditation**

Computer integrated manufacturing course work is approved by the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Apprenticeship Training for the supplemental instruction portion of local industry apprenticeship programs in tool and die maker, mold maker, and machinist including CNC programming, CNC operations/setup, and MasterCam software training.

**Entrance Requirements**

None

**Program Requirements**

Students must purchase their own safety glasses and locks and are expected to wear sturdy leather shoes to all IMT classes. Lists of recommended supplies and tools are available from ECC industrial manufacturing technology instructors.

**DEGREE CONFERRED:**

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMT 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total: 17 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMT 220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Liberal Education Course*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total: 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMT 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Communications Course*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total: 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total: 17 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMT 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Communications Course*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Social or Behavioral Sciences Course*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total: 15 |

| Program Total: 68 |

*See page 34

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:**

VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMT 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total: 17 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMT 220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Liberal Education Course*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total: 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMT 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Communications Course*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total: 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total: 10 |

| Program Total: 40 |

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
### DEGREE CONFERRED:
**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 103 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 104 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 101 Introduction To Engineering Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 107 Technical Math I or MTH 107 Technical Math I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 120 Introduction To SOLIDWORKS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 108 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 109 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 112 Metrology-The Study of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 111 Technical Mathematics II or MTH 109 Technical Mathematics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 19/20</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 203 Manufacturing Process Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 204 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. V</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 120 Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social or Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Electives</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 18/19</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td>Industrial Electives</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Social or Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 13/14</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total: 67/70</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 34

Industrial Electives

- IMT 110 Intro to Computer Aided Mfg. 
- IMT 221 Introduction to CNC Toolpathing 
- IMT 222 Advanced CNC Programming 
- IMT 223 Special Problems in CNC Programming 
- IMT 119 Fabrication of Machine Parts 
- IMT 212 Metallurgy-The Study of Steel 
- IMT 214 Jig and Fixture Theory 
- IMT 204 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. V 
- IMT 208 Basic Die Theory 
- IMT 209 Basic Mold Theory 
- IMT 203 Manufacturing Process & Design Tech. 
- IST 120 Hydraulics 
- IST 125 Pneumatics 
- CAD 105 Pro/ENGINEER Basic Design Training 
- CAD 121 Advanced Concepts in SOLIDWORKS 
- CAD 205 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing 
- CAD 208 Applied Desc Geometry & Statics

### DEGREE CONFERRED:
**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 103 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 104 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 101 Introduction To Engineering Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 107 Technical Math I or MTH 107 Technical Math I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 120 Introduction To SOLIDWORKS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 108 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 109 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 112 Metrology-The Study of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 119 Fabrication of Machine Parts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 111 Technical Mathematics II or MTH 109 Technical Mathematics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 110 Intro to Computer Integrated Mfg.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 203 Manufacturing Process Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 204 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. V</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IST 120 Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social or Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Electives</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 208 Basic Die Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 209 Basic Mold Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 214 Jig and Fixture Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WEL 101 Welding I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Communications Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total: 70</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 34

### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN MOLD MAKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 103 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 104 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 101 Introduction to Engineering Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 107 Technical Math I or MTH 107 Technical Math I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 120 Introduction to SOLIDWORKS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 108 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 109 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 220 Introduction to CNC Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 112 Metrology-The Study of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 119 Fabrication of Machine Parts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 212 Metallurgy-The Study of Steel</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total: 34</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN CNC OPERATOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 103 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 104 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 107 Technical Math I or MTH 107 Technical Math I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 101 Introduction to Engineering Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 10</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>CAD 101 Introduction To Engineering Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 110 Intro to Computer Integrated Mfg.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 220 Intro to CNC Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 10</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total: 20</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN TOOL AND DIE MAKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 103 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 104 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 101 Introduction to Engineering Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 10</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>IMT 107 Technical Math I or MTH 107 Technical Math I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 108 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMT 208 Basic Die Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 11</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total: 21</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.*

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.*

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice.*

For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Increasing complexities of our society and its laws have influenced more criminal justice agencies to require that candidates for employment possess a college education. The degree in criminal justice features opportunities to learn essential knowledge for preparedness to work in the criminal justice field, but does not cover the professional courses that lead to police or corrections officer certification. There are also opportunities for police officers and other practitioners to receive credit for their experiences in this program. Course work includes the philosophies of community policing, professional integrity and ethics, personal fitness, broad-based criminal justice education, and writing across the curriculum.

The degree in digital forensics will prepare you to identify, collect, and maintain digital artifacts to preserve their reliability for admission as evidence in a court of law. Computers and other digital devices are used today in just about every facet of our business and personal lives. As society becomes more dependent on these devices to communicate and store data, evidence trails are left in electronic format.

The digital forensics vocational certificate is for individuals who are already in law enforcement or criminal justice and want to jump into digital forensics.

**Entrance Requirements**
None

**Program Requirements**
None

### DEGREE CONFERRED:
**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>CRJ 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 111</td>
<td>Stress Management in Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POS 150</td>
<td>Amer Government - National</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 198</td>
<td>The Police Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 160</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 115</td>
<td>Critical Reasoning or HUM 116 Logic or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 216</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 199</td>
<td>Community Based Policing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 100</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 231</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 205</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Math/Science Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Justice Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 225</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 230</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 270</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Org and Mgt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Justice Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Criminal Justice Electives**

- CRJ 120 Introduction to Probation and Parole
- CRJ 165 Introduction to Forensic Science
- CRJ 170 Introduction to Computer Forensics
- CRJ 175 Terrorism and Homeland Security
- CRJ 180 Crime Prevention
- CRJ 200 Police Operations
- CRJ 201 Crisis and Conflict Mediation
- CRJ 215 Criminal Procedure
- CRJ 220 Criminalistics
- CRJ 235 Issues in Criminal Justice
- CRJ 290 Criminal Justice Seminar & Practicum
- SUB 122 Basic Substance Abuse Pharmacology
- SUB 125 Special Populations
- PSC 105 Public Substance Abuse
- FSS 101 Principles of Emergency Services
- FSS 202 Hazardous Materials
- FSS 220 Legal Concern in Emergency Services

**Digital Forensics Electives**

- CIS 121 Computer Science I
- CIS 127 Discrete Structures
- ACC 200 Financial Accounting
- CIS 114 Digital Cameras and Computers
- CRJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice
- CRJ 165 Introduction to Forensic Science

---

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.*

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.*

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academic.*
CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:  
**VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN DIGITAL FORENSICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 170 Introduction to Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 171 Introduction to Cyber Crimes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Forensics Elective</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 10/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 221 Computer Operating Systems/ Microsoft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 222 Computer Operating Systems/ Linux</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 230 Computer Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 253 Security Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 271 Application Device Evidence Recovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Forensics Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 30/31

Digital Forensics Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 114 Digital Cameras and Computers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 230 Computer Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 252 Network Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 253 Security Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 165 Introduction to Forensic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
- The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor's degree. See an advisor for information.
- Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
## Culinary Arts and Hospitality

ECC's Culinary Arts & Hospitality Program has been recognized as having one of the best programs in the Midwest. If you have a passion to produce culinary and pastry creations and are seeking a degree, our program offers an AAS degree in each major hospitality discipline: culinary arts, pastry arts, and restaurant management. If you are working in the industry and need to enhance your technical skills, our program offers four culinary certificates, four pastry certificates, and three restaurant management certificates. Students learn about every aspect of the industry while developing their technical and employability skills. The program's core courses are learned in a classroom and applied in our five commercial kitchen labs.

According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics 17.8 million people are employed in the hospitality industry. Employment is forecast to increase to 19.6 million jobs by 2020.

The Culinary Arts & Hospitality Program holds articulated agreements with multiple in-district secondary schools. Our program also has transfer agreements with a number of four-year institutions for students who wish to pursue a desired bachelor's degree.

### Entrance Requirements
None

### Program Requirements
Students must purchase a required ECC uniform and tool kit from the ECC Bookstore by the first day of class. Orders take two weeks to process, so please visit the ECC Bookstore for complete information and order forms.

### Degree Confirmed: Associate of Applied Science in Culinary Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100 Kitchen Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101 Cooking Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101 Intro to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101 Baking Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL 110 Cooking Fundamentals II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 212 Quantity Food Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 215 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 101 Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL 203 Meats and Seafood Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 207 Garde Manger</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 220 Restaurant Service and Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 120 ServSafe/BASSETT</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 214 Menu Design &amp; Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>17.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL 208 Restaurant Food Production</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 218 Food, Beverage, and Labor Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101 Nutrition for Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Social/Behavioral Sciences Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL 205 Culinary Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 71.5

*See page 34

### Certificate Confirmed: Basic Vocational Specialist in Prep Cook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100 Kitchen Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101 Cooking Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101 Baking Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101 Intro to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL 110 Cooking Fundamentals II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 212 Quantity Food Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 215 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 101 Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL 203 Meats and Seafood Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 207 Garde Manger</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 45

### Certificate Confirmed: Basic Vocational Specialist in Cook Assistant/Baker Assistant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100 Kitchen Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101 Cooking Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101 Baking Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101 Intro to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate Confirmed: Basic Vocational Specialist in Ice Carving

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100 Kitchen Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 210 Ice Carving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor's degree. See an advisor for information.

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
## Degree Programs and Certificates — Career and Technical Education

### DEGREE CONFERRED:
**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100 Kitchen Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 220 Restaurant Service and Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 225 Dining Room Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HOS 218 Food, Beverage, and Labor Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 230 Hospitality Management Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 120 ServSafe/BASSETT</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>HOS 214 Menu Design &amp; Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 205 Hospitality Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPN 101 Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101 Cooking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 212 Quantity Food Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 216 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 101 Nutrition for Today</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Required Social/Behavioral Sciences Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101 Baking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 215 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPN 101 Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101 Intro to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 131 Customer Service Solutions</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BUS 202 Patisserie &amp; Confections</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 120 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 120 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 14.5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN RESTAURANT SUPERVISOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100 Kitchen Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 220 Restaurant Service and Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 225 Dining Room Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HOS 218 Food, Beverage, and Labor Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 230 Hospitality Management Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 120 ServSafe/BASSETT</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>HOS 214 Menu Design &amp; Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 205 Hospitality Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPN 101 Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101 Cooking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 212 Quantity Food Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 216 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 101 Nutrition for Today</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101 Baking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 215 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101 Intro to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 131 Customer Service Solutions</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BUS 202 Patisserie &amp; Confections</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 216 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 14.5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEGREE CONFERRED:
**DEGREE CONFERRED:**
**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN PASTRY ARTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100 Kitchen Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 220 Restaurant Service and Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 225 Dining Room Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HOS 218 Food, Beverage, and Labor Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 230 Hospitality Management Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 120 ServSafe/BASSETT</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>HOS 214 Menu Design &amp; Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 205 Hospitality Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPN 101 Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101 Cooking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 212 Quantity Food Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 216 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 101 Nutrition for Today</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101 Baking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 215 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101 Intro to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 131 Customer Service Solutions</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BUS 202 Patisserie &amp; Confections</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 216 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 14.5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN RESTAURANT OPERATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100 Kitchen Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 220 Restaurant Service and Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 225 Dining Room Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HOS 218 Food, Beverage, and Labor Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 230 Hospitality Management Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 120 ServSafe/BASSETT</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>HOS 214 Menu Design &amp; Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 205 Hospitality Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPN 101 Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101 Cooking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 212 Quantity Food Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 216 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 101 Nutrition for Today</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101 Baking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 215 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101 Intro to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 131 Customer Service Solutions</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BUS 202 Patisserie &amp; Confections</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 216 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 14.5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN BAKERY SUPERVISOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100 Kitchen Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 220 Restaurant Service and Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 225 Dining Room Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HOS 218 Food, Beverage, and Labor Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 230 Hospitality Management Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOS 120 ServSafe/BASSETT</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>HOS 214 Menu Design &amp; Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 205 Hospitality Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPN 101 Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101 Cooking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 212 Quantity Food Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOS 216 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 101 Nutrition for Today</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101 Baking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOS 215 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101 Intro to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS 131 Customer Service Solutions</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BUS 202 Patisserie &amp; Confections</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 216 Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 14.5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Degrees and Certificates are subject to change without notice.
For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

*See page 34
CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:

**VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN BAKER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100</td>
<td>Kitchen Techniques .................. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106</td>
<td>ServSafe Manager Certification .......... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101</td>
<td>Baking Fundamentals I ................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101</td>
<td>Cooking Fundamentals I ............... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 103</td>
<td>Baking Theory ......................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101</td>
<td>Intro to the Hospitality Industry ...... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>Business Communications ............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAS 110</td>
<td>Baking Fundamentals II ............. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 104</td>
<td>Yeast Bread ................................ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 142</td>
<td>Report Writing ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 101</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I ............... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total: 36**

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:

**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN DECORATIVE PASTRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106</td>
<td>ServSafe Manager Certification .......... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100</td>
<td>Kitchen Techniques ..................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101</td>
<td>Baking Fundamentals I ................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 204</td>
<td>Decorative Pastry ........................ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis. * The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information. * Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
DENTAL ASSISTING

A dental assistant is an important member of an efficient dental team, providing valuable service to both the dental team and the patient. An assistant aids and anticipates the needs of a dentist in intra-oral procedures, takes X-rays, prepares lab work, is responsible for disinfection/sterilization protocols, and can also perform office administration duties.

Elgin Community College’s clinical dental assisting certificate program prepares students for this active role in dentistry through classroom, laboratory, and hands-on experiences in our high-tech, extraordinary facilities. Clinical practice begins in the final semester and continues for 336 hours in area general practice and specialty dentals offices. Highly experienced dental professionals teach and supervise all on- and off-campus activities.

The ECC Dental Assisting Program has achieved the distinction of being accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) of the American Dental Association (ADA). Accreditation allows ECC students to sit for the Dental Assisting National Board (DANB) examination to become certified dental assistants (CDA) as they complete the program. Certification is recognized throughout the country as a high level of professional competence.

In addition to the clinical dental assisting certificate, current students and currently working assistants are eligible take the DEA 113 Special Projects class for expanded functions training in coronal polishing and pit and fissure sealants.

Accreditation

The clinical dental assisting program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation, American Dental Association, 211 East Chicago Avenue, Suite 1900, Chicago, IL 60611-2678, (800) 621-8099. ada.org/en/coda.

Entrance Requirements

Score in the 12th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam.

Qualified applicants from other districts may be considered if space is available. Go to elgin.edu/jointagreements to learn more.

Admission Procedures

Applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:

• ECC application
• Health professions application
• Official high school transcript or high school equivalency certificate
• Official college transcripts

(Note: To request a transcript evaluation go to elgin.edu/evaluation.)

Students may obtain an application for admission online at elgin.edu/dental. PSB- HOA testing information may be found at elgin.edu/testing. PSB-HOA scores are valid for two years from the date the test is taken. Applications for the Dental Assisting Program will be reviewed after PSB-HOA scores have been submitted and candidates will be notified of their status. Students are encouraged to apply early. New dental assisting classes begin in January and August.

Program Requirements

Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better to be eligible for graduation. Students must provide their own uniforms, safety glasses and transportation to and from all clinical sites.

Policies and Procedures

Students admitted to the Dental Assisting Program may be required to attend an orientation before dental assisting classes begin.

Students applying to the Dental Assisting Program must complete a criminal background check and drug testing upon admission into the program. Students demonstrating a positive background check and/or positive drug screening will be denied admission to any health professions program.

Before attending clinical training, students must have the following documentation on file: negative drug test results, negative background check, completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, proof of health insurance coverage, and proof of CPR certification.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine information on an annual basis. Students demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the health professions division. The standards, policies, and procedures of the Dental Assisting Program are published in the dental assisting student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/dental.

Certificate Conferred:

VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN CLINICAL DENTAL ASSISTING

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEA 101</td>
<td>Dental Assisting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 103</td>
<td>Dental Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 106</td>
<td>Dental Aseptic Techniques</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 108</td>
<td>Chairside Dental Assisting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>Business Communications or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 18.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEA 107</td>
<td>Dental Radiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 111</td>
<td>Dental Assisting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 118</td>
<td>Dental Materials II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 119</td>
<td>Dental Records and Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 120</td>
<td>Chairside Dental Assisting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEA 123</td>
<td>Clinical Practice I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 124</td>
<td>Clinical Practice II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 41.5

Certificate Conferred:

VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN DENTAL OFFICE AIDE

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEA 101</td>
<td>Dental Assisting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 103</td>
<td>Dental Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 106</td>
<td>Dental Aseptic Techniques</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 108</td>
<td>Chairside Dental Assisting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 12.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 12.5

Certificate Conferred:

BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN PRECLINICAL DENTAL ASSISTING

The awarding of this certificate is contingent upon the student first earning the Basic Vocational Specialist certificate in dental office aide.

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEA 107</td>
<td>Dental Radiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 111</td>
<td>Dental Assisting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 118</td>
<td>Dental Materials II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 119</td>
<td>Dental Records and Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 120</td>
<td>Chairside Dental Assisting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 15

• Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
• The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.
• Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES

Digital technology skills are the infrastructure of industries and businesses. Digital technologies represent the use of digital resources in the workplace to help businesses effectively identify, analyze, create, maintain, and communicate information. Nearly all industries and businesses use one or more forms of digital technology.

Digital technologies range from the use of low-level electronic tools, devices, social media, desktop publishing, document formatting, spreadsheets, databases, and communication tools to specialized support of computing environments. Large-scale computer systems support engineers with an understanding of computer science fundamentals, operating systems, application development, troubleshooting, and help desk fundamentals; increasingly, network technologies and administration are in high demand.

ECC offers certificate and degree programs that prepare students for opportunities in digital technology careers. The programs support a variety of diverse industries and college transfer options, which are inclusive of computer applications, system applications, networking, cloud computing, and other evolving technologies that meet business and industry needs.

**Entrance Requirements**

None

**Program Requirements**

None

---

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

**DEGREE CONFERRED:**

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 121</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Social/Behavioral Sciences Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

| CIS 147 | 1 |
| CIS 221 | 3 |
| CIS 230 | 3 |
| MTH 125 | 3/4 |
| Elective | 3 |

**Total: 16**

**Third Semester**

| CIS 215 | 2 |
| CIS 231 | 3 |
| CIS 244 | 3 |
| CIS 252 | 3 |
| BUS 142 | 3 |
| Elective | 2 |

**Total: 15**

**Fourth Semester**

| CIS 222 | 3 |
| CMS 101 | 3 |
| Required Liberal Education Course* | 3 |
| Elective | 6 |

**Total: 14**

**Program Total: 60/61**

*See page 34

**Electives**

| CIS 114 | 2 |
| CIS 148 | 2 |
| CIS 149 | 1 |
| CIS 170 | 3 |
| CIS 205 | 4 |
| CIS 207 | 4 |
| CIS 210 | 3 |
| CIS 229 | 2-6 |
| CIS 236 | 0.5-3 |
| CIS 246 | 3 |
| CIS 248 | 3 |
| CIS 253 | 3 |
| CIS 256 | 3 |
| CIS 257 | 3 |
| CIS 260 | 3 |
| CIS 262 | 3 |
| CIS 270 | 3 |

---

**OFFICE ADMIN TECHNOLOGY PROFESSIONAL**

**DEGREE CONFERRED:**

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN OFFICE ADMIN TECHNOLOGY PROFESSIONAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>OAT 102 Document Production II</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAT 101 Document Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 241 Word Processing Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 242 Spreadsheet Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 243 Presentation Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 244 Database Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 100 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 101 Document Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 102 Document Production II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 135 Executive Machine Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social or Behavioral Sciences Elective***</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total: 62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
## Degree Programs and Certificates — Career and Technical Education

### Certificate Conferred: Vocational Specialist in Office Admin Technology Professional

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 100</td>
<td>Professional Development Skills or COL 101 College 101: Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 130</td>
<td>Software Applications for the Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 132</td>
<td>Applied Business Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 144</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTS</strong> 101</td>
<td>Keyboarding - Speed &amp; Accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 101</td>
<td>Document Production I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 242</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 243</td>
<td>Presentation Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 102</td>
<td>Document Production II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 135</td>
<td>Executive Machine Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 244</td>
<td>Database Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 103</td>
<td>Document Production III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 146</td>
<td>Personal Information Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 260</td>
<td>Administration Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 131</td>
<td>Customer Service Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 142</td>
<td>Report Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate Conferred: Basic Vocational Specialist in Office Admin Technology Professional

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 100</td>
<td>Professional Development Skills or COL 101 College 101: Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 130</td>
<td>Software Applications for the Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 132</td>
<td>Applied Business Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 144</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTES</strong> 101</td>
<td>Keyboarding - Speed &amp; Accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 101</td>
<td>Document Production I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 242</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 243</td>
<td>Presentation Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 101</td>
<td>Document Production I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 242</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 244</td>
<td>Database Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 103</td>
<td>Document Production III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 126</td>
<td>Administration Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACC</strong> 100</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 131</td>
<td>Customer Service Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Liberal Education Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Legal Office Admin Technology Professional

### Degree Conferred: Associate of Applied Science in Legal Office Admin Technology Professional

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 100</td>
<td>Professional Development Skills or COL 101 College 101: Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 130</td>
<td>Software Applications for the Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 132</td>
<td>Applied Business Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 144</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTES</strong> 101</td>
<td>Keyboarding - Speed &amp; Accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 101</td>
<td>Document Production I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CMS</strong> 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 146</td>
<td>Personal Information Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 242</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 243</td>
<td>Presentation Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 120</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 244</td>
<td>Database Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 112</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business or BUS 113 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 142</td>
<td>Report Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 102</td>
<td>Document Production II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 149</td>
<td>Legal Machine Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social or Behavioral Sciences Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate Conferred: Basic Vocational Specialist in Legal Office Assistant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 100</td>
<td>Professional Development Skills or COL 101 College 101: Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 130</td>
<td>Software Applications for the Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 132</td>
<td>Applied Business Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 144</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTES</strong> 101</td>
<td>Keyboarding - Speed &amp; Accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAR</strong> 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 101</td>
<td>Document Production I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 242</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 244</td>
<td>Database Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 102</td>
<td>Document Production II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 149</td>
<td>Legal Machine Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 112</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business or BUS 113 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 142</td>
<td>Report Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS</strong> 243</td>
<td>Presentation Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAT</strong> 103</td>
<td>Document Production III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 131</td>
<td>Customer Service Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS</strong> 131</td>
<td>Customer Service Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Liberal Education Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Legal Office Admin Technology Professional

**Program Total: 42**

**Program Total: 47**

### Career and Technical Education

- Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
- The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.
- Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.

---

56 | ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE • 2018 – 2019
### MEDICAL OFFICE ADMIN TECHNOLOGY PROFESSIONAL

#### DEGREE CONFERRED:
**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN MEDICAL OFFICE ADMIN TECHNOLOGY PROFESSIONAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 100</td>
<td>Professional Development Skills or COL 101 College 101: Student Success</td>
<td>OAT 122 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>OAT 130 Software Applications</td>
<td>OAT 103 Document Production III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 122</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>OAT 132 Applied Business Language Skills</td>
<td>OTS 101 Keyboarding - Speed &amp; Accuracy</td>
<td>OAT 148 Medical Machine Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 132</td>
<td>Applied Business Language Skills</td>
<td>OTS 101 Keyboarding - Speed &amp; Accuracy</td>
<td>OAT 260 Administration Office Procedures</td>
<td>ACC 100 Introductory Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>CIS 242 Spreadsheet Applications</td>
<td>BUS 131 Customer Service Solutions</td>
<td>CIS 110 Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 144</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
<td>CIS 243 Presentation Applications</td>
<td>BUS 101 Business Communications</td>
<td>OAT 144 Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social or Behavioral Sciences Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INS 160</td>
<td>Survey of International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 208</td>
<td>Life &amp; Work in the 21st Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 100</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 209</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 34

—

Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

—

The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

—

Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
EDUCATION – EARLY CHILDHOOD

ECC’s early childhood education programs prepare students to work as child care workers or child care directors. The Associate of Applied Science degree in education/early childhood education is approved for the Gateways for Illinois Director Credential Level I, Infant/Toddler Credential, and the ECE Credential Levels 2-4. This means the college is authorized to offer the courses approved by the Gateways to Opportunity within the education/early childhood education degree and to certify students who have met all requirements of the IDC Level 1, Infant/Toddler, and ECE Levels 2-4. The credential recognizes colleges that are operating at a high level of quality in all areas of knowledge and experience, while establishing a high standard of professionalism in the child care field.

Accreditation

The Early Childhood Education Program has the Illinois Director’s Credential Level I, Infant/Toddler credential, and the ECE Credentials Level 2-4 through Gateways for Illinois.

Entrance Requirements

None

Program Requirements

Students must provide their own transportation to and from all field experience sites. Early childhood students must pass the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services fingerprinting and background check prior to enrolling in ECE 201.

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN EDUCATION-EARLY CHILDHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 102 Introduction to Early Childhood Ed.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 124 Curriculum Planning/Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 100 Health, Safety, Nutrition/Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 174 Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 220 Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 201 Field Experience I &amp; Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 202 Field Experience II &amp; Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 224 Exceptional Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Math Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 60

*See page 34

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN EDUCATION-EARLY CHILDHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early Childhood Electives</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 106 Experiential Learning in Human Svcs</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 114 Infant-Toddler Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 121 Math &amp; Science for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 150 Child Guidance Practices I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 215 Child Care Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN 100 Introduction to Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN 112 Technology in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN 201 Intro to Cross-Cultural Educ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social/Behavioral Sciences Requirement</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100 Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 100 Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210 Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Math Requirement</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 104 Liberal Arts Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 110 Math for Elementary Teaching I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN EDUCATION-EARLY CHILDHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early Childhood Education Courses (18 credits)</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 174 Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 100 Health, Safety, Nutrition/Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 220 Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 102 Introduction to Early Childhood Ed.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 124 Curriculum Planning/Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 224 Exceptional Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong> 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communications Courses (6 credits)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 142 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong> 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100 Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 100 Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210 Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong> 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Math Course (3 credits)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 104 Liberal Arts Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 110 Math for Elementary Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong> 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 30

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN EDUCATION-EARLY CHILDHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early Childhood Courses (3 credits)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 174 Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 102 Introduction to Early Childhood Ed.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 124 Curriculum Planning/Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 224 Exceptional Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong> 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 18

---

* Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.  
* The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.  
* Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
EMERGENCY SERVICES

The emergency services training programs at ECC are designed to teach the fundamentals of several emergency services disciplines. The emergency services programs educate firefighters, emergency dispatchers, and emergency medical technicians as well as paramedics. The programs are designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to be successful in their chosen disciplines, including fire science (FSS), emergency medical technician-basic (EMT-B), emergency medical technician-paramedic (EMT-P) as well as emergency dispatcher (PSC). Students acquire specialized knowledge and skills training from current emergency services practitioners. The emergency services training programs also benefit veteran emergency services professionals who need to update their skills and educations. All training received within the emergency services training programs is in compliance with local, state, and national certifying agencies, enabling graduates the opportunity to obtain job-ready certifications.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY—PARAMEDIC

Accreditation
The emergency medical technology-paramedic program is approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH). Presence Health/St. Joseph Hospital is accredited and Advocate/Sherman Hospital is seeking accreditation through the Committee on Accreditation for the EMS Professions (CoAEMSP).

Entrance Requirements
• Age 18 years or older.
• High school graduate/equivalent.
• Current Illinois EMT-B license.
• Six months experience as an EMT-B.
• Written agreement with an ALS agency for field experience.

Additional Requirements
• Score 75 percent or better on the paramedic training written entrance exam.
• Score in the 25th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam.

Note: PSB-HOA testing information may be found at elgin.edu/testing. PSB-HOA scores are valid for two years from the date the test is taken.

Prior to applying for admission to the emergency medical technology-paramedic program, preference is given to candidates who are employed/sponsored by departments in IDPH EMS Region IX. Qualified applicants from other departments may be considered if space is available. Go to elgin.edu/jointagreements to learn more.

Admission Procedures
Applications must be submitted to the ECC Records Office:
• ECC application.
• Official high school transcript or high school equivalency certificate.

Applicants should contact their fire department chief or the EMS Office at Advocate/Sherman Hospital, 224-783-3947, or Presence Health/St. Joseph Hospital, 847-695-3200 ext. 5956, to obtain an application packet for the EMT-P program. The deadline for applying to the emergency medical technology-paramedic program is May 1. After this date, applications will only be considered if space is available. Applicants will be notified of their status. New EMT-P classes begin in August.

Program Requirements
Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better to be eligible to sit for the state paramedic licensing exam offered by the Illinois Department of Public Health. Students who begin their education after January 1, 2013 and wish to obtain NREMT National EMS Certification, must successfully complete their paramedic education at an accredited program or one holding a Letter of Review (LOR) from the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). Students must provide their own uniform and transportation to and from all clinical sites.

Policies and Procedures
Students applying to the Emergency Medical Technology (EMT-P) Program must provide a valid Social Security number in order be screened for placement on the Illinois Health Care Worker Background Check Registry. Students must be listed on this registry in order to be eligible to complete required clinical training. Students demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to the EMT-P program. A valid Social Security number is also needed to apply for licensing/certification exams.

Before attending clinical training, students must have the following documentation on file: negative drug test results, completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, proof of health insurance coverage, and proof of health care provider CPR certification.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine on an annual basis. Students demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the health professions division. The standards, policies, and procedures of the emergency medical technology-paramedic program are published in the emergency medical technology-paramedic student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained from the participating hospitals.

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY—PARAMEDIC

First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMT 121</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT 122</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMT 123</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT 124</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Session
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMT 133</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 4.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 28.5

• Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

• The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

• Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
### Degree Programs and Certificates — Career and Technical Education

**FIRE SCIENCE AND SAFETY**

**Entrance Requirements**
None

**Program Requirements**
Students must attain a valid CPR card prior to finishing FSS 215 if they plan to take the national EMT test. Only two CPR cards will be accepted: American Heart Association Healthcare Provider CPR card; or an American Red Cross Professional Rescuer CPR card.

NOTE: The Illinois Department of Public Health and the Joint Commission on Accreditation for Hospitals require drug tests and criminal background checks on students participating in direct patient care as part of their educational program.

Therefore, all students taking FSS 215 are required to pass a drug test and a criminal background check before beginning the clinical portion of the course.

It is the responsibility of FSS 215 students to pay for their own drug testing and criminal background checks. Criminal background checks are completed by logging into [Certifiedbackground.com](http://Certifiedbackground.com) (program code: lg38, then follow the prompts).

The results of these tests will be sent directly to ECC and will be kept confidential. Students who fail the criminal background check and/or drug test will be automatically withdrawn and will be charged for the course according to the refund policy. Any questions, please call 847-214-7387.

**DEGREE CONFERRED: ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN FIRE SCIENCE & SAFETY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 101 Principles of Emergency Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100 Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Math/Science Course*</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15/16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 102 Fire Prevention Principles I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 103 Fire Suppression &amp; Bldg Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 204 Fire Protection Systems,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 101 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 201 Fire Fighting Tactics &amp; Strategy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 202 Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 220 Legal Concern in Emergency Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 203 Fire Service Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 214 Fire Service Instructor-Basic Level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 102 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total: 60/61**

*See page 34

**General Electives**

| ART 120 Darkroom Photography I | 3     |
| BIO 110 Principles of Biology  | 4     |
| BIO 240 Human Anatomy and Physiology | 5   |
| BIO 245 Human Anatomy and Physiology I | 4   |
| BIO 246 Human Anatomy and Physiology II | 4  |
| BUS 113 Business Law           | 3     |
| BUS 140 Business Statistics    | 3     |
| CAD 101 Introduction to Engineering Design | 4 |
| CHM 101 Preparatory Chemistry  | 5     |
| CIS 110 Introduction to Computers | 3   |
| CRJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice | 3  |
| CRJ 225 Criminal Investigation | 3     |
| EMT 121 Paramedic I            | 6     |
| CDN 101 Introduction to 2D-Design | 3   |
| MMT 107 Human Resource Management | 3   |
| PFR 102 First Aid and Safety   | 3     |
| POS 150 Amer Government - National | 3   |
| POS 151 Amer Govt State Local  | 3     |
| PSC 105 Public Safety Telecommunicator | 6 |

**Fire Science Electives**

| FSS 206 Fire Serv Mgt I/Officer Role & Function | 3     |
| FSS 207 Fire Serv Mgt II/Commun & Gr Dynamic   | 3     |
| FSS 215 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic    | 8     |
| FSS 110 Basic Operation Firefighter Module A   | 4     |
| FSS 111 Basic Operation Firefighter Module B   | 4     |
| FSS 112 Basic Operation Firefighter Module C   | 4     |
| FSS 224 Vehicle Operator/Rescue Awareness      | 1     |
| FSS 226 Fire Service Instructor - Level II     | 3     |

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED: VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN FIRE SCIENCE & SAFETY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 101 Principles of Emergency Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 204 Fire Protection Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 202 Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 215 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 102 Fire Prevention Principles I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 103 Fire Suppression &amp; Bldg Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 214 Fire Service Instructor-Basic Level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 201 Fire Fighting Tactics &amp; Strategy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 203 Fire Service Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total: 32**

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED: BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN FIRE OFFICER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 102 Fire Prevention Principles I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 201 Fire Fighting Tactics &amp; Strategy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 206 Fire Service Management I, Officer Role &amp; Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 207 Fire Service Management II, Communication &amp; Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 224 Fire Service Instructor – Basic Level I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total: 15**

---

* Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

* The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

* Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN BASIC OPERATIONS FIREFIGHTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 110</td>
<td>Basic Operation Firefighter Module A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 111</td>
<td>Basic Operation Firefighter Module B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 112</td>
<td>Basic Operation Firefighter Module C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 113</td>
<td>Vehicle Operator/Rescue Awareness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 202</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16
Program Total: 16

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN-BASIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 215</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician-Basic</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 8
Program Total: 8

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS

Entrance Requirements
None

Program Requirements
None

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS

Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 105</td>
<td>Public Safety Telecommunicator</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 6

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 198</td>
<td>The Police Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I or BUS 101 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 206</td>
<td>Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 207</td>
<td>Pub Saf Answering Point Application</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 14

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 111</td>
<td>Stress Management in Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 208</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Dispatch</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 209</td>
<td>Pub Saf Answering Point Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211</td>
<td>Career Management or PSC 212 Legal Aspects/Pub Saf Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 14
Program Total: 34

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS

To complete the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board recommendations for public safety telecommunication (9-1-1) basic training, students take the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 105</td>
<td>Public Safety Telecommunicator</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 6
Program Total: 6

• Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
• The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor's degree. See an advisor for information.
• Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
ENERGY MANAGEMENT

The degree in energy management/renewable energy prepares students for work as mid-level technicians in the renewable energy industry. Students seeking this degree design, retrofit, test, balance, and troubleshoot environmental controls and renewable energy systems. The course of study includes work in the fields of solar heating, wind energy, solar electricity, and energy auditing. Students learn to evaluate energy management and renewable energy systems in both residential and commercial buildings. Students study ways to optimize existing residential and commercial building automation systems as well as new state-of-the-art systems. In addition to classroom study, students will perform energy audits and systems analysis on buildings located in the Elgin area. Faculty members include veteran teachers and industry professionals.

Accreditation

This program is accredited by the National Association of Stationary Operating Engineers (NASOE).

The NASOE accreditation allows students to earn a 3rd class stationary high-pressure steam engine license. Students also have the opportunity to earn 3rd party credentials from HVAC Excellence and the North American Technician Excellence (NATE).

Entrance Requirements

None

Program Requirements

None

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN RENEWABLE ENERGY OPTION

First Semester  Sem. Hrs.
HAC  103 Basic Heating Gas/Oil ..........3
HAC  102 Air Conditioning & Refrigeration II ...3
ECS  116 Introduction to Wind Energy ....3
ECS  117 Intro to Sustainable Heating Systems ..........3
Total: 15

Second Semester
HAC  103 Basic Heating Gas/Oil ..........3
HAC  102 Air Conditioning & Refrigeration II ...3
ECS  202 Commercial Load Calculations ..........3
IST  140 Programmable Controllers I ........3
Required Communications Course* ..........3
Total: 16

Third Semester
HAC  110 Heat Pumps & Electrical Heat ..........3
IST  142 Programmable Controllers II ........3
ECS  116 Introduction to Wind Energy ....3
ECS  117 Intro to Sustainable Heating Systems ..........3
Total: 16

Fourth Semester
IST  235 AC Drives ..........3
ECS  113 Energy Auditing ..........3
ECS  118 Photovoltaic System Application ..........3
ECS  119 Wind Turbine Service ..........3
Total: 18

Program Total: 67

*See page 34

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN RENEWABLE ENERGY

First Semester  Sem. Hrs.
ECS  117 Intro to Sustainable Heating Systems ..........3
ECS  112 Survey of Renewable Energy Systems ..........2
ECS  202 Commercial Load Calculations ..........3
Total: 8

Second Semester
ECS  111 Introduction to Photovoltaic Systems ..........3
ECS  113 Energy Auditing ..........3
ECS  110 Codes and Standards ..........3
Total: 9

Program Total: 17

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Summer Semester  Sem. Hrs.
ECS  110 Introduction to Computers ..........3
Total: 3

First Semester
HAC  103 Basic Heating Gas/Oil ..........3
HAC  101 Air Conditioning & Refrigeration I ..........3
HAC  104 HVAC Controls ..........0.5
IST  105 Electrical Control Circuits ..........3
HAC  119 Refrigerant Recovery Certification ..........3
IST  140 Programmable Controllers I ..........3
IMT  107 Technical Math I or MTH 112 College Algebra ..........4
Total: 16.5

Second Semester
HAC  205 Commercial Air Conditioning ..........3
IST  245 Advanced Programmable Controllers ..........3
ECS  206 Commercial Duct Design ..........3
ECS  108 Commercial Electronic Control System ..........3
ECS  110 Codes and Standards ..........3
ECS  114 IAQ for Commercial Buildings ..........3
Total: 18

Third Semester
IST  235 AC Drives ..........3
ECS  215 Commercial Applications Systems ..........3
Recommended Electives ..........3
Required Liberal Education Course* ..........3
Required Social/Behavioral Sciences Course* ..........3
Total: 15

Program Total: 68.5

Recommended Electives
HAC  207 Commercial Refrigeration ..........3
HAC  236 Special Topics in Heat/Air Cond ..........3
ECS  103 Commercial/Industrial Boilers ..........3
ECS  290 Energy Management Internship ..........2

*See page 34

• Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

• The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

• Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN
ENERGY MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 101</td>
<td>Air Conditioning &amp; Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 114</td>
<td>Basic Electricity &amp; HVACR Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 140</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 117</td>
<td>Intro to Sustainable Heating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 130</td>
<td>Basic Mechanical Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 142</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 103</td>
<td>Basic Heating Gas/Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 102</td>
<td>Air Conditioning &amp; Refrigeration II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Wind Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 110</td>
<td>Heat Pumps &amp; Electrical Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 245</td>
<td>Advanced Programmable Controllers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 120</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 202</td>
<td>Commercial Load Calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total: 40**
HEALTH AND WELLNESS MANAGEMENT

From group fitness instructors and personal trainers to fitness center managers, ECC’s health and wellness management degree prepares students to succeed. The curriculum utilizes materials from the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) for personal training and the American Council on Exercise (ACE) for group fitness instructors. The Health and Wellness Management Program prepares graduates to take any nationally accredited certification exam for personal trainers and/or group fitness instructors. The program also prepares graduates to manage health, fitness, or wellness facilities, as well as their own businesses. Classes offer solid knowledge in anatomy, physiology, exercise science, kinesiology, and hands-on experiences to enhance practical skills.

As more Americans place an ever-increasing value on exercise and wellness, the demand for personal trainers, fitness specialists, and wellness consultants is increasing locally and across the country. Some employers and insurance companies are recognizing the benefits of health and fitness programs and are offering incentives to join fitness facilities, which also increases the need for fitness professionals.

ECC’s program is ideal for recent high school graduates, adults changing careers, or those seeking a quicker path toward working credentials. Health and wellness professionals play an integral part in the promotion, development, and implementation of health and wellness programs. Certified personal trainers and group fitness instructors design customized fitness programs for active and fit people working towards greater fitness and sedentary individuals who are striving to become active, as well as the elderly and overweight. The workplace is varied and may include athletic clubs, schools, health/fitness clubs, YMCAs/YWCAs, clients’ homes, and private studios with one-on-one sessions and small or large groups.

Personal trainers typically instruct individuals in beginning or advanced exercises, relying on their knowledge of physiology to determine the type and difficulty level of exercise, specific movements, and form correction. Trainers often demonstrate exercises and equipment, offering individualized guidance and encouragement.

Group fitness instructors teach a variety of fitness classes for individuals of all fitness levels. They design classes to deliver memorable experiences for the participants, helping them to achieve their health and fitness goals.

Health and wellness center managers may create fitness or wellness plans, supervise classes, and manage day-to-day operations of a center. Many fitness managers are also involved in selling new memberships, retaining existing members, marketing, maintaining the exercise equipment, and managing trainers, instructors, and other staff members.

Students interested in the Health and Wellness Management Program should see an academic advisor or the program director to create an educational plan.

More information about the program can be found at elgin.edu/wellness.

Entrance Requirements
Complete and submit health professions application and fee.

Program Requirements
Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better. Prior credits in biology must have been earned within the last 10 years. Students must obtain malpractice insurance prior to starting an internship and provide their own transportation to and from all training sites.

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN HEALTH AND WELLNESS MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110 Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 135 Personal Wellness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 111 Individualized Fitness Programming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 130 Beginning Fitness Walking</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHR 102 First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100 Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101 Nutrition for Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 112 Intro to Healthcare Vocabulary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 216 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 200 Fundamentals of Weight Training</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 139 Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 142 Structural Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 147 Personal Training I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHR 110 Active for Life or PHR 115 Healthy Eating for Life</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Wellness Management Elective</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15/16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 145 Health/Fitness Facility Standards</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 148 Personal Training II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 150 Personal Training Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 125 Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Wellness Management Elective</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>14/15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>63/65</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health &amp; Wellness Management Electives</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 130 Pilates Mat</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 132 Group Fitness Instructor I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 133 Group Fitness Instructor II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 136 Advanced Group Fitness Instruction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 137 Group Fitness as a Profession</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 140 Athletic Injury Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CERTIFICATE CONFERRED: |
| BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN GROUP FITNESS PROFESSIONAL |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 132 Group Fitness Instructor I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 133 Group Fitness Instructor II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 136 Advanced Group Fitness Instruction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 137 Group Fitness as a Profession</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CERTIFICATE CONFERRED: |
| BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN PERSONAL TRAINING |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 100 Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 132 Group Fitness Instructor I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 147 Personal Training I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM 148 Personal Training II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

• The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

• Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION

Students in the Heating, Ventilation, Air-conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVACR) Program learn in modern, well-equipped labs. They are encouraged to use the labs in order to increase their hands-on-the-tools time and become proficient technicians. The labs are equipped with state-of-the art equipment including 2-stage split systems, 90% condensing furnaces, boilers, heat pumps, commercial ice machines, and roof top units. The foundation of the program is its emphasis on hands-on training. Faculty members include veteran teachers and industry professionals.

Accreditation

The boiler courses in the program are accredited by the National Association of Stationary Operating Engineers (NASOE). The NASOE accreditation allows students to earn a 2nd class low pressure boiler operator license and a 3rd class stationary high-pressure steam engineer license. Students also have the opportunity to earn 3rd party credentials from HVAC Excellence and the North American Technician Excellence (NATE).

Entrance Requirements

None

Program Requirements

None

Degree Programs and Certificates — Career and Technical Education

**DEGREE CONFERRED:**

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 109</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 119</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 208</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Social/Behavioral Sciences Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 107</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Program Total: | **62.5** |

*See page 34

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:**

VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN SHEET METAL MECHANICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 109</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 101</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 117</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 208</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Program Total: | **34** |

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:**

VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN LIGHT COMMERCIAL HVAC SERVICE TECH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 109</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 119</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 208</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Program Total: | **38.5** |

* Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

* The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

* Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
### Degree Programs and Certificates — Career and Technical Education

#### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN RESIDENTIAL HVAC SERVICE TECHNICIAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 101</td>
<td>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 114</td>
<td>Basic Electricity &amp; HVACR Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 103</td>
<td>Basic Heating Gas/Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 109</td>
<td>Basic Sheet Metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 119</td>
<td>Refrigerant Recovery Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 102</td>
<td>Air Conditioning &amp; Refrigeration II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 106</td>
<td>Advanced Heating Hydronics/Steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 115</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading for Heating &amp; AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 208</td>
<td>Load Calculations &amp; Duct Sys Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Program Total:** | **26.5** |

#### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN RESIDENTIAL HVAC SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Program Total:** | **12.5** |

#### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN HVAC FACILITIES MAINTENANCE TECH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 101</td>
<td>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 114</td>
<td>Basic Electricity &amp; HVACR Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 103</td>
<td>Basic Heating Gas/Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 109</td>
<td>Basic Sheet Metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 119</td>
<td>Refrigerant Recovery Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 102</td>
<td>Air Conditioning &amp; Refrigeration II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 106</td>
<td>Advanced Heating Hydronics/Steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 115</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading for Heating &amp; AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 208</td>
<td>Load Calculations &amp; Duct Sys Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 110</td>
<td>Heat Pumps &amp; Electrical Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 205</td>
<td>Commercial Air Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 110</td>
<td>Electrical Motor Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 110</td>
<td>Codes and Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 104</td>
<td>HVAC Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 103</td>
<td>Commercial/Industrial Boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 112</td>
<td>Survey of Renewable Energy Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Program Total:** | **46.5** |

#### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN REFRIGERATION SERVICE TECHNICIAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC 101</td>
<td>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 114</td>
<td>Basic Electricity &amp; HVACR Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 103</td>
<td>Basic Heating Gas/Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 109</td>
<td>Basic Sheet Metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 119</td>
<td>Refrigerant Recovery Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 207</td>
<td>Commercial Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 110</td>
<td>Codes and Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>18.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Program Total:** | **18.5** |

---

* Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

* The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

* Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
HISTOTECHNOLOGY

The histotechnician (HT) is responsible for processing surgical tissues, biopsies, and autopsy specimens for microscopic review by pathologists. Illnesses such as cancer or serious infections can often be detected by the arrangement of cells in a tissue sample.

The Histotechnology Program of Elgin Community College provides a quality education which integrates general education and professional courses with hands-on experience to prepare graduates with the technical skills needed to work in a variety of histology laboratories. Students who successfully complete the Associate of Applied Science degree in Histotechnology, or hold an associate degree or higher and complete the Vocational Specialist Certificate in Histotechnology, will be eligible to sit for the national histotechnician certification exam administered by the American Society of Clinical Pathology (ASCP).

Accreditation
The Histotechnology Program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS), 5600 N. River Rd., Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018, 773-714-8880, naacls.org.

Entrance Requirements

- Score in the 25th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam
- Grade of C or better in BIO 110 or equivalent
- Grade of C or better in MTH 097 or equivalent or grade of C or better in two semesters of high school geometry or appropriate score on the geometry placement test
- Grade of C or better in MTH 098 or equivalent or appropriate score on the algebra placement test

Preference is given to candidates who are legal residents of Community College District 509, Elgin Community College. Working in district does not meet this requirement. Qualified applicants from other districts may be considered if space is available. Go to elgin.edu/jointagreements to learn more.

Admission Procedures

Applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:

- ECC application
- Health professions application
- Official college transcripts (Note: To request a transcript evaluation go to elgin.edu/evaluation.)
- Official high school transcript or GED certificate

Admission to the program is selective. Students may obtain an application for admission online at elgin.edu/histotechnology. PSB-HOA testing information may be found at elgin.edu/testing. PSB-HOA scores are valid for two years from the date the test is taken. Applications are reviewed in the order received and candidates will be notified of their status. Students are encouraged to apply early. New histotechnology classes begin in August.

Program Requirements

Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better to be eligible to sit for the histotechnician certification exam offered by the American Society of Clinical Pathology (ASCP). Prior credits in biology, chemistry, or mathematics must have been earned within the last 10 years. Students must provide their own uniform and transportation to and from all clinical sites.

Policies and Procedures

Students applying to health professions programs must provide a valid Social Security number in order to be screened for placement on the Illinois Health Care Worker Background Check Registry. Students must be listed on this registry in order to be eligible to complete required clinical training. Students demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program. A valid Social Security number is also needed to apply for licensing/certification exams.

Before attending clinical training, students must have the following documentation on file in the health professions division office: negative drug test results, completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, and proof of health insurance coverage.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine on an annual basis. Students demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the health professions division.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the histotechnology program are published in the histotechnology student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/histotechnology.

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
IN HISTOTECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester (Fall)</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 245 Human Anatomy and Physiology I and BIO 246 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 112 Introduction to Healthcare Vocabulary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 112 College Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15/18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester (Spring)</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 265 General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 112 Elements of Chemistry: General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester (Fall)</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 170 Elementary Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 111 Histotechnology Topics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 121 Embedding and Cutting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester (Spring)</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS 210 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 113 Histotechnology Topics II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 123 Embedding and Cutting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 125 Special Stains</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 131 Histotechnology Practicum I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 133 Histotechnology Practicum II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 60/63

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST
IN HISTOTECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester (Fall)</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 245 Human Anatomy and Physiology I and BIO 246 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 112 Introduction to Healthcare Vocabulary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 111 Histotechnology Topics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 121 Embedding and Cutting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15/18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester (Spring)</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 113 Histotechnology Topics II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 123 Embedding and Cutting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 125 Special Stains</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 131 Histotechnology Practicum I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 133 Histotechnology Practicum II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 30/33

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
HUMAN SERVICES—GENERALIST

Human services professionals seek to meet the needs of people through valuing the capacity for human growth and change; advocating for social justice; designing interdisciplinary approaches to human needs; and recognizing people’s strengths and abilities. Students are exposed to both educational and experiential learning methods in assessment, social policy, individual and group treatment, rules and regulations pertaining to the profession, and personal and professional self-awareness. Graduates are prepared for potential employment in non-profit organizations, government agencies, hospitals and healthcare facilities, community social service agencies, and advocacy groups. The former family violence counseling certificate curriculum has been incorporated into the Human Services - Generalist Program.

Accreditation

The Human Services - Generalist Program is accredited by the Council for Standards in Human Services Education (CSHSE).

Entrance Requirements

None

Program Requirements

Students must provide their own transportation to and from field experience sites.

Transferability

The Associate of Applied Science in human services transfers to many four-year institutions. See a list of these institutions at elgin.edu/humanservices.

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN HUMAN SERVICES
HUMAN SERVICES GENERALIST OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100 Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 110 Issues in Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 151 Rules and Regulations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 210 Working with Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 200 Pre-Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 102 Principles &amp; Prac. Of Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 205 Introduction to Group Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSG 201 Field Experience I &amp; Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 211 Behavior Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 223 Behavior Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 213 Crisis Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSG 202 Field Experience II &amp; Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Math/Science Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 60

*See page 34

Human Services Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSG 106</td>
<td>Experiential Learning in Human Svcs</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 125</td>
<td>Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 150</td>
<td>Violence Against Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 253</td>
<td>Topics in Human Services</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 215</td>
<td>Basic Substance Abuse &amp; Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 211</td>
<td>Prin. Social Work &amp; Social Welfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 225</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 100</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Probation and Parole</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any 200 Level PSY Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any SOC Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN HUMAN SERVICES
HUMAN SERVICES GENERALIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUS 102</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Prac. of Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 110</td>
<td>Issues in Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 200</td>
<td>Pre-Field Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 151</td>
<td>Rules and Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 201</td>
<td>Field Experience I &amp; Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 210</td>
<td>Working with Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 211</td>
<td>Behavior Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 223</td>
<td>Behavior Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 33

*See page 34

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
HUMAN SERVICES—SUBSTANCE ABUSE

ECC’s program in substance abuse counseling prepares students to help people with substance use disorders manage their disease and choose pathways to recovery. It leads to employment in social service, education, and healthcare fields.

Accreditation

The Human Services-Substance Abuse Program is accredited by the Illinois Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Professional Certification Association, Inc. (IAODAPCA), the Council for Standards in Human Services Education (COSHSE), and by the National Addiction Studies Accreditation Commission (NASAC).

Entrance Requirements

None

Program Requirements

Students must provide their own transportation to and from field experience sites.

Persons recovering from drug and/or alcohol dependency and considering substance abuse counseling as a program of study are strongly encouraged to have two consecutive years of abstinence before enrolling in SUB 201 Field Experience I and before seeking employment.

Certification Information

To earn the advanced certification from Illinois Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Professional Certification Association, Inc. (IAODAPCA), ECC students must:

1. Successfully complete the Associate of Applied Science degree in human services, substance abuse counseling option; or
2. Have an associate degree or higher in a related field and complete the Vocational Specialist certificate in substance abuse counseling; and
3. Successfully complete 2,000 – 4,000 hours of related, paid, and supervised work experience, (the number of hours required will decrease with advanced degrees); and
4. Successfully pass a certification exam administered by IAODAPCA.

To earn preparatory certification as a substance abuse counselor through IAODAPCA, ECC students must:

1. Successfully complete a minimum of the Vocational Specialist certificate in substance abuse counseling.
2. Successfully pass a certification exam administered by IAODAPCA; and
3. Complete 4,000 hours of related, paid, supervised work experience. (The number of hours required will be decreased with advanced degrees.)

Waiver of General Education Requirements

An ECC student is expected to complete the general education requirements as outlined in each associate degree unless she/he has already received a bachelor’s degree from an accredited American college or university. Credit earned for academic courses completed at an institution in a country other than the U.S. may be accepted if it is recommended by Education Credential Evaluators (ECE) or World Education Services (WES). An individual with a baccalaureate degree (or higher) will have his/her general education courses within an associate degree considered for transfer. Contact a transfer specialist in the Records Office for more information.

Transferability

The Associate of Applied Science in human services transfers to many four-year institutions. See a list of these institutions at elgin.edu/humanservices.

To be eligible for a Vocational Specialist certificate in substance abuse counseling, the student must:

* Successfully pass the Vocational Specialist certificate exam administered by IAODAPCA.

Degree Programs and Certificates

DEGREE PROGRAMS & CERTIFICATES

DEGREE CONFERRED:

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

IN HUMAN SERVICES

SUBSTANCE ABUSE COUNSELING

OPTION

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUS 102</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Prac. of Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 122</td>
<td>Basic Substance Abuse Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 213</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUB 151</td>
<td>Rules and Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 223</td>
<td>Behavior Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 200</td>
<td>Pre-Field Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Communications Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUB 201</td>
<td>Field Experience I and Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSG 211</td>
<td>Behavior Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 215</td>
<td>Basic Substance Abuse &amp; Treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUS 110</td>
<td>Issues in Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 125</td>
<td>Special Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 202</td>
<td>Field Experience II and Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Math/Science Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 62

Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives

Any 200 Level PSY Course | 3
Any SOC Course | 3

*See page 34

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:

VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST

IN HUMAN SERVICES

SUBSTANCE ABUSE COUNSELING

Sem. Hrs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUS 102</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Prac. of Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 110</td>
<td>Issues in Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 200</td>
<td>Pre-Field Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 122</td>
<td>Basic Substance Abuse Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 125</td>
<td>Special Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 151</td>
<td>Rules and Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 201</td>
<td>Field Experience I and Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 202</td>
<td>Field Experience II and Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 213</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB 215</td>
<td>Basic Substance Abuse &amp; Treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 38

* Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

* The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

* Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
IST/MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

ECC’s Industrial Maintenance Program focuses on hands-on training in the fields of electricity, automation, mechanical systems, pneumatics, and hydraulics. The industrial maintenance certificates were designed and vetted with industry input. Students who earn certificates from ECC will have the breadth of skills necessary to enter the workforce. Well-trained maintenance workers are crucial in helping any organization maintain production schedules and save time and money. ECC’s industrial maintenance program is suitable for those with no previous experience, for those who seek specialization or skills upgrade, and/or for those who seek quick entry into the workforce.

The curriculum is performance-based/student-centered and provides the information and knowledge for employment in jobs requiring multiple maintenance competencies. ECC’s labs possess state-of-the-art trainers that students use to understand concepts, sharpen their skills, and become proficient troubleshooters. Faculty members are proven technicians with years of field experience.

Students who complete the program may find employment as industrial maintenance, process automation, electrical-automation, and supply chain technicians.

Entrance Requirements
None

Program Requirements
None

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN IST/MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 105</td>
<td>Electrical Control Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 110</td>
<td>Electrical Motor Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 120</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 125</td>
<td>Pneumatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 130</td>
<td>Basic Mechanical Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 140</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 142</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 107</td>
<td>Technical Math I or MTH 107 Technical Math I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 142</td>
<td>Report Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 135</td>
<td>Industrial Power/Piping Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 122</td>
<td>Hydraulics Troubleshooting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 103</td>
<td>Industrial Manufacturing Tech. I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 101</td>
<td>Welding I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Social or Behavioral Sciences Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 235</td>
<td>AC Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 245</td>
<td>Advanced Programmable Controllers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 102</td>
<td>Welding II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 104</td>
<td>Industrial Manufacturing Tech. II or HAC 101 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: **62**

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN AUTOMATED ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 140</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 142</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 245</td>
<td>Advanced Programmable Controllers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: **9**

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 105</td>
<td>Electrical Control Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 110</td>
<td>Electrical Motor Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 120</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 125</td>
<td>Pneumatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 130</td>
<td>Basic Mechanical Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 140</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 107</td>
<td>Technical Math I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: **25**

*See page 34

---

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
MASSAGE THERAPY

Massage therapy is an accepted, effective, versatile, and noninvasive treatment option for pain management and stress relief. Research has shown that it is also a beneficial aid in the treatment of anxiety, depression, sleep disorders, immune disorders, and so much more. With the Western medical community focusing more on prevention of disease, massage therapy can play a vital role in supporting overall health and wellness.

The COMTA-accredited Massage Therapy Program at Elgin Community College provides students with a multidimensional education that prepares them for state licensure and holistic careers that address body, mind, and spirit. ECC has spacious, modern facilities, experienced instructors, and flexible class schedules. Massage therapy is projected to have faster than average job growth over the next several years. A career in massage therapy can be flexible and is well suited for self-directed individuals. Full- and part-time opportunities exist in clinics, day spas, physicians’ offices, fitness centers, cruise ships, hotels, resorts, or self-employment.

Accreditation

The Massage Therapy Program is accredited by the Commission on Massage Therapy Accreditation (COMTA) 2101 Wilson Blvd, Suite 302, Arlington, VA 22201, 202-888-67908, comta.org. The program also holds school memberships in the American Massage Therapy Association (AMTA) and Associated Bodyworkers and Massage Professionals (ABMP).

Entrance Requirements

- Complete MAS 100, Introduction to Massage Therapy, with a 75% or better and score a 68% or better on the written final exam
- Score in the 25th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam (Note: students who achieve an 85% or better on the MAS 100 written final exam are exempt from taking the PSB-HOA exam; students who score in the 12th to 24th percentile of the PSB after the second attempt may be granted conditional part-time admission to the Massage Therapy Program).
- High school diploma, high school equivalency, or 60+ college-level credits

Preference is given to candidates who are legal residents of Community College District 509, Elgin Community College. Working in-district does not meet this requirement. Qualified applicants from other districts may be considered if space is available. Go to elgin.edu/jointagreements to learn more.

Admission Procedures

Applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:

- ECC application.
- Health professions application.
- Official high school transcript or equivalent certificate.

Admission to the program is selective. Students may obtain an application for admission online at elgin.edu/massage. PSB-HOA testing information may be found at elgin.edu/testing. PSB-HOA scores are valid for two years from the date the test is taken. The deadline for applying to the Massage Therapy Program is July 1 for fall admission and December 1 for spring admission. After this date, applications will only be considered if space is available. Applicants will be notified of their status in July (fall admission) and December (spring admission). New massage therapy classes begin in August (fall) and January (spring).

Program Requirements

Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better and pass a state-approved licensing exam (MBLEx) to be eligible to apply for an Illinois state massage license. Students must provide their own uniforms and transportation to and from all clinical sites.

Policies and Procedures

All students applying to the Massage Therapy Program must successfully complete MAS 100. Health professions applications will be distributed in MAS 100. Students admitted to the program will also be required to attend an orientation before massage therapy classes begin. A valid Social Security number is needed to apply for licensing/certification exams.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the Massage Therapy Program are published in the massage therapy student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/massage.

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED: VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN MASSAGE THERAPY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 110 Theory &amp; Fundamentals of Massage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 115 Wellness Concepts</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 120 A &amp; P for Massage Therapists I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 125 Musculoskeletal Palpation I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 130 Basic Massage and Bodywork</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 141 Massage Practice Clinic I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 210 Pathology &amp; Pharmaceuticals</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 215 Applied Therapies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 220 A &amp; P for Massage Therapists II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 225 Musculoskeletal Palpation II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 142 Massage Practice Clinic II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 230 Supplemental Massage Techniques</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 235 Eastern/Energetic Theory &amp; Technique</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 250 Business for Massage Therapists</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 243 Massage Therapy Practice Clinic III</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 240 Clinical Case Report</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 7.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 38.5

- Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
- The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.
- Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
MEDICAL IMAGING - RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic technologists (radiographers) are needed in every health care setting, including hospitals, outpatient clinics, and physicians’ offices. Radiographers are essential members of the healthcare team performing radiologic procedures that are vital to the diagnosis of many injuries and medical conditions. When a patient is having an X-ray or other diagnostic imaging procedure, the radiographer positions the patient, operates the equipment to record the image, and then provides the image to a radiologist for diagnosis. Clinical specialties within the profession range from orthopedics to cardiac catheterization. Elgin Community College's Radiography Program has a well-deserved reputation. Graduates of ECC’s program are highly skilled and qualified to sit for the national certification examination by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) and are ready to enter a profession that combines technology with compassion. There are a variety of specialties that you can pursue following your successful completion of ECC’s Radiography Program. ECC offers advanced certificate programs in the specialties of mammography, computed tomography, and magnetic resonance. The boundaries of your career in radiologic technology are determined only by your own abilities and interests.

Accreditation

The Radiography Program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT), 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606, 312-704-5300. jrcert.org.

Entrance Requirements

All requirements below (except BIO 245) must be completed prior to the December 15th application deadline.

- Score in the 25th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam.

Successful completion with a grade of C or better in 5 prerequisite courses:

- BIO 110 or equivalent.
- HPE 112 or equivalent.
- College-level math (MTH 102 preferred) or equivalent.
- PSY 100 or equivalent.
- BIO 245 or equivalent (must be completed prior to summer enrollment in the program).

All applicants will be ranked based on these requirements and the top 16 qualified applicants will be selected for admission to the Radiography Program. Refer to elgin.edu/radiography for a description of the applicant screening process. Students from districts outside of District 509 may apply. Go to elgin.edu/jointagreements to learn more.

Admission Procedures

Applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:

- ECC application.
- Health professions application.
- Official college transcripts for any courses being transferred from other schools. (Note: To request a transcript evaluation, go to elgin.edu/evaluation.)

Admission to the program is selective. Students may obtain an application for admission online at elgin.edu/radiography. PSB-HOA testing information may be found at elgin.edu/testing. PSB-HOA scores are valid for two years from the date the test is taken. The deadline for applying to the Radiography Program is December 15. After this date, applications will only be considered if space is available. Applicants will be notified of their status by mid-February. New radiography classes begin in May.

Program Requirements

Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better and meet graduation requirements in order to be eligible to sit for the ARRT national certification exam in radiography offered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists and to be eligible for EMA-DNS state licensure. Prior credits in BIO 245/246 must have been earned within the last 10 years. Students must provide their own uniforms and transportation to and from all clinical sites.

Policies and Procedures for the Radiography Program

All students applying to the Radiography Program attend a face-to-face information session prior to applying to the program. To register for an information session go to elgin.edu/visitecc. Students admitted to the program will be required to attend an orientation meeting in March before radiography classes begin.

Any student demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program.

Before attending clinical training, students must submit documentation through the Castlebranch portal including: completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, proof of health insurance coverage, TB test, and proof of healthcare provider CPR certification. Background checks and drug testing are also conducted through Castlebranch.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine information on an annual basis. Any student demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the health professions division.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the Radiography Program are published in the radiography student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/radiography.

DEGREE CONFERRED:

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN RADIOGRAPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 101 Introduction to Radiography</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 102 Methods of Patient Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 218 Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 103 Radiographic Imaging I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 104 Radiographic Procedures I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 124 Radiography Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 246 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 105 Radiographic Imaging II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 106 Radiographic Procedures II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 107 Radiologic Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 134 Radiography Clinical Practicum II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 208 Radiography Procedures III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 209 Radiobiology &amp; Radiation Protection</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 230 Medical Ethics and Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 242 Radiography Clinical Practicum III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course (Recommended HUM 216 Ethics)*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 211 Radiographic Imaging III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 212 Radiographic Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 256 Radiography Clinical Practicum IV</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 215 Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 220 Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 240 Career Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 266 Radiography Clinical Practicum V</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 270 Global Context of Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total 72

*See page 34
ADVANCED MEDICAL IMAGING—COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)

Computed tomography technologists are highly trained radiographers who work with special rotating X-ray equipment to obtain “slices” of anatomy at different levels within the body. CT technologists are essential members of the medical imaging team performing scans, which are vital to the diagnosis of a variety of injuries and diseases. Graduates of the advanced certificate program at ECC are highly skilled and qualify to sit for advanced certification examination by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT).

Accreditation
There is no mechanism for accreditation of CT programs at this time.

Entrance Requirements
Each applicant must be a graduate of a JRCERT-accredited radiography or radiation therapy program and must have passed the ARRT certification examination; or be ARRT- or NMTCB-registered in nuclear medicine technology and a graduate of a JRCNMT-accredited nuclear medicine technology program.

Approximately ten applicants will be accepted on a first-come, first-served basis. Full-time students will be given priority for clinical placement.

Admission Procedures
Applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:
• ECC application
• Health professions application
• Documentation of graduation from a JRCERT- or JRCNMT-accredited program.
• Documentation of ARRT certification.

Program Requirements
Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better and meet graduation requirements in order to be eligible to sit for the ARRT national certification exam in computed tomography offered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

Policies and Procedures for Medical Imaging Certificate Programs
Any student demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program.

Before attending clinical training, students must submit documentation through the Castlebranch portal including: completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, proof of health insurance coverage, TB test, and proof of healthcare provider CPR certification. Background checks and drug testing are also conducted through Castlebranch.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine information on an annual basis. Any student demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the Health Professions Division.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the medical imaging programs are published in the advanced medical imaging student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/medicalimaging.

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTI 100</td>
<td>CT Physical Principles I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTI 101</td>
<td>CT Procedures I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI 110</td>
<td>Advanced Sectional Anatomy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI 102</td>
<td>Patient Care and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTI 103</td>
<td>CT Clinical Practicum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTI 200</td>
<td>CT Physical Principles II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTI 201</td>
<td>CT Procedures II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI 210</td>
<td>Advanced Sectional Anatomy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTI 204</td>
<td>CT Clinical Practicum II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 25

---

* Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
* The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor's degree. See an advisor for information.
* Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
ADVANCED MEDICAL IMAGING – MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING (MRI)

Magnetic resonance technologists are highly trained radiographers who operate magnetic resonance (MR) equipment that scans the patient using a combination of magnetic fields and radiofrequency to produce high-resolution images of the body. MR technologists are essential members of the medical imaging team performing scans that are vital to the diagnosis of a variety of injuries and diseases. Graduates of the advanced certificate program at ECC are highly skilled and qualify to sit for advanced certification by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT).

Accreditation

The Magnetic Resonance Program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT), 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606, 312-704-5300. jrcert.org.

Entrance Requirements

Each applicant must be a graduate of a JRCERT-accredited radiography or radiation therapy program and must have passed the ARRT certification examination; or be ARRT- or NMTCB-registered in nuclear medicine technology and a graduate of a JRCNMT-accredited nuclear medicine technology program; or be a graduate of a JRCDMS-accredited sonography program and have passed the ARRT or ARDMS certification examination.

Approximately ten applicants will be accepted on a first-come, first-served basis. Full-time students will be given priority for clinical placement.

Admission Procedures

Applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:

• ECC application.
• Health professions application.
• Documentation of graduation from a JRCERT-, JRCNMT-, or JRCDMS-accredited program
• Documentation of ARRT or ARDMS certification.

Program Requirements

Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better and meet graduation requirements in order to be eligible to sit for the ARRT national certification exam in magnetic resonance offered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

Policies and Procedures for Medical Imaging Certificate Programs

Any student demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program. Before attending clinical training, students must submit documentation through the Castlebranch portal including: completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, proof of health insurance coverage, TB test, and proof of healthcare provider CPR certification. Background checks and drug testing are also conducted through Castlebranch.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine on information an annual basis. Any student demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the Health Professions Division.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the medical imaging programs are published in the advanced medical imaging student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/medicalimaging.

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED: BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRI 100</td>
<td>MR Physical Principles         3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI 101</td>
<td>MR Procedures I                3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI 110</td>
<td>Advanced Sectional Anatomy I   2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI 102</td>
<td>Patient Care and Safety        2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI 103</td>
<td>MR Clinical Practicum I        2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRI 200</td>
<td>Clinical Aspects in MR          3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI 201</td>
<td>MR Procedures II                3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI 210</td>
<td>Advanced Sectional Anatomy II   2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI 204</td>
<td>MR Clinical Practicum II        4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRI 205</td>
<td>MR Clinical Practicum III       3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 27

• Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
• The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.
• Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
ADVANCED MEDICAL IMAGING—MAMMOGRAPHY
Mammographers are highly trained radiographers who work with sophisticated low-dose X-ray equipment to produce screening and diagnostic images of the breast. Mammographers are essential members of the medical imaging team performing breast imaging procedures, which are vital to the diagnosis of a variety of breast conditions, including early detection of breast cancer. Graduates of the advanced certificate program at ECC are highly skilled and qualify to sit for advanced certification examination by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT).

Accreditation
There is no mechanism for accreditation of mammography programs at this time.

Entrance Requirements
Each applicant must be a graduate of a JRCERT-accredited radiography program and have passed the ARRT certification examination.
Approximately ten applicants will be accepted on a first-come, first-served basis. Full-time students will be given priority for clinical placement.

Admission Procedures
Applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:
• ECC application.
• Health professions application.
• Documentation of graduation from a JRCERT-accredited program.
• Documentation of ARRT certification.

Program Requirements
Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better and meet graduation requirements in order to be eligible to sit for the ARRT national certification exam in mammography offered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

Policies and Procedures for Medical Imaging Certificate Programs
Any student demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program.
Before attending clinical training, students must submit documentation through the Castlebranch portal including: completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, proof of health insurance coverage, TB test, and proof of healthcare provider CPR certification. Background checks and drug testing are also conducted through Castlebranch.
Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine on information an annual basis. Any student demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the Health Professions Division.
The standards, policies, and procedures of the medical imaging programs are published in the advanced medical imaging student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/medicalimaging.

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN MAMMOGRAPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAM 101 Fundamentals of Breast Imaging</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM 102 Instrumentation and QA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM 103 Breast Anatomy and Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM 104 Breast Imaging Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM 105 Breast Imaging Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM 106 MammoGraphy Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 13
MODERN LANGUAGES-
BASIC SPANISH FOR
MEDICAL PERSONNEL

The aim of this certificate is to provide health care workers with the necessary skills to communicate more effectively in Spanish with their patients. The curriculum includes two courses, Basic Spanish: Medical Personnel I and II. In these courses students learn the basic Spanish communication skills and grammar necessary to provide care and attention to Spanish-speaking patients in a variety of medical settings. In addition to workplace Spanish language, discussions cover cultural issues pertinent to the relationships between health care providers and Hispanic patients, parents or relatives, and community members.

Entrance Requirements

None

Program Requirements

None

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN BASIC SPANISH FOR MEDICAL PERSONNEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 171</td>
<td>Basic Spanish: Medical Personnel I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 172</td>
<td>Basic Spanish: Medical Personnel II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Program Total: 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
- The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.
- Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
MUSIC PRODUCTION

The music production certificate prepares students for entry-level recording studio work and prepares students with the skills to record and produce music of their own and others. Throughout the program, students will gain knowledge and experience in industry-standard recording software and practices. They will learn how to identify and apply common audio effects through their use of Pro Tools®, Logic®, and Adobe® Audition®. Whether the goal is to gain employment or the skills to create high quality music, this certificate will get you started!

It is recommended to begin with MUS 150 and MUS 170 in the first semester, as they are prerequisites for the advanced recording classes. MUS 171 (the second-level recording class) is only available in fall semester.

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:
BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN MUSIC PRODUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 150</td>
<td>Intro Mus Prod: Listening &amp; FX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 155</td>
<td>Seminar in Music Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 160</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 170</td>
<td>Recording Techniques 1: Rec./Acous.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 171</td>
<td>Recording Tech 2: Adv Rec and Mixing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 172</td>
<td>Rec. Tech 3: Mastering and Distrib.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 18
NURSING—REGISTERED NURSE

Upon completion of the associate degree, students are eligible to take the NCLEX-RN licensure exam to become a registered professional nurse (RN).

Study in nursing emphasizes individualized instruction and goes beyond the traditional classroom by utilizing a combination of learning experiences such as, simulations, multimedia, small group discussions, and laboratory practice. This approach places greater educational responsibility on the individual student and encourages each to develop the necessary skills for lifelong learning.

Accreditation

The Nursing Program is approved by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation and is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN), 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, GA 30326, 404-975-5000, acenursing.org.

Entrance Requirements to the Nursing Program

• Score in the 25th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam.
• Grade of C or better in BIO 245 or equivalent within the last 10 years.
• Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or equivalent.
• Grade of C or better in PSY 218 or equivalent.
• BIO 246 or equivalent must be completed with a C or better within the last 10 years prior to entering the Nursing Program or must be taken concurrently with first semester nursing courses. Completion of BIO 246 is strongly recommended prior to submitting an application.
• BIO 265 or equivalent must be completed with a C or better within the last 10 years prior to entering the second semester of the nursing program. Completion of BIO 265 is strongly recommended prior to submitting an application.

All applicants will be ranked based on these requirements and the most-qualified individuals will be selected for admission to the Nursing Program. Refer to elgin.edu/nursing for a description of the applicant screening process.

Preference is given to candidates who are legal residents of Community College District 509, Elgin Community College. Working in-district does not meet this requirement. Qualified applicants from other districts may be considered if space is available. Go to elgin.edu/pointagreements to learn more.

Admission Procedures

Applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:
• ECC application.
• Health professions application.
• Official high school or college transcripts or a copy of an ECC transcript evaluation.

(Note: To request a transcript evaluation, go to elgin.edu/evaluation.)

Admission to the program is selective. Students may obtain an application for admission online at elgin.edu/nursing. Psychological Services Bureau—Health Occupations Aptitude Exam (PSB-HOA) testing information may be found at elgin.edu/testing. PSB-HOA scores are valid for two years from the date the test is taken.

The deadline for applying to the Nursing Program is January 15 for fall admission and August 15 for spring admission. After this date, applications will only be considered if space is available. Applicants will be notified of their status in March (fall admission) and October (spring admission). New nursing classes begin in August and January.

Program Requirements

Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better to be eligible to sit for the NCLEX-RN exam offered by the National Council of State Boards of Nursing. Prior credits in anatomy and physiology and microbiology must have been earned within the last 10 years. Students must provide their own uniforms and transportation to and from all clinical sites.

Policies and Procedures

All students applying to the Nursing Program are strongly encouraged to attend an information session prior to submitting an application. Students admitted to the program will be required to attend an orientation before nursing classes begin. Students who do not attend mandatory orientation after being admitted will automatically lose their spot in the program.

Students applying to health professions programs must provide a valid Social Security number in order to be screened for placement on the Illinois Health Care Worker Background Check Registry. Students must be listed on this registry in order to be eligible to complete required clinical training. Any student demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program. A valid Social Security number is also needed to apply for licensing/certification exams.

Prior to the first day of class, students must have the following documentation on file with CastleBranch: negative drug test results, completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, proof of health insurance coverage, and proof of healthcare provider CPR certification.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine information on an annual basis. Any student demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the Health Professions Division.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the Nursing Program are published in the nursing student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/nursing.

DEGREE CONFERRED:

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN NURSING

Entrance Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 245</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 218</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 246</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 265</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 101</td>
<td>Socialization into Nursing Program</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 142</td>
<td>Concepts of Nursing Practice I</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 144</td>
<td>Concepts of Pharmacology</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 152</td>
<td>Concepts of Nursing Practice II</td>
<td>9.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 242</td>
<td>Concepts of Nursing Practice III</td>
<td>9.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 252</td>
<td>Concepts of Nursing Practice IV</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Elective (Recommended HUM 216 Ethics)*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total: 70

*See page 34

Note: To request a transcript evaluation, go to elgin.edu/evaluation.

• Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
• The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.
• Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
**BASIC NURSE ASSISTANT TRAINING PROGRAM – NURSING**

Upon completion of the Basic Vocational Specialist certificate, students are eligible to take the state competency written evaluation for certification. Students must have a valid Social Security number in order to take this exam and be listed on the Nurse Aide Registry in Illinois. Certification is required for employment.

**Accreditation**
The Basic Nurse Assistant Training Program is approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health.

**Entrance Requirements**
To be considered for admission to the Basic Nurse Assistant Training program students must:
- Be at least 16 years of age.
- Score in the 12th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam.

**Admission Procedures**
PSB-HOA testing information may be found at elgin.edu/testing. PSB-HOA scores are valid for two years from the date the test is taken. New basic nurse assistant training classes begin in January, May, and August.

**Program Requirements**
Students must complete the required course with a minimum grade of C. Students must provide their own uniforms, gait belts, and transportation to and from all clinical sites. All students in the program are required to attend the BNA orientation day, which will take place prior to the start of the actual ECC semester. In addition, students must attend the first class day of the semester and the last class day of the semester for the BNA course. Failure to do so will result in automatic withdrawal and/or failure from the program.

**Policies and Procedures**
Students applying to health professions programs must provide a valid Social Security number in order to be screened for placement on the Illinois Health Care Worker Background Check Registry. Students must be listed on this registry in order to be eligible to complete required clinical training. Any student demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program. A valid Social Security number is also needed to apply for licensing/certification exams.

Prior to the first day of class, students must have the following documentation on file with CastleBranch: negative drug test results, completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, proof of health insurance coverage, and proof of healthcare provider CPR certification.

Health professions nursing students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine information on an annual basis. Any student demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the Health Professions Division.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the Basic Nurse Assistant Training Program are published in the basic nurse assistant student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained at elgin.edu/nursing.

**CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:**
**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN BASIC NURSE ASSISTANT TRAINING PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 105</td>
<td>Basic Nurse Assistant Training Program</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total: 7</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sem. Hrs.**

- NUR 105 Basic Nurse Assistant Training Program ................. 7
- Total: 7
- Program Total: 7

---

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.*

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.*

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.*
PARALEGAL

A paralegal is a person qualified by education, training, or work experience who performs substantive legal work under the supervision of a lawyer. Paralegals may not provide legal services directly to the public, except as permitted by law.

Paralegal education at ECC includes the study of major areas of law. Courses emphasize hands-on, practical applications that will prepare students to enter law-related occupations. Online legal research tools are frequently used by students to prepare documents suitable for court and business transactions. If you love to research, read, and write and have an eye for details, a paralegal career may be the right fit for you. Strong social and communication skills are also necessary as paralegals frequently communicate with a supervising attorney, office staff, court personnel, and clients.

Associate of Applied Science in Paralegal (AAS)
The AAS degree in paralegal is designed for students who do not have a prior degree and are interested in pursuing a career as a paralegal. Students in this program complete the same core paralegal courses as the BVS students, but they must also complete the required general education courses. The AAS general education requirements are not the same as those required for an AA or AS degree. Some four-year schools will accept the AAS in paralegal. Students should consult with an academic advisor to determine where the AAS can transfer.

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution to pursue a bachelor's degree, but who also want to complete paralegal training, may choose to complete the traditional transfer degree (AA or AS) while working toward a paralegal certificate (BVS). Some additional course work will be required for this option, but it may make transferring easier. Students should meet with an academic advisor to determine which associate degree meets their needs.

Basic Vocational Specialist in Paralegal (BVS)
The BVS certificate in paralegal is designed for students who already have a bachelor's degree or an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree. Full-time BVS students may be able to complete the program in one year.

Official transcripts of the student's completed bachelor's degree, Associate of Arts, or Associate of Science degree must be provided to the college before the paralegal BVS certificate will be awarded.

Approval
The AAS in paralegal and the BVS in paralegal are approved by the American Bar Association (ABA).

Program Requirements
All students will be required to complete an internship experience. ECC continues to develop resources to assist students with acquiring an internship; however, opportunities are not automatic or guaranteed. Students are responsible for taking the necessary steps to ensure an internship placement. Students who are already employed in the legal field as legal assistants or paralegals and who meet the employment verification, recency, relevancy, and duration requirements, may be eligible for internship proficiency credit. Interested students should contact the paralegal instructional coordinator.

All students must complete at least 10 semester credits of paralegal courses (PAR) through traditional classroom instruction.

Portfolio Requirement
Students must collect and maintain samples of the work they complete during their paralegal studies. Each student will present a final portfolio in the PAR 239 Capstone class.

Transfer Restriction on Paralegal Courses
A maximum of nine semester credits of paralegal coursework from an ABA-approved paralegal program will be eligible for transfer to ECC. All requests for transfer credit of paralegal courses will be evaluated by the instructional coordinator for paralegal and are subject to denial for the following reasons: (1) no comparable paralegal course offered at ECC; or (2) failure to demonstrate development of practical paralegal skills in the course as required by ABA Guidelines.

DEGREE CONFERRED:
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN PARALEGAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 112 Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 130 Software Applications for the Office or CIS 110 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 101 Introduction to Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Math or Science Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 150 Amer Government - National or POS 151 Amer Govt State Local</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 201 Civil Litigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Liberal Education Course**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAR 204 Legal Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 235 Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 239 Paralegal Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Social/Behavioral Sciences Course***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAR 206 Legal Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 205 Wills, Trusts and Probate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 207 Criminal Law Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 223 Business Entity Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 237 Paralegal Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Program Total: 60 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paralegal Electives</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAR 108 Family Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 203 Real Property Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 205 Wills, Trusts and Probate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 207 Criminal Law Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 223 Business Entity Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 237 Paralegal Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Math or Science requirement as described on catalog pg. 34, category C, not to include MTH 107, MTH 109, BUS 120, BIO 101, ATY 100, or APS 211.

**Liberal Education as described on catalog pg. 34, category D, not to include ART 155, or INS 160.

***Social/Behavioral Science as described on catalog pg. 34, category B, not to include ATR 230 or ATR 231, INS 160; or SOC 211.

---

- Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.
- The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor's degree. See an advisor for information.
- Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice.
CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:

**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN PARALEGAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAR 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 204</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Software Applications for the Office or CIS 110 Introduction to Computers

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAR 206</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 235</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 239</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total: 24**

**Paralegal Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAR 108</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 203</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 207</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 223</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

• The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.

• Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.
PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

Physical therapist assistants (PTAs) are licensed healthcare providers who assist in delivering high-quality physical therapy services under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist (PT). A combination of clinical practicum rotations and other learning experiences including use of technology and online instructional enhancements, lectures, discussions, small group activities and guided laboratory practice prepares graduates to be employed in a variety of clinical settings. This multidimensional educational approach fosters development of individual responsibility and professional behaviors leading to successful lifelong learning.


Accreditation

The Physical Therapist Assistant program at Elgin Community College is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE), 1111 North Fairfax Street, Alexandria, VA 22314, telephone: 703-706-3245; email: accreditation@apta.org; website: capteonline.org.

Entrance Requirements

• Score in the 25th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam.
• Grade of C or better in MTH 098, 099 or equivalent or appropriate placement score.
• Official high school transcript or high school equivalency certificate.
• Attendance at current year PTA Information Session.
• Observation hours (see below for more information).

Students must also submit:

Evidence of 10 hours of observation in a physical therapy setting in Illinois or verification of previous physical therapy tech or aide experience in Illinois with documented responses. The observation hours/experience forms with questions can be found at elgin.edu/physicaltherapy.

Applicants who are legal residents of Community College District 509 or legal residents from another district in Illinois which has no comparable program will be ranked and the twenty most-qualified individuals will be selected for admission to the Physical Therapist Assistant program. Refer to elgin.edu/physicaltherapy for a description of the applicant screening process. Other applicants may be considered if space is available. Go to elgin.edu/jointagreements to learn more.

Admission Procedures

Applicants must submit the following items to the ECC Records Office:

• ECC application.
• Health professions application.
• Official college transcripts. (Note: To request a transcript evaluation go to elgin.edu/evaluation.)
• Official high school transcript or high school equivalency certificate.
• Observation/experience documentation.

Admission to the program is selective. Students may obtain an application for admission online at elgin.edu/physicaltherapy. PSB-HOA testing information may be found at elgin.edu/testing. PSB-HOA scores are valid for two years from the date the test is taken. The deadline for applying to the Physical Therapist Assistant Program is February 15. After this date, applications will only be considered if space is available. Applicants will be notified of their status in April. New physical therapist assistant classes begin in August.

Program Requirements

Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better and meet graduation requirements to be eligible to sit for the National Physical Therapy Examination (NPTE) offered by the Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy (FSBPT). Prior credits in anatomy and physiology courses must have been earned within the last 10 years of the application deadline. Students must provide their own uniforms and transportation to and from all clinical sites.

Policies and Procedures:

All students applying to the Physical Therapist Assistant Program must attend an information session within the application year. To register for an information session go to elgin.edu/visitecc. Application packets will be distributed at the information session. Students admitted to the program will be required to attend two orientation sessions before physical therapist assistant classes begin (May and August).

Students applying to health professions programs must provide a valid Social Security number in order to be screened for placement on the Illinois Health Care Worker Background Check Registry. Students must be listed on this registry in order to be eligible to complete required clinical training. Any student demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program. A valid Social Security number is also needed to apply for licensing/certification exams.

Before attending clinical training, students must submit documentation through the Castlebranch portal including: completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, proof of health insurance, TB test, and proof of CPR for the healthcare provider certification. Negative background checks and drug tests are also required.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine information on an annual basis. Any student demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the Health Professions Division.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the Physical Therapist Assistant Program are published in the PTA student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/physicaltherapy.

DEGREE CONFERRED:

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

IN PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology or BIO 113 Molecular &amp; Cellular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 112</td>
<td>Documentation Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 120</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assisting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 110</td>
<td>Therapeutic Exercise</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology or BIO 245 Human Anatomy and Physiology I and BIO 246 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 114</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 122</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assisting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 123</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15/18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA 125</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 216</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 218</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 215</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 231</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assisting III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 232</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA 241</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assisting IV</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 242</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 250</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total:** 71/74
SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

Surgical technologists are allied health professionals who are an important part of the team of medical practitioners providing surgical care to patients. Surgical technologists work under the supervision of a surgeon to facilitate the safe and effective conduct of invasive surgical procedures, ensuring that the operating room environment is safe, that equipment functions properly, and that the operative procedure is conducted under conditions that maximize patient well-being. Surgical technologists possess expertise in the theory and application of sterile and aseptic technique and combine the knowledge of human anatomy, surgical procedures, and implementation tools and technologies to facilitate a physician’s performance of surgeries. Graduates of Elgin Community College’s Surgical Technology Program are eligible for certification by the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA), an administratively independent body from the Association of Surgical Technologists. Students who pass the NBSTSA exam earn the title of certified surgical technologist (CST).

Elgin Community College’s pass rate on the NBSTSA surgical technology certification exam during the latest reporting period was 100%.

Accreditation

The Surgical Technology Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 25400 US Highway 19 North Suite 158, Clearwater, FL 33763, (727) 210-2350, caahep.org, upon the recommendation of the Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA), 6 W. Dry Creek Circle, Suite 100, Littleton, CO 80120, (800) 707-0057, nbstsa.org. Ninety-two percent (92%) of Elgin Community College’s most recent surgical technology graduates passed the CST exam on their first attempt.

Program Requirements

Students must complete all required courses with grades of C or better to be eligible for graduation and to sit for the National Surgical Technologist Certification exam offered by the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA), 6 W. Dry Creek Circle, Suite 100, Littleton, CO 80120, (800) 707-0057, nbstsa.org. Ninety-two percent (92%) of Elgin Community College’s most recent surgical technology graduates passed the CST exam on their first attempt.

Students must apply for and complete this exam during the final semester of the program. Students must provide their own uniforms and transportation to and from all clinical sites.

Policies and Procedures

Students applying to health professions programs must provide a valid Social Security number in order to be screened for placement on the Illinois Health Care Worker Background Check Registry. Students must be listed on this registry in order to be eligible to complete required clinical training. Any student demonstrating a positive background check will be denied admission to any health professions program. A valid Social Security number is also needed to apply for licensing/certification exams.

Before attending clinical training, students must have the following documentation on file in the health professions division office: negative drug test results, completed medical form which includes proof of immunizations/titer results, completed baseline eye exam form, proof of health insurance coverage, and proof of healthcare provider CPR certification.

Health professions students will be required to update their drug test, TB test/TB survey, and flu vaccine information on an annual basis. Any student demonstrating a positive drug test will be dismissed from the Health Professions Division.

The standards, policies, and procedures of the Surgical Technology Program are published in the surgical technology student handbook. Copies of the student handbook may be obtained online at elgin.edu/surgicaltech.

CERTIFICATE CONFERRED: VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Programs and Certificates</th>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMS &amp; CERTIFICATES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Technology III</td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Assistant Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Degree Programs and Certificates — *Career and Technical Education*

**TRUCK DRIVING**

The Truck Driving Program includes 320 hours of education consisting of classroom and hands-on yard and road training. In addition to driving skills, students learn map reading, trip planning, log keeping, vehicle systems, cargo handling, driving under adverse conditions, defensive driving, and transporting hazardous materials. The mandatory written examination and the driving test must be taken at a designated commercial driver’s license testing center for licensure or permit. Equipment for the driving test will be provided to ECC students. To be commercially licensed intrastate, students must be at least age 18; age 21 for interstate and/or to transport placarded hazardous materials.

**Entrance Requirements**

Must pass federal Department of Transportation (DOT) “qualifications and disqualifications,” and potential students must meet with program director prior to registration.

**Program Requirements**

Students must obtain required forms from the Truck Driving Department which need to be completed and returned prior to starting the program.

**Special Admission Requirement**

The DOT has regulations which govern the use of drugs and alcohol by commercial motor vehicle drivers, and which require Elgin Community College to conduct mandatory drug and alcohol testing of students in the Truck Driving Program at specific times and under specific conditions. These regulations are available in the Advising Center, the Office of Student Life, and the Truck Driving Department.

The forklift certificate consists of classroom and hands-on instruction in the safe operation of lift trucks. Students will be instructed on safety inspections, balance calculation, safe operation for loading/unloading and movement of lift with and without loads. All instruction will follow training requirements outlined by Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations. Students will earn a Forklift Operator Certificate upon completion.

**Entrance Requirements**

Qualifying students must be a minimum of 18 years of age, in good mental and physical health, be able to lift a minimum of twenty-five pounds unassisted, bend, stretch, sit, and stand for extended periods of time. Must be drug and alcohol free. Operators are not required to hold a state driver’s license. Note: many companies may require an operator to be 21 years of age to operate a lift truck.

**Certificate Conferred:**

**VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN TRUCK DRIVING OWNER/OPERATOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRG 101</td>
<td>Truck Driving I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRG 201</td>
<td>Truck Driving II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRG 202</td>
<td>Truck Driving III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRG 203</td>
<td>Defensive Driving Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 100</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total: 30**

**Program Total: 30**

**Certificate Conferred:**

**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN TRUCK DRIVING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRG 101</td>
<td>Truck Driving I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRG 201</td>
<td>Truck Driving II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRG 202</td>
<td>Truck Driving III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total: 16**

**Program Total: 16**

**Certificate Conferred:**

**BASIC VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN CERTIFIED FORKLIFT OPERATOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRG 101</td>
<td>Truck Driving I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRG 201</td>
<td>Truck Driving II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRG 202</td>
<td>Truck Driving III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total: 1**

**Program Total: 1**

---

*Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.*

*The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor’s degree. See an advisor for information.*

*Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.*
### WELDING

The welding program has a four semester degree program in advanced metal fabrication processes plus four, short-term certificates. Certificate options are designed so that coursework may be applied to the degree, should the student pursue additional study, and they allow for maximum flexibility which makes them ideal for those currently working in the field and for those who need to obtain greater specialization or more credentials.

#### Entrance Requirements

None

#### Program Requirements

Students are required to purchase all safety equipment and shop supplies outlined by the instructor. A complete list of supplies will be provided on first day of class.

### DEGREE CONFERRED:

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN WELDING FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY**

| First Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 101 Welding I | 2 |  |
| WEL 120 Blueprint Reading for Welders | 2 |  |
| IMT 112 Metrology-The Study of Measurement or HAC 109 Basic Sheet Metal | 3 |  |
| Required Communications Course* | 3 |  |
| Required Mathematics Course* | 3 |  |
| Total: 13 | |  |

| Second Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|-----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 102 Welding II | 4 |  |
| WEL 112 Applied Welding Theory | 3 |  |
| WEL 113 Welding Power Sources and Setup | 3 |  |
| Industrial Technology Electives | 3 |  |
| Required Communications Course* | 3 |  |
| Total: 16 | |  |

| Third Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 208 Welding III | 4 |  |
| WEL 221 Adv. Blueprint Reading for Welders | 2 |  |
| IMT 103 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. I | 3 |  |
| WEL 215 Advanced Welding Techniques | 4 |  |
| Required Social or Behavioral Sciences Course* | 3 |  |
| Total: 16 | |  |

| Fourth Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|-----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 210 Welding IV | 4 |  |
| WEL 211 TIG Welding Techniques or WEL 212 MIG Welding Techniques | 4 |  |
| WEL 214 Cutting Processes | 2 |  |
| IMT 212 Metallurgy-The Study of Steel | 2 |  |
| Required Liberal Education Course* | 3 |  |
| Total: 15 | |  |

**Program Total: 60**

**Industrial Technology Electives**

| Art | Course | Hours |  |
|-----|--------|-------|  |
| ART 103 | Sculpture I | 3 |  |
| ART 104 | Sculpture II | 3 |  |
| AUT 151 | Automotive Engine Service & Repair | 7 |  |
| AUT 152 | Intro to Auto Operation and Maint | 3 |  |
| BUS 100 | Introduction to Business | 3 |  |
| CAD 101 | Introduction to Engineering Design | 4 |  |
| CAD 105 | Pro/ENGINEER Basic Design Training | 3 |  |
| CAD 108 | Intro to Micro-CAD AutoCAD | 3 |  |
| HAC 100 | Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I | 3 |  |
| HAC 109 | Basic Sheet Metal | 3 |  |
| HAC 114 | Basic Electricity & HVACR Controls | 3 |  |
| IMT 106 | Mathematics for Machinists | 5 |  |
| IMT 111 | Technical Mathematics II | 4 |  |
| MMT 101 | Principles of Management | 3 |  |
| MTH 109 | Technical Mathematics II | 4 |  |
| MTH 112 | College Algebra | 4 |  |
| WEL 211 | TIG Welding Techniques | 4 |  |
| WEL 212 | MIG Welding Techniques | 4 |  |
| WEL 218 | ARC Welder Qualification | 3 |  |
| WEL 220 | MIG Welder Qualification | 3 |  |
| WEL 234 | Special Topics in Welding | 1-3 |  |

*See page 34

### CERTIFICATE CONFERRED:

** VOCATIONAL SPECIALIST IN WELDING**

| First Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 101 Welding I | 2 |  |
| IMT 103 Industrial Manufacturing Tech. I | 2 |  |
| Required Mathematics Course* | 3 |  |
| Required Communications Course* | 3 |  |
| Total: 8 | |  |

| Second Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|-----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 102 Welding II | 4 |  |
| Industrial Technology Elective | 3 |  |
| IMT 212 Metallurgy-The Study of Steel | 2 |  |
| Total: 9 | |  |

| Third Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 208 Welding III | 4 |  |
| WEL 120 Blueprint Reading for Welders | 2 |  |
| Required Communications Course* | 3 |  |
| Total: 9 | |  |

| Fourth Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|-----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 210 Welding IV | 4 |  |
| Industrial Technology Elective | 3 |  |
| Program Total: 7 | |  |

**Program Total: 33**

**Industrial Technology Electives**

- The student may choose an elective from any of the areas below as long as certificate requirements are met.
  - ART 103 | Sculpture I | 3 |  |
  - ART 104 | Sculpture II | 3 |  |
  - AUT 151 | Automotive Engine Service & Repair | 7 |  |
  - AUT 152 | Intro to Auto Operation and Maint | 3 |  |
  - BUS 100 | Introduction to Business | 3 |  |
  - CAD 101 | Introduction to Engineering Design | 4 |  |
  - CAD 105 | Pro/ENGINEER Basic Design Training | 3 |  |
  - CAD 108 | Intro to Micro-CAD AutoCAD | 3 |  |
  - FSS 101 | Introduction to Fire Science | 3 |  |
  - HAC 101 | Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I | 3 |  |
  - HAC 109 | Basic Sheet Metal | 3 |  |
  - HAC 114 | Basic Electricity & HVACR Controls | 3 |  |
  - IMT 106 | Mathematics for Machinists | 5 |  |
  - IMT 111 | Technical Mathematics II | 4 |  |
  - MMT 101 | Principles of Management | 3 |  |
  - MTH 109 | Technical Mathematics II | 4 |  |
  - MTH 112 | College Algebra | 4 |  |
  - WEL 211 | TIG Welding Techniques | 4 |  |
  - WEL 212 | MIG Welding Techniques | 4 |  |
  - WEL 218 | ARC Welder Qualification | 3 |  |
  - WEL 220 | MIG Welder Qualification | 3 |  |
  - WEL 234 | Special Topics in Welding | 1-3 |  |

* Degrees and certificates are subject to change without notice. For the most current curricula, go to elgin.edu/academics.

---

* Although the course sequences as shown on this page are based on full-time enrollment, students may complete their course of study on a part-time or three-quarter time basis.

---

### DEGREE PROGRAMS & CERTIFICATES

**Certificate Conferred:**

**Basic Vocational Specialist in Welding**

| First Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 101 Welding I | 2 |  |
| WEL 102 Welding II | 4 |  |
| IMT 212 Metallurgy-The Study of Steel | 3 |  |
| WEL 208 Welding III | 4 |  |
| Total: 17 | |  |

**Program Total: 17**

**Certificate Conferred:**

**Basic Vocational Specialist in Arc Welding**

| First Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 101 Welding I | 2 |  |
| WEL 102 Welding II | 4 |  |
| WEL 208 Welding III | 4 |  |
| WEL 120 Blueprint Reading For Welders | 2 |  |
| Total: 15 | |  |

**Program Total: 15**

**Certificate Conferred:**

**Basic Vocational Specialist in MIG Welding**

| First Semester | Sem. Hrs. |  |
|----------------|----------|  |
| WEL 101 Welding I | 2 |  |
| WEL 102 Welding II | 4 |  |
| WEL 208 Welding III | 4 |  |
| WEL 220 MIG Welder Qualification | 3 |  |
| WEL 120 Blueprint Reading For Welders | 2 |  |
| Total: 15 | |  |

**Program Total: 15**

---

The primary aim of these programs is to prepare students for immediate employment. However, many opportunities exist to include these courses in a bachelor's degree. See an advisor for information.
Course Descriptions
Glossary of Terms

**Academic Planning, Registration and Payment Tool**
This tool is available through the accessECC student portal and enables students to view their progress towards completing their degree or certificate, plan their coursework, register for classes and make a payment.

**Chargeback** See pg. 36.

**Class Hour**
The number of hours per week that a student spends in class, (lecture time, lab time, or both). Class hours are the last two numbers that appear with the course title in the course description section of this catalog. The first of these two numbers is lecture hours, the second is lab hours. The actual time of day a course will be offered is shown in the class schedule publication or on the website elgin.edu/credit.

**Concurrent Enrollment**
A condition of enrollment stated in a course prerequisite which allows a student to enroll in a course and its prerequisite(s) at the same time.

**Consent of Instructor**
A condition of enrollment stated in a prerequisite which allows a student to obtain written permission from an instructor to take the course. If the prerequisite is a course which is also required in a particular curriculum, the student must either take a proficiency test for the prerequisite (if available) or substitute another course. Credits are not granted for waived courses.

**Course**
A body of information taught in a particular subject. ECC courses are identified with a course prefix, course number and course title. An explanation of each course is in the course description section of this catalog.

**Course Code**
A number which appears at the end of every course description in the catalog and which designates the program category in which the state of Illinois has approved the course. See the course description section of this catalog for details.

**Course Description**
An explanation of the content of a course. Descriptions for every credit course offered by the college appear alphabetically in the course description section of this catalog.

**Course Number**
A three-digit number which follows the course prefix. Course numbers between 100 and 199 are generally considered freshman level. Courses numbered between 200 and 299 are generally considered sophomore level. Courses numbered below 100 are remedial or developmental and cannot be used to fulfill graduation requirements for any associate degree and are not transferable to four-year schools.

**Course Outlines**
These are available for classes in this catalog upon request of the Advising Center. A specific plan/syllabus for each course in this section is also available upon request from the office of the appropriate instructional dean.

**Course Prefix**
a three-letter code which identifies the department in which a course is taught, e.g., ENG, English, WEL, welding, CDN communication design.

**Course Section Number**
A number used in college class schedules which indicates the different days, times, locations, instructors and starting dates that a course will be offered in a particular semester. Most courses have more than one section, but, students may register for only one.

**Course Title**
The official name of a course.

**Course Waiver**
See Consent of Instructor.

**Credit Hour**
A standardized unit of academic measurement assigned to every course offered by the college. Credit hours are shown immediately after the course title in both this catalog and class schedules. ECC credit hours are semester hours. Other colleges may use quarter hours or units. Contact the ECC Records Office for credit hour conversion. For the number of credit hours required for degrees and certificates, see pp. 25–35.

**Elective**
A course, in the selection of which, the student has some choice. The amount of choice depends upon the type of elective. A general elective is any course offered by the college which meets the minimum criteria for graduation. A recommended elective is chosen from a list of suggested courses. A required elective is chosen from a list of mandatory courses. A subject elective is chosen from any course in a given department, discipline or program.

**Independent Study**
Students have the opportunity to turn their special interests into college credit through Independent Study projects. Students may apply up to six hours of Independent Study credit toward any associate degree. Interested students must talk with the appropriate instructional dean to complete a project authorization form. Ultimate authorization for a project rests with the dean and the faculty member who coordinates the project with the student. The student must bring the authorization form with him/her to register. Students working on Independent Study projects meet at least weekly with their project coordinator. Projects must be completed within the framework of the college’s 16-week academic semester.

**Laboratory Section**
Courses which include time in the laboratory sometimes have separate sections for lecture and lab.

**Pass/No Credit Courses**
Students may choose to take some designated credit courses as pass/no credit or earn regular letter grades of A-F. Students who opt for pass/no credit registration earn credit for the course if they complete it with a C or better. If not, they receive no credit. Either way, pass/no credit carries no grade value and does not affect a student’s grade point average or their academic standing. Registration for pass/no credit classes must be made in person only at the time of registration or up to 10 days after at the Registration Office.

**Prerequisite**
A course requirement which must be met prior to enrollment. Students not meeting prerequisites may be dropped from class by the college.

**Proficiency Credit**
Academic credit that is awarded to a student after that student has demonstrated, through predetermined methods by the department, that they have attained specific skills comparable to those being achieved through formal instruction provided by the college for that course.

**Semester**
The period of time during which the college offers courses. The actual number of weeks required to complete a course in a given semester will vary and is designated in class schedules. See a current academic calendar at elgin.edu/calendar for semester starting and ending dates.

**Variable Entry-Exit Course**
A course which does not have pre-determined starting and ending dates. Students may begin these courses anytime and study at their own pace.

**Varies**
Courses which may be offered on an as needed basis determined by dean.
**ACC 200 Financial Accounting (4) (4, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in BUS 120 or MTH 125 or MTH 126 or consent of instructor.

**Recommended:** ACC 100 or previous course in bookkeeping strongly recommended.

Foundation course required for further study of accounting. Principles and concepts of financial accounting are emphasized and advanced concepts are introduced. Topics include transaction analysis, development of financial reports, the accounting cycle, promissory notes, inventory costing, depreciation methods, and corporation equity concepts, bonds payable, and present value. (1.1)

- **IAI Major:** BUS 903
- **Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 EIT)
- **Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

The number codes that appear at the end of each course description have the following meaning (consult an ECC advisor for more information):

- **1.1** - Transfer course
- **1.2** - Career & Technical Education – not intended for transfer; however, some courses may transfer.
- **1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8** - Developmental or general studies credit – not intended for transfer and not applicable to any degree.

**Schedule of course offerings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The semester(s) in which a course is generally offered are designated at the beginning of each subject to help students plan their schedule of classes.

**Course Enrollment**

The college reserves the right to cancel classes which do not meet minimum enrollment standards or due to other unforeseen circumstances such as inclement weather.

Students may enroll in any course as long as minimum competency requirements, individual course prerequisites, and/or departmental placement procedures are met and space for effective instruction is available. If, due to low enrollment, a particular course is not offered, an appropriate course substitution may sometimes be recommended by the instructional dean so that a student can complete his/her degree or certificate on time.

The ECC/IAI explanation at the end of some of the course descriptions means the course has been approved as meeting a specific general education core requirement or major recommendation for transfer and has been assigned a statewide IAI (Illinois Articulation Initiative) number. For more information, visit [itransfer.org](http://itransfer.org).

**Examples:**

- **ACC 200: IAI Major:** BUS 903; Recommended as a foundation course for a business major.
- **ART 115: IAI General Education:** F2 900; fulfills the ECC/IAI General Education/Fine Arts requirement. IAI Course Number F2 900.

**Proficiency Credit** – To inquire about receiving proficiency credit please visit the ECC Advising Center.

**Eligibility:**

- **Not Available** – No one is eligible (proficiency credit is not acceptable for the course).
- **2** – Some are eligible depending on qualifications.
- **3** – All are eligible to sit for the exam.

**Criteria:**

- **C** Standardized test (e.g., CLEP, AP, IB)
- **E** Evaluation of documented work experience, training, life experience
- **F** Portfolio review
- **H** Successful completion of a higher level course
- **I** Faculty interview
- **L** Successful completion of a lower level course or prerequisites where they apply
- **M** Must be accepted into the program (e.g., nursing), or a declared major (e.g., human services)
- **R** Recommended by faculty or by others deemed appropriate by faculty
- **S** Skill test/performance review
- **T** Written test constructed by faculty
- **Z** Other - student should contact appropriate dean for details
Accounting

All ACC courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and electives requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-200</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-221</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-225</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-236</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-240</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACC 100 Introductory Accounting (3) . . . . . . . . . (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: BUS 120.

The first semester of fundamental financial accounting. Emphasis is on procedural aspects of financial accounting for the sole proprietorship. Accrual basis is utilized. Entire accounting cycle is covered for both service and merchandising businesses, including adjustments, preparation of financial statements and closing procedures. Also included are reconciliation of bank statements and petty cash. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ACC 200 Financial Accounting (4) . . . . . . . . . (4, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) Grade of C or better in BUS 120 or MTH 125 or MTH 112 or MTH 126 or (2) consent of instructor.
Recommended: (1) ACC 100 or previous course in bookkeeping or accounting; and (2) Microsoft Excel proficiency or concurrent enrollment in CIS 242 or completion of CIS 242.

Foundation course required for further study of accounting and business. Principles and concepts of financial accounting are emphasized and advanced concepts are introduced. Topics include transaction analysis, development of financial reports, the accounting cycle, promissory notes, inventory costing, depreciation methods, corporation equity concepts, bonds payable, statement of cash flows and present value. (1.1)

IAI Major: BUS 903
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ACC 203 Excel for Financial Accounting (1) . . . . . . . . . (1, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) Grade of C or better in ACC 200 and CIS 110; or (2) Grade of C or better in ACC 200 and OAT 141; or (3) consent of instructor.

Use Excel to analyze accounting situations and perform financial accounting activities. Excel is applied to appropriate topics included in the Financial Accounting course. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ACC 205 Excel for Managerial Accounting (1) . . . . . . . . . (1, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) ACC 240; or (2) concurrent enrollment in ACC 240; or (3) consent of instructor.

Use Excel to analyze accounting situations and perform managerial accounting activities. Excel is applied to selected topics included in the Managerial Accounting course. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TIE)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ACC 210 QuickBooks Online (3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (3, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) ACC 221; or (2) concurrent enrollment in ACC 221; or (3) consent of instructor.

Students complete numerous monthly accounting cycles of a new company, applying principles of accounting and using QuickBooks Online, an accounting software commonly used by small businesses. The software will be used to process business transactions, generate reports and financial statements, and to export data into Excel. Students will use Excel to complete projects that analyze monthly results, perform trend analysis, and calculate common financial ratios. QuickBooks Online provides an easy to understand interface for students to grasp accounting concepts while honing cloud computing skills. Students will confirm their QuickBooks Online knowledge by passing the Intuit QuickBooks Certified User exam. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit Available: (2 IET)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ACC 211 Payroll Accounting (2) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (2, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACC 100 or Grade of C or better in ACC 200.

Introduces the processing of payroll. Emphasis is placed on legal requirements of withholding, employer’s taxes, and preparation of tax forms and reports. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IET)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ACC 225 Income Tax Accounting (3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACC 200.

Emphasis is on federal income taxes for the individual. Topics covered include gross income, filing status, taxable income, business expenses, itemized deductions, profit from business or profession, capital gains and losses, property transactions, tax credits, and introduction to corporation taxes. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TIE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ACC 235 Intermediate Accounting I (3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACC 240.

Provides review of the accounting cycle and discussion of the environment and conceptual framework underlying financial accounting. Deals in depth with income statement, balance sheet, and cash flow statement, account classification, disclosures and interpretation. Time value of money concepts are discussed and applied. Accounting for cash and receivables is covered. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ACC 236 Intermediate Accounting II (3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACC 235.

Continuation of intermediate financial accounting. Includes in-depth study of leases, plant and equipment, depreciation, intangible assets, current liabilities, pensions, bases of revenue recognition, and accounting for income taxes. Stresses authoritative pronouncements of APB and FASB. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ACC 240 Managerial Accounting (4) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (4, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) Grade of C or better in ACC 200; or (2) consent of instructor.
Recommended: (1) ECN 201 or concurrent enrollment in ECN 201; and (2) Microsoft Excel proficiency or concurrent enrollment in CIS 242 or completion of CIS 242.

The second semester foundation course required for further study in accounting. Managerial accounting topics include ABC cost behavior analysis and use, job-order costing, process costing, cost-volume profit relationships, contribution approach to costing, budgeting, standard costs, JIT/FMS performance measures, relevant costs for decision making, balanced scorecard and capital budgeting. (1.1)

IAI Major: BUS 904
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
ACC 245 Cost Accounting (3) ……………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACC 240.
Fundamentals of cost accounting, ABC, performance measurements, job order, process and estimated cost development and procedures. Emphasizes current practices in cost control through reports to management, applied to business establishments of relatively small and intermediate size. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ACC 260 Internship in Accounting
(Variable Credit 1-3) …………………… (0, 5-15)
Prerequisite: (1) Grade of C or better in ACC 200 and (2) Grade of C or better in CIS 143. Students work for a business, government agency, non-profit, or other organization performing substantive accounting tasks. A total of 80 hours of internship during the semester is necessary for each hour of class credit. Students will be responsible for keeping a journal on D2L detailing work/tasks performed which will be reviewed by accounting faculty. Students must also write a short paper or make a presentation to a current accounting class summarizing their on-the-job experience and documenting both accounting/business and professional skills learned. Course is repeatable to three credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ACC 261 Auditing (3) …………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ACC 236.
An introductory course that directs students in the design and establishment of accounting systems and in the examination of financial statements. Emphasizes documentation techniques used in expressing audit opinions through tests of controls and substantive tests that relate to selected transaction cycles. A variety of methods of sampling will be discussed as well as the legal liability of the auditor. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE ASSISTANT
(See Digital Technologies)

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE AND INFORMATION PROCESSING PROFESSIONAL
(See Digital Technologies)

ADOBE® CREATIVE SUITE®
(See Communication Design)

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION
(See pages 200-203)

ADULT SECONDARY EDUCATION—GED®
(See pages 204-207)

ANTHROPOLOGY/ARCHEOLOGY

ATR 120, 210, 220, and 250 fulfill the behavioral sciences requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, and Associate in Engineering degrees.

All ATR courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the behavioral science requirements for the Associate in Liberal Studies and Associate of Applied Science degrees.

All ATR courses numbered 100 and above may also be applied to the major field and electives requirement in the AA and AS degrees.

Selected archeology classes and archeological digs are sponsored in cooperation with Midwest Archeological Services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATR-120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR-230</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR-235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR-240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR-250</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATR 210 General Prehistoric
Archeology (3) …………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

An in-depth exposure to the concepts, principles, and methods employed by archeologists and cultural anthropologists in the reconstruction of culture history and prehistory. Illustrations from world prehistory will be used to establish familiarity with sequences of cultural development that have been learned through archeological analysis. (1.1)

IAI General Education: S1 903
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ATR 220 Cultural Anthropology (3) ………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

This course introduces students to the diversity of human culture and presents a framework for understanding its differences. Culture, as the adaptive mechanism which provides for survival of the human species, is presented as an ever-changing expression of human values, behavior, and social organization. (1.1)

IAI General Education: S1 901N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ATR 230 Field Archeology
(Variable Credit 1-3) …………………… (0.25-1, 1.5-6)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

The course will introduce students to methods of archeological excavation and survey of prehistoric sites, through lecture and actual field participation. In the early part of the course, lecture will predominate while during the balance of the course, most time will be spent on learning techniques of site survey and excavation procedures. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: The field work is coordinated by the Midwest Archaeological Research Services staff. The field site is located in northern Illinois. Students have the option to live on site.
APPLIED PHYSICAL SCIENCE

APS 101 and APS 111 fulfill both the physical sciences requirement and the lab science requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Fine Arts degrees.

APS 101 and 111 may be used to fulfill the lab science requirement for the Associate in Liberal Studies degree.

All APS courses may be used to fulfill the math/science requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All APS courses may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement in the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS-111</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS-290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APS 101 Earth Science (4) ............. (3, 2)

Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

A holistic physical science approach to the study of earth science using basic chemical and physical science principles. The course will be a nonquantitative survey of astronomy, oceanography, meteorology, and geology. (1.1)

IAI General Education: P1 905L

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Not Available

APS 111 Applied Physical Science(4) .... (3, 2)

Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096 or higher, an ACT math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

General course dealing with fundamentals of physical science using lectures, demonstrations and laboratory exercises. Emphasis is on physics, chemistry, and earth science topics that relate to everyday life and current events/issues. This is a survey course and it is not intended for science majors. (1.1)

IAI General Education: P9 900L

Proficiency Credit: Available (3 T)

Pass/No Credit: Available
ART

ART 115, 130, 151, 154, and 155 may be used to fulfill the fine arts requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees.

ART 115, 130, 151, 152, 154, and 155 may be used to fulfill the liberal education requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All ART courses numbered 100 and above may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and the AS degrees.

It is highly recommended that any student pursuing an AA degree or an AFA degree with a major in art take ART 101, 102, 109, and 110 during the first year of study.

ECC reserves the right to exhibit any student work produced in art classes and to reproduce this work in any and all college publications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 107</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 109</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 117</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 124</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 130</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 151</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 152</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 155</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 216</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 232</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 297</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART 101 Drawing I (3) .................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: None
An introduction to the fundamentals, concepts, and techniques of drawing using a variety of black and white media. Includes drawing from observation and invention leading to an interpretation and evaluative approach to drawing. Emphasis on descriptive drawing techniques from geometric and organic objects. Course includes vocabulary development, critical analysis activities, and reference to historic models of drawing. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 102 Drawing II (3)... (0, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ART 101 or consent of instructor.
This course builds on and refines the experiences of Drawing I focusing on a variety of color media. Emphasis is on invention and formal concerns. Exploration into abstraction, non-objective, and fabricated image making are covered in this class. Course includes vocabulary development, critical analysis activities, and reference to historic models of drawing. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 F)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 103 Sculpture I (3) .................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: None
Simple sculpture construction with a major emphasis in design, contour, and mass. The materials to be incorporated into visual ideas are plastic, wood, metal, clay, and found objects. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 104 Sculpture II (3) .................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: ART 103 or consent of instructor.
Continuation of 103 Sculpture I with greater emphasis upon complex sculptural forms such as contour and mass. You will also work with different materials such as wood and bronze. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 105 Ceramics I (3) .................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: None
Studio work in the exploration of the uses of clay in pottery making. Techniques used in forming, decoration, glazing, and firing of ceramics. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 106 Ceramics II (3) ............... (0, 6)
Prerequisite: ART 105 or consent of instructor.
A continuation of Ceramics I with a more in-depth study of the uses of clay as an art form by producing pottery or ceramic sculpture. Illustration of techniques used in forming, decorating, glazing, and firing of ceramics. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ART 107 Painting I (3) .................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: None
This course is an introduction to the basic painting techniques and color principles applied to the exploration of oil and/or acrylic painting media. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 108 Painting II (3) .................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ART 107.
This course involves intermediate problems in painting with an emphasis on individual expression based on historical as well as contemporary concerns and approaches in art. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 109 Design I (3) .................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: None
This course is a studio class exploring the fundamentals of the formal systems and basic elements of visual organization through two-dimensional design principles and theories using a variety of media. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 110 Design II (3) .................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: ART 109 or consent of instructor.
Emphasis is on the structure of three-dimensional form and space. An introduction of basic three-dimensional design processes and how these relate to artist’s concepts. Three-dimensional design ideas will be formulated and visualized through practice and utilization of various media and techniques. Slide presentations, lecture demonstrations, discussions and critiques are included. A continuation of basic design elements and principles as they apply to three-dimensional form is stressed. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
ART 111 Jewelry I (3) ........................ (0, 6)  
Prerequisite: None  
Varied use of materials in making of jewelry, casting, building, and soldering. Emphasis on design. Laboratory fee does not include cost of metal. (1.1)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EF)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available  

ART 112 Jewelry II (3) .......................... (0, 6)  
Prerequisite: ART 111 or consent of instructor.  
Continuation of 111 Jewelry I with greater exploration of conceptual and technical problems. (1.1)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available  

ART 113 Printmaking I (3) .......................... (0, 6)  
Prerequisite: None  
This studio course introduces basic printmaking processes and equipment with equal emphasis on concept and technique. Students are introduced to a variety of print media and methods, such as intaglio, relief, and monotype. Students develop an understanding of the medium and learn good studio habits; the safe and responsive handling of tools and materials; and the knowledge required for basic manipulation of the processes used in the production of a printed image. (1.1)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available  

ART 114 Printmaking II (3) .......................... (0, 6)  
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ART 113.  
This course further explores intaglio and relief printmaking with an emphasis on color work and strengthening printing skills. Students learn techniques for producing color prints using single and multiple plate processes. A balanced outcome between technical and conceptual development is stressed in discussion and critiques. (1.1)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available  

ART 115 Art Appreciation (3) ................... (3, 0)  
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.  
Introduction to the visual arts. Designed to instill in the student an understanding of art as an influential force in present day living. Emphasis on contemporary painting, sculpture, and architecture as well as environmental art. (1.1)  
IAI General Education: F2 900  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EITC)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available  

ART 117 Screen Printing (3) .................. (0, 6)  
Prerequisite: None  
This course covers the fundamental techniques required to produce hand-pulled screen prints and the principles behind them. Students will learn a wide variety screen print methods with an emphasis on photographic emulsion techniques.  
Class will consist of lectures, demonstrations, critiques, and studio time. The course incorporates the history of screen print and its role as fine art, mass media, and commercial tool. Projects are designed to challenge students to consider their ideas within this specific medium and its context within printmaking and contemporary art. (1.1)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FE)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available  

ART 120 Darkroom Photography I (3) ........ (0, 6)  
Prerequisite: None  
This course is an intermediate level color and black and white photography course and is designed to establish in ART 120. Students will continue to work with film and wet chemistry while exploring larger film formats and pursuing more conceptual uses of the medium as it relates to contemporary practice in art photography. Topics will include the use of medium and large format cameras, advanced printing techniques, digital/analog integration, exposure control, and analog manipulations. Emphasis will be placed on using the photographic tools for personal expression, cultural observation and developing the student's individual artistic voice. (1.1)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IF)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available  

ART 122 Digital Photography (3) ............ (0, 6)  
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.  
This course will serve as an introduction to digital image capture and editing. Students will learn the major functions of the digital camera, the flatbed scanner, and the Macintosh computer. The course will cover basic workflow management strategies with professional image management software. An emphasis is placed on the creative application of the tools and techniques covered. A digital SLR is preferred but not required. (1.1)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 F)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available  

ART 124 Darkroom Photography II (3) .... (0, 6)  
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ART 120 or consent of instructor.  
This course concentrates on the further development of skills and techniques established in ART 120. Students will continue to work with film and wet chemistry while exploring larger film formats and pursuing more conceptual uses of the medium as it relates to contemporary practice in art photography. Topics will include the use of medium and large format cameras, advanced printing techniques, digital/analog integration, exposure control, and analog manipulations. Emphasis will be placed on using the photographic tools for personal expression, cultural observation and developing the student's individual artistic voice. (1.1)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IF)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available  

ART 130 Art of Film (3) ....................... (3, 0)  
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.  
Film as an art form, this course surveys the cinematic traditions contained within narrative, documentary, and experimental forms. Students will develop a vocabulary related to cinematic practices and structures. They will examine how meaning is influenced in films by the use of cameras, editing, lighting, sound, and acting. The impact of technological developments on film production will be explored. Film analysis will be augmented with major contributions to film theory. (1.1)  
IAI General Education: F2 908  
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
ART 151 History of Art I (3) .......................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.

A historical survey of western European painting, sculpture, and architecture from pre-history to 1300. (1.1)

IAI General Education: F2 901
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 152 History of Art II (3) .......................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.

A historical survey of western European painting, sculpture, and architecture from 1300 to the present. (1.1)

IAI General Education: F2 902
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 154 Survey of Non-Western Art (3) ....................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

Survey of non-Western art with emphasis on the historical cultures of Asia, Africa, Latin America, and North America. (1.1)

IAI General Education: F2 903N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 155 History of Photography (3) ...... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

Historical survey of photography from 1839 to present, with major emphasis on the use of the medium as an art form. Examines the technical and aesthetic movement in the evolution of photography, while examining the impact of photography on culture and society. (1.1)

IAI General Education: F2 904
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 T)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 200 Topics in Art (Variable Credit 1-3) ...................(0-3, 0-7.5)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

This course offers an in-depth exploration and analysis of a specific artistic area. Selected area may be one of the studio arts or from the history of art. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ART 201 Life Drawing (3) .............................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ART 101.

This course is an introduction to drawing the human figure using a variety of media. Drawings are derived from direct observation emphasizing descriptive drawing techniques of the human figure. Drawing activities should include full figure, features, and anatomical differentiation encompassing individual physiognomy. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFIS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 216 Glass Fusing II (3) .............................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: None

Studio work in the exploration of 3-dimensional art forms through kiln-formed glass. Techniques can vary depending upon the individuals interests. This course will explore the processes of fused glass or kiln worked glass. Working with the processes of slumping, fusing, casting, sand blasting, and lampworking. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 217 Glass Fusing I (3) .............................. (0, 6)
Prerequisite: ART 216.

A continuation of studio work in the exploration of 3-dimensional art forms though kiln-formed glass. Techniques can vary depending upon the individuals interests. This course will continue to explore the processes of fused glass or kiln worked glass. Further exploration into the processes of slumping, fusing, casting, sand blasting, and lampworking with an emphasis on conceptual ideas. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 220 Digital Manipulation (3) .........(0, 6)
Prerequisite: ART 120 or consent of instructor.

This course is an introduction to the use of digital manipulation in the medium of photography and will consider the impact of technology on traditional methods of making photographic images as well as the effects on contemporary culture. Topics will include scanning of photographic film, digital capture, digital image management, and digital collage techniques as well as aesthetic and conceptual issues within this evolving medium. Emphasis will be placed on using the tools for personal expression, cultural observation, and developing the student’s individual artistic voice. Digital cameras are available for use by the course and students may additionally elect to purchase their own digital camera. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 221 Studio and Location Lighting (3) .........................(0, 6)
Prerequisite: ART 122 or consent of instructor.

This course is an intermediate level college photography course designed to instruct the student in the fundamentals of controlling and modifying light. The student will explore artificial lighting in a controlled studio environment as well as out on location in the world. Over the course of the semester, the student will explore aesthetic and conceptual issues in the use of artificial lighting in photography from both historical and contemporary models of thinking about the medium. Emphasis will be placed on using the photographic tools for personal expression, cultural observation, and developing the student’s individual artistic voice. Students must provide their own cameras. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 231 Cinema History: Origins to WWII (3) .........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

A survey of the development of cinema from its birth through the apex of the Hollywood studio system at the end of WWII. Major topics will include the international emergence of cinema, the ascent of film narratives, early movie stars, national cinemas in Germany, Russia, and France, the introduction of sound, and the classical period of Hollywood through WWII. Innovations in film practices and production that have significantly influenced cinema as an art form will be considered. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
ART 232 Cinema History: Post WWII to Digital (3) ……………………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
A survey of the historical development of international cinema from Post WWII through the advent of digital production. Major topics will include the demise of the Hollywood studio system, the emergence of Neo-Realism, New Wave auteur theories, Postwar cinema beyond the West, and the transformations of new media. Innovations in film practices that have significantly influenced cinema as an art form will be emphasized. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 290 Professional Practices (2) …………(1, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Student shall have completed a significant number of courses in the Art Department and is ready to build a portfolio packet for transfer, exhibition, or employment opportunities.
This course will examine the preparation of a portfolio and supplementary material for the visual artist in preparation for transfer, gallery exhibitions, and employment opportunities. Topics will include editing a portfolio, building a slide portfolio, creating a digital CD portfolio, résumé preparation, writing an artist statement, self-promotion techniques, and applying for exhibition or employment opportunities. The course will help the student best present themselves professionally, but students must come to class prepared with a significant body of coursework or visual art. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ART 297 Independent Study in Art (Variable Credit 1-3) ……………………(1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The student is to identify a special project and request advice and direction from the art faculty. The program will be carried out under the direction of one or more faculty members who will modify the proposal in accordance with departmental requirements for the credit involved. Repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LFI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ASTRONOMY

ATY 100 fulfills the physical sciences requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Fine Arts degrees.
ATY 100 may also be used to fulfill the science requirement for the Associate in Liberal Studies degree.
All ATY courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the science/math requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.
All ATY courses numbered 100 and above may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATY-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATY-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATY 100 Astronomy (3) ……………………(3, 1)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096, an ACT Math score of 23, or an appropriate placement score.
Non-math, introductory survey course related to the fundamentals of astronomy and space science. Emphasis is placed on star constellation identification, astronomical instruments and their use (practical astronomy), descriptive astronomy, elementary celestial mechanics, and theoretical astronomy. (1.1)
IAI General Education: P1 906
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ATY 101 Elementary Astronomy (3) …………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096, an ACT Math score of 23, or an appropriate placement score.
A non-mathematical survey of astronomical science, including extensive historical analysis, a descriptive treatment of the most recent discoveries involving planets, black holes, pulsars, and quasars. Includes discussion of recent hypotheses and evidence concerning the scientifically explained origin and evolution of stars and the universe itself. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUTOMOTIVE

All AUT courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.
All repeatable AUT courses can be counted only once toward GPA and graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-151</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-152</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-153</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-160</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-171</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-172</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-180</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-253</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-271</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-290</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT-296</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUT 100 Small Engine Tune-Up, Overhaul and Diagnosis (4) ……………………(2, 4)
Prerequisite: None
Live overhaul and tune-ups on major manufacturers’ engine types, both two- and four-cycle engines. Fuel systems, carburetion, governors, and preventive maintenance procedures on small engines. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 151 Automotive Engine Service and Repair (7) ……………………(5, 4)
Prerequisite: None
A comprehensive course to provide knowledge in the operation and repair of the automotive engine. Classroom and hands-on experiences combine to provide skills in all areas of engine service, including engine disassembly, inspection, measurement, and reassembly. Training is also provided on machining practices common to the automotive engine. Topics include cylinder head valve guide and seat service, piston and cylinder service, crank detection, and cleaning practices. Repeatable to 14 credits; only seven credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
AUT 152 Intro to Auto Operation and Maint. (3) ...........................................(2, 2)  
Prerequisite: None  
This course is designed to provide students an introduction to the operation and basic maintenance of the automobile. It requires no previous automotive experience or training, only a desire to learn more about how your car operates and what type of maintenance will help provide it a longer life with minimal problems. The parts and operation of each of the following systems will be discussed, followed by hands-on lab activities reinforcing the inspection and basic maintenance each area requires.  
Systems included are the engine, cooling, lubrication, steering, suspension, brake, electrical, ignition, fuel and basic computer control. Preventative maintenance is stressed in each unit of instruction. Students desiring to perform inspection and maintenance on the vehicle of their choice are encouraged to have a basic set of tools available to them. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LETSIR)  
Pass/No Credit: Available

AUT 153 Manual Transmissions and Drivetrains (7) ...........................................(5, 4)  
Prerequisite: None  
Lab work and lecture combine to present service skills in the repair of manual transmissions and drivetrain components. Instruction includes servicing clutches, front-wheel drive manual transaxles, drive-shafts, rear-wheel drive manual transmissions, and axle assemblies. Repeatable to 14 credits; only seven credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 160 Automotive Electricity I (6) ……..(4, 4)  
Prerequisite: None  
A course that will help unravel the mysteries that seem to surround electricity. Hands-on experiences, demonstrations, and lecture are utilized to explore and understand electricity and electronics as they apply to the automobile. A working knowledge of basic electrical theory, electrical circuitry, wiring diagrams, electronics, and an understanding of automotive computer operation can be gained through this course. Use of test equipment, automobile body circuit, and accessory diagnosis are stressed. Repeatable to 12 credits; only six credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 163 Automotive Electricity II (4) ……..(2, 4)  
Prerequisite: AUT 160 or consent of instructor.  
An operation, diagnosis, and service approach is taken to provide knowledge of automotive batteries, starting, and charging systems. In-depth understanding of these systems can be gained from exposure to a wide variety of current test equipment and service techniques. Hands-on testing and repair is emphasized in the service of charging and starting systems. Repeatable to 8 credits; only four may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 171 Auto Suspensions and Wheel Alignment (5) ……………………..…..(3, 4)  
Prerequisite: None  
A comprehensive course providing service skills involving automotive suspension and steering systems. Shop exercises and lecture combine to provide knowledge regarding service procedures on front and rear suspension systems, wheels and tires, wheel balance, steering systems, and four wheel alignment. Included is information on MacPherson struts, rack and pinion steering, and rear wheel alignment. Repeatable to 10 credits; only five credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 172 Automotive Brake Systems (5) ...........................................(3, 4)  
Prerequisite: None  
A service oriented course that will provide experiences in all areas of brake repair. Topics will include drum brakes, front and rear disc brakes, hydraulic system service, machining drums and rotors, and antilock brake systems. An emphasis is placed on hands-on experience. Repeatable to 10 credits; only five credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 180 Fuel and Ignition System Fundamentals (7) ……………………..…..(5, 4)  
Prerequisite: AUT 160 or consent of instructor.  
An introductory course that will provide knowledge and service skills involving fuel and ignition systems. Included is instruction on fuel injection, infrared exhaust emission testing, electronic ignition systems, diagnostic engine analyzers, basic computer controls and an introduction to OBD II. Basic fuel injection service, oscilloscope testing, and ignition service will be part of the lab experiences. Repeatable to 14 credits; only seven credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 253 Automatic Transmissions (5) ……………………..…..(3, 4)  
Prerequisite: None  
An introductory course which covers the operation, service, and troubleshooting of front and rear-wheel drive automatic transmissions. Included are units on torque converters, transmission maintenance, basic overhaul, removal and installation. Disassembly and basic overhaul techniques are practiced and performed on selected models of transmissions. Repeatable to 10 credits; only five credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 271 Diagnostics and Engine Performance (7) ……………………..…..(5, 4)  
Prerequisite: AUT 160 and AUT 180 or consent of instructor.  
A continuation of AUT 180, this course provides an introduction to fuel and ignition systems to provide an advanced understanding of operation and service. Diagnosis of fuel injection, computer-controlled DI, EI, CNP and COP ignition systems, and computerized engine controls is included. Emphasis is placed on operation and diagnosis of onboard computers as they relate to engine performance. OBD II and IEPA vehicle testing and failure analysis is included along with advanced scan tool diagnosis. Repeatable to 14 credits; only seven credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 290 Auto Heating and Air Conditioning (5) ……………………..…..(3, 4)  
Prerequisite: None  
A lecture/lab approach provides a working knowledge of the automotive cooling, heating, and air conditioning systems. Hands-on experiences reinforce an understanding of system operation, diagnostic procedures, and service. Air conditioning system performance testing, evacuation, and recharging is emphasized. Repeatable to 10 credits; only five semester hours may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TFSEI)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

AUT 296 Introduction to Automotive Certification (2) ……………………..…..(2, 0)  
Prerequisite: Two years experience or consent of instructor.  
A special course designed to assist the experienced automotive technician who is preparing to take the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification tests. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
BANKING–GENERAL STUDIES

MMB courses are not intended to transfer and are not applicable to any ECC degree nor are they counted in the GPA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMB 170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MMB 170 Principles of Bank Operations (3) …………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
An explanation of the fundamentals of banking giving an overview of the underlying reason for the existence of banking as an industry. The emphasis of the course is placed on the what and the why of the fundamentals; the how is only used as exemplification. (1.6)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BASIC NURSE ASSISTANT
(See Nursing)

BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
(See Anthropology/Archeology, Psychology, or Sociology)

BIOLOGY

BIO 115 fulfills both the life sciences requirement and the lab science requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Fine Arts degrees.

BIO 108, 110, and 113 fulfill the life sciences requirement and the lab science requirement for the AA, AS, and the AFA degrees; however, only one of these courses can count as general education.

BIO 105 fulfills the life sciences requirement for the AA, AS, and AFA degrees.

All BIO courses numbered 100 and above, except BIO 101, fulfill the science requirement for the Associate in Liberal Studies degree.

All BIO courses numbered 100 and above fulfill the math/science requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All BIO courses may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-106</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-108</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-113</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-114</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-115</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-236</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-240</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-245</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-246</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-252</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-265</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BIO 101 Nutrition for Contemporary Society (3) …………………. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096, an ACT Math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

This course is designed to give students, who are not entering the health career path but are interested in the subject and want to learn more about its applications, an introduction to the core concepts of human nutrition and their relationship to wellness in contemporary society. Students will be introduced to valid nutrition research principles, tools to plan a healthy diet, and evidence-based healthy eating patterns. The six nutrient groups, as well as alcohol, energy balance and body composition, nutrition and fitness, consumerism and sustainability, food safety and technology, and global nutrition and malnutrition, will all be related to wellness. Each student will perform a personal computerized diet analysis and draw valid conclusions to modify their diet. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

BIO 104 Biotechnology and Society (4) ..(3, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096, an ACT Math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

This course is designed to give students an introduction to biotechnology. Specifically, the course will address what biotechnology is and how it relates to everyday life. Students will explore current and relevant topics in biotechnology through an inquiry and investigative based approach that will foster critical thinking about how biotechnology impacts society. Students will be introduced to such topics as DNA profiling, crime scene analysis, and the ability to detect whether food contains products from a GMO. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
Course Descriptions — BIOLOGY

**BIO 105** Survey of Environmental Biology (3) .......................................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096, an ACT Math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Examiners ecological principles in relation to environmental problems. Emphasizes current environmental issues, human impact on earth’s resources, and possible solutions and courses of action. Students may not receive credit for both BIO 105 and BIO 115. (1.1)
IAI General Education: L1 905
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 106** Plants and Society (4) ................. (3, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095, MTH 096, or MTH 099, an ACT math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course is an exploration of plants and their important connection to society. Primarily for non-majors, this course investigates how plants enrich our lives on a daily basis. Students will study the origin, diversity, growth/husbandry, conservation, and ecological services of plants. This course focuses on ethnobotany; thus, students will learn how plants provide: medicine, spices, dyes, clothing, and food for human consumption. Hands-on laboratory and greenhouse activities will cultivate an appreciation for plants and build a foundation for life-long learning. Field trips may be required for this course. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 108** Biology for Contemporary Society (4) ........................................... (3, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096, an ACT Math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course is designed to give non-science majors, who are not entering the health career path, an introduction to core concepts in biology that are highly relevant in today’s society. Students will be introduced to the following biological principles: process of science, cell structure, basic chemistry, molecules of life, genetics, evolution, energy flow within ecosystems, and ecology. (1.1)
IAI General Education: L1 900L
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 110** Principles of Biology (4) ............... (3, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 099, an ACT Math score of 23, or an appropriate placement score.
This introductory course is suggested for students who are pursuing a career in the health-care industry. As such, Principles of Biology (BIO 110) serves as the prerequisite for both Anatomy and Physiology, as well as Microbiology. This biological science class introduces the concepts of: scientific method, characteristics of life, taxonomy, general chemistry, biochemistry, cell structure and function, cellular metabolism and photosynthesis, genetics, evolution, plant and animal tissues, human systems, and ecological principles. (1.1)
IAI General Education: L1 900L
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 113** Molecular and Cellular Biology (4) .............................................. (3, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096, an ACT Math score of 23, or an appropriate placement score.
This is the first part of a two-semester biology sequence and includes an introduction to: general chemistry; biochemistry; cellular structure, function, and processes; molecular genetics and biotechnology. (1.1)
IAI General Education: L1 910L
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 114** Organismal Bio, Evolution, Ecology (4) ...................................... (3, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in BIO 113. This is the second part of a two-semester biology sequence and includes an introduction to: structure and function of major groups of microorganisms, fungi, animals, and plants with an emphasis placed on mammalian tissues and systems, ecological principles, and evolutionary processes and relationships. (1.1)
IAI General Education: L1 910L
IAI Major: BIO 910
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 115** Environmental Biology (4) ....... (3, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096, an ACT Math score of 23, or an appropriate placement score.
Examiners ecological principles in relation to environmental problems. Emphasizes current environmental issues, human impact on earth’s resources and possible solutions and courses of action. Laboratory work includes indoor and outdoor activities and off-campus field trips. Students may not receive credit for both BIO 105 and BIO 115. (1.1)
IAI General Education: L1 905L
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
**BIO 201 Principles of Nutrition (3) .......................... (3, 0)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better BIO 110 or BIO 113.
This course is a study of the science of human nutrition for students entering the health professions. Nutrition research, professional and government nutrient standards, and tools to plan a healthy diet are introduced. The focus of study is on the essential macro and micronutrients, metabolism of the energy-yielding nutrients, and energy and weight balance. The principles of nutrition and nutrient requirements are applied to health and wellness, as well as prevention and intervention in chronic disease. Each student will perform a personal computerized diet analysis and draw valid conclusions to modify their diet in a scientific paper. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 234 Special Topics in Biology (1) ........................ (1, 0)**
Prerequisite: BIO 105 or BIO 110 or BIO 113 or BIO 115 or consent of instructor. Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The student should identify or obtain a special study topic and request approval/direction from one or more of the biological sciences’ faculty. Student proposals should include a comprehensive outline of what will be done, along with a timeline for completion. Guidelines used in selecting topics include: relevancy to biological fields of study; adequate and available material on special topic; and how topic will increase student skills and knowledge of biological sciences or related careers. Course is repeatable two times for up to nine credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 240 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4) .......................... (3, 2)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in BIO 110 or BIO 113. Recommended: One year high school chemistry or CHM 101 or CHM 112. Study of ten major organ systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive. Laboratory includes microscopic study of tissues, exploration of muscle physiology, determination of blood pressure and respiratory volumes, an exercise in blood typing, and dissection of sheep brain, sheep heart, and cow eye. Studies include work with anatomical models and cadavers. Attention students planning to transfer—many schools and programs require a two-semester anatomy and physiology sequence of at least eight hours. Please check with your transfer institution before enrolling in BIO 240. You may need to register for BIO 245/246 instead. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 245 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4) .......................... (3, 2)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in BIO 240 or BIO 245. Recommended: One year high school chemistry or CHM 101 or CHM 112. Second course in a two-semester sequence on human anatomy and physiology. Designed for pre-health profession majors, especially those planning to transfer to four-year programs. The study of metabolism, electrolytes, acid/base balance, and the following systems: endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, respiratory, urinary, and reproductive. Also included is the study of the special senses. Laboratory exercises include eye and heart dissections. Experiments include taking respiratory and cardiovascular data. Appropriate video demonstrations of cardiovascular disorders, immune system function, and reproductive topics are also included. Cadaver demonstration and study is used for cardiovascular system and major organ systems. Both in-class and out-of-class cadaver time is required. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**BIO 246 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4) .......................... (3, 2)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in BIO 240 or BIO 245. Recommended: One year high school chemistry or CHM 101 or CHM 112. Second course in a two-semester sequence on human anatomy and physiology. Designed for pre-health profession majors, especially those planning to transfer to four-year programs. The study of metabolism, electrolytes, acid/base balance, and the following systems: endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, respiratory, urinary, and reproductive. Also included is the study of the special senses. Laboratory exercises include eye and heart dissections. Experiments include taking respiratory and cardiovascular data. Appropriate video demonstrations of cardiovascular disorders, immune system function, and reproductive topics are also included. Cadaver demonstration and study is used for cardiovascular system and major organ systems. Both in-class and out-of-class cadaver time is required. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
BIO 252 Human Anatomy and Cadaver Dissection (4) …………………… (2, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of B or better in BIO 245 and BIO 246 and consent of the instructor.
This course provides the participant the ability to expand their anatomical knowledge base, professional growth, and dissection skills. The participant will have the unique opportunity to dissect, within a small group, a cadaver and present visible structures to the instructor and their peers. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: Course will be offered based on cadaver availability and faculty availability.

BIO 265 Microbiology (4) …………………… (3, 3)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in BIO 110 or BIO 113.
Recommended: One year high school Chemistry or CHM 101 or CHM 112.
This course provides students with a good understanding of microorganisms and an in-depth focus on bacteria and viruses. It is designed for students intending to transfer as science majors, entering health programs, or those exploring careers in microbiology. It includes a full laboratory experience to develop skills in laboratory techniques, cultivation and evaluation of living organisms. An important focus of this course is the broad impact and relevance of microorganisms in our world, including the environment, industry, food microbiology, sanitation, and health. Students learn properties and growth processes of microorganisms such as photosynthesis, fermentation, microbial genetics, and significance of genetic change, virulence, disease transmission, and immunology. Community health issues focus on specific pathogens, prevention and treatment of disease, antimicrobials, immunization, useful applications and procedures of recombinant biotechnology, ELISA, and use of antibody treatments. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUSINESS–GENERAL

All BUS courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

BUS 120 also fulfills the math requirement for the Associate in Liberal Studies and Associate of Applied Science degrees.

Students who intend to transfer to another college/university in business should see an ECC advisor regarding the selection of ECC courses prior to registering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-113</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-131</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-140</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-142</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-145</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-231</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-238</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-254</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-260</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-265</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUS 100 Introduction to Business (3) …………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This basic business course introduces the types and kinds of business enterprises and ownership forms. Students examine the principles and practices of business operations including management, human resources, marketing, operations, accounting, and finance. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 TIC)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 101 Business Communications (3) …………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Keyboarding skills.
A comprehensive review of correct language usage and structure for business writing including grammar, punctuation, business vocabulary, capitalization, number usage, and frequently misspelled words. Introduces correct structure and writing technique for a variety of business documents including electronic and oral communication in today’s business world. Study of the workplace communication including techniques in listening, speaking, writing, critical thinking, working in teams, understanding multicultural communication, and applying the job search process. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

BUS 105 Personal Finance (4) …………………… (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.
Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096, or an ACT Math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Provides students with the tools they need to achieve financial freedom. Students will learn how to plan and manage their personal finances; make wise purchasing decisions; properly insure resources; invest resources appropriately; and plan for their financial future. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 ETI)
Pass/No Credit: Available

BUS 112 Legal Environment of Business (3) …………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.
This course deals with those aspects of law directly related to the business environment including: the court system, contracts, torts, choice of business entity, mergers, labor/management, employment, discrimination, consumer protection, and product liability. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 113 Business Law (3) …………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.
Study how law impacts business. Students will learn about contract law, agency, negotiable instruments, and related topics. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 120 Business Mathematics (3) …………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 090 or an appropriate placement score.
Basic arithmetic and algebra skills are applied to common business applications. To develop higher skills and understanding of business concepts, the following will be included: banking, business analysis and decision making, discounts and margins, payroll, interest, present value and future value of money, debt decisions and implications, and financial reports. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 ETI)
Pass/No Credit: Available

BRAKE AND SUSPENSION SPECIALIST
(See Automotive)
BUS 131 Customer Service Solutions (1) (1, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course is designed to build and maintain the critical skills necessary to be a dynamic and successful service professional in a service-driven organization. Students will gain insight into customer behavior, attitudes, and perceptions and will develop strategies to create positive customer relationships. Customer Service Solutions will emphasize face-to-face encounters as well as telephone communication skills. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 140 Business Statistics (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 125 or MTH 112 or consent of instructor.
Introduces the student to basic statistical principles and the procedures for applying statistical tools and techniques to business-related situations. Students learn to use simple analysis, including measures of central tendency, dispersion, and skewness. Through the study of probability, discrete, and continuous probability distributions, a background for statistical inference is developed. Basic statistical inference is studied by using estimation, hypothesis testing, chi square analysis, linear regression and correlation. (1.1)
IAI Major: BUS 901
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 142 Report Writing (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: BUS 101 or ENG 101.
This course includes the practical essentials for preparing written communication of all types and lengths for business and technical uses. The goal is to study the types of writing you may encounter in your career—professional writing for a specific audience and a practical purpose. Emphasis is placed on business documents such as business letters, informal and formal reports, and instructions. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 145 E-Commerce (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course explores the business opportunities, challenges, and strategies for the use of electronic commerce. Included will be an examination of retail issues, advertising methods and strategies, service industries, business-to-business concerns, and implementation strategies. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

BUS 231 Customer Relationship Management (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
A study of the customer care process and how to strive for service excellence. Explores the impact of culture, technology, and globalization and raises ethical questions to promote consideration of the responsibilities associated with excellence in customer relationship management. Students understand trends in customer service, understanding customers and their needs, customer loyalty, interpersonal communication skills needed for successful service, problem-solving, conflict management, and effective telephone skills. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 238 Effective Listening (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
A study of listening as an integral part of the communication process, development of listening/feedback skills, and an awareness of barriers to effective listening and feedback. Explores the impact of culture, technology, and globalization and raises ethical questions to promote consideration of the responsibilities associated with listening behavior. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 254 Business Ethics (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in BUS 101 or ENG 101 and MMT 101.
Utilizes an applied managerial approach to business ethics and strategic business decisions. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 260 Global Business (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in BUS 100.
This course covers fundamental principles of global business. Topics covered include global business trends; forms and strategies of global business entry; an analysis of global economic, legal, political, and cultural business environments; and employment opportunities outside the U.S. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUS 265 Problems and Projects in Business (4) (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Course examining contemporary business problems, issues, and topics. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BUSINESS—ENTREPRENEURSHIP

All ENT courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-111</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-210</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENT 101 Entrepreneurship (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course is designed as an introductory course in entrepreneurship including an overview of the major elements associated with starting and maintaining a business enterprise including financial statement review, professional advisors, marketing issues, and other related topics. Students examine various marketing issues and other related topics. Students examine various small businesses and analyze successful and unsuccessful business ownership and management practices. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ENT 111 Small Business Management (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: MMT 101.
This course is designed to help the student understand the advantages and disadvantages of going into business, how to construct a business plan and how to get started; be able to identify the form of business that best meets the needs of the small business. The student should be able to recognize the obstacles to success and get an understanding of how to overcome them. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 I)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ENT 210 Small Business Finance (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: BUS 100 or ACC 100 or consent of instructor.
This course examines the various resources available for funding a small business. The student will analyze financial statements and write a loan proposal. The student will also gain an understanding of working capital and cash management. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
ENT 220 Business Plan Writing (3) ………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: BUS 100 or ACC 100 or consent of instructor.
Recommended: ENT 101.
This course is about business planning in the Entrepreneurship track, students work in groups to develop, construct, present, evaluate, and analyze a market-ready business plan. Business plan development will include all areas of the business planning process including: business concept, product development, marketing, management, financing, and ongoing operation. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

BUSINESS—MANAGEMENT

All MMT courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMT-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT-107</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT-125</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MMT 101 Principles of Management (3),(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Basic course in management with emphasis on the application of sound managerial practices and techniques in the field of management. The functions of management—planning, organizing, staffing, leading, and controlling—provide the conceptual framework as students increase their understanding of global challenges, ethical decision making, workplace diversity, and technology management. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MMT 102 Organizational Behavior (3) …(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: MMT 101.
Emphasizes a managerial and interpersonal approach to understanding interaction of individuals and groups in business organizations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MMT 107 Human Resource Management (3) …………………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: MMT 101.
Basic course covering the practical situations that managers face in human resource positions. Designed to develop skills necessary to solve day-to-day problems that arise in working with employees and administering programs of employee selection, training, evaluation, compensation, labor relations, and personnel planning. Also stressed is the effect of federal legislation on personnel decisions. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MMT 125 Leadership Development (3) ….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Grade of C or better in MMT 101.
This course emphasizes development of leadership theory, application, and skills for personal and professional use. Class activities include leadership self-assessment exercises, case role-playing exercises, and presentations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

BUSINESS—MARKETING/RETAIL MANAGEMENT

All MKT and MMR courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT-103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-115</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMR-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMR-206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MKT 103 Marketing (3) ……………………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Fundamental course describing the total system of interacting business activities designed to plan, price, promote, and distribute want-satisfying products and services. Includes consumer motivation and behavior, consumer buying patterns, product planning and development, distribution channels and the retail market, pricing objectives, promotion, marketing in special fields, and evaluation of the marketing effort. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MKT 105 Sales (3) ……………………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
A practical course that deals with the sales process (prospecting, pre-approach, presentation or demonstration, trial close, answering questions and meeting objections, close, follow-up), motivational and behavioral techniques used in selling, ethics in selling, and the exploration of selling as a career. Each student will be involved in sales demonstrations and the critique of sales demonstrations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MKT 115 Advertising and Promotion (3) ……………………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Broad survey of advertising in an economy of abundance and its relationship to marketing, sales and profit. Newspaper, radio, TV, and direct mail advertising will be studied. Problems and techniques of planning and coordinating an integrated series of promotional efforts for a successful promotional program will be discussed. (1.2)
IAI Major: MC 912
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
MKT 290 Marketing Internship (3) …….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
This course is designed to give the student valuable hands-on experience by entering a partnership with industry. The internship agreement will last for a minimum of 300 hours. Under the supervision of a faculty member and designated employee, the student will participate in a variety of marketing projects. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MMR 101 Principles of Retailing (3) …….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Store location and layout, retail institutions, department store organization, chain store organization, merchandise, information, including the process of analyzing merchandise for marketing purposes. Techniques of buying, receiving, pricing, and displaying. Also included are problems of credit control, cost control, and margin control. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MMR 206 Retail Management (3) …….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MMR 101 or consent of instructor.
Deals with the subject of retailing from a management point of view. Managerial considerations include goals and objectives, policies, community analysis, site evaluation, store planning, staffing, sales promotions, customer services, store margin, and profit controls. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CHEMISTRY

CHM 101, 112, and 142 fulfill both the physical sciences requirement and the lab science requirement for the AA, AS, and AFA degrees; however, only one of these courses can count as general education.

CHM 142 fulfills both the physical sciences requirement and the lab science requirement for the Associate in Engineering Science degree.

All CHM courses numbered 100 and above, except CHM 290, may be used to fulfill the math/science requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree and the science requirement for the Associate in Liberal Studies degree.

All CHM courses numbered 100 and above may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

Twelve hours of CHM 290 may be counted toward graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM-112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM-142</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM-143</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM-170</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM-221</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM-234</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM-235</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM-290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHM 101 Preparatory Chemistry (5) …….(4, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 098, or MTH 099, an ACT Math score of 23, or appropriate placement test score.

This course introduces basic chemical knowledge to those with no chemical background or those who need a "refresher" course. It includes such topics as atomic structure, periodic table, formulae, chemical equations, stoichiometry, and gas laws. Class time includes lecture, laboratory, and question sessions. The course is primarily designed for general education requirements, as well as to prepare for higher level chemistry courses. (1.1)

IAI General Education: P1 902L
IAI Major: CHM 911
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CHM 112 Elements of Chemistry: General (5) …….(4, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095, MTH 098, or MTH 099, an ACT Math score of 23, or appropriate placement test score.

This course is designed as an introductory chemistry course for students preparing for nursing and other health professions programs. Topics covered include: measurements; states, compositions, and properties of matter; atomic structure and chemical bonding; chemical reactions, chemical equations and calculations of formula mass and molar solutions; acid-base equilibria; and nuclear chemistry. (1.1)

IAI General Education: P1 902L
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CHM 142 General Chemistry I (5) …….(4, 3)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 112 or appropriate math placement. Other: Grade of C or better in CHM 101 or CHM 112, or grade of C or better in one year high school chemistry if graduated in the past five years.

The first course in a two-semester sequence in general chemistry. Topics covered include fundamentals of chemistry including the periodic table of elements, atomic and molecular structure; basic concept of quantum theory, the gaseous state, stoichiometry of chemical reactions and solutions; heat and enthalpy of reactions; and bonding. The course also emphasizes applications. Students will be exposed to the practical aspects of chemistry as they relate to the health sciences and the environment. The experiments of the companion lab are closely related to the course material and they will emphasize both qualitative and quantitative analysis. The course is intended for science majors, engineering, and pre-professional students. (1.1)

IAI General Education: P1 902L
IAI Major: CHM 911
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
### CHM 142 General Chemistry II (5) \(\ldots\) (4, 4)
**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 112 or appropriate math placement. Grade of C or better in CHM 142.

Second course in a two-semester sequence of general chemistry courses. The goal of this course is to provide the students with a broad overview of the principles of chemistry and to continue the introduction to many basic concepts of chemistry such as chemical kinetics; chemical equilibrium; entropy and free energy; electrochemistry and redox reactions; orbital and spectroscopy; order and symmetry in condensed phases; chemistry of the main group and transition elements; and nuclear chemistry. Students will be exposed to the practical aspects of chemistry as they relate to the health sciences, industry, and the environment. Computer software is available to students to help them learn molecular modeling and graphing. The experiments of the accompanying lab are closely related to the course material and they will emphasize both qualitative and quantitative analysis. (1.1)

- **IAI Major:** CHM 912
- **Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 C)
- **Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

### CHM 170 Elementary Organic Chemistry (5) \(\ldots\) (4, 2)
**Prerequisite:** CHM 112 or CHM 142 or consent of instructor.

Survey of organic chemistry covering nomenclature, structure, reactions, and synthesis of major classes of organic compounds including hydrocarbons, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acid and amines, and covers how organic chemistry plays a key role in your life. (1.1)

- **Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 T)
- **Pass/No Credit:** Available

### CHM 221 Quantitative Analysis (4) \(\ldots\) (2, 6)
**Prerequisite:** CHM 143.

Theory and practice of volumetric, gravimetric and instrumental methods of analysis. (1.1)

- **Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
- **Pass/No Credit:** Available

### CHM 234 Organic Chemistry I (5) \(\ldots\) (3, 6)
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CHM 143 or consent of instructor.

First semester of a two-semester organic chemistry sequence intended for chemistry majors and those enrolled in pre-professional training. Topics covered include the chemistry of alkanes, alkenes and alkynes, stereoregularity, alkyl halides, nucleophilic substitution and elimination, conjugation, and spectroscopy. (1.1)

- **IAI Major:** CHM 913
- **Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
- **Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

### CHM 235 Organic Chemistry II (5) \(\ldots\) (3, 6)
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CHM 234.

Second semester of a two-semester organic chemistry sequence intended for chemistry majors and those enrolled in pre-professional training. Topics covered include aromatics, ethers, thiols, sulfides, carbonyl compounds, amines, synthetic polymers, and biomolecules. (1.1)

- **IAI Major:** CHM 914
- **Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
- **Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

### CHM 290 Special Topics in Chemistry (Variable Credit 1-4) \(\ldots\) (0-2, 0-6)
**Prerequisite:** CHM 143 or equivalent and consent of instructor.

Designed to satisfy specific needs of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on special topic, and 2) course will increase skills and knowledge of chemistry. Course is repeatable three (3) times. (1.1)

- **Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 TS)
- **Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

### CHN 101 Elementary Chinese I (4) \(\ldots\) (4, 0)
**Prerequisite:** None

Elementary Chinese is a beginning Chinese language course designed for students with no or minimal knowledge of Chinese. The course is built on a framework established by National Standards’ 5C goal areas: Communication, Cultures, Connections, Comparisons, and Communities. The class uses a communicative approach to engage students in the learning process. Students will engage in functional and communicative activities to practice listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. The focus is to improve students’ overall ability to understand and use the language accurately and appropriately, and demonstrate understanding of contemporary Chinese life and culture. (1.1)

- **Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)
- **Pass/No Credit:** Available

### CHN 102 Elementary Chinese II (4) \(\ldots\) (4, 0)
**Prerequisite:** CHN 101

Elementary Chinese II is the second level of our sequence designed for students with no or minimal knowledge of Chinese. The course is built on a framework established by National Standards. The class uses a communicative approach to engage students in the learning process. The focus is to improve students’ overall ability to understand and use the language accurately and appropriately, and demonstrate understanding of contemporary Chinese life and culture. (1.1)

- **Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)
- **Pass/No Credit:** Available
**CHN 201 Intermediate Chinese I (4) … (4, 0)**  
**Prerequisite:** CHN 102.  
Intermediate Chinese I is the third level of our sequence designed for students with elementary knowledge of Chinese. The course is built on a framework established by National Standards. The class uses a communicative approach to engage students in the learning process. The focus is to keep improving students’ overall ability to understand and use the language accurately and appropriately, and demonstrate understanding of contemporary Chinese life and culture. (1.1)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**CHN 202 Intermediate Chinese II (4) … (4, 0)**  
**Prerequisite:** CHN 201.  
Intermediate Chinese II is the fourth level of our sequence designed for students with elementary and some intermediate knowledge of Chinese. The course is built on a framework established by National Standards. The class uses a communicative approach to engage students in the learning process. The focus is to keep improving students’ overall ability to understand and use the language accurately and appropriately, and demonstrate understanding of contemporary Chinese life and culture. (1.1)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Available

---

### CLINICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY/PHLEBOTOMY

All CLT courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement in the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.  
SPECIAL NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Clinical Laboratory Technology (CLT) program. For more information please refer to [elgin.edu/clt](http://elgin.edu/clt).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-106</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-114</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-121</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-222</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT-230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CLT 105 Clinical Lab Assistant**  
**Skills I (2) …………………………………(1, 2)**  
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into Clinical Laboratory Assistant Program or program director consent.  
The Clinical Laboratory Assistant is an important member of the clinical laboratory team. CLAs are responsible for specimen collection and processing, reagent preparation, instrument maintenance, and performance of basic laboratory tests. Units on medical terminology, laboratory safety, and infection control, use of diagnostic equipment, quality control, customer service skills, and laboratory information systems will be covered. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 ME)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CLT 106 Clinical Lab Assistant**  
**Skills II (3) …………………………………(2, 2)**  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CLT 105 or program director consent.  
This course builds on the skills learned in CLT 105. Students will perform basic laboratory procedures in urinalysis, hematology, chemistry, microbiology, and immunology. Students who successfully complete CLT 105 and CLT 106 will be granted credit for CLT 100 in the Clinical Laboratory Technician program. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 ME)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CLT 110 Clinical Microscopy (3) ……………(2, 2)**  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in BIO 240 or BIO 246 and CLT 100 or CLT 106 or program director consent.  
Students will learn basic microscopy techniques used in performing body fluid analyses. Anatomy and physiology of the urinary system, renal disease states, diagnostic test principles and procedures, and clinical correlation of lab results will be covered. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 EST)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CLT 112 Clinical Hematology (3.5) …………(2, 3)**  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in BIO 240 or BIO 246 and CLT 100 or CLT 106 or program director consent.  
Students will learn basic lab techniques used in performing hematology/hemostasis analyses. Hematopoiesis, hematologic disorders, diagnostic test principles and procedures, instrumentation, and clinical correlation of lab results will be covered. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 EST)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

---

**CLT 100 Intro to Clinical Lab Technology (2.5) …………………………………(2, 1)**  
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into Clinical Laboratory Technology Program or program director consent.  
This introductory course will familiarize the student with the professional responsibilities of the clinical laboratory technician. Units on medical terminology, laboratory safety, infection control, use of diagnostic equipment, and quality control will be covered. Students develop basic phlebotomy skills in preparation for CLT 120. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 ME)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CLT 101 Phlebotomy (3) ……………………(3, 0)**  
**Prerequisite:** Score in the 12th percentile or better in each section of the PSB-HOA exam.  
Students will learn basic techniques for blood specimen collection. Units on anatomy and physiology of the circulatory system, medical terminology, specimen processing, laboratory safety, and infection control, quality control, and professional skills will also be covered. Students who wish to sit for the phlebotomy technician certification exam must also complete 1.5 credits of CLT 120. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 EST)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

---

Course Descriptions — CLINICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY/PHLEBOTOMY

---

2018–2019 • ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE | 105
CLT 114 Clinical Immunology (2.5) ....... (2, 1)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in BIO 240 or BIO 246; and CLT 100 or CLT 106; or program director consent.
Students will learn basic lab techniques used in performing serologic analyses. The immune system, the immune response in health and disease, diagnostic test principles and procedures, and clinical correlation of lab results will be covered. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CLT 120 Clinical Lab Technology
Practicum I (1.5–1.5) ....................... (1.5–4.5)
Prerequisite: Program director consent.
Practicum I will provide the student with supervised clinical experience in a phlebotomy setting. Students who have completed CLT 101 and earn 1.5 credits of CLT 120 are eligible to take a national certification exam for phlebotomy technicians. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CLT 210 Clinical Chemistry (3.5) .......... (2, 3)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CHM 142 and CLT 100; or CLT 106 or program director consent.
Students will learn basic lab techniques used in performing biochemical analyses. Units on carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, enzymes, hormones, electrolytes, and toxicology will include diagnostic test principles and procedures, instrumentation, and clinical correlation of lab results. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CLT 212 Clinical Microbiology (3.5) .......... (2, 3)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in BIO 265 and CLT 100; or CLT 106 or program director consent.
Students will learn sterile techniques used to isolate and identify microorganisms. Antibiotic susceptibility testing and clinical correlation of lab results will be covered. Supplemental units on parasitology, mycology, and virology will be introduced. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CLT 214 Clinical Immunohematology (3) .... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CLT 114 or program director consent.
Students will learn basic lab techniques used in blood typing, compatibility testing, and antibody identification. Other functions of the blood bank including donor blood collection, screening, and component processing will be covered. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CLT 220 Clinical Lab Technology
Practicum II (5) ............................. (0, 15)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CLT 110, CLT 112, and CLT 210 or program director consent.
Practicum II will provide the student with supervised experience in a clinical laboratory. Student rotations will be scheduled in hematology and chemistry departments. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CLT 222 Clinical Lab Technology
Practicum III (5) ............................ (0, 15)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CLT 114, CLT 212, and CLT 214 or program director consent.
Practicum III will provide the student with additional supervised experience in a clinical laboratory. Student rotations will be scheduled in immunology, microbiology, and blood bank departments. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CLT 230 Clinical Lab Technology
Conference (1) ............................. (1, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CLT 120 and CLT 220 or program director consent.
This capstone course will cover management and education topics related to clinical laboratory science. Students will prepare resumes, design and operate a mock laboratory, and review for certification exams. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CNC OPERATOR
(See Computer Integrated Manufacturing)

COLLEGE SUCCESS

All COL courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

COL 101 is required for all first-time, full-time students. Students are strongly encouraged to take this course during their first semester at ECC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COL 101 College 101: Student Success (1) ....................... (1, 0)
Prerequisite: None

This course will guide new students in learning effective strategies and identifying resources that will help them be successful in college. Key components of COL 101 include: responsibility for learning, self-awareness, success skills, and college resources. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: Students attending college for the first time and enrolled in a full load of classes (12 credit hours or more) are required to complete this course. ECC research shows students who complete COL 101 early in their college careers have higher GPAs and are more likely to complete their goals than students who do not complete this course.
COMMUNICATION DESIGN

All CDN courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDN-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Sum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-106</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-107</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-115</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-203</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-204</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-207</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-214</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-217</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-219</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-221</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-222</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-230</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-232</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-233</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-234</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-235</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-236</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN-239</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CDN 101 Introduction to 2D-Design (3)…(1, 4)**

**Prerequisite:** None

This studio course applies two-dimensional design to give form to ideas and order to information. Using design elements and principles, students will address issues of visual form, function, problem solving, and personal viewpoint. Course projects include traditional hands-on media as well as computer-generated solutions. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 FSE)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CDN 103 Conceptual Visualization (3)…(1, 4)**

**Prerequisite:** None

This course encourages students to think visually, to anticipate visual conflicts, and correct issues in the earliest stages of production. By sketching out what a finished project might look like, students will learn to originate ideas and develop efficient work flows. This approach helps students create logical and creative solutions to design problems and enhances their visual storytelling skills. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 FSE)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CDN 104 Typography (3)…………..(1, 4)**

**Prerequisite:** CDN 107 or consent of instructor.

This course is an introduction to the terms and characteristics of typography. Students will research classical and contemporary typographic forms; construct typographic compositions and systems; and use typography as an expressive medium to convey aesthetic, emotional, and intellectual meaning. The course utilizes Adobe InDesign® and Illustrator® applications to complete the projects. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 FSE)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CDN 105 Color Theory (3)…………..(1, 4)**

**Prerequisite:** None

This course examines theories of color and their application in art and design. Topics include: color physics and perception, color attributes, color harmony, color interaction, digital and traditional applications of color, psychology of color, and design factors with color. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 FSE)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CDN 106 Layout Design (3)…………..(1, 4)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CDN 107 or consent of instructor.

**Recommended:** CDN 101.

This course presents foundation concepts in layout and publication design. Key topics include communication with image and type; creating order and interest; organizing content with grids; and the examination of both current and historic examples of layout design. Theory combines with practice using Adobe InDesign to execute layout assignments. Technical areas covered will include document creation, importing text and images, file formats, layout guides, and the preparation of files for printing. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 FSE)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CDN 107 Introduction to Digital Design (3)…………..(1, 4)**

**Prerequisite:** None

This course focuses on fundamental concepts and visual communication skills necessary for graphic design. It requires the creation of single and multiple page documents, both in B&W and color, covering document construction, integration of word processing programs, working with images and typography, custom colors, and standard output. Introduction to the production of printed materials using illustrations and image manipulation software via computers. Topics include principles of file management, scanning and creating documents in Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 FSE)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CDN 115 History of Graphic Design (3)…(3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** None

This course surveys the history of graphic design from pictographs painted on cave walls to digitally created electronic designs. It will discuss visual communication as it relates to culture and society. It will examine the influences of technology on culture and how it affects the aesthetics of graphic design. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CDN 203 Designing with InDesign (3)…(1, 4)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CDN106 and CDN 107 or consent of instructor.

This course is a continuation of Layout Design with a concentration on areas applicable to the business world. The course examines advanced techniques in electronic page layout using Adobe InDesign to create documents, format text, and import graphics. Students will implement design solutions to solve problems for a print environment. Students will integrate Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop applications to complete projects. Topics include master pages, style sheets, tables, libraries, indexing, layers, color management, and output to print as it relates to single, multiple-page, and large documents. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 FSE)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CDN 204 Design/Adobe Illustrator (3)…. (1, 4)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CDN 107 or consent of instructor.

In this course students will be introduced to advanced aspects of Adobe Illustrator to create (vector-based) computer illustrations at current industry standards. The class will begin with a review of the fundamentals and progress to the more challenging techniques and applications of the program. Assignments will address current trends in commercial and digital illustration and encourage growth and development of design, creativity, and technical skills. Course is repeatable two times. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 FSE)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CDN 207 Print Production and Design/Adobe Acrobat (3)…………..(1, 4)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CDN 107 or consent of instructor.

This course explores production graphics such as page layout and electronic signatures. It utilizes Adobe Acrobat to create and print electronic documents. Assignments will address current trends in production graphics and electronic signatures. Topics include fog effects, color management, presentation graphics, and standard output. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 FSE)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
CDN 207 Image Design/Photoshop (3) ……… (1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CDN 107 or consent of instructor.
Adobe Photoshop® will be taught through lectures, demonstrations, experimentation, and project-based assignments. This course will familiarize you with the interface and various tools to apply your knowledge to any professional or personal project. Image editing, color modes, color correction, layers, masks, alpha channels, layer effects, and basic attributes will be covered. Assignments are tailored to build a portfolio and develop professional skills. Prepress techniques will be introduced. A strong emphasis on composition, color technical proficiency, and aesthetic judgment is stressed in this course. Course is repeatable two times. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FSE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CDN 214 Portfolio Review (2) ……… (1, 2)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Students explore presentation and interviewing techniques used to find employment. Grooming of student portfolios, résumé, business card, cover letter, and other business correspondence are stressed. Oral skills are also reinforced. Effective presentation skills and project refinements are covered. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EF)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CDN 217 Freelance Principles and Practice (3) ……… (1, 4)
Prerequisite: (1) Grade of C or better in ENG 101 or BUS 101; (2) Grade of C or better CDN 107, CDN 104, CDN 207; (3) CDN 204 or concurrent enrollment in CDN 204; or (4) consent of instructor.
This course explores freelance design principles and real life application with clients. Students will learn how to establish a freelance design business, identify and cultivate prospective customers, develop design briefs, and negotiate and execute design contracts that encompass workflow from conceptualization to final design delivery. This course builds upon foundational concepts and skills to prepare the student for success as a freelance designer. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LTREIS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CDN 219 Basic Web Design (3) ……… (1, 4)
Prerequisite: None
Basic Web Design will introduce concepts and techniques related to designing, creating, and deploying content for the internet. Students will learn how to use HTML to structure content and how to use CSS to style that content. The course will introduce information architecture, wire-framing, and semantic markup. Course work will include securing an ISP, creating and using a blog, organizing directories on a server, and creating Web pages with functional navigation and hyperlinks. The student will also be introduced to Web design topics such as accessibility, user experience, and responsive design. In lieu of a textbook, students will be required to secure site hosting with an ISP. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FSE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CDN 221 Advanced Web Design (3) ……… (1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CDN 219 or consent of instructor.
This course examines advanced design considerations that facilitate effective communication over the World Wide Web. Topics include user experience, information architecture, HTML document construction and CSS styling, accessibility, responsive design, SEO, and template-based design. Students will use software such as Adobe Dreamweaver. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FES)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CDN 223 Digital Publishing (3) ……… (1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CDN 203 or consent of instructor.
This course covers interactive document creation. Publications created include interactive PDFs, ePublications, and ebooks. Introduction to app design. Learn how to design, build, and organize digital publications using media-rich content for multiple formats. The use of typography, color, and visual hierarchy will be emphasized to create well-designed, user-friendly digital formats. Workflow organization and a collaborative approach to digital design will be explored. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FSE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CDN 230 Introduction to Videography (3) ……… (1, 4)
Prerequisite: None
An introduction to videography and motion graphics, students will use graphic abstractions, digital and/or traditional photography, and digital video to develop concepts of kinetic imagery. Aesthetic and practical considerations employed in effective multimedia design are presented. Possible projects include creating documentaries, reports on current events, or the integration of background music to accompany slideshows of poems or artwork. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FSE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CDN 232 Sound Design (3) ……… (1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CDN 230 or concurrent enrollment in CDN 230 or consent of instructor.
This course introduces sound design principles as applied to moving pictures and interactive systems. Beginning with an introduction to acoustics, creative use of sound is explored through field recordings and the use of digital audio workstations. Students use original sound recordings as well as those sampled from sound libraries in order to create sound pieces to be used with or without images. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FSE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CDN 233 Digital Video Editing (3) ……… (1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CDN 230 or consent of instructor.
Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in CDN 234.
This course will explore digital video editing, montage, and compositing effects. Moving and still images will be edited using a nonlinear editor such as Final Cut®. Output and compression for various media will be addressed. The student will learn the operation of two-dimensional video graphics systems as they are used in corporate settings, digital movies, and to generate movie clips for the Web as well as other distribution formats. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FSE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CDN 234 Video Production
Techniques (3) ……… (1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CDN 230 or consent of instructor.
Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in CDN 233.
Production issues relating to the use of digital video cameras, management of lighting, and the capturing of live audio will be covered in this course. Special emphasis will be placed on teamwork and project management methodologies. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
COMMUNICATION STUDIES

CMS 101 Fundamentals of Speech (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Introductory public speaking course designed to develop research, delivery, and organization skills. Particular attention is focused on finding, structuring, and supporting ideas, as well as on increasing confidence and poise in a variety of speaking situations. (1.1)
IAI Major: C2 908
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CMS 102 Public Speaking (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CMS 101. Advanced public speaking course. Theory and practice focuses on possible approaches to the preparation and delivery of informative and persuasive speeches. Sources of material, organizational patterns, persuasive strategies related to audience analysis, and the various methods of presentation are examined. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CMS 106 Introduction to Film Appreciation (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. History, methods, and social implications of film as an art form. Special emphasis on evaluation and criticism of films. (1.1)
IAI General Education: F2 908
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CMS 112 Special Topics in Speech (Variable Credit 1-3) … (1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
A course designed to meet varied needs expressed by students or community groups for developing knowledge and skills in methods, types, and practical applications of oral communication. Each increment is designed by faculty member and student(s) involved. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CMS 120 Oral Interpretation of Literature (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to improve the performance of oral reading for personal enjoyment and professional advancement. Special emphasis on the acquisition of skills aimed at increasing audience reaction and feedback. Focuses on the analysis and presentation of a variety of literature, essays, and speeches. (1.1)
IAI Major: TA 916
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CMS 130 Business and Professional Speaking (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Course focuses on enhancing professional communication skills. Methods and aspects of effective communication will be identified and practiced. Areas of concentration examine interviewing, listening, giving feedback, small group communication, and public speaking. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
Course Descriptions — COMMUNICATION STUDIES

CMS 146 Forensics Practicum (3) …….(2, 3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Open to students competing with the forensic team, this class will foster the development of communication skills through the creation and use of performance materials (speeches, interpretive cuttings, and debate) in speech contests. Students are expected to participate in regular practice sessions where critiques of performances are given and to use those critiques to prepare effective material which they will use when participating in competitive events. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CMS 203 Group Communication (3) …….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course provides an introduction to the theories of group communication and provides students with practical opportunities to use those theories to develop effective group communication skills. Students are expected to demonstrate both practical and theoretical understanding of problem-solving and decision making group contexts and the issues which groups must address to be effective. (1.1)
IAI Major: MC 902
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CMS 210 Interpersonal Communication (3) …….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Course addresses effective communication in personal relationships by examining principles and theories of communication, studying communication barriers and breakdowns, and focusing on theories about self-concept and conflict management. (1.1)
IAI Major: MC 901
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CMS 215 Intercultural Communication (3) ……….…….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course presents principles and theories of intercultural communication and examines how culture influences the communication process. It reviews major theories of multi-intercultural communication, the universal human processes that contribute to cultural differences, and the practical approaches to communicating more effectively with persons from other cultures. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CMS 216 Argumentation (3) ………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CMS 101.
Introduces the student to theories of argumentation with emphasis on the nature of argument, proofs and evidence, constructing arguments, attack and defense of arguments, fallacies of arguments, and the use of logical and persuasive reasoning. Students are expected to design and orally defend and attack argumentative messages. (1.1)
IAI Major: MC 905
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CMS 230 Interviewing (3) ………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CMS 101.
This course will supply students with practical and theoretical interviewing experience to be a successful interviewer and interviewee. This course will examine various types of interviews (informative, persuasive, employment related, etc.). Through this course, students will not only learn the skills of “how to” be an effective interviewer/ee, but also learn why these skills are important. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

COMMUNICATIONS AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES, GENERAL CORE

CBS 199 may be applied to the major field and elective requirement in the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBS-199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CBS 199 Comm. and Behavioral Sci. Indpnt. Study (Variable Credit 1-4) ………(1-4, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The use of credits in CBS 199 toward degree requirements is limited. Limitations include the number of hours as part of a degree and may include the content of the particular subject studied. A student may petition in the Advising Center for independent study in any curriculum area of Communications and Behavioral Sciences. This petition must be approved by the appropriate instructional dean. A faculty supervisor in that curriculum will be appointed to direct and evaluate the independent study. This course is repeatable up to a maximum of four credit hours. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY
(See Medical Imaging)

110 | ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE • 2018 – 2019
### COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

All CAD courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

All repeatable CAD courses can be counted only once toward graduation and in the GPA with the exception of CAD 220, which may be counted for a total of four hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAD-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-108</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-109</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-111</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-115</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-118</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-119</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-121</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-130</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-131</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-205</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-206</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-208</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-211</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-215</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CAD 101 Introduction to Engineering Design (4) ........................................ (2, 4)

**Prerequisite:** None

This course is an introduction to engineering design and graphics, including design problems, sketching, dimensioning, tolerancing, multi-view orthographic representations, auxiliary views, section views, and working drawings. Students are required to use CAD in this course. Sketching and CAD techniques are integrated in this course. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 LETSIR)

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

### CAD 105 Pro/ENGINEER Basic Design Training (3) ....................................... (2, 2)

**Prerequisite:** None

This course covers the basic functions needed to use Pro/ENGINEER to create parts, drawings, and assemblies. Emphasis is on the Pro/ENGINEER design philosophy used in creating parts and assemblies. Hands-on time with Pro/ENGINEER is maximized in this course. Labs are taught on the latest technology Windows 2000 work stations. Both part and assembly design, along with basic drawing creation, are presented. Students construct “real world” parts and assemblies using “Top-Down” Design, with the instructor acting as an expert consultant. Students must be prepared to put in at least two-four hours of extra lab time each week. Repeatable to six credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)

**IAI Major:** IND 911

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

### CAD 108 Intro to MicroCAD AutoCAD (3) .................................................. (2, 2)

**Prerequisite:** None

**Recommended:** Knowledge of drafting and microcomputers.

This course will provide the opportunity for students to familiarize themselves with the most popular micro-base computer aided drafting software available today-AutoCAD. The class consists of lectures and labs. The student will become familiar with window software and prepare them to become more productive. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 LETSIR)

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

### CAD 109 Foundations of Architectural Design (3) ................................. (2, 2)

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CAD 108 or consent of instructor.

This course covers the introductory concepts of residential and light commercial architectural design. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

### CAD 111 Pro/Adv Part and Assembly Design (3) .................................... (2, 2)

**Prerequisite:** CAD 105 or consent of instructor.

This course, covering advanced topics and techniques used during part and assembly design, is structured for the experienced Pro/ENGINEER user to become more productive. Functionality in the Pro/FEATURE module is also covered. Labs are taught on the latest technology Windows work stations. Students must be prepared to put in at least two-four hours of extra lab time each week. Repeatable to six credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 LETSIR)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

### CAD 115 Pro/E Production Drawing and Detailing (3) ............................ (2, 2)

**Prerequisite:** CAD 105 or consent of instructor.

This course covers detailed and drafting capabilities utilized within Pro/ENGINEER to produce complete detailed drawings. Detailing and drafting functionality of Pro/ENGINEER and Pro/DETAIL is explained. Students use Pro/ENGINEER’s markup capabilities to check a drawing and Pro/REPORT to help document drawings. Labs are taught on the latest technology Windows 2000 work stations. Students must be prepared to put in at least two-four hours of extra lab time each week. Course is repeatable to nine credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 LETSIR)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

### CAD 118 Computer Graphics-Advanced AutoCAD (3) ............................ (2, 2)

**Prerequisite:** CAD 108 or consent of instructor.

This course is designed for the advanced AutoCAD user. It will allow the student to dig deeper into the software and prepare them to work in a production environment. The course is divided into two halves. The first half of the course covers advanced 2D concepts such as external references, geometric calculator, layer filters, ctb files, custom viewports, publishing, DWF files, etc. The second half of the course will introduce the student to the world of 3D using the solid modeling features of AutoCAD. Not only will the student learn to master the use of the multitude of modeling commands, they will also learn how to create photorealistic representations of their work. Repeatable to nine credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 LETSIR)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
Course Descriptions — COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

**CAD 119 Advanced Architectural Design**
- **Design (3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (2, 2)
- **Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CAD 108 and CAD 109.

This course will provide comprehensive instruction for preparing architectural working drawings using traditional and computer-based methods. Design and construction principles and methods will be fully presented. The class will be focused around the design-building process, so as to make topics easy to understand and appealing to students. Advanced topics and concepts are covered in this advanced class including green design, alternative energy uses/sources, alternative materials and techniques, client presentation methods, and employment search tactics. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CAD 120 Introduction to SOLIDWORKS**
- **(3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (2, 2)
- **Prerequisite:** None

This course provides comprehensive instruction for users, or prospective users, of the SOLIDWORKS parametric modeling application program. The class will provide the opportunity for students to familiarize themselves with the software and complete multiple modeling projects. The class consists of lectures and labs. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CAD 121 Advanced Concepts in SOLIDWORKS**
- **(3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (2, 2)
- **Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CAD 120.

Exploration of advanced solid modeling techniques for product design and manufacturing using SOLIDWORKS Parametric modeling software. Students will learn how to take computer sketches and transform them into 3 Dimensional Features. Parametric modeling techniques will be further explored to teach students how to create computer models of plastic molded parts, castings, and sheet metal. Students will also learn photorealistic rendering and animation of 3-dimensional models to visually communicate design ideas. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CAD 130 Introduction to Revit**
- **(3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (2, 2)
- **Prerequisite:** None

This course provides comprehensive instruction for users, or prospective users, of the Revit 3-dimensional architectural modeling application program. The class will provide the opportunity for students to familiarize themselves with the software and complete multiple architectural modeling projects. The class consists of lectures and labs. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CAD 131 Advanced Concepts in Revit**
- **(3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (2, 2)
- **Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CAD 130.

Advanced Concepts in Revit explores advanced solid modeling techniques for design and modeling using Revit 3-dimensional architectural modeling software. Students will learn how to take customer specifications and transform them into 3 dimensional architectural models. Advanced Revit features and modeling techniques will be further explored to teach students how to create computer models of specific architectural details as well as finished product for release. Students will learn photo-realistic rendering and animation of the Revit generated architectural models so as to visually communicate design ideas to clients and employees. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CAD 205 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing**
- **(3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (2, 2)
- **Prerequisite:** CAD 101 or EGR 101 or consent of instructor.

Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) is an international language that is used in engineering drawings to accurately describe a part to be manufactured. The GD&T language consists of a well-defined set of symbols, rules, definitions and conventions. GD&T is a precise mathematical language that can be used to describe the size, form, orientation and location of parts features. GD&T is also a design philosophy on how to design and dimension parts. In this class the student will be learning the basics of GD&T and how they apply to the world of manufacturing today. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 LETSIR)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CAD 206 Industrial Design Problems**
- **(4) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (2, 4)
- **Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in EGR 101 or CAD 101 or consent of instructor.

Study of actual and theoretical industrial drafting problems. Emphasis on use of specifications, standards and newest materials using current industrial drafting practice. Complete engineering with assembly, detail drawings and bill of materials is accomplished by the student. Combines lecture and laboratory. Repeatable to 12 credit hours; only four credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 LETSIR)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CAD 211 Pro/E Pro/SURFACE**
- **(3) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (2, 2)
- **Prerequisite:** CAD 206 or CAD 207 or CAD 208 and CAD 111 or consent of instructor.

This course covers advanced feature creation utilizing the Pro/SURFACE module. Surface feature and supporting geometry creation, manipulation, and technique are discussed. Functions for inspecting surface quality and verifying consistency between neighboring surfaces are also covered. Students generate various types of parametric surfaces and features used to create solid models. A variety of models are created to familiarize students with the course topics. Extensive work is done with double-curved surfaces and rounds. Labs are taught on the latest technology Windows 2000 work stations. Students must be prepared to put in at least two-four hours of extra lab time each week. Course is repeatable to six credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 LETSIR)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CAD 208 Applied Descriptive Geometry and Statics**
- **(4) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (4, 0)
- **Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in EGR 101 or CAD 101 or consent of instructor.

Applied Descriptive Geometry and Statics course context allows the student to apply the skills learned in descriptive geometry for the solution of technical engineering problems. The problems are first drawn out graphically, then calculated by two or more mathematical methods and all problems are programmed for computer solutions. CAD 208 also consists of statics, dynamics, kinematics, kinetics, mechanisms, and hydraulics. Through the study of these disciplines, the student is taught how to design and lay out the products of industry and the structures of civil engineering. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 LETSIR)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
CAD 215 Pro/E Super User Training (3) …(2, 2)
Prerequisite: CAD 211 or consent of instructor.
This course is intended for the advanced Pro/ENGINEER user who has fulfilled the prerequisite and is interested in expanding his/her Pro/ENGINEER knowledge. Students work with advanced modeling, assembly, and drawing techniques—topics that have been specifically identified by experts for inclusion in this class. Specially designed exercises show how to understand and implement these advanced techniques.

Part One of the course deals with the PTC Pro/Sheet Metal module, as well as rips, bends, bend tables, sheet metal drawings, and unfolding flat patterns, etc. Part Two of the course deals with the PTC Mechanisms Design module which encompasses the motion and kinematics aspects of putting a parametric solid model assembly into motion within a 3-D world. Part Two may be replaced by another appropriate module providing appropriate PTC training materials are available and that the Part Two unit is approved by the supervising instructor.

Students will also learn advanced methods of data interface, data management, and configuration customization. Students must be prepared to put in at least two-four hours of extra lab time each week. Course is repeatable to nine credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CAD 220 Independent Research in CAD
(Variable Credit 1-4) ……………………(0, 2-8)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated ability to excel in an area of interest and consent of instructor.

Designed to increase the learning opportunities for those students desiring to expand their knowledge and skills beyond that which are presently offered in regular CAD classes. Areas of study, under the supervision of an instructor, would include such areas as plastic mold design, FEM, advanced auto-route, auto-place, advanced surfacing and shading techniques, piping, CAE, behavioral modeling, ISDX, and P.C. manufacturing. Course is repeatable three times for up to eight credits. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING

All IMT courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMT-103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-107</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-108</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-109</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-212</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-221</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT-236</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IMT 103 Industrial Manufacturing
Tech. I (3) …………………………..(1, 4)
Prerequisite: None
This course provides classroom and laboratory learning experiences related to fundamental machine tool technology by focusing on power saws, drill presses, basic lathes and related tooling. Course includes speed and feed calculation, part layout, basic measuring tools and related manufacturing theory. Safe work practices are strongly stressed. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Available

IMT 104 Industrial Manufacturing
Tech. II (3) …………………………..(1, 4)
Prerequisite: IMT 103 or consent of instructor.
This course is a continuation of IMT 103 beginning with engine lathes and introducing horizontal mills, vertical mills, and CNC basics. Course includes related information on tooling, speeds and feeds, measuring instruments and manufacturing theory. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

IMT 106 Mathematics for
Machinists (5) …………………………..(5, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Study of all mathematics used in the machine shop. Includes addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, percentage, area and volume, algebra, geometry, and right angle trigonometry. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

IMT 107 Technical Math I (4) ………..(4, 0)
Prerequisite: MTH 090, consent of instructor, or appropriate score on placement test.
Intended for students in technical programs or pre-engineering technology programs where a coverage of basic mathematics is required. An integrated approach in algebra, plane geometry, and trigonometry. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IRT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as MTH 107. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Industrial Manufacturing Technology (IMT) or Mathematics (MTH) prior to enrolling.

IMT 108 Industrial Manufacturing
Tech. III (3) …………………………(1, 4)
Prerequisite: IMT 107 or MTH 107 and IMT 104 and CAD 101 or consent of instructor.
A continuation of IMT 104, with emphasis on a greater degree of precision in completing a comprehensive project. Grinding operation, form grinding, O.D. and I.D. grinding are introduced, including grinding wheel specifications, technique and related manufacturing theory. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Proficiency Credit</th>
<th>Pass/No Credit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMT 109</td>
<td>Industrial Manufacturing Tech. IV (3)</td>
<td>(1, 4)</td>
<td>IMT 108. A continuation of IMT 108 with emphasis on a greater degree of precision in completing a comprehensive project. The dividing head rotary table and EDM will be introduced, including electrode specifications, technique and related manufacturing theory. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (3 LETSIR)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 110</td>
<td>Intro to Computer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>CAD 101 and IMT 107 or MTH 107 or consent of instructor. A survey of the tools and theory regarding computer integrated manufacturing (CIM). CIM is the union of hardware and software, database management, and communications to automate and control production activities from planning and design to manufacturing and distribution. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (3 LETSIR)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 111</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics II (4)</td>
<td>(4, 0)</td>
<td>IMT 107 or MTH 107 or consent of instructor. Continuation of IMT 107, Technical Mathematics I, and an introduction to further methods used in mathematics problem-solving needed for technology. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (2 IRT)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 112</td>
<td>Metrology: The Study of Measurement (3)</td>
<td>(1, 3)</td>
<td>None. A study and use of the various measuring tools used in the establishment of quality control for the manufacturing of parts and assemblies including basic SPC techniques. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (3 LETSIR)</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 119</td>
<td>Fabrication of Machine Parts (3)</td>
<td>(0, 6)</td>
<td>IMT 109 or consent of instructor. The student will apply theory learned in lecture/discussion including selection of material and proper machine procedure to complete the project with the necessary tolerances and finishes. Improvements in areas of individual machining weakness will be stressed. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (2 ETC)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 203</td>
<td>Manufacturing Process and Design Tech. (3)</td>
<td>(3, 0)</td>
<td>IMT 107 or MTH 107. A survey of manufacturing methods and materials employed in a variety of industrial processes. The student will understand the various methods of product fabrication and the manufacturing processes for sustainable, sound and economic decision making in manufacturing and product design. Other topics include the interrelationship among materials, their selection for use in product design and processes, and conversion of these materials into finished components. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (3 LETSIR)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 204</td>
<td>Industrial Manufacturing Tech. V (5)</td>
<td>(0, 10)</td>
<td>IMT 203 or concurrent enrollment in IMT 203 or consent of instructor. The laboratory portion of IMT 203. The student will select a project from a group of assembled projects (6 parts or more) to be completed. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (2 HE)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 208</td>
<td>Basic Die Theory (4)</td>
<td>(2, 4)</td>
<td>IMT 108 or consent of instructor. The study of the design and fabrication of stamping and forming dies used in the metal stamping industry. Included in the course will be the knowledge of metals used for specific stamping operations. The student will be required to design several progressive stamping dies through the course. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (2 HE)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 209</td>
<td>Basic Mold Theory (4)</td>
<td>(2, 4)</td>
<td>IMT 108. The study of design and fabrication of plastic, die cast, and rubber molds for production of finished products. Included are units of instruction in the flow characteristics of thermoset thermoplastics and die cast materials and their properties. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (2 LESIS)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 212</td>
<td>Metallurgy: The Study of Steel (2)</td>
<td>(2, 0)</td>
<td>None. Basic introduction to ferrous and nonferrous materials and alloys and their molecular activity during processing from raw material to finished product. The composition and changes of the metal are analyzed under laboratory testing to heat treatment, destructive and nondestructive testing, and various fabrication processes. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (3 LETSIR)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 214</td>
<td>Jig and Fixture Theory (2)</td>
<td>(2, 0)</td>
<td>IMT 104. The course will cover parameters involved in controlling the design of either a jig or fixture for a specific piece part and the type of construction dictated by the number and design of that piece part. Included in the course will be the relationship of jigs and fixtures to stamping, casting, and machine parts. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (3 LETSIR)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 215</td>
<td>Special Projects in Industrial Manuf.</td>
<td>(Variable Credit 1-4)</td>
<td>Consent of instructor. This course allows an advanced student to study or complete, in depth, a related subject or project in conjunction with industrial manufacturing processing. Course is repeatable to four credits. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (2 EIST)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 220</td>
<td>Introduction to CNC Programming (4)</td>
<td>(2, 4)</td>
<td>IMT 110 or concurrent enrollment in IMT 110 or consent of instructor. This course is an introduction to CNC programming. The use of M &amp; G code programming to produce CNC programs for machined parts will be taught. Specific areas of programming including linear and circular interpolation, canned cycles, drilling, reaming, tapping, boring, face milling, end milling and the use of sub programs will be covered. Machine operation of CNC Bridgeports with Boss 9 and Discovery 308 controls will be covered and used to proof run programs. A microcomputer lab for program composition DNC transfer and computer simulation of Fanuc and a variety of controls will be used. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (2 IET)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMT 221</td>
<td>Introduction to CNC Toolpathing (4)</td>
<td>(2, 4)</td>
<td>IMT 110 and IMT 220 or concurrent enrollment in IMT 220 or consent of instructor. The student will bring together his/her knowledge of geometry generation using CAD and conventional CNC program generation to learn computer generated toolpathing. The student will generate geometry, initiate computer toolpaths and output executable CNC programs using CAD/MasterCam toolpathing software on personal computers. Additionally, post processor generation will be discussed. (1.2)</td>
<td>Available (2 IET)</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IMT 222 Advanced CNC Programming (4) ................. (2, 4)
Prerequisite: IMT 221.
This course is a continuation of IMT 220 with great depth and scope. The complexity of machining center programming increases with the introduction of MACRO programming and advanced part geometry. Emphasis is placed on cycle time efficiency and the incorporation of flexible manufacturing concepts. Programs are composed utilizing CAD/CAM software on personal computers and proven on Bridgeport Boss 9 and Discovery 308 Machine Centers. Probing functions are introduced. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

IMT 223 Special Problems in CNC Programming (2) ..................... (1, 2)
Prerequisite: IMT 221 and IMT 222 or concurrent enrollment in IMT 222.
Exploration of advanced topics in Computer Aided Manufacturing, DNC links, CIM Environments and extended capabilities of CAD/CAM not realized by each system individually are illustrated and discussed. Projects in CNC problem solving and trouble shooting are accomplished utilizing the CNC machine lab and microcomputer labs using CAD/CAD software on personal computers. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

IMT 233 Injection Molding Dies (2) ............... (2, 0)
Prerequisite: IMT 133 and IMT 231.
The student will acquire a full understanding of the design of molds, including care of molds, setting basic types and applications, features and components and production of molds. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

IMT 234 Special Topics in Industrial Manufacturing (1) .................... (5, 1)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topics; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and, 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in field of industrial manufacturing. Course is repeatable to four credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

IMT 235 Special Topics in Industrial Manufacturing (2) ..................... (1, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topics; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and, 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in field of industrial manufacturing. Course is repeatable to eight credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

IMT 236 Special Topics in Industrial Manufacturing (3) ..................... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topics; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and, 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in field of industrial manufacturing. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

COMPUTER OFFICE ASSISTANT
(See Digital Technologies)

CRJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3) ......................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course will approach the criminal justice system from a historical, developmental, and philosophical perspective. Included will be the independent and interdependent relationships which exist between the components of the system as well as the connection with, and impact upon, society. (1.2)
IAI Major: CRJ 901
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 110 Introduction to Corrections (3) ......................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course provides students with an overview of the corrections system. Course includes historical development, philosophy, and a variety of correctional methods. Both pre- and post-institutional techniques, probation, and parole will be covered. (1.1)
IAI Major: CRJ 911
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
CRJ 111 Stress Management in Law Enforcement (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
The purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of the stress faced by law enforcement officers and identify the sources of stress faced by the police officer, both internally and externally. Obtain an understanding of the physiology of stress, the zone of stability, and the causes of stress in policing. Methods of controlling and responding to stress will be reviewed, including physical and psychological techniques of stress management. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CRJ 120 Introduction to Probation and Parole (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course will cover the organization and operation of probation and parole systems, including history, law, ideologies, evaluation, problems, supervision, investigations, halfway houses, work release, and future trends. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CRJ 160 Criminal Justice Report Writing (3) (2, 2)
Prerequisite: ENG 101.
This course will include the practical essentials for the preparation of notes, letters, bulletins, reports, statements, and confessions as used throughout the criminal justice system. A review of grammar, usage, punctuation, structure, and spelling will be covered. Clear, concise, and accurate writing will be stressed. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CRJ 165 Introduction to Forensic Science (3) (2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
This course is intended to introduce the student to the field of forensic science as applied in the field by police officers and evidence technicians. The student will be introduced to the many aspects of working with evidence in a classroom setting while participating in hands-on application of many techniques in the location, collection, identification, and preservation of various categories of evidence in a field and lab settings. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 170 Introduction to Computer Forensics (3) (2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: CIS 110.
This course will provide students with an overview of computer forensics techniques. Topics will include the representation of data on a computer, preserving data on suspect computers, recovering data from computer file systems, encryption and hash functions, steganography, password recovery techniques, available computer forensics tools, and legal issues unique to computer forensics investigations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 175 Terrorism and Homeland Security (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course provides a basic overview of the issues and criminology of terrorism. It will discuss international terrorism from ethnic, nationalistic, and separatist perspectives and look at religious and ideological terrorism; both international and domestic. Specific terrorist organizations will be analyzed and discussed with specific attention given to future trends and behavior such as suicide terrorism, weapons of mass destruction, cyberterrorism and other terrorist “tools of the trade.” Homeland Security and counter-terrorism issues will be addressed along with the importance of intelligence sharing and governmental partnerships between federal, state, and local law enforcement and intelligence agencies. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IEF)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 180 Crime Prevention (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course provides a survey of crime prevention strategies as a specific function of police services requiring input from private, public, and community interests. Examines the philosophy and organizational structure of crime prevention units. Explores the efficiency of neighborhood watch, target hardening, and opportunity education programs and the potential problem areas. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CRJ 198 The Police Service (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: CRJ 101 or consent of instructor.
This course is an introduction to the aspects of policing as a functional component of the criminal justice system. The primary emphasis is to introduce students to the historical developments of the police process and the problems involved with the functions of policing in American society. Topics will include: the rights and responsibilities of the uniformed officer, manpower distribution theories, police personnel issues of unionism, educational and training requirements, other personnel problems, ethics and corruption, community relations, including problem-oriented policing, the police subculture as a distinct value system, an analysis of the relationship between police agencies and their communities, and an introduction to administrative theory. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 199 Community Based Policing (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CRJ 101 and CRJ 198 or consent of instructor.
This course will provide students with the overall intent of community involvement in the protection of the community, and also expose students to innovative approaches to resolving local problems in law enforcement. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 200 Police Operations (3) (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
This course studies the history and development of traffic and pedestrian law, and laws affecting attacks on police officers. It will examine the operations of patrol including accident investigation, and will include domestic violence, crimes in progress, felony stops, hostages, incidents involving fire and hazardous materials, and courtroom testimony. It will also examine public misconduct, preventative patrol, and emergency vehicle operations. Special tactics, ethics, psychological dynamics involving interaction with a culturally diverse public including juveniles will also be addressed. Students will participate in case studies, skills exercises, simulation, and report writing. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
CRJ 201 Crisis and Conflict
Mediation (3) ............................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: CRJ 101 or consent of instructor.
This course presents the social and psychological factors found in crisis situations such as family violence, homicide, chemical and sexual abuse, suicide, physical illnesses, injuries, and various forms of interpersonal conflicts and violence. Students will develop strategies for effective assessment, intervention, and follow-up of these situations. The course also covers victimology, including the rights of victims, witnesses, and the responsibility of the helping professional. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 205 Criminal Law (3) ............(3, 0)
Prerequisite: CRJ 101 or consent of instructor.
This course will include a study of social and historical origins and of criminal law. The course will also cover the elements necessary to establish criminal violations and judicial sanctions, and the contemporary societal purposes and functions of the criminal law, using such examples and perspectives as common law, precedent, the Model Penal Code, and Illinois state statutes. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 215 Criminal Procedure (3) .......(3, 0)
Prerequisite: CRJ 205.
This course covers constitutional and statutory guidelines for arrest, detention, use of force, search and seizure, warrant requirements, line-ups and identification procedures, confessions, admissions, and interrogations. Emphasis is on the procedural considerations affecting law enforcement actions as restricted by constitutional amendments, statutes, and judicial precedent. It will include criminal procedures of Illinois, in addition to the general procedural guidelines for the administration of criminal law. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 220 Criminalistics (3) ............(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
This course covers all aspects of crime scene processing and evidence preservation and collection. The study of this will include processing the crime scene for trace evidence, examining and evaluating physical evidence, and laboratory procedures. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 225 Criminal Investigation (3) ......(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course will cover the fundamentals and procedures of investigation, applications of deductive and inductive reasoning to the investigative process, the collection, marking, and preservation of evidence, and the techniques and procedures of the follow-up investigation. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 230 Criminology (3) ................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: SOC 100.
Nature of adult and juvenile crime with historic and conventional theories of causation. Interrelationship of punishment to solution and correction. A thorough study is made of the classes of crimes, types of criminals, and procedures utilized in rehabilitating criminals. The various measures employed in deterring crime are also an integral part of this course. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 231 Juvenile Justice (3) ..........(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CRJ 101.
An overview of the nature, extent, causes and control of juvenile delinquency. It will include the nature of the juvenile justice system and the processing of juveniles, including the historical development and the differences from the criminal system. The course will also include a study of the Illinois Juvenile Justice statutes. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 235 Issues in Criminal Justice
(Variable Credit 0.5-3) ..............(0.5-3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Discussion and analysis of specific topics in criminal justice. Focus of the class will be on issues of police, courts, corrections, or security in contemporary American society. Emphasis on promoting dialogue between students and practitioners from different areas of the criminal justice system. Repeatable to 12 credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CRJ 270 Criminal Justice Organization
and Management (3) .................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CRJ 198 or CRJ 199 and CRJ 110 or consent of instructor.
This course is designed to acquaint the student with basic management and leadership theories as they pertain to criminal justice administration. Included will be: principles of management and bureaucracy, organizational structure and hierarchy; selection, training, supervision, and discipline of personnel; ethics; collective bargaining; planning; budgeting, auxiliary, and staff functions. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FET)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CRJ 290 Criminal Justice Seminar
and Practicum (3) ......................(1, 10)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The acquisition of practical related experience through the application of classroom theories in actual criminal justice agencies under the supervision of faculty and agency staff. This off-campus, field-based course will provide broad exposure to the operating components of the criminal justice system. Students will be required to attend seminars, work 10 hours per week in the field, submit reports, and keep a task log. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IE)
Pass/No Credit: Available
CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY

All CUL, HOS, and PAS courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 106</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 203</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 205</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 207</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 212</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 214</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 215</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 218</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 225</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 230</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 202</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 205</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS 280</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CUL 101 Cooking Fundamentals I (4) … (1, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CUL 100 or HOS 100 or PAS 100 and CUL 106 or concurrent enrollment in HOS 100 and CUL 106.

Introduction to the basic foundation skills necessary in commercial cooking, including but not limited to the following areas: knife skills, flavorings, herbs and spices, mise en place, egg cookery, dairy, basic cooking techniques, recipe conversions and measurements, and equipment identification and use. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EILST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CUL 106 ServSafe Manager Certification (1) …………………..(1, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RDG 090 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSHIE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CUL 110 Cooking Fundamentals II (6) … (2, 8)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CUL 101.

This course is a continuation of Cooking Fundamentals I with emphasis on the knowledge and preparation of stocks, sauces, vegetables, stashes, salads, and healthy cooking. All sections will touch on global cooking concepts and recipes. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSHIE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CUL 203 Meats and Seafood Principles (6) ……………………. (2, 8)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CUL 103 or CUL 110.

This course is an introduction to meat, poultry, and seafood fabrication for food service operations. In this course, students learn the fundamentals of purchasing, receiving, handling, and storing of these center of the plate items, as well as techniques for fabricating cuts for the professional kitchen.

Building on skills acquired in previous courses, students apply dry and moist heat methods to cooking meat, poultry, and seafood, including the appropriate sauces, garnishes and accompaniments. Importance is placed on work habits, mise en place, service techniques, and the final products as served to the public. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CUL 205 Culinary Internship (4) ………….(0, 20)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CUL 203.

This course is designed to give the student valuable hands-on experience by entering into a partnership with industry. The agreement will last for a minimum of 320 hours under the supervision of a faculty member and designated supervisor. The student must be prepping and/or cooking in a faculty-approved site. Upon completion of the internship hours, the student’s performance, professionalism, and employability skills will be evaluated by the site supervisor. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFILMST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CUL 207 Garde Manger (4) ……………………..(2, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CUL 203 or concurrent enrollment in CUL 203.

This course is an introduction to meat, poultry, and seafood fabrication for food service operations. In this course, students learn the fundamentals of purchasing, receiving, handling, and storing of these center of the plate items, as well as techniques for fabricating cuts for the professional kitchen.

Building on skills acquired in previous courses, students apply dry and moist heat methods to cooking meat, poultry, and seafood, including the appropriate sauces, garnishes and accompaniments. Importance is placed on work habits, mise en place, service techniques, and the final products as served to the public. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CUL 102 Culinary Internship (4) ………….(0, 20)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CUL 102.

This course is designed to give the student valuable hands-on experience by entering into a partnership with industry. The agreement will last for a minimum of 320 hours under the supervision of a faculty member and designated supervisor. The student must be prepping and/or cooking in a faculty-approved site. Upon completion of the internship hours, the student’s performance, professionalism, and employability skills will be evaluated by the site supervisor. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EFILMST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
CUL 208 Restaurant Food Production (6) ……………………………..(3, 9)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CUL 206 or PAS 207 or concurrent enrollment in CUL 207 with instructor consent.
This class introduces the student to an a la carte restaurant with emphasis on the day-to-day operations of the kitchen. The student will be able to interpret menus and recipes, calculate quantities, assemble food and equipment materials, and employ appropriate cooking, plating, and saucing principles. The student will also be able to identify and correct cooking errors, organize work stations for productive performance and serve as a member of a team.
The restaurant is designed to provide students with valuable real world experience in contemporary dining food production incorporating American cooking techniques. Students will be able to identify various allergens common in modern dining situations, as well as varied lifestyle choices demanded by the dining public. Students will apply skills from previous production classes and eventually be responsible for creating and preparing a final practical menu to be served to the dining public. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CUL 210 Ice Carving (3) …………………(1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CUL 100 or PAS 100 or HOS 100.
A beginning course in the art of ice sculpting and carving with emphasis on tools, safety, ice tempering, and hands-on practice of beginner to intermediate pieces. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HOS 101 Intro to the Hospitality Industry (3) …………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RDG 090 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course will introduce you to the broad world of hospitality and tourism and provide information on the many different career opportunities throughout the industry. This course will include the following hospitality areas: overview, lodging and cruising, restaurants, beverage, managed services, club management, assemblies, and event management. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HOS 120 ServSafe/BASSET (0.5) ……….(0.5, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RDG 090 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Grade of C or better in MTH 090, an ACT math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course will provide students with the information needed to serve alcohol responsibly. Skills and competencies include understanding alcohol law and your responsibility, recognizing and preventing intoxication, checking identification, and handling difficult situations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HOS 205 Hospitality Law (3) …………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: HOS 101.
This course provides an awareness of the rights and responsibilities that the law grants to or imposes upon a hotelkeeper, and illustrates the possible consequences of failure to satisfy legal obligations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HOS 212 Quantity Food Purchasing (3) …(3, 0)
Prerequisite: HOS 101.
Emphasis will be placed on the selection and specification requirements for purchasing the major types of foods, beverages, and non-food items. Principles of product identification, proper receiving methods, storing, issuing of inventory items, and inventory control will be covered. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HOS 214 Menu Design and Strategy (3) ….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: HOS 212 or concurrent enrollment in HOS 212 with consent of instructor.
This course will cover the basic aspect of menu planning, design and pricing, and essential knowledge of proper advertising and merchandising in a modern food service facility. Menu analysis is an important part of successful food service management and will be emphasized during this course. This course will provide the student with an opportunity to create his or her own menu. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HOS 215 Hospitality Supervision (3) ……….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: HOS 101.
This course will focus on the first line hospitality supervisor's application of management and motivation theory to the workplace. The use and application of job analysis, recruiting, selection, training, evaluation, discipline, planning, and problem-solving will be discussed. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HOS 216 Beverage Management (3) ……….(2, 2)
Prerequisite: (1) HOS 101 and; (2) HOS 120 or concurrent enrollment in HOS 120 or; (3) HOS 101 and consent of instructor.
This course involves the systematic study of beverages, emphasizing the use of beverages as a complement to food. Topics include: beverage equipment and bar setup, mixology, beer, wine, and spirits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HOS 218 Food, Beverage, and Labor Control (3) ……………………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: HOS 214 or concurrent enrollment in HOS 214 with consent of instructor.
This course focuses on the basic cost control concepts for food and beverage management. The basics of cost/volume/profit analysis are included as well as the application of a control process to the primary functions of food and beverage operations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
### HOS 220 Restaurant Service and Operations (4)  
**Prerequisite:** CUL 101 and HOS 120 or concurrent enrollment in HOS 120.  
The student in the dining room service course will participate in the operation of the student-run restaurant. In this course it will be our goal to learn the skills required to provide quality service that will often exceed the guests’ service expectations. This class will prepare you to demonstrate competency and self-confidence when working in a variety of situations in a dining room. The “hands-on” experience of participating in the operation of the student-run restaurant will provide skill training in customer service, tableside service, beverage service, service styles, dining room organization, communication skills, marketing, and merchandising of the menu. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  

### HOS 225 Dining Room Management (6)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in HOS 220 and BUS 120 or consent of instructor.  
The student in the dining room management course will participate in the operation of the student-run restaurant. This hands-on course will provide the student with practical experience in customer service and understanding of the manager’s role and responsibility. This course will give the student a basic, yet comprehensive, knowledge of the different functions of the manager’s job: planning, organizing, staffing, leading, controlling, and coordinating. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  

### HOS 230 Hospitality Management Internship (4)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in HOS 225.  
This course is designed to give the student valuable hands-on experience by entering into a partnership with industry. Under the supervision of the faculty member and designated employer, the student will participate in the day-to-day operations of the selected food service site. Students are required to complete a total of 320 hours of work at the internship site. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 EFILMST)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  

### PAS 101 Baking Fundamentals I (4)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade C or better in PAS 100 or CUL 100 or HOS 100 and CUL 106 or concurrent enrollment in HOS 100 and CUL 106.  
Theory and technique of introductory baking skills needed in the culinary/baking field. Included will be basic concepts, units of measure, tools, and ingredients. Discussions/demonstrations to include quick breads, beginning yeast breads, choux paste, pies, baked custards, and tarts. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 TSIEH)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Available  

### PAS 103 Baking Theory (1)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in RDG 090 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.  
Grade of C in MTH 090, an ACT math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.  
The goal of this class is to provide students with a solid theoretical and practical foundation in baking practices including baker’s math, standardized recipes, and ingredient selection and their functions. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  

### PAS 104 Yeast Bread (6)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in PAS 100 or CUL 100 or HOS 100 and CUL 106 or concurrent enrollment in HOS 100 and CUL 106.  
This specialized course will provide students with the intensified production of yeast products. The experience will include reading and interpreting yeast formulas, ingredient selection, and theory behind yeast dough production. Specialty breads, viennoiserie, artisan, dough sculpture, and regional products will be produced and discussed. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  

### PAS 110 Baking Fundamentals II (6)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in PAS 101 and PAS 103 or PAS 102.  
This course is a continuation of PAS 101 or 102 with an introduction to more elaborate baking and pastry products with an emphasis on perfecting the bakers’ techniques and productions skills.  
Focusing work on petit fours sec, mousse, crepes, cookies, puff pastry, beginning cake baking, and decoration will also be covered. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HTIES)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  

### PAS 201 Pastry Internship (4)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in PAS 180 or PAS 110.  
Introduction to European and advanced pastries and tortes with an emphasis on European cake assembly and decorating techniques. Low-fat cakes, European buttercreams, Bavarians and charlottes, ganache, chocolate pipings, and confectionery production will all be covered in this course. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  

### PAS 202 Patisserie and Confections I (6)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in PAS 180 or PAS 110.  
This course deals exclusively with centerpiece and artistic displays. Sugar pulling, sugar casting, chocolate centerpieces, chocolate boxes, marzipan, rolled fondant, pastillage, gum paste, and wedding cakes will be taught through hands-on production. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  

### PAS 204 Decorative Pastry (6)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in PAS 101.  
This course is designed to give the student valuable hands-on experience by entering into a partnership with industry. The internship agreement will last for 320 hours. Under the supervision of a faculty member and designated employer, the student will participate in the day-to-day operations of the selected food service site. During the internship period, the student will be responsible for preparing three term papers relating to the specific operation, documented completion of hard and soft skills developed between the instructor and student, and pastry portfolio. Upon completion of this course, the student’s performance will be evaluated by the employer. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  

### PAS 205 Pastry Internship (4)  
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in PAS 110 or PAS 202.  
This course is designed to give the student valuable hands-on experience by entering into a partnership with industry. The internship agreement will last for 320 hours. Under the supervision of a faculty member and designated employer, the student will participate in the day-to-day operations of the selected food service site. During the internship period, the student will be responsible for preparing three term papers relating to the specific operation, documented completion of hard and soft skills developed between the instructor and student, and pastry portfolio. Upon completion of this course, the student’s performance will be evaluated by the employer. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
PAS 220 Customer Service Operations (2) ………………………….(0, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PAS 202.
Pastry students will gain the experience of customer service as they prepare, display, and present both savory and pastry products for the on-campus retail store. Students will practice the skills of customer interactions and service, controlling inventory, as well as perform moderate quantity production. Students will rotate through 3 different assigned areas during this course to gain valuable service operations skills. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAS 280 Patisserie and Confections II (6) (2, 8)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PAS 202.
This course is a continuation of PAS 202 with emphasis on entremets, ice cream and sorbets, plated dessert presentation, formulating and working with colored cocoa butters (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

DENTAL ASSISTING

DEA 101 Dental Assisting I (3) …………………(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into DEA Program.
Introductory course to dental assisting. Tooth anatomy, both primary and permanent teeth, are included as well as a survey of head and neck anatomy. Bones, muscles, glands, blood vessels and nerves are studied as they relate to the functional dentition and the jaw joint. Fetal development of the face is included. The lab includes crown carving and beginning charting. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MTS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 103 Dental Materials I (3) …………………(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in DEA 101.
This course deals with the chemical, physical and mechanical concepts of gypsum, hydrocolloids, dental filling materials and periodontal packs. Emphasis will be placed on developing manipulative skills necessary to carry out laboratory and chairside procedures. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MTS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 106 Dental Aseptic Techniques (3.5) ……………………(2, 3)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in DEA 101.
This course is designed for the dental assisting major and will cover methods used for disinfection, sterilization, prevention of cross contamination and techniques used to prevent personnel infection. Bloodborne pathogens and some infectious diseases are covered. Heavy emphasis will be placed on the use of equipment and chemicals. Methods to sterilize individual groups of instruments will be studied. A limited microbiology section is also included. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MTS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 107 Dental Radiography (3) …………(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in DEA 101 or consent of instructor.
Techniques involved in exposing, processing, and mounting dental x-rays. Two techniques are taught: the paralleling and the bisecting angle. Stress is placed upon radiation safety for the operator and patient. Anatomy of the bony structures radiographed as well as history and physics of radiography will be covered. All work will be completed on manikins. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MTS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 108 Chairside Dental Assisting I (3) ………………………(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in DEA 101, DEA 103, and DEA 106.
Practical experience is given in chairside procedures of general dentistry. Procedures for tooth restoration and cleaning are covered. Skills taught include equipment use and care, aseptic techniques, charting, saliva control, instrument transfer, sharpening, and identification. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MTS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 111 Dental Assisting II (3) …………………..(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in DEA 101.
Presents concepts of first aid and community dentistry, dental pathology, and pharmacology including: Diet and nutrition, fluoridation, and patient education. First Aid as it applied to the dental office is also stressed. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MTS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
Course Descriptions — DENTAL ASSISTING

DEA 113 Special Projects in Dental Assisting (3) .................................................. (0, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in DEA 111, or concurrent enrollment in DEA 111, or consent of instructor.
Remedial or advanced projects in chairside assisting or dental radiography will be undertaken. Advanced projects in dental radiography include occlusal and oblique angle projections, pedodontic and extra oral techniques. Advanced projects in chairside assistance including six-handed, sit-down dentistry and chairside assisting for the dental specialties. Clinical evaluations and a project report will be required. Advanced work in dental biology can also be undertaken. Repeatable to three credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 118 Dental Materials II (3) ..............(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in DEA 103.
This course is a continuation of Dental Materials I. Concepts applied to prosthetic dental impression materials are covered as well as acrylic materials and metals. Emphasis will be placed on manipulative techniques and their use in general dentistry. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MTS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 119 Dental Records and Communications (3) .................................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into DEA Program.
The policies and procedures for all dental office clinical and financial records are discussed. Compilation and recording of data, correspondence, with responsible third parties, and filing and storage of records are included. Appointments, bookkeeping procedures, inventory control, telephone techniques, banking procedures, and financial arrangements are covered. Also included are: interviewing skills, health and grooming, ethics, and history of dentistry. A major part of the course includes effective patient communication. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 120 Chairside Dental Assisting II (3) .........................(2.5, 1.5)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in DEA 101 and DEA 108.
Indepth classroom and laboratory experiences in chairside dental assisting procedures for the specialties of dentistry. Endodontics, Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Orthodontics, Pediatric Dentistry, and Periodontics will be emphasized. Charting for specialty procedures as well as fixed restorations are also covered in this course. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MTS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 123 Clinical Practice I (4) ............(5, 10.5)
Prerequisite: (1) Grade of C or better in DEA 107 and DEA 120 or; (2) consent of instructor.
Application of theories and skills taught in the classroom to clinical surroundings of two general dental practice offices. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

DEA 124 Clinical Practice II (4) ............(5, 10.5)
Prerequisite: (1) Grade of C or better in DEA 107 and DEA 120 or; (2) consent of instructor.
Application of theories and skills taught in the classroom and lab to the clinical surroundings of two or three different specialties. Student affiliations can include: oral and maxillofacial surgery, orthodontics, periodontics, and pediatric dentistry. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

Digital Technologies—Computer and Information Sciences

All CIS courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

Persons wishing to learn computer keyboarding or word processing should refer to Office Administration Technology classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-110</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-114</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-121</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-123</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-127</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-142</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-143</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-147</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-170</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-207</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-215</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-221</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-223</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-229</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-230</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-231</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-236</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-241</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-242</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-243</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-244</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-252</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-257</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-260</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-271</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CIS 105 Introduction to Computer Programming (4) (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 098 or MTH 099 or appropriate placement score.
This is an introduction to computer programming concepts and techniques. Topics include storage and variables, conditional executions, loops and repetition, functions, parameter passing, arrays, and data files. The course will involve many hands-on programming exercises. The computer language used and type of applications emphasized may vary by section. See individual section details in the class schedule for more information. Course is repeatable to eight credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3) …(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: CIS 098 or equivalent.
This introductory course will teach students how computers work, the terminology of computers, and common hardware components and options. Students will learn to use basic desktop applications such as spreadsheets and image editors, and learn to use the internet and how to create and publish web pages. Students will learn simple computer maintenance and upgrade procedures, networking fundamentals, how to keep computers secure, and how to detect and eliminate malicious software. Open source software solutions will be explored and students will learn about various career options in computer science and technology. (1.2)
IAI Major: BUS 902
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TIC)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 114 Digital Cameras and Computers (2) ……….…… (2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: CIS 110 or familiarity with Microsoft Windows.
This course will show how to use digital photos and video with a computer. Students will learn how to transfer photos and video to a computer, basic touch up and editing with available software, and various resources and methods for making photographic prints and creating DVDs, as well as methods for making and preserving backup copies of the media. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CIS 121 Computer Science I (4) ……….…… (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 098 or MTH 099 or in two years of high school algebra, or consent of instructor.
This course is an introduction to computer programming, emphasizing a disciplined approach to problem-solving and algorithm development. Students will learn program design and structured programming techniques using selection, repetition, and sequence control structures. Topics will include storage and variables, procedural and data abstraction, parameter passing, arrays, records, data files, program-testing, documentation, and proper programming style. (1.1)
IAI Major: CS 911
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TIC)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 123 Computer Science for Engineers (4) ……….…… (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 133, or equivalent college credit, or consent of instructor.
This course is an introduction to computer programming with a strong emphasis on mathematical applications relevant to science and engineering. Students will learn a disciplined approach to problem-solving and algorithm development using selection, repetition, and sequence control structures. Programming topics will include an introduction to basic hardware and operating systems, storage and variables, procedural and data abstraction, parameter passing, arrays, strings, data files, error-handling, program-testing, documentation, and proper programming style. Mathematical topics will include matrices, linear interpolation, convergence, linear regression, roots of functions, solution of simultaneous linear equations, graphing, and numerical integration. This course will be taught using the C++ programming language. (1.1)
IAI Major: CS 911
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as MTH 123. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Computer and Information Sciences (CIS) or Mathematics (MTH) prior to enrolling.

CIS 127 Discrete Structures (3) ……….…… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 112 and CIS 121 or CIS 123, or consent of instructor.
This course is an introduction to analysis of finite collections and the mathematical foundations of computing. It is intended for students intending to major in computer science. Topics include computer system design, data structures, algorithms, sets, logic, arrays and vectors, number systems, counting, recursion, graph theory, trees, and Boolean algebra. Students will explore these topics by writing computer programs to apply and test the concepts they learn. (1.1)
IAI Major: CS 915
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 142 Database Software (2) ……….…… (2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: CIS 110 or CIS 144 or familiarity with Microsoft Windows.
This course teaches how to design and create a relational database, as well as how to create reports, data entry screens, write simple applications, troubleshoot database problems, and perform advanced queries. See the schedule for the specific software package used. Course is repeatable to eight credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 T)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 143 Spreadsheet Software (2) ……….…… (2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: CIS 110 or CIS 144 or familiarity with Microsoft Windows.
This course covers beginning through advanced spreadsheet topics, including spreadsheet design and manipulation, advanced function use, charts, use of multiple worksheets, database features, macros, integration with other applications, configuration, customization, and troubleshooting. See the schedule for specific software packages used. Course is repeatable to eight credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 T)
Pass/No Credit: Available
CIS 147 Internet Publishing (1) ………..(1, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: CIS 110 or CIS 144. Students should have prior experience browsing the internet's World Wide Web and using Microsoft Windows.
This course will introduce the basics of creating and publishing web pages on the internet. Students will learn HTML (HyperText Markup Language) and how to publish their HTML pages on an internet server using FTP (File Transfer Protocol) and how to use a WYSIWYG web page editor. The topics will include the basic markup codes, linking to other pages, graphics, lists, tables, multimedia, and an introduction to forms and CGI. Students will create their own “web” on a server. Course is repeatable to four credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 S)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 148 Web Page Markup Language (2)...(2, 0)
Prerequisite: CIS 105, CIS 110, or CIS 121, or consent of instructor.
This course concentrates specifically on the syntax of web page markup languages. It is intended for those who wish to have more control over their web pages, for those who wish to design web sites using the newest standards, for those who wish to create websites compatible with mobile devices, and for those who will be writing computer programs to automatically generate web pages. All page editing will be done using a simple text editor. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 149 User Interface Design Principles (1) …………………………(1, 0)
Prerequisite: CIS 148 or concurrent enrollment in CIS 148.
This course is an overview of basic principles of user interface design and graphic design as they apply to programmers. Emphasis will be on user interface design for programs written for Microsoft Windows and other GUI (graphical user interface) environments, and also how these design principles apply to interactive web sites on the internet. Basic graphic design principles will also be applied to GUI applications and internet page design. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CIS 170 Introduction to Computer Forensics (3) ……………………..(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: CIS 110.
This course will provide students with an overview of computer forensics techniques. Topics will include the representation of data on a computer, preserving data on suspect computers, recovering data from computer file systems, encryption and has functions, steganography, password recover techniques, available computer forensics tools, and legal issues unique to computer forensics investigations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as CRJ 170. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Computer and Information Sciences (CIS) or Criminal Justice (CRJ) prior to enrolling.

CIS 171 Introduction to Cyber Crimes (2) ...(2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course will acquaint the student with the various types of computer-related crimes and the legal issues involved in investigation. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CIS 205 Visual Programming (4) ………(4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 105 or CIS 121, or consent of instructor
Recommended: CIS 110 or CIS 144 or familiarity with Microsoft Windows.
This course teaches how to program with a “visual” programming language, such as Visual Basic. You will learn to write software using the various controls available in a graphical user interface, and learn how to best design programs using those controls. An important emphasis will be data access, manipulation, and queries with the available data controls. Course is repeatable to 16 hours; only four credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 207 Java Programming (4) …………(4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 105 or CIS 121, or consent of instructor.
This course is an introduction to the Java programming language for students who have already learned programming in another computer language. The course will introduce Java programming using Sun’s Java Development Kit, and students will learn to use the basic Java classes and objects, how to use Java’s graphical user interface components, how to create stand-alone applications, and how to create applets for deployment over the internet. Advanced topics, such as various development environments, or application projects such as Java for programming robots, may vary by section. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CIS 210 Database Programming (3) …………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 110 and CIS 105, or CIS 121, or consent of instructor
This course is about types of database storage and how to access and manipulate data through programming. Design and manipulation of relational databases will be emphasized, and students will learn Structured Query Language (SQL). Students will learn about types of database systems available for network and internet delivery of data, and about the security issues involved. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 215 Multimedia Technologies (2) ………(2, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 110 or consent of instructor.
This course is an introduction to software and hardware used for graphics, sound, and motion video. Students will learn to use basic presentation software, and they will learn the basics of multimedia types and delivery on the internet. Topics will include image formats, scanners, image editing software, audio and video formats, software recording and playback, and multimedia streaming on the web. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
CIS 221 Computer Operating Systems/
Microsoft (3) ............................. (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 110 or CIS 105, or CIS 121, or consent of instructor.
This hands-on course offers an in-depth study of the functions and features of installing, configuring, troubleshooting, and maintaining current Microsoft Windows desktop operating systems. Topics include performing attended and unattended installations, monitoring and managing file and folders, troubleshooting hardware devices and monitors, configuring the desktop environment, power management, and optimizing system performance and reliability. This course should prepare the student for the Microsoft certification exam for the operating system. Course is repeatable to nine credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 IST)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 222 Computer Operating Systems/Linux (2) ............................. (2, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 110 or CIS 105, or CIS 121, or consent of instructor.
This introductory course in computer operating systems is designed to familiarize the student with the general concepts of operating systems. The basic definition of an operating system will be "a collection of programs used to allocate, control, and manage system resources." This course covers the essentials of installing, configuring, maintaining, and troubleshooting the Linux Operating System. It utilizes hands-on projects and step-by-step instruction to provide the user with a firm understanding of Linux. In this introduction to using Linux operating system, students will learn the basics of using the command line for navigation and file management and learn the use of basic Linux utilities. Students will learn to use text editors and basic scripting and scheduling for processes. Other topics include Linux installation, software updates, graphical user interfaces, and open source Linux applications. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 223 Computer Science II (4) ............................. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 121, CIS 123, or MTH 123, or consent of instructor.
This second course in computer science introduces more advanced topics in programming, with emphasis on data structures and file manipulation. Topics will include design and implementation of large-scale problems, program verification, dynamic memory allocation, data structures, file processing, and an introduction to object-oriented programming. This course will be taught using the C++ programming language. (1.1)
IAI Major: CS 912
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 226 Computer Science III (4) ............................. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: CIS 223 or consent of instructor.
This course concentrates on algorithms, algorithm analysis, and advanced data structures. Algorithm approaches such as divide-and-conquer, dynamic, greedy, and back-tracking are considered. Complexity analysis is used to compare algorithm efficiency. Students will learn further use of object-oriented programming to implement ADTs such as graphs, sets, heaps, and hash tables. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 227 Computer Organization (3) ............................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 127 or concurrent enrollment in CIS 127, or consent of instructor.
This is a course in basic computer architecture. The functions of the CPU, memory systems and organization, input/output devices, busses, and interrupts will all be included. Students will learn basic digital logic, instruction sets, microprogramming, and assembly language. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CIS 229 Computer Science Independent Study (Variable Credit 2-6) ............................. (0, 4-12)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated ability to excel in an area of interest with consent of instructor.
This course permits the student to do research in a particular area of his/her interest in computer science with minimal assistance from the instructor. Course is repeatable to six hours. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IC)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 230 Computer Hardware (3) ............................. (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 110 or CIS 105, or CIS 121, or consent of instructor.
This class is an introduction to the installation, configuration, upgrading, diagnosing and troubleshooting, and preventative maintenance of hardware systems built upon the PC/Intel 80x86 architecture. The course covers the basic hardware components, assembling the components into a working system, loading an operating system onto the hardware, and loading or upgrading software drivers for hardware. The course will also cover hardware peripherals such as printers, scanners, and displays as well as some basic networking. The class is a combination of lecture and hands-on training. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 IST)
Pass/No Credit: Available

CIS 231 Computer Troubleshooting (3) ............................. (2, 2)
Prerequisite: CIS 221 and 230 or consent of instructor.
This class is an introduction to diagnosing and troubleshooting of hardware systems built upon the Windows/Intel 80x86 architecture. The class covers basic strategies for troubleshooting as well as specific solutions to commonly found problems. Problems specifically associated with networking will also be covered. The class will introduce basic concepts such as binary and hexadecimal numbering systems and tools such as DOS commands that can be useful in troubleshooting systems. It will also look at some basic data file formats. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CIS 236 Special Topics in Computer Science (Variable Credit 0.5-3) ............................. (0.5-3, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on special topic; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in field of data processing. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
Course Descriptions — DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES

**CIS 241 Word Processing**
Applications (2) ...........................................(2, 0)
**Prerequisite:** None
**Recommended:** Working knowledge of Microsoft Windows.
This course covers beginning through advanced word processing topics that prepare you to achieve the Microsoft Word Certification. These topics include creating and managing letters, tables, research papers, web content; merging documents; creating forms; embedding and linking objects; using macros; and troubleshooting. Students in this course will complete the official Microsoft Word Certification exam as the course final. See the schedule for specific software packages used. Course is repeatable up to 6 credits. (1.2)
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 S)
**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**CIS 242 Spreadsheet Applications (2) ………(2, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None
**Recommended:** Working knowledge of Microsoft Windows.
This course covers beginning through advanced spreadsheet topics that prepare you to achieve the Microsoft Excel Certification. These topics include creating and managing worksheets and workbooks; managing data cells and ranges; creating tables; performing operations with formulas and functions; creating charts and objects; and troubleshooting. Students in this course will complete the official Microsoft Excel Certification exam as the course final. See the schedule for specific software packages used. Course is repeatable up to 6 credits. (1.2)
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 S)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CIS 243 Presentation Applications (2) ………(2, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None
**Recommended:** Working knowledge of Microsoft Windows.
This course covers beginning through advanced presentation topics that prepare you to achieve the Microsoft PowerPoint Certification. These topics include creating and managing presentations; inserting and formatting text, shapes and images, tables, charts, SmartArt, and media; applying transitions and animations; managing multiple presentations; and troubleshooting. Students in this course will complete the official Microsoft PowerPoint Certification exam as the course final. See the schedule for specific software packages used. Course is repeatable up to 6 credits. (1.2)
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 S)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CIS 244 Database Applications (2) ………(2, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None
**Recommended:** Working knowledge of Microsoft Windows.
This course covers beginning through advanced database topics that prepare you to achieve the Microsoft Access Certification. These topics include creating and managing a database; building tables; creating queries, forms, reports; and troubleshooting. Students in this course will complete the official Microsoft Access Certification exam as the course final. See the schedule for specific software packages used. Course is repeatable up to 6 credits. (1.2)
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 S)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CIS 246 Programming Dynamic Web Pages (3) …………………(2, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** CIS 105 or CIS 121 and CIS 148, or consent of instructor. CIS 148 may be taken concurrently.
This course will teach internet programming techniques using Javascript and AJAX. Topics will include customizing web page content with Javascript programs, using data from querystrings and forms, validating form contents, and using Asynchronous Javascript and XML (AJAX) to interact directly with the server to create truly interactive web pages. Course is repeatable to six credits. (1.2)
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CIS 247 Internet Programming with PHP (3) …………………(2, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CIS 221 or instructor consent.
This course will teach various ways to write programs that can be used over the internet. The actual topics may change from semester to semester as the internet itself continues to evolve. Students will learn client-side and server-side scripting using one or more common internet programming languages, how to gather form data into a database, and how to deliver database information over the web. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.2)
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CIS 248 Internet Programming**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CIS 252 or consent of instructor.
This course is aligned to the goals of the Security+ industry certification. (1.2)
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 TI)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CIS 252 Network Fundamentals (3) ………(2, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CIS 221 or instructor consent.
This course is an introduction to computer networks and networking devices. Topics include network topologies and architecture, internet protocols, network hardware and media, the OSI and TCP/IP models, network scanners, and firewall and security appliances. This course is aligned to the goals of the Network+ industry certification. (1.2)
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 TI)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**CIS 253 Security Fundamentals (3) ………(2, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in CIS 252 or consent of instructor.
This is a network security course in which students will learn to protect computer networks from various vulnerabilities and threats. Students will learn about common threats, system hardening, network and intrusion security tools, access control methods, authentication, encryption, redundancy, disaster response, and organizational security. This course is aligned to the goals of the Security+ industry certification. (1.2)
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 TI)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
**CIS 256 Network Administration/ Microsoft (3) ......................................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 221 or concurrent enrollment in CIS 221, or consent of instructor.
This course will provide students with experience necessary to plan, install, manage, and maintain a local area network with Microsoft sever software. Students will install client and server network operating systems on systems in an Ethernet environment, and act as system managers to set up user and group accounts, administer user and group accounts, secure network resources, manage network print functions, audit resources and events, and manage system policies. This course should prepare the student for the related Microsoft network administration certification exam. Course is repeatable to nine credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**CIS 257 Serving the Internet/ Microsoft (3) ......................................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: CIS 256.
This course will provide students with experience necessary to plan, install, manage, and maintain a Microsoft Server over the internet or intranet. Students will learn to configure TCP/IP addressing on a sever and on network, manage and troubleshoot DHCP, configure and manage a DNS sever, implement and maintain security features, manage packet filtering and TCP/IP routing, implement and troubleshoot remote access VPNs, and monitor network traffic and internet connectivity. This course should prepare the student for the related Microsoft sever certification exam. Course is repeatable to 12 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**CIS 260 Applied Technical Support (3) …..(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
This course will expose the student to various help desk/field service tasks that will require use of knowledge gained through previous coursework in a degree program along with research into new situations and issues. The tasks will cover a variety of scenarios in system expansion, upgrades, maintenance, preventive maintenance, backup and data recovery, connectivity, and security. Typical problems encountered will involve defective hardware, network problems, application program errors, user errors, local and network data recovery, and virus elimination. Course is repeatable to 12 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**CIS 262 Applied Programming (3) …..(1, 4)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
This course will require students to apply their previous training in computer science to one or more large-scale programming tasks. Projects will be data-intensive and require a variety of acquired and research skills to complete, as well as a mixture of programming languages and applications software. The projects will be group-oriented and require students to work in teams. Coordinated team planning will be necessary. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**CIS 271 Application Device Evidence Recovery (3) ..............................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CIS 170 or consent of instructor.
This lab-intensive course will teach students how to analyze and recover potential evidence from digital media, applications, and operating systems. Students will utilize an industry standard self-contained digital forensics software suite, such as EnCase or Forensics Toolkit (FTK). Students will learn to use the software to manage cases, create evidence files, analyze disk and device images, use various search methods, and archive evidence. This course will also provide evidence recovery capabilities beyond what might be found in an all-in-one software suite. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES—OFFICE ADMINISTRATION TECHNOLOGY**

All OAT and OTS courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAT-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-122</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-130</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-132</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-135</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-144</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-146</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-147</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT-260</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTS-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTS-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTS-105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OAT 100 Professional Development Skills (1) ....................................(1, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course, which is designed to be one of the first taken in the OAT series, introduces students to skills needed for success both in college and in the workplace. Topics covered include career assessment and exploration, communication, human relations, personal management, professionalism, and time management. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**OAT 101 Document Production I (3) …..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OTS 100 or passing score on OTS 100 proficiency examination.
Students will use computers to keyboard and format basic business letters, memos, tables, reports. Students continue using computers to develop speed and accuracy in both production and straight copy. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 5)
Pass/No Credit: Available
OAT 102 Document Production II (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OAT 101 and OTS 101 or passing score on OAT 101 and OTS 101 proficiency examination.

Students continue using computers to develop speed and accuracy in both production and straight copy. Emphasis is placed on advanced skills for formatting business letters, memos, tables, forms, and reports. Proofreading, editing, and language skills are reinforced. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SL)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

OAT 103 Document Production III (3) … (3, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OAT 102 and OAT 130 or passing score on OAT 102 and/or OAT 130 proficiency examinations.

Students develop an employable production rate for the keyboarding of business letters, reports, and statistical data. Emphasis is placed on correctly prioritizing work and developing a high degree of speed and accuracy. Instruction is individualized. Students work independently on computers either in a classroom setting or in the OAT Instructional Center. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

OAT 122 Medical Terminology (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None

Emphasis is placed on development of medical vocabulary through the combination of word elements. Medical prefixes, suffixes, and anatomic roots are combined to form anatomic, diagnostic, symptomatic, and operative terms. Noun, verb, and adjective suffixes are presented, as well as plural endings that derive from Latin and Greek languages. Additional emphasis is placed on correct pronunciation, spelling, and abbreviation of medical terms. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 T)
Pass/No Credit: Available

OAT 130 Software Applications for the Office (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OTS 100 or concurrent enrollment in OTS 100 or passing score on OTS 100 proficiency examination.

Designed primarily for students planning to major in a field of commerce; students are acquainted with and trained in the use of business computer packages, including word processing, database management, spreadsheets, presentations, desktop publishing, and internet-access methods. (1.2)

IAI Major: BUS 902

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SL)
Pass/No Credit: Available

OAT 132 Applied Business Language Skills (3) … …… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None

Recommended: Keyboarding skills recommended or concurrent enrollment in OTS 100 or OAT 101.

This course emphasizes business language skills that are commonly applied in the business environment. Basic grammar, usage, and style rules are reviewed using an up-to-date business reference manual. In addition, special emphasis is placed on editing and proofreading procedures as they apply to business documents. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

OAT 135 Executive Machine Transcription (3) … (1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OAT 102 and OAT 132.

This course is designed to develop basic machine transcription skills. The student will build transcription speed and accuracy while producing a mailable copy through the development and practice of grammar, punctuation, proofreading, spelling, formatting, and word usage. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

OAT 144 Operating Systems I (Variable Credit 0-1) … … (0-1, 0-2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OAT 102

This course is designed to introduce the student to the capabilities of Microsoft Windows as they apply to the skills needed by office support personnel. This course covers the primary components of the Windows environment, the many ways you can customize Windows to fit your own particular needs, and the file management systems. Course is repeatable to three credits. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (3 S)
Pass/No Credit: Available

OAT 146 Personal Information Management I (Variable Credit 0-1) … … (0-1, 0-2)
Prerequisite: None

This course includes hands-on instruction in personal information management applications as they apply to the skills needed by office support personnel. Course is repeatable to three credits. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (3 S)
Pass/No Credit: Available

OAT 147 Special Topics: Applications/Ofc I (Variable Credit 0-1) … … (0-1, 0-2)
Prerequisite: None

This course includes hands-on instruction in basic software applications as they apply to the skills needed by office support personnel. Course is repeatable to three credits. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

OAT 148 Medical Machine Transcription (3) … … (1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OAT 102 and OAT 132.

This course is designed to develop basic machine transcription skills for the medical field. The student will build transcription speed and accuracy while producing a mailable copy through the development and practice of grammar, punctuation, proofreading, spelling, formatting, and word usage. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

OAT 149 Legal Machine Transcription (3) … … (1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OAT 102 and OAT 132.

This course is designed to develop basic machine transcription skills for the legal environment. The student will build transcription speed and accuracy while producing a mailable copy through the development and practice of grammar, punctuation, proofreading, spelling, formatting, and word usage. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

OAT 247 Special Topics: Applications/Ofc II (Variable Credit 0-1) … … (0-1, 0-2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OAT 147 or successful completion of placement test.

This course includes hands-on instruction in advanced software applications as they apply to the skills needed by office support personnel. Course is repeatable to three credits. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
OAT 260 Administration Office Procedures (3) ........................................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OAT 100 or COL 101, OAT 132, BUS 101, and OAT 103 or concurrent enrollment in OAT 103.
This capstone class will assess the student's overall knowledge of office administration procedures and skills for working as an office professional. Additional information for employment in an office setting will be provided. Units include business meeting procedures, human relations, job applications, office administration duties, office protocol, receptionist duties, records management, traditional mail and e-mail, telephone techniques, and travel. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

OTS 100 Keyboarding (1) ...................... (1, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Keyboarding is a skill needed today by all people and all professions. This course introduces the alphanumeric touch system of keyboarding. The touch system means keyboarding without looking at the keyboard. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 S)
Pass/No Credit: Available

OTS 101 Keyboarding - Speed and Accuracy (2) ..................... (2, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OTS 100 or passing score on OTS 100 proficiency examination.
This course is designed to review, correct and improve touch-keyboarding techniques to increase speed and improve accuracy. Student's skill level is assessed at the beginning of the class. Course is repeatable to four credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

OTS 105 Office Data Entry Skills (3) ............ (0, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in OTS 100 or passing score on OTS 100 proficiency examination.
Ten-Key Mastery is a class that is designed to teach the numeric keypad with speed and accuracy using industry standards for data entry. Proficiency on three employment tests used by three large interstate corporations help the student meet employment standards. Ten-Key Mastery is a class that is especially helpful to people in the fields of data entry, accounting, secretarial, insurance, banking and finance, and any other work that requires numeric input. There are a lot of entry level data entry jobs that can be obtained for those proficient in 10-key. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
(See Education)

ECONOMICS

ECN 101, 201, and 202 fulfill the social sciences requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees.
All ECN courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the social science requirement for the Associate in Liberal Studies and Associate of Applied Science degrees.
All ECN courses numbered 100 and above may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN-202</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN-210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECN 101 Fundamentals of Economics (3) ........................................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 098 or MTH 099, an ACT Math score of 23, or an appropriate placement score.
Recommended: ECN 101 Principles of Microeconomics or Principles of Macroeconomics.
This course offers an overview of the foundations of economics. It includes an examination of the overall performance of the U.S. economy and its individual units. Topics studied include supply and demand, cost theory, market structures, economic growth, inflation, unemployment, the business cycle, fiscal and monetary policies, and the global economy. (Students pursuing business-related or economic majors must not take this course. They must take Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics instead.) (1.1)
IAI General Education: S3 902
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TIC)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECN 201 Principles of Microeconomics (3) ........................................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 098 or MTH 099, an ACT Math score of 23, or an appropriate placement score.
A basic course introducing the core macroeconomic terms and models applied to the study of individual decision makers and markets. The class includes an overview of the economic way of thinking, elasticity of demand and supply, consumer theory, production and cost theories, market structures, resource markets, and the impact of government actions in individual decision makers and markets. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S3 901
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECN 202 Principles of Macroeconomics (3) ........................................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 098 or MTH 099, an ACT Math score of 23, or an appropriate placement score.
Recommended: ECN 201 Principles of Microeconomics.
A basic course introducing the core macroeconomic terms and models applied to the study of the U.S. economy. The class includes an overview of the economic way of thinking, the description of the key macroeconomic variables, basic models to analyze changes in the level of real output and in the price level, the role of money and the financial system, economic policies and their implications, and international economics. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S3 900
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TIC)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
**ECN 210 Comparative Economics (3) … (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ECN 201 or ECN 202.

This course offers an opportunity to apply the basic economic theory to compare economic systems that coexist in the world today. It builds on students’ knowledge of key economic terms and analytical tools to achieve a better understanding of how different economic systems have performed in the first decade of the twenty-first century. The class studies macroeconomic and microeconomic issues of countries that have followed different economic systems and have obtained completely opposite results regarding economic prosperity. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

---

**EDUCATION**

All EDN courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

Students who want to seek licensure in the state of Illinois as elementary teachers are urged to develop an educational plan with an ECC advisor regarding the selection of ALL courses. The courses you will take at ECC with plans to transfer to a four-year college/university will differ based on which institution you plan to attend. When planning your courses, please note ECC offers pre-education courses through the Education Department as well as education-related courses in literature, math, music, psychology, and physical education.

If you are interested in working with young children, see our Early Childhood Education Program.

**Course Fall Spr Sum Varies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDN-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-128</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-204</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-211</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-215</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-233</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-234</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-235</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-236</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN-237</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDN 100 Introduction to Education (3) … (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

This course introduces students to the knowledge and skills required to demonstrate their proficiency in instructional technology. The course focuses on both knowledge and performance, and includes hands-on technology activities. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**EDN 115 Technology in Education (3) … (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

This course introduces students to the knowledge and skills required to demonstrate their proficiency in instructional technology. The course focuses on both knowledge and performance, and includes hands-on technology activities. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**EDN 128 Music for the Elementary Teacher (3) … (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

Students learn various methodologies as well as musical concepts involving music literacy to adapt their knowledge to the classroom setting. The course explores basic music structures from different cultures with practical applications in the elementary school setting. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
EDN 201 Intro to Cross-Cultural Educ. (3) ................................. (3, 0)

Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. This course is designed to increase the student's awareness of other cultures, other perspectives, and his/her own involvement in the global community. The course will also concentrate on the study of effective teaching strategies and resources for multi-cultural teaching. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EDN 204 Exceptional Individual (3) ............ (3, 0)

Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in EDN 100 or consent of instructor.

A survey course that presents the historical, philosophical and legal foundations of special education, as well as an overview of the characteristics of individuals with disabilities, the programs that serve them under the Individuals with Disabilities Act, and the diversity of the populations of individuals with disabilities. A 30-hour clinical component is required for this course. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: Students enrolled may be required to complete a background check/fingerprinting process in order to participate in the clinical component of this class. Students will be responsible for any fee charged.

EDN 211 Pre-Student Teaching
Clinical Exper. (2) ................................. (1, 2)

Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in EDN 204.

Recommended: Completion of PSY 211 prior to enrollment.

Documented clinical experience involving observation of and interaction with children and practitioners at work, according to specified guidelines, within the appropriate subject matter and age category. The experience, comprising of a minimum of 30-50 hours, is planned, guided, and evaluated by both a college supervisor and a teacher on site. The experience can occur in a variety of educational settings. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: Students enrolled in this course may be required to complete a background check/fingerprinting process. Students will be responsible for any fee charged.

EDN 215 Literacy in Education (3) ............ (3, 0)

Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in EDN 100.

This course is an introduction to theory and practice in literacy and language development: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. It examines theoretical framework and classroom application for diverse learners. This course provides an introduction to English Language Arts Common Core State Standards. This course is for anyone interested in becoming a teacher or working with children in language and literacy. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EDN 233 Special Topics in Education (0.5) ................................. (0.5, 0)

Prerequisite: None

Designed to satisfy needs or interests of those in the education field. The topics will cover the lifelong learning that is necessary for educators and will reflect the rapidly changing skills and knowledge required to function in today’s education settings. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to meet the needs of those practicing in the field. Course is repeatable to two credits. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

EDN 234 Special Topics in Education (1) ... (1, 0)

Prerequisite: None

Designed to satisfy needs or interests of those in the education field. The topics will cover the lifelong learning that is necessary for educators and will reflect the rapidly changing skills and knowledge required to function in today’s education settings. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to meet the needs of those practicing in the field. Course is repeatable to four credits. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

EDN 235 Special Topics in Education (2) ... (2, 0)

Prerequisite: None

Designed to satisfy needs or interests of those in the education field. The topics will cover the lifelong learning that is necessary for educators and will reflect the rapidly changing skills and knowledge required to function in today’s education settings. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to meet the needs of those practicing in the field. Course is repeatable to eight credits. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

EDN 236 Special Topics in Education (3) ... (3, 0)

Prerequisites: None

Designed to satisfy needs or interests of those in the education field. The topics will cover the lifelong learning that is necessary for educators and will reflect the rapidly changing skills and knowledge required to function in today’s education settings. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to meet the needs of those practicing in the field. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

EDN 237 Special Topics in Education (4) ... (4, 0)

Prerequisites: None

Designed to satisfy needs or interests of those in the education field. The topics will cover the lifelong learning that is necessary for educators and will reflect the rapidly changing skills and knowledge required to function in today’s education settings. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to meet the needs of those practicing in the field. Course is repeatable to 16 credits. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
ECE 106 Experiential Learning in Human Srvcs (Variable Credit 1-3) ………….(1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course is designed to promote growth and development as a professional in the area of human services that the student is studying. The student will participate in a variety of workshops, conferences, meetings, and/or service-learning opportunities as agreed upon by the instructor and the student. Verification and reflection of learning will be assessed by the instructor. This course will be taught as an independent study. This course is repeatable three times up to 3 credits. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECE 114 Infant-Toddler Care (3) ………….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
The patterns of growth and development in the child from birth to 3 years will be studied. The specific needs of infants and toddlers in various child care settings will be examined, with current research being considered. Students will have the opportunity to develop skills in managing a safe environment while providing stimulating activities at appropriate levels. Experience in ECC's infant-toddler room is required. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECE 121 Math and Science for the Young Child (3) ………….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Introduction to basic concepts in math and science for young children. Emphasis on the development of math and science through explanation and discovery. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECE 124 Curriculum Planning/Young Child Guidance Practices I (3) ………….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Students will study the introduction of principles of planning curriculum and programs for the young child. Developmental levels of children related to activity and programming will be examined. Students will explore the goals of curriculum in early childhood education. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ECE 150 Child Guidance Practices I (3) ………….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Students will study the basic theory and practice for guiding toddler’s and children’s behavior. The emphasis will be on helping students utilize preventive techniques to eliminate and minimize discipline situations. Positive methods in helping children develop positive self concepts will be stressed. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECE 174 Child Growth and Development (3) ………….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course provides an overview of the theory and principles of human growth and development from conception through adolescence. Content includes an in-depth study of the interrelatedness of physical, cognitive, social, and emotional aspects of development. Development is studied in the context of family, gender, culture, language, ability, socioeconomics, diversity, and society. Special emphasis will be on the theories of Piaget, Vygotsky, Erikson, and Gardner. (1.2)

IAI Major: ECE 912
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as HUS 106 and SUB 106. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Human Service (HUS), Early Childhood Education (ECE), or Substance Abuse (SUB) prior to enrolling.
EMERGENCY SERVICES–EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY-PARAMEDIC

All EMT courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMT-121</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT-122</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT-123</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT-124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT-133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EMT 121 Paramedic I (6) ……………….(5, 3)
Prerequisite: Current certification as an EMT-B or I and acceptance into the EMT-P program.
This course encompasses the training of paramedics in the areas of their role, medical/legal considerations, ethics, EMS Systems, personal wellness, injury prevention, general patient assessment, communications, documentation, assessment based management and life span development. The paramedic student will also learn recognition and treatment of respiratory insufficiency. This course will consist of classroom theory and concurrent laboratory and clinical experience in simulated situations, hospital, and pre-hospital settings. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EMT 123 Paramedic III (6) ………………..(5, 3)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in EMT 122.
This course encompasses the training of paramedics in the handling of emergencies relative to infectious and communicable diseases, allergies and anaphylaxis, obstetrics, neonatology, pediatrics, geriatrics, special challenges patients and home health care patients. This course consists of classroom theory and concurrent laboratory/clinical experience in simulated situations, the hospital, and out in the field. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Emergency Medical Technology (EMT) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/emt.

EMT 124 Paramedic IV (6) ………………..(5, 3)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in EMT 123 or concurrent enrollment in EMT 123; EMT 123 should be taken prior to EMT 124 in the same semester.
This course encompasses the training of paramedics in the area of trauma emergencies. It includes the kinetics of trauma, head, neck, and spinal injury, body cavity trauma, musculoskeletal injuries, soft tissue trauma, burns, shock, and trauma resuscitation. This course consists of classroom theory and concurrent laboratory/clinical experience in simulated situations, the hospital, and out in the field. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Emergency Medical Technology (EMT) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/emt.

EMT 133 Paramedic Seminar (4.5) ………(3.5, 3)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in EMT 124.
This session will familiarize the paramedic student with ambulance operations, medical incident command, rescue awareness and operations, hazardous materials incidents, crime scene awareness and weapons of mass destruction preparedness. This course will consist of classroom theory and concurrent laboratory and clinical experience in simulated situations, hospital, and pre-hospital settings. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Emergency Medical Technology (EMT) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/emt.
**EMERGENCY SERVICES—FIRE SCIENCE AND SAFETY**

All FSS courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 103</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 111</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 113</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 202</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 203</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 204</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 206</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 207</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 214</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 215</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 224</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FSS 101 Principles of Emergency Services (3) ..............................................(3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** None

This course provides an overview of fire protection and emergency services; career opportunities in fire protection and related fields; culture and history of emergency services; fire loss analysis; organization and function of public and private fire protection services; fire departments as part of local government; laws and regulations affecting the fire service; fire service nomenclature; specific fire protection functions; basic fire chemistry and physics; introduction to fire protection systems; introduction to fire strategy and tactics; life safety initiatives. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**FSS 102 Fire Prevention Principles I (3) ......................................................(3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** FSS 204 or consent of instructor.

Course required of eligible candidates pursuing Illinois certification as a Fire Officer I. This course is designed to meet the needs of individuals who are expanding their knowledge about fire department operations. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 LETSIR)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**FSS 103 Fire Suppression and Bldg Construction (3) ......................................(3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** FSS 101 or consent of instructor.

Survey of fire suppression organizations; basic elements of fire ground tactics and organization; manpower and equipment utilization; survey of building designs, construction, hazardous materials; extinguishing agents, equipment, and apparatus. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 LETSIR)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**FSS 110 Basic Operation Firefighter Module A (4) ............................................(3.5, 1)**

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Basic Operations Firefighter Program or consent of program director.

This course provides partial training toward Basic Operations Firefighter Certification by the Office of the State Fire Marshal. Topics discussed include orientation/organization, fire behavior, building construction, safety, communication, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA), extinguisher training, and ropes and knots. Additionally, this course provides an overview of the Courage to be Safe course and the National Incident Management System 100 and 700 courses.

The Courage to be Safe course provides the student with an introduction to all sixteen Firefighter Life Safety Initiatives and assists the user in taking the first steps toward addressing these initiatives in their job and department. This course advocates for cultural change as an important way to reduce fire service line of duty deaths and injuries. The National Incident Management System courses provide a basic understanding of the National Incident Management System and introduces the student to the Incident Command System.

This course is approved by the Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) and completion qualifies students for the State Fire Marshal Certification Test Module B. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 MTFREIS)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**FSS 111 Basic Operation Firefighter Module B (4) .............................................(3.5, 1)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in FSS 110 and FSS 111, or consent of program director.

This course is a continuation of FSS 110 and FSS 111. This course provides partial training toward Basic Operations Firefighter Certification by the Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshal. Topics discussed include search and rescue, fire control, loss control, protecting evidence, fire detection and alarm systems, prevention and public education, wildland and ground cover firefighting, firefighter survival, and basic first aid practices.

This course is approved by the Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) and completion of this course qualifies students for the State Fire Marshal Certification Test Module C. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 MLTRSEIF)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**FSS 112 Basic Operation Firefighter Module C (4) .............................................(3.5, 1)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in FSS 110 and FSS 111, or consent of program director.

This course is a continuation of FSS 110 and FSS 111. This course provides partial training toward Basic Operations Firefighter Certification by the Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshal. Topics discussed include search and rescue, fire control, loss control, protecting evidence, fire detection and alarm systems, prevention and public education, wildland and ground cover firefighting, firefighter survival, and basic first aid practices.

This course is approved by the Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) and completion of this course qualifies students for the State Fire Marshal Certification Test Module C. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 MTFREIS)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
Course Descriptions — EMERGENCY SERVICES

FSS 113 Vehicle Operator/Rescue Awareness (1) .........................(1, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of program director.
Technical Rescue Awareness is designed to give first due companies a basic awareness of requirements and hazards at technical rescue incidents. Training will meet standards of NFPA 1670. Professional qualifications require completion of the approved Technical Rescue Awareness course. Technical Rescue Awareness is designed as the introductory step in the acquisition of knowledge and skills required for first due company operations.
Fire Service Vehicle Operator is designed to give fire service personnel the basic knowledge and skills to safely perform fire service vehicle operations as defined by NFPA 1451.
Students must be employed by a fire department with appropriate sponsorship, insurance coverage, and an Illinois State Driver’s License, engaged in firefighting in an organized Illinois fire department as a fire protection person according to the Act, as attested to by the employing fire chief of the individual seeking certification.
This course is approved by the Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) and completion qualifies students for the State Fire Marshal Certification Tests for Fire Service Vehicle Operator and Technical Rescue Awareness. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 RM)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

FSS 201 Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy I (3) .........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: FSS 204 or consent of instructor.
An introduction to the basic principles and methods associated with fire ground tactics and strategy as required of the company officer. Emphasizes size-up, fire ground operations, pre-fire planning, and basic engine and truck company operations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

FSS 202 Hazardous Materials (3) .........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: FSS 204 or consent of instructor.
Study of chemical characteristics and reactions related to storage, transportation, and handling of hazardous materials, e.g., flammable liquids, combustible solids, oxidizing and corrosive materials and radioactive compounds. Emphasis on emergency situations and firefighting and control. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

FSS 203 Fire Service Hydraulics (3) .........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: FSS 103 or consent of instructor.
This course is designed to meet the needs of those individuals who wish to expand their knowledge as engineers/operators. The course design is structured to provide the learner with fundamental theories, fact, concepts, and principles, requirements and procedures, equipment, and components and to utilize this knowledge effectively in making sound value judgments and in affecting changes in behavior and practices. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

FSS 204 Fire Protection Systems (3) .........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: FSS 101 or consent of instructor.
A study of the required standards for water supplies: protection systems, automatic sprinklers, and extinguishing systems including analysis of various automatic signaling and detection systems. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

FSS 206 Fire Serv Mgt I/Officer Role and Funct (3) .........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: FSS 204 or consent of instructor.
One of two management courses required of eligible candidates pursuing Illinois certification as a Fire Officer I. Acquaints the student with the role of the company officer and provides an introduction to basic management theories, practices, and functions. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 ETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

FSS 207 Fire Serv Mgt II/Commun and Gr Dynamic (3) .........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: FSS 206 or consent of instructor.
One of two management courses required of eligible candidates pursuing Illinois certification as a Fire Officer I. Acquaints the student with the principles of communication and group dynamics as they relate to the company officer. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 ETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

FSS 210 Fire Service Instructor-Basic Level (3) .........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: FSS 204 or consent of instructor.
This course is designed to meet the guidelines of the Illinois Fire Protection Personnel Standards and Education Commission to qualify fire service personnel to conduct training and education classes for others in the field. It is designed to teach the fire officer how to be more proficient in his or her work and how to use the resources that are available to him/her. Also how to utilize outlines, prepare classes, and utilize tests, as well as participate in practice teaching where he/she can be evaluated. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

FSS 215 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (8) .........................(7, 3)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Valid CPR card.
Basic purpose of this course is to develop student skill in patient assessment and emergency treatment procedures. The medical emergencies covered in the course include cardiac, resuscitation, and treatment of existing medical conditions such as diabetes, epilepsy, and emergency childbirth. Specific attention is directed toward definitive treatment and transportation of traumatic injuries. The course also consists of extensive practical application of all treatment modalities. Students must attain a valid CPR card prior to finishing this class if planning to take the Illinois EMT Test. Only two CPR cards will be accepted: American Heart Association Healthcare Provider CPR card or an American Red Cross Professional Rescuer CPR card. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: The Illinois Department of Public Health and the Joint Commission on Accreditation for Hospitals require drug tests and criminal background checks on students participating in direct patient care as part of their educational programs. All students taking FSS 215 are required to pass a drug test and a criminal background check.

FSS 220 Legal Concern in Emergency Services (3) .........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: FSS 101, FSS 201, FSS 215, and FSS 102, or consent of instructor.
Analysis of the legal issues confronting the fire and emergency services. Areas covered include: legal liability, sovereign immunity, overtime laws, collective bargaining, workers’ compensation, drug testing, discrimination, and many other areas. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 Z)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

FSS 224 Fire Service Instructor - Level II (3) .........................(2, 1)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in FSS 214.
This course includes instruction in curriculum planning and advanced teaching principles. The course includes all objectives identified by the Office of the State Fire Marshal for certification at the Fire Service Instructor II Level. Student must be engaged in firefighting and a member of an organized Illinois fire department or fire brigade.
This course is approved by the Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) and completion qualifies students for the State Fire Marshal Certification Test for Fire Service Instructor II. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LTRSEIM)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

2018–2019 • ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE | 135
EMERGENCY SERVICES—PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS

All PSC courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 206</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 207</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 208</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 209</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 212</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 213</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSC 105 Public Safety Telecommunicator (6)...........................(6, 0)
Prerequisite: None
A basic course which includes the state training board’s recommended curriculum for 9-1-1 telecommunicators (dispatchers). (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FER)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSC 206 Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) (3)....................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSC 105 or consent of program director.
The course pulls together all information for previous PSC courses and integrates it to teach the student the process necessary for information gathering, call processing and method(s), call prioritization, and the composition of standard radio phraseology in accordance with general industry guidelines. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FER)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSC 208 Emergency Medical Dispatch (3)..............................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSC 206 and PSC 207 or consent of program director; can concurrently enroll in PSC 209.
This course provides a comprehensive understanding of the relationship, structure, similarities, and the differences among the components of the Medical Priority Dispatch System (MPDS). It provides a generalist view of various response modes based on availability of resources within the community being served. Topics will include the history, philosophy, and content of the emergency medical dispatch function, the relationship regarding response protocols with law enforcement, fire services and emergency medical services, and it includes the psychological and medico-legal elements, and the medical priority rationale in dispatch protocols. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FER)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSC 209 Pub Saf Answering Point Practicum (3)......................(1, 10)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSC 206 and PSC 207 and PSC 208 or consent of program director; can concurrently enroll in PSC 208. Must pass a criminal background check by the interning agency and any other requirement of the interning agency.
This course allows the student to experience the day-to-day activity of a public safety agency. The agency may be a public (9-1-1 center) agency or a related industry in the private sector. This experience includes rotating shifts and gaining experience in a live environment. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FER)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSC 210 Telecommunications Systems and Tech (3)...................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSC 105 or consent of program director.
This course covers the basic theory of telecommunications equipment and associated systems that are currently being used in the public safety industry and the rules and regulations that determine the operation of that equipment. The rules of entry, modification, cancellation, and location procedures for Illinois’ Criminal Justice Data Network will be covered. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FER)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSC 211 Career Management (2).................................(2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course offers a highly individualized approach to developing career management skills. Students will create résumés, write cover letters, thank you letters, complete job application forms and participate in an employment interview. Consideration will also be given to critical attitudes needed for career success. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FER)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSC 212 Legal Aspects/Pub Saf Communications (2)...................(2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course covers the legal issues surrounding the 9-1-1 industry which includes terminology, legal processes, tort liability, Illinois Data Practices Act, and safeguards to minimize vicarious liability for both the employee and the agency and work effectively with officers of the court. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FER)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSC 235 Issues in Pub Saf Communications (Variable Credit 0.5-3)...........(0.5-3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSC 105 or consent of program director.
Discussion and analysis of specific topics related to 9-1-1 dispatch centers. Focus of the class will be on day-to-day issues of telecommunications in the public safety sector and the interaction with the police, courts, fire, corrections, or private security in contemporary American society. Emphasis is on promoting dialogue between students and practitioners from different areas of the criminal justice system and public safety communications systems. Topics will vary. Course is repeatable a total of four times up to 12 credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 FER)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN
(See Emergency Services)
ENERGY MANAGEMENT

All ECS courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECS-103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-108</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-111</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-113</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-116</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-117</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-118</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-119</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-202</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS-290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECS 103 Commercial/Industrial Boilers (3) ...............................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 104.
Provides a comprehensive study of all aspects of high pressure boilers. Contents include steam boiler operations, accessories, boiler operation safety, computer and programmable controls, water treatment, and testing. Course is repeatable to six credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 108 Commercial Electronic Control System (3) ...............................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 104.
This course is geared towards students and those individuals with some background in HVAC electronic controls. Emphasis is placed on function and application of HVAC electronic control systems. The subject material is structured for maximum participation in the interpretation of control sequences and selection of equipment. Course is repeatable to six credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 110 Codes and Standards (3) ...............................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 101, HAC 103, HAC 109, HAC 114, and HAC 119, or consent of instructor.
Familiarization with and identification of sources of current federal, state, and local codes and standards (ASHRAE) applied to building, plumbing, electrical, heating, ventilation, refrigeration, and air conditioning systems. Course is repeatable to six credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 111 Introduction to Photovoltaic Systems (3) ...............................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
ECS 111 covers the fundamental operating principles, function, location, and application of photovoltaic electric systems. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TIE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 112 Survey of Renewable Energy Systems (2) ...............................(1, 2)
Prerequisite: None
An overview course in The business of renewable energy. The course will explore regulatory frameworks, emerging and established technologies, practical examples of startup companies, and challenges and opportunities in reducing our reliance on carbon-based energy sources. Anyone looking for a broad perspective from current professionals in the energy sector today, or just trying to make sense of all the greenwash out there, this is for you. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 113 Energy Auditing (3) ...............................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: ECS 112 or consent of instructor.
This course studies energy auditing for residential and light commercial structures, including the purposes and limitations of three types of energy audits. Students will apply the theories learned in the classroom by performing a comprehensive energy audit on an existing structure. This course will provide hands-on experience with the instrumentation necessary to perform an energy audit including blower door testing, thermal imaging, and duct pressurization tests. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 MTESF)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 114 IAQ for Commercial Buildings (3) ...............................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 205.
This course covers IAQ problems that face building occupants and problems confronting building managers in buildings today. IAQ guidelines, EPA, OSHA, and other federal regulations will be covered as well as solving indoor air quality problems. Course is repeatable to six credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 116 Introduction to Wind Energy (3) ...............................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Students will examine, operate, and evaluate a small wind powered electrical generation system. The course of study will include: installation and cost benefit analysis. The installation will include the use of standard hand tools and materials. The evaluation will include efficiency analysis calculations and the use of air flow and power measurement instruments. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 FMEST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 117 Intro to Sustainable Heating Systems (3) ...............................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Introduction to solar air heating using a combination of lecture, and fabrication lab sessions. Students will design, build and evaluate a solar air heating system. The design will include: material selection, heat transfer, and cost benefit analysis. The fabrication will include the use of standard hand tools and materials. The evaluation will include fundamental heat gain calculations and the use of air flow and temperature monitoring instruments. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 FMEST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 118 Photovoltaic System Application (3) ...............................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ECS 111.
This course examines the skills and knowledge necessary to work as a technician in the Photovoltaic electricity industry. Subjects addressed include safety training, the function and interrelation of the systems located in a photovoltaic system. As well as a systems view of the equipment needed to provide usable electricity from sunlight. The course will focus primarily on the selection and application of photovoltaic equipment needed to provide both grid tied and off grid power. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 FMEST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
ECS 119 Wind Turbine Service (3) ....................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ECS 116.
This course examines the skills and knowledge necessary to work as a technician in the wind industry. Subjects addressed include safety training, the function and interrelation of the systems located in a wind power system. As well as a systems view of the propulsion and generation equipment typically located in a nacelle. The course will focus primarily on the production of electrical power following it from the wind turbine to the grid and finally to the end user. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 TM)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 202 Commercial Load Calculations (3) .....................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 101 and HAC 205.
Provides a comprehensive study for heating and cooling load calculations for commercial buildings. Provides a wide range of procedures—both manual calculations procedures and computer-assisted. Emphasizes the Transfer Function Method (TFM) as a baseline procedure. CLTD/SCL/CLF are discussed. Course is repeatable to six credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 TM)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 206 Commercial Duct Design (3) .....................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ECS 202 or concurrent enrollment in ECS 202.
A study in commercial duct design to provide the student a primer on the theory and on the factors that relate to designing low pressure, low velocity air distribution systems. Duct sizing methods will include equal friction method, static regain, constant velocity, velocity reduction and modified equal friction methods will be studied. This course will also cover specific applications found in commercial and industrial buildings. Course is repeatable to six credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 215 Commercial Applications Systems (3) ....................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ECS 110 and ECS 114.
Recommended: MTH 112
Students will use design procedure in selecting HVAC systems and performing the calculations and procedures that are required to size and locate the HVAC equipment and associated component for commercial buildings. Specifications of control and control cycles, layout, and designing of energy efficient combination systems (heating and cooling) found in commercial and industrial buildings will also be covered. State-of-the-art equipment and control systems will be studied for maximum energy efficiency. This course bridges the gap between actual design and the theoretical knowledge. Course is repeatable to six credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ECS 290 Energy Management Internship (2) ....................(0, 10)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor/coordinator.
This course will provide the student with the acquisition of practical experience through the application of classroom theories and concepts in actual industry settings under the supervision of faculty and organizational staff. This off-campus, field-based course will provide broad exposure to the operating components of organizations employing energy management philosophies and strategies. Students will be required to work 160 hours in the field, communicate regularly with faculty, submit reports/journals, and keep a task log. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ENGINE MECHANICAL REPAIR SPECIALIST
(See Automotive)

ENGINE PERFORMANCE SPECIALIST
(See Automotive)

ENGINEERING
(PRE-PROFESSIONAL)

All EGR courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGR-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-152</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-172</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-192</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-252</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-272</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-292</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EGR 100 Introduction to Engineering (2) .....................(2, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HS physics or HS chemistry or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the study of and practices within the engineering profession. History of engineering, engineering specializations, engineering ethics, problem solving skills, design processes, professional practices, technical and written communications, and computer tools. ABET licensing and teamwork will be explored through discussion, readings, research, hands-on projects, guest lectures, and seminars by practicing engineers from various fields. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EGR 101 Engineering Design Graphics/CAD (4) ...............(2, 4)
Prerequisite: MTH 098 or MTH 099 or concurrent enrollment in MTH 098 or MTH 099.
This course is an introduction to engineering design and graphics, including design problems, sketching, dimensioning, tolerancing, multi-view orthographic representations, auxiliary views, section views, and working drawings. Students are required to use CAD in this course. Sketching and CAD techniques are integrated in this course. (1.1)
IAI Major: EGR 941
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 ETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
EGR 152 Statics (3) .............................. (2, 2)
Prerequisite: (1) Grade of C or better in MTH 190 and; (2) Grade of C or better in PHY 211 or concurrent enrollment in PHY 211.
Analysis of force systems by means of vector algebra and graphical methods, treatment of two- and three-dimensional static equilibrium; analysis of forces acting on members of trusses, frames, and pulleys; forces due to friction on inclined planes, belts, and wedges; distributed forces, analysis of structures, determination of moments of inertia, and centroids and virtual work methods. (1.1)
IAI Major: EGR 942
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EGR 172 Mechanics of Materials (3) ........................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: EGR 152.
Analysis of stress, strain, and deflection in machine and structural elements (axial, shear, torsion, and bending loads). Stress and strain transformation using Mohr's Circle. Combined loading, repeated loading, theories of failure, related mechanical properties, and column buckling. Design of shafts, beams and columns, and elementary stress measurement devices. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EGR 192 Engineering Thermodynamics (3) .......................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: MTH 210 and PHY 211.
Analysis of thermodynamic processes and systems. Properties of ideal and real gases and vapors in thermal systems. Zeroth, first, and second laws of thermodynamics. Entropy, heat engines, power, and refrigeration cycles. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EGR 252 Dynamics (3) ................................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in EGR 152, and grade of C or better in MTH 210, or concurrent enrollment in MTH 210.
A study of force and motion, including particle and rigid body kinematics in translation and rotation in a plane, relationships of force, mass, acceleration, work and energy, impulse and momentum. (1.1)
IAI Major: EGR 943
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EGR 272 Circuit Analysis and Theory (4) ............................ (3, 2)
Prerequisite: EGR 172 and MTH 230.
Introduction to engineering circuit analysis and design. Topics include basic laws and concepts of linear circuits, analysis of direct current and alternating current circuits by mesh and nodal analysis, the operational amplifier, the inductor and capacitor, transients analysis, phasors, impedance, average and root-mean-square values, power and transfer functions. Hands-on lab is included. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

EGR 292 Introduction to Digital Systems (4) .......................... (3, 2)
Prerequisite: EGR 272 and MTH 230.
Recommended: a programming course or programming experience.
An introduction to computer engineering. Digital circuit design with discrete and integrated circuit components. Binary arithmetic, codes, bases, number systems, logic elements, and Boolean functions. Analysis and synthesis of combinational and sequential networks. Digital computer basics, machine level programming, and microprocessors. Includes lab. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE
(See pages 207–211)

ENGLISH

ENG 101 and 102 fulfill six hours of the communications requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, Associate in Engineering Science, and Associate in Liberal Studies degrees and in some Associate of Applied Science degrees.

All ENG courses numbered 100 and above, except ENG 101 and 102, may also be applied to the major field and elective requirements for the AA and AS degrees.

DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING COURSES
Developmental courses are numbered below 100. Developmental courses do not transfer and cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of any associate degree; however, students must complete these courses in order to enroll in most college-level courses.

Students are placed into a developmental course based on the results of the writing/English placement test (for more information visit www.elgin.edu/testing). Once a student enrolls in their first developmental course, he/she must complete the sequence to meet minimum competencies for college-level courses. Students who perform very well in their developmental courses may request approval from their instructor to re-take the placement test.

The recommended course options for students placing into the two levels of developmental English are listed below. Students should make course selections in consultation with their academic advisor.

A. Placement into ENG 097 - Students are encouraged to register for LTC 099 as this course integrates reading and writing skills thus preparing students for college courses in only one semester

B. Placement into ENG 098 - Students will complete the Accelerated Learning Program (ALP) where they enroll in ENG 098 along with ENG 101 in the same semester, with the same instructor. Students who have a RDG 091 placement may also enroll in ALP.
Course Descriptions — ENGLISH

**ENG 097 Communication Skills (3) …….. (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Appropriate placement score.
**English 097** is a first semester course that reviews the fundamentals of college writing. With acquisition of new strategies, students will do assignments to improve their literacy skills by learning how to write clearly and read closely. In addition, rather than reviewing grammar skills in isolation, students will focus on learning and using key grammar concepts in the larger context of paragraph and essay writing. (1.4)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**ENG 098 Developmental Composition (3) …………………… (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ENG 097 or placement test.
**English 098** continues the development of college level writing skills. By engaging in all stages of the writing process, students will learn strategies to complete future college writing assignments. Students will not only improve their grammar, punctuation, and usage skills, but will also learn how to read closely, write clearly, and think critically. A grade of C or better in ENG 098 is a prerequisite for many college-level courses. (1.4)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**LTC 099 College Literacy (5) ……………… (5, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Appropriate placement score.
In this pre-college level course, students will develop their literacy skills using literacy tasks (reading, writing, thinking, speaking, and listening) to make meaning from college-level texts. Integration of reading and writing strategies will help students develop academic approaches needed for success in college-level courses. A grade of C or better in this course allows the student to enroll in college-level courses with a minimum reading (RDG 091) and writing (ENG 098) competency requirements. (1.4)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**ENG 101 English Composition I (3) ……… (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
**The goal of ENG 101 is for students to become better readers, writers, and thinkers. Students will read a variety of essays that will serve as models for the expressive, expository, and persuasive essays of their own. Students will not only improve their grammar skills, but will also learn how to read closely, write clearly, and think critically. (1.1)**

**IAI General Education:** C1 900
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 C)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**ENG 102 English Composition II (3) ……… (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ENG 101, or placement through AP or CLEP exam.
**Second semester of one-year course normally required by all universities and colleges. Emphasis on achieving logic and precision in handling such extensive compositions as the research paper and persuasive and critical themes based on literature or other academic disciplines. (1.1)**

**IAI General Education:** C1 901R
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 C)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**ENG 110 Creative Writing (3) ………… (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ENG 102 or consent of instructor.
Creative writing includes the study and writing of literary nonfiction, fiction, and poetry. It is an introductory course designed to help writers decide which genre or genres they prefer and to prepare them for advanced study in writing. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**ENG 210 Poetry Writing (3) …………… (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ENG 110 or consent of instructor.
**This advanced course focuses on writing poetry as a craft, learning to use the writer’s tools, and studying the way other writers have used them to create poems. The emphasis will be on experimenting with variations in the student’s own writing. Course is repeatable to nine credits. (1.1)**

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Available
**NOTE:** ENG 210, ENG 212, and ENG 213 are offered concurrently. The student will select a focus area from fiction (ENG 210), poetry (ENG 212), or literary non-fiction (ENG 213).

**ENG 212 Fiction Writing (3) …………… (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ENG 110 or consent of instructor.
**This advanced course focuses on writing fiction as a craft, learning to use the writer’s tools, and studying the way other writers have used them to create stories. The emphasis will be on experimenting with variations in the student’s own writing. Course is repeatable to nine credits. (1.1)**

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Available
**NOTE:** ENG 210, ENG 212, and ENG 213 are offered concurrently. The student will select a focus area from fiction (ENG 210), poetry (ENG 212), or literary non-fiction (ENG 213).

**ENG 213 Literary Non-Fiction Writing (3) ………………… (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ENG 110 or consent of instructor.
**This advanced course focuses on writing non-fiction as a craft, learning to use the writer’s tools, and studying the way other writers have used them to create stories and essays. The emphasis will be on experimenting with variations in the student’s own writing. Course is repeatable to nine credits. (1.1)**

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
**NOTE:** ENG 210, ENG 212, and ENG 213 are offered concurrently. The student will select a focus area from fiction (ENG 210), poetry (ENG 212), or literary non-fiction (ENG 213).

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP**
(See Business)

**FIRE SCIENCE AND SAFETY**
(See Emergency Services)
FRENCH

FRN 101, 102, 201, and 202 require that students contact the language coordinator in order to gain proficiency credits.

FRN 202 may be used to fulfill the humanities requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees.

All FRN courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the liberal education requirement in the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All FRN courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement in the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRN-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN-202</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN-211</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN-212</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN-261</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN-262</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRN 101 Elementary French I (4) …….. (4, 0)

Prerequisite: None

Designed for students who have no previous background in French. Includes essentials of grammar, pronunciation, practice in sentence structure, elementary composition, and conversation. Emphasis is placed on the acquisition of the following skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)

Pass/No Credit: Available

FRN 102 Elementary French II (4) …….. (4, 0)

Prerequisite: FRN 101 or 1 year H.S. French or 1 college semester French or placement.

Continuation of FRN 101, Elementary French. Four hours of presentation, discussion, and practice. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)

Pass/No Credit: Available

FRN 201 Intermediate French I (4) …….. (4, 0)

Prerequisite: FRN 102 or 2 years H.S. French or 2 college semesters French or placement.

Builds on FRN 101 and FRN 102 grammar aspects and vocabulary review. Specifically focuses on more complex grammar concepts, composition, vocabulary building, and conversation. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)

Pass/No Credit: Available

FRN 202 Intermediate French II (4) …….. (4, 0)

Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Other: FRN 201 or 3 years H.S. French or 3 college semesters French or placement.

Includes general grammar review of structure and most verb tenses. Presents additional tenses to complete the French verb system. Expands vocabulary and integrates composition exercises. Oral presentations and written assignments will be based on language and cultural audio and video tapes. The reading of short stories, novels, plays and/or poetry by French authors may also be assigned in preparation for class discussion. (1.1)

IAI General Education: H1 900

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)

Pass/No Credit: Available

FRN 211 Conversational French I (3) …….. (3, 0)

Prerequisite: FRN 202 or 2 years French conversation or 2 college semesters French or placement.

Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in FRN 201 or higher.

This conversation course allows students to use basic language skills learned in elementary French classes. Students develop confidence in speaking as they interact with each other and with instructor in French. Guidance is provided for discussion topics, vocabulary use, and grammatical structure, but explanations are kept to a minimum. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Available

NOTE: This course is not a substitute for FRN 201 and 202, which are required for foreign language majors.

FRN 212 Conversational French II (3) …….. (3, 0)

Prerequisite: FRN 202 or 3 years French conversation or 3 college semesters French or placement.

Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in FRN 202 or higher.

Students aim at becoming more fluent speakers, as all conversations in class will be in French. Specifically assigned discussion topics focus on expanding vocabulary use and gaining confidence in the application of grammatical principles. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: This course is not a substitute for the second semester of FRN 202, which foreign language majors must take to complete requirements.

FRN 261 French Conversation Composition (3) …….. (3, 0)

Prerequisite: FRN 202 or 4 years H.S. French or 4 college semesters French or placement.

Intensive work aimed at developing speaking and writing skills. Considerable attention paid to spontaneous conversation styles and precise composition work. The increase of comprehension skills will be supported by the use of audio and video tapes and films. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)

Pass/No Credit: Available

FRN 262 Advanced French Composition Conversation (3) …….. (3, 0)

Prerequisite: FRN 261 or 5 college semesters French or placement.

Continuation of FRN 261, French Conversation and Composition, with emphasis on compositions based on literary works of major authors, current newspapers and periodicals. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Available

GED®/HSE PROGRAM

(See pages 204-207)
**GENERAL STUDENT DEVELOPMENT**

All GSD courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSD-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSD-120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSD-123</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSD-150</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSD-160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL STUDENT DEVELOPMENT — CAREERS**

GSD 120 Exploring Careers and College Majors (1) ... (1, 0)

Prerequisite: None

Intended as an aid to students who are undecided or uncertain as to a college program of study and the subsequent occupational fields that are closely related to academic training. On a structured, small group basis, the student will be exposed to topics on the following steps on the career ladder: The relationship of personal interests, values, abilities, and life style preferences to career decision-making, work stereotypes and barriers; an assessment of interest, values, and abilities as well as how to interpret such assessments; the philosophy of work and the meaning of “career;” the relevant aspects of planning a career, such as the availability of training, cost, length of training, job market and future job trends. The participant will have ample opportunity to interact with the instructor and other students. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2)  
Pass/No Credit: Available

GSD 160 Job Search Strategies (1) ... (1, 0)

Prerequisite: None

This course focuses on the strategies and materials needed to conduct a successful job search. Students will learn a wide variety of job search strategies and how to maintain a consistent search and a positive perspective. They will write a resume and related correspondence, learn the process of informational interviewing, and practice employment interviews using video feedback. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2)  
Pass/No Credit: Available

GSD 101 Keys To Success (2) ... (2, 0)

Prerequisite: None

This course provides new students with an extensive orientation to college. Students will explore the various student support resources at Elgin Community College. Topics include: Achieving success in college, managing finances, motivation and goal setting, learning styles, relating to others, and self-esteem. This class has a strong emphasis on group work and peer learning. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2)  
Pass/No Credit: Available

GSD 123 Peer Educator Development (Variable Credit 1-2) ... (1-2, 0)

Prerequisite: None

Recommended: Students be in a verified campus or community leadership position such as: student orientation leader, peer leader, student government leader, student trustee, club officer, trustee scholars, recovery peers, admissions ambassadors, supplemental instructors, in-class tutors, athletics, emerging scholars, academic or honors fraternity officer, etc.

In this course participants will develop skills to successfully guide other college students by identifying complex issues that affect an individual’s ability to make a successful transition. Participants are introduced to student development theory while learning mentoring, cultural competency, and leadership skills. The skills are applied through experiential activities using reflection to reinforce learning, lead with theory, and promote participant growth and development. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

GEOGRAPHY

GEO 115 Intro to Physical Geography (3) ... (3, 0)

Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 095, MTH 098, or MTH 099, an ACT math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

A survey of the physical environment and its effects on humanity. Topics include weather, climate, winds, rivers, oceans, earthquakes, volcanos, and glaciers. (1.1)

IAI General Education: P1.909

Proficiency Credit: Available (3 T)  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
Course Descriptions — GEOLOGY

**GEO 116 Human Geography (3) ………… (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
A survey of the many ways humanity has adapted to the various environments and the effects of human populations on the earth. Topics include population, race, religion, language, political, and economic systems. (1.1)
**IAI General Education:** S4 900N
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 C)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**GEO 216 Geography of the Developing World (3) …………………..(3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
English: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This class looks at the relationship between the less developed regions of the world in relation to resources, population, and migration in the context of globalization and seeks to understand the underlying causes of underdevelopment as well as the prospects for development in the future. (1.1)
**IAI General Education:** S4 902N
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 C)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**GEOLOGY**

**GLY 105 Survey of Geology (3) …………(3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None
An introductory course in physical geology covering nature and properties of the materials composing earth, distribution of materials throughout the globe, processes by which they are formed, altered, transported, and distorted. (1.1)
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 T)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**GLY 107 Field Method (2) …………………..(1, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in GLY 112.
Recommended: Successful completion of high school biology.
This course will apply classroom lessons in physical geology in the field of vertebrate paleontology. Students will travel with the instructor from Elgin, IL to Hanksville, UT. During the trip, many stops will be made to note changes in geology across the American Great Plains, through Iowa and Nebraska, to Colorado and Utah, with discussions of global climate and geological changes throughout time.
In Hanksville, the class will learn hands-on methods of prospecting, locating, and properly excavating late Jurassic-age dinosaur fossils with the highly experienced field crew of the Burpee Museum of Natural History from Rockford, IL.
The course includes classroom discussions before and after the trip, with the field trip lasting approximately 8 days. The classroom portion of the course will require reading certain necessary manuscripts to facilitate discussion. Students must successfully pass all evaluation tools (exams, quizzes) in the pre-trip part in order to be allowed to participate in the trip. Students are required to complete a post-trip project based on the information learned in the classroom and field.
**Additional requirements:** Due to the nature of the field work, students must be medically fit to participate in a moderately demanding physical activity at elevated temperatures. Due to safety consideration of work in the quarry, students must be able to move unassisted on slightly uneven terrain. (1.1)
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**GLY 112 Physical Geology (4) …………(3, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Recommended: One year high school chemistry or equivalent.
Introductory course in historical and physical geology covering nature and properties of materials composing the earth. Includes studies and observations of the distribution of materials throughout the globe and processes by which they are formed, altered, transported, and distorted. An all-day field trip or equivalent project is required. (1.1)
**IAI General Education:** P1 907L
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**GLY 220 Vertebrate Paleontology Field Method (2) …………………..(1, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in GLY 112.
Recommended: Successful completion of high school biology.
This course will apply classroom lessons in physical geology in the field of vertebrate paleontology. Students will travel with the instructor from Elgin, IL to Hanksville, UT. During the trip, many stops will be made to note changes in geology across the American Great Plains, through Iowa and Nebraska, to Colorado and Utah, with discussions of global climate and geological changes throughout time.
In Hanksville, the class will learn hands-on methods of prospecting, locating, and properly excavating late Jurassic-age dinosaur fossils with the highly experienced field crew of the Burpee Museum of Natural History from Rockford, IL.
The course includes classroom discussions before and after the trip, with the field trip lasting approximately 8 days. The classroom portion of the course will require reading certain necessary manuscripts to facilitate discussion. Students must successfully pass all evaluation tools (exams, quizzes) in the pre-trip part in order to be allowed to participate in the trip. Students are required to complete a post-trip project based on the information learned in the classroom and field.
**Additional requirements:** Due to the nature of the field work, students must be medically fit to participate in a moderately demanding physical activity at elevated temperatures. Due to safety consideration of work in the quarry, students must be able to move unassisted on slightly uneven terrain. (1.1)
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
GRM 101 Elementary German I (4) …. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Designed for students who have no previous background in German. Includes essentials of grammar, pronunciation, practice in sentence structure, elementary composition and conversation. Emphasis is placed on the acquisition of the following skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 CHT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

GRM 102 Elementary German II (4) …. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: GRM 101 or 1 year H.S. German or 1 college semester German or placement. Continuation of GRM 101, Elementary German I. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

GRM 201 Intermediate German I (4) …. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: GRM 102 or 2 years H.S. German or 2 college semesters German or placement. Includes grammar review from GRM 101 and 102. Specifically focuses on more complex grammatical concepts, composition, vocabulary building, and practice in conversation. Supplementary intermediate-level material may be read in class or as outside assignments. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

GRM 202 Intermediate German II (4) …. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Other: GRM 201 or 3 years H.S. German or 3 college semesters German or placement. Course begins with brief GRM 201 grammar review. Additional activities focus on studying and applying increasingly complex grammatical concepts and vocabulary. Supplementary intermediate-level material may be read, listened to, or watched in class or as outside assignments. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H1 900
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

GRM 211 Conversational German I (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: GRM 102 or 2 years H.S. German or 2 college semesters German or placement. Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in GRM 201 or higher. Conversational course allowing students to apply basic language skills learned in elementary German classes. Students develop confidence in speaking as they interact with each other and the instructor in German. Guidance is provided for discussion topics, vocabulary use, and grammatical structure. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

GRM 212 Conversational German II (3) … (3, 0)
Prerequisite: GRM 201 or 3 years H.S. German or 3 college semesters German or placement. Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in GRM 202 or higher. Students aim at becoming more fluent speakers, as all conversations in class will be in German. Specifically assigned discussion topics focus on expanding vocabulary use and gaining confidence in the application of grammatical principles. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

GRM 261 German Conversation Composition (3) ………………….. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: GRM 202 or 4 years H.S. German or 4 college semesters German or placement. Intensive work aimed at developing and improving speaking and writing skills. Considerable attention paid to spontaneous conversation styles and precise composition work. The increase of comprehension skills will be supported by the use of audio and video tapes and films. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

GRM 262 Advanced German Composition Conversation (3) …………. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: GRM 261 or 5 college semesters German or placement. Continuation of GRM 261, German Composition and Conversation, with emphasis on compositions based on literary works of major authors, current newspapers and periodicals. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

GROUP FITNESS PROFESSIONAL
(See Health and Wellness Management)
HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION

HPE 112 may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPE-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE-112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE-270</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HPE 101 Socialization Into Nursing Program (1) ...........................................(1, 0)
Prerequisite: Admission to nursing program.
This course will guide nursing students in learning effective strategies and identifying resources that will help them be successful in the nursing program. Key components of HPE 101 include: self awareness (learning styles, time management, stress management), success/study skills (note-taking, reading textbooks), college resources, and relating to others in a professional role. Current skills will be expanded to successfully meet the demands and responsibilities in this professional program. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check and drug testing are required for the health professions program. Refer to the catalog for more information.

HPE 112 Intro To Healthcare Vocabulary (3) ...................................................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
A special vocabulary is used by health care professionals. This course is designed for those who plan to enter a health care field to develop proficiency in the use of medical terms. The student will learn to build and analyze medical words associated with each body system utilizing knowledge of suffixes, prefixes, root words, and combining forms. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: No criminal background check, drug test, or PSB-HOA test scores are required for HPE 112.

HPE 270 Global Context of Healthcare (2) ....................................................(2, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) CLT 220 or DEA 123 or FSS 215 or HWM 150 or HST 131 or HSG 201 or SUB 201 or MAS 243 or RAD 256 or NUR 242 or SGT 111; (2) or concurrent enrollment in CLT 220 or DEA 123 or FSS 215 or HWM 150 or HST 131 or HSG 201 or SUB 201 or MAS 243 or RAD 256 or NUR 242 or SGT 111; (3) or consent of instructor.
This course provides a wide-ranging overview of healthcare systems. It combines historical perspective with analysis of current trends as it charts the evolution of modern health care, providing a complete examination of its organization and delivery while offering critical insight into the issues that the health systems face today. Important legislative, political, economic, organizational, and professional influences that transformed healthcare in the United States from a relatively simple professional service to the huge, complex, corporation-dominated industry will be explored and compared with countries with more demographically homogeneous populations. This course also examines issues of public health and U.S. spending on prevention efforts as compared with other countries as it recaps and summarizes selected topics in a future-oriented context. It outlines ongoing changes and tentatively forecasts future developments in institutional components and processes in healthcare systems throughout the World. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HEALTH AND WELLNESS MANAGEMENT

All HWM courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-130</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-132</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-133</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-135</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-136</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-137</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-139</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-140</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-142</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-145</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-147</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-148</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWM-150</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HWM 100 Introduction to Health and Wellness (1) ...........................................(1, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course is an introduction to the careers of personal training and group fitness. Students will receive an overview of the locations, specializations and special populations encountered in the industry. A focus on the certification process and certification organizations for personal training and group fitness will guide the student toward next steps in becoming a fitness professional. The course will also highlight current fitness trends and related fitness and exercise professions. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HRE)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HWM 130 Pilates Mat (1) ..................(0, 2)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course will emphasize the six principles of Pilates, proper exercise technique, Pilates terminology, and exercise progression. Learning the basic skills and knowledge of Pilates Mat through this instructor-led course will benefit group fitness instructors, personal trainers, and the student looking to supplement their workouts. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EZ)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
### Course Descriptions — HEALTH & WELLNESS MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 132</td>
<td>Group Fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor I</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is the first in a series of courses designed to prepare individuals for the American Council on Exercise (ACE) group fitness instructor certification exam. The first course covers content in the following areas: exercise physiology; fundamentals of anatomy; fundamentals of applied kinesiology; nutrition; and group exercise program design. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Available (2 Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 133</td>
<td>Group Fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor II</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in HWM 132.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is the second in a series of courses designed to prepare individuals for the American Council on Exercise (ACE) group fitness instructor certification exam. The second course covers content in the following areas: teaching a group exercise class; adherence and motivation; disabilities and health limitations; injury prevention and emergency procedures; and legal and professional responsibilities. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Available (2 Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 135</td>
<td>Personal Wellness I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(0, 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course will be presented with a combination of classroom lecture and activity teaching methods to help the student incorporate fitness and wellness into their daily life. Key fitness and wellness topics will be highlighted along with supportive practical applications to guide the student toward wellness-related behaviors and a healthier lifestyle. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 136</td>
<td>Advanced Group Fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in HWM 133 or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This class is designed to give the Group Fitness Instructor (GFI) the skills necessary to competently teach advanced group fitness formats with emphasis on practical application. The student will be introduced to current specialty class formats and trends. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Available (2 E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 137</td>
<td>Group Fitness as a Profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in HWM 136 or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course will emphasize the current trends in the group fitness industry including topics on: continuing education, professionalism, job opportunities, the interview/audition process, and the legal aspect of being an independent contractor. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 139</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course will provide students with a comprehensive approach to the field of sport and exercise psychology. The class is designed to progress the student through the main topics of this field by presenting an overview of sport and exercise psychology, learning about participants, understanding sport and exercise environments, focusing on group processes, improving performance, enhancing health and well-being, and facilitating psychological growth and development. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 140</td>
<td>Athletic Injury Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in BIO 240 or BIO 245 and BIO 246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for students planning careers in coaching, physical education, or a fitness profession. This course will provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary for the proper care and management of athletic injuries. Establishing an effective health care system, preventing and minimizing sport related injuries, and the recognition and management of specific injuries and conditions will all be highlighted in this course. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 142</td>
<td>Structural Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in BIO 240 or BIO 245 and BIO 246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course will use a combination of classroom lecture and practical skill training to teach human anatomy and its relation to movement. Individual muscles and muscle groups will be identified with an emphasis placed on muscle application, strengthening exercises and flexibility exercises designed specifically to improve each muscle. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 145</td>
<td>Health/Fitness Facility Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(2, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course outlines proper standards and guidelines used in the design and daily operations of a health and fitness facility. Students will be given the necessary tools of a fitness facility manager by learning how to evaluate facilities, staff and programs; maintain the standard of care for facility users; and how to increase client membership through services, equipment, and programming. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 147</td>
<td>Personal Training I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment in HWM 132.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is the first in a series of courses designed to prepare individuals for the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) Personal Trainer certification. The first course covers content in the following areas: field and profession of personal training; educational approach to personal training; scientific foundations of exercise testing and prescription; lifestyle factors associated with health and disease; and human behavioral principles applied to physical activity. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Available (2 Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 148</td>
<td>Personal Training II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(5, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in HWM 147.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is the second in a series of courses designed to prepare individuals for the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) Personal Trainer certification exam. The second course covers content in the following areas: initial client consultation; goals/objectives; screening and assessments; exercise prescription, exercise programming, and adaptations to exercise testing; physical fitness and clinical and diagnostic assessments; exercise testing and training for individuals with chronic disease; and exercise program administration. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Available (2 Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWM 150</td>
<td>Personal Training Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(1, 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in HWM 147 and concurrent enrollment in HWM 148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The course will be a combination of 6 weeks of classroom discussion and 10 weeks of practical skill application at a local fitness/wellness facility. The internship experience will provide an opportunity for students to apply skills from HWM 147 and concurrent HWM 148 in a practical setting under the direct supervision of a certified personal trainer. Academic projects directly related to the internship experience will be completed regularly during the semester emphasizing and utilizing the knowledge gained in current and previous HWM courses with safe demonstration of skills in the practical setting. (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency Credit:</td>
<td>Available (2 EZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Credit:</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION

All HAC courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-106</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-107</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-109</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-111</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-113</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-114</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-115</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-117</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-118</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-119</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-205</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-206</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-207</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-208</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-233</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-234</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC-236</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HAC 101 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I (3) ............... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Emphasis on reducing emission of fully halogenated chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) refrigerants in refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment and application. Studies the compressor system used in mechanical refrigeration and air-conditioning. Covers the refrigeration cycle, compressors, receivers, evaporators, condensers, metering devices, and refrigerants. Attention is given also to temperature conversions, absolute temperature, and gas laws. Introduces safe and efficient use of tools and torches in the installation of copper and steel piping. Refrigerant management, recovery, recycling, and reclaiming will be covered to prepare the student for EPA technician certification. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Available

HAC 102 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration II (4) .................. (2, 4)
Prerequisite: a) HAC 101; and b) HAC 119 or concurrent enrollment in HAC 119; and c) either HAC 114 or IST 105; or concurrent enrollment in either HAC 114 or IST 105; or d) consent of instructor.
Continuation of HAC 101, emphasizing the construction of equipment, systems, controls, and accessories found in refrigeration and air conditioning unit systems. Special emphasis is given to servicing, repair, testing, installation, charging, reading, and wiring from ladder diagrams and troubleshooting. Emphasis will also be placed on charging and working with non-ozone depleting refrigerants. Repeatable to 8 credits; only four credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 103 Basic Heating Gas/Oil (3) ............... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 114 or IST 105.
Will cover the theory and fundamentals of heating and combustion. The course will cover the basic heating units of gas. The cleaning and servicing of them, and the control systems will also be covered. Repeatable to 6 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 104 HVAC Controls (3) ............... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 205 and IST 110 or consent of instructor
This course will cover the special controls used on commercial and industrial heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration equipment. The operation, testing, and servicing of these controls will also be covered. Repeatable to 6 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 105 Advanced Heating Hydronics/Steam (3) ............... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 103.
The theory and principles of steam, water piping, and their components will be covered. Boiler system operation, low pressure, pumps, controls, water treatment, accessories, service and preventive maintenance, and heat load calculations will be covered. Repeatable to 6 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 106 Advanced Heating Electrical Heat (3) ............... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 105.
The operation and testing of electric heating equipment will be covered. Emphasis will be placed on reading and wiring up circuits from ladder wiring diagrams. Also, practice in the use of current transformers, motor safety controls, distribution, magnetism, switches, relays, AC current transformers, motor safety controls, capacitors, and motors used in the HVAC field. Emphasis will be placed on troubleshooting. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 107 Advanced Heating Commercial Sheet Metal (3) ............... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 111.
This course will cover advanced fitting layout, field measurements, advanced radial line developments, and triangulation used in commercial construction of various duct fittings. Student will fabricate duct fittings for a particular project and will become responsible for their installation as well as installation of outdoor air and return air dampers for commercial units. Repeatable to 6 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 108 Advanced Heating Advanced Electrical Heat (3) ............... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 107.
A study of the electrical controls, electrical wiring diagrams, and proper troubleshooting. Topics included are: electrical symbols, Ohm’s Law, series and parallel circuits, power distribution, magnetism, switches, relays, AC current transformers, motor safety controls, capacitors, and motors used in the HVAC field. Emphasis will be placed on reading and wiring up circuits from ladder wiring diagrams. The course will include the proper use of test instruments for troubleshooting. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
HAC 115 Blueprint Reading for Heating and AC (3) ..................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
A thorough examination of the components and elements that make up an architectural set of blueprints, including floor plans, foundation, electrical, heating, and plumbing, elevations, details and sections, plot plan, door, window, finish schedules, and general specifications. Residential and light commercial construction will be studied. Intended for the public and trades persons interested in the general field of architecture. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 116 Cost Estimating for Sheet Metal (3) ..................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Students will learn basic procedures of estimating in all facets of metal fabrication which will include duct work, electrical wiring, piping, insulation, VAV equipment, temperature controls, HVAC units, air distribution equipment, heat and cooling equipment, air pollution equipment, heat recovery equipment, stamping, welding, machining, steel fabrication, forging, plastics finishing, brazing, plating and painting. This course will cover principles, practices, and procedures and provide a cost-effective, step-by-step method for cost estimating. Emphasis will be placed on pitfalls, problems, mistakes, inaccuracies that can occur in cost estimates. Basic concepts and steps that are required to develop man-hour and material based cost estimates will also be covered. Repeatable to 6 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 117 Architectural and Ornamental Sheet Metal (3) ..................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 109 and HAC 111 or concurrent enrollment in HAC 111.
This course will emphasize those sheet metal items and specialty items that can not be purchased from a manufacturer or supplier. Students will learn how to do repair or replacement work on architectural gutter and roofing. Due to OSHA laws emphasizing health and safety, students will learn to fabricate metal specialty items such as guards, machine guards, chutes, hoppers, and other specialty items. Students will have the opportunity to experiment with a variety of styles of ornamental sheet metal items fabricated from copper and ornamental iron works with major emphasis on design, contour, and mass. Students will concentrate on either architectural or ornamental fabrication for their final class project. Repeatable to 6 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 118 Testing and Balancing HVAC Equipment (3) ..................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 104 and HAC 208 or concurrent enrollment in HAC 208.
Recommended: MTH 107.
Students will study the most current procedures in testing, adjusting, and balancing of air conditioning equipment. Topics which will be covered include use of instruments, preparing reports, balancing types of systems, equipment checkout, troubleshooting air problems, flow and pressure basics, balancing VAV systems, HVAC equipment, fans and drives, changing drives, grilles, diffuser, and AK Areas will also be covered. Emphasis will be placed on balancing for energy conservation. Students will perform actual testing and balancing on HVAC equipment. Course is repeatable to six credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 119 Refrigerant Recovery Certification (0.5) ..................(0.5, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course includes all information needed to prepare technicians to become certified to recover and contain refrigerant from both high and low pressure air conditioning and refrigeration equipment. This course is an EPA approved Refrigerant Certification course. Repeatable to two credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 L)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 205 Commercial Air Conditioning (3) ..................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 102 and HAC 119 or concurrent enrollment in HAC 119 or EPA refrigerant recovery certification.
The study of DX cooling, open and hermetic centrifugal liquid chillers, ventilation theory and application will be covered. Emphasis will be placed on both the electrical and mechanical aspects of the field. Proper maintenance and start-up procedures of chillers will be covered. Instruction will cover psychrometrics, capacity control, zone control, capacity control and economizers. Actual electrical wiring on DX cooling and chillers will be studied. The use of new refrigerants and guidelines for retrofitting will be covered both in the lecture and lab. Theory and installation of pneumatics and electronic control systems will be covered. Repeatable to 6 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 207 Commercial Refrigeration (3) ..................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 102 and HAC 119 or concurrent enrollment in HAC 119 or EPA refrigerant recovery certification.
Study of high and low temperature applications and operations; mechanical and electrical components, service and repair, electrical circuitry, capacity control, and heat reclaim. Also covered are walk-ins, ice machines, and supermarket refrigeration equipment. Repeatable to 6 credits; only three credits may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 208 Load Calculations and Duct Sys Design (4) ..................(4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 101, 102,103,106,109, 114, 119.
Residential heating and cooling load calculations will be covered. The use of computer programs is also included. The student will also design a duct system for heating, cooling, and ventilation. Repeatable to 8 credits; only four credits may apply towards a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 TSEI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 220 HVACR National Certification (1) ..................(1, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HAC 103 and HAC 110 or concurrent enrollment in HAC 103 and HAC 110.
This course will include subject review and pre-training for both the Industrial Competency Exam (ICE) and the North American Technical Excellence (NATE) Exam. An opportunity to take the desired exam will be offered at the end of the course. Course is repeatable to four credits; only one credit hour may apply toward a degree or certificate. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 L)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
HAC 233 Special Topics in Heating/Air Conditioning (0.5) .................................................. (0.25, 0.5)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outline for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in the field of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration. Repeatable to two credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 234 Special Topics in Heat/Air Cond. (1) ................................................................. (0.5, 1)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outline for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in the field of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration. Repeatable to three credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 235 Special Topics in Heat/Air Cond. (2) ................................................................. (1, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outline for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in the field of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration. Repeatable to four credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HAC 236 Special Topics in Heat/Air Cond. (3) ................................................................. (2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outline for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in the field of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration. Repeatable to six credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIN 101 Elementary Hindi I (4) .............. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Designed for students with no previous knowledge of Hindi. Students will learn the basics of this major national language of India, as well as its historical cultural underpinnings. Essentials of grammar, pronunciation, sentence structure, and elementary composition will be introduced. Beginning level conversational ability will be developed, along with the abilities to read and write Hindi at an elementary level both in its traditional devanagari script and in romanization. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HiCT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIN 102 Elementary Hindi II (4) ............. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Continuation of HIN 101. Further development of grammar, pronunciation, sentence structure, and composition. Elementary-intermediate conversational ability will be developed, along with the abilities to read and write Hindi at the elementary-intermediate level in the devanagari script. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HiCT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 100 Topics in History (Variable Credit 1-3) ......................................................... (1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to introduce the students to the complexities and challenges involved in a disciplined study of the past. Each topical section will concentrate on an intensive study and investigation of a particular topic in history. Repeatable to a total of six credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Available
HIS 101 History of Western Civilization I (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Study of the historical origins and development of Western ideas, values, and institutions from ancient times to the Renaissance. Examines selected ideas and aspects of cultural evolution which have most directly influenced the present. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 902
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 102 History of Western Civilization II (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
A history of Western Civilization from the Renaissance to the Contemporary Age. The course will concern itself with the political, social, economic, cultural, and artistic developments of the period. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 903
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 115 History of World Civilizations I (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course examines the history of various civilizations throughout the globe from the earliest examples in Asia and Africa to the European Renaissance during the early 16th century. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 912N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 116 History of World Civilizations II (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Starting with an assessment of European Renaissance in the 15th century and increasing interaction among societies in various regions of the world, this course examines the ongoing development of major civilizations throughout the globe to modern times. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 913N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 118 Foundations of Civilization (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
The development of world civilizations from the earliest peoples to modern global interdependence among peoples and nations. Emphasis is on the relationship between present and past and on the recurring themes that connect past, present, and future. Examines landmark documents and artifacts that have shaped human events and cultures. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H2 900
Proficiency Credit: Available (2)
Pass/No Credit: Available

HIS 120 History of the Non-Western World I (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course examines the political, social, intellectual, cultural, and economic history of non-Western cultures of Asia, Africa and Latin America from the origins of civilizations to the 16th century. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 904N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 121 History of Non-Western World II (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course examines the political, social, intellectual, cultural, and economic history of non-Western cultures of Asia, Africa, and Latin America. A particular focus is placed on the origins of contemporary non-Western societies and the varied responses and adaptions to modernity and Western influences. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 905N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 130 History of Latin America I (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course examines the political, economic, cultural, social, religious, and intellectual history of the principle Latin American regions from pre-Columbian times and centuries of European hegemony through the early years of independence. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 920N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 131 History of Latin America II (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course examines the political, economic, cultural, social, religious, and intellectual history of the principle Latin American states and their peoples from the early years of independence to modern times. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 920N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
HIS 140 History of Asia and the Pacific I (3) ......................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course explores some of the major historical issues which have molded Asian history from ancient times to the early modern period. Rather than dealing solely with names and dates, students are asked to consider such issues as why Indian and Chinese civilizations followed such seemingly different paths as well as how the relative geographic isolation of Japan shaped its society. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 920N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 141 History of Asia and the Pacific II (3) ......................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course explores some of the major historical issues which have molded Asian history from early modern period to the present. Rather than dealing solely with names and dates, students are asked to consider such issues as why Chinese and Japanese civilizations took such seemingly different paths to modernization as well as how interaction with the West, industrialization, and the global economy changed Asian societies. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 920N
Proficiency Credit: Available (2)
Pass/No Credit: Available

HIS 151 U S History to 1870 (3) ...................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Development of the United States from the first explorations through the Civil War to the eve of its emergence as a world power. Emphasis upon the concepts and institutions which resulted. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 900
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 152 U S History Since 1865 (3) ............... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Development of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present with special emphasis upon the factors which made it a world power together with challenges arising therefrom. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S2 901
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 160 American Civilization (3) ............... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course is concerned with the history of major developments in the United States of America from the colonial period to the present. Students will be asked to assess the ways in which Americans have extended the Western tradition, and they also will be expected to analyze the distinctive cultural contributions of the United States. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H2 904
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

HIS 170 History of Illinois (3) ............... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: HIS 151 or HIS 152.
This course is designed to introduce the student to the historical development of the state of Illinois, the Chicagoland area, and the city and environs of Elgin, Illinois with special emphasis on the broader national concepts and institutions which contributed to and arose from that development. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 180 History of U.S. Latinas and Latinos (3) ...................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course examines the major political, cultural, and social aspects of the history of Latinas and Latinos in the United States from the nineteenth century to the present. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

HIS 201 Modern European History (3) ............... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course of study analyzes developments in European and global history from the French Revolution to the contemporary age. Some of the themes which will be covered, therefore, include: the Industrial Revolution, Nationalism, Liberalism, Socialism, Anarchism, Communism, Imperialism, Fascism, the World Wars and the Cold War and its aftermath. Furthermore, close attention will be paid to the unification of Europe and the environmental movement as well as to issues of ethnicity, race, religion, and gender. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

HIS 219 Honors Seminar in History (1) ....... (1, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Honors status.
A seminar which complements a particular history course designed to provide the opportunity for study of the course material in greater depth, more sophisticated inquiry or methodology, and/or more penetrating research. Repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 240 East Asian History to 1600 (3) ....... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
An examination of the most important developments in the civilizations of China, Japan, and Korea from pre-history until the end of the sixteenth century. The course will focus heavily on Chinese history as that is the largest and most influential of the East Asian nations. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
HIS 241 East Asian History
Since 1600 (3) ..................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
An examination of the most important developments in the civilizations of China, Japan, and Korea from 1600 until the present time. The course will focus heavily on Chinese history as that is the largest and most influential of the East Asian nations. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HIS 297 Independent Study in History
(Variable Credit 1-3) .................. (1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The student is to have identified a special study project and request advice and direction from the history faculty. The program will be carried out under the direction of one or more faculty members who will modify the proposal in accordance with departmental requirements for the credit involved. Repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HISTOTECHNOLOGY
All HST courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the histotechnology (HST) program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/histotechnology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST-113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST-121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST-123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST-125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST-131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST-133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST 111 Histotechnology Topics I (3) ...... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the histotechnology program or program director consent.
This course will provide an introduction to the histotechnology profession. Units covered will include: fixation, processing, staining, instrumentation, and safety. Students will also become acquainted with standard practices and operations in a histology lab. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HST 113 Histotechnology Topics II (1) ...... (1, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HST 111 and HST 121.
This course will cover management issues related to the histology laboratory. Students will prepare design a QA/QI program, write policy and procedures, prepare resumes, and review for the certification exam. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HST 121 Embedding and Cutting I (4) ...... (1, 6)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the histotechnology program or program director consent.
This course will provide an introduction to the practical skills of the histotechnology profession. The focus of study will be on the hands on use of histology equipment and techniques used in the preparation of slides. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HST 123 Embedding and Cutting II (4) ...... (1, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HST 111 and HST 121.
This course will provide additional opportunities to improve the practical skills of the histotechnology professional. The focus of study will be on the hands on use of histology equipment and techniques used in the preparation of slides from paraffin and frozen sections. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HST 125 Special Stains (3) .................. (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HST 111 and HST 121.
This course will cover the theory and practice of special stains in the histology lab. Units include: carbohydrates and amyloid tissue, connective and muscle tissue, nerve tissue, microorganisms, pigments, minerals, and cytoplasmic granules. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HST 131 Histotechnology Practicum I (2) (0, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HST 113 or program director consent.
This course will provide the student with supervised experience in a histology lab setting. Students will practice performing all the routine responsibilities of a histotechnician including: grossing, processing, embedding, cutting, staining, and interacting with other histology personnel. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HST 133 Histotechnology Practicum II (2) (0, 6)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in HST 131 or program director consent.
This course builds on the skills learned in HST 131 and will provide the student with additional supervised experience in a histology lab setting. Histotechnician students will have the opportunity to expand their knowledge of the workflow in a histology lab and practice techniques in a new clinical setting. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HSE/GED® PROGRAM
(See pages 204-207)
**HUMAN SERVICES**

All HSG, HUS, and SUB courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

**HUMAN SERVICES – CORE COURSES**

The Human Services Generalist and Substance Abuse Counseling programs of study require students to complete each of the following core courses in order to earn a certificate or degree in these areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUS-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS-200</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS-205</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HUS 102 Principles and Prac. of Human Services (3) ………………………………….. (3, 0)**

Prerequisite: None

This course introduces students to the human service professions. Students analyze how the integration of information is used to provide services to people as well as begin exploring assessments and service planning. The impact of structures and dynamics of organizations, communities, and society on human services delivery is emphasized. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: This course is one of four core courses (HUS 102, HUS 110, HUS 200, HUS 205) students must complete for the Human Services Generalist and Substance Abuse Counseling programs of study.

**HUS 110 Issues in Human Services (3) …………………..(3, 0)**

Prerequisite: None

Students are introduced to a range of challenges, dilemmas, and issues in the human services field. Examples include welfare, domestic violence, racism/diversity, healthy/ wellness, poverty, etc. Historical and current legislation affecting the delivery of human services is examined. Approaches used to provide services are explored. Students also study the changing family structure as well as organizational structures and communities. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: This course is one of four core courses (HUS 102, HUS 110, HUS 200, HUS 205) students must complete for the Human Services Generalist and Substance Abuse Counseling programs of study.

**HUS 200 Pre-Field Experience (3) ………..(3, 0)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (student must successfully complete at least one Disposition and Personal Conduct Form with the program instructor).

This course will prepare the student for a successful field experience class. A successful field experience includes three significant aspects of student’s development: personal, professional, and civic. Students will develop skills to prepare them for the field experience courses required as part of their program of study. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: This course is one of four core courses (HUS 102, HUS 110, HUS 200, HUS 205) students must complete for the Human Services Generalist and Substance Abuse Counseling programs of study.

**HUS 205 Introduction to Group Processes (3) ………………………………..(3, 0)**

Prerequisite: None

A course designed to introduce the student to the history of groups. A study of how small groups are used in human services settings, theories of group dynamics, and a strong emphasis on group facilitation skills. The course also covers the importance of diversity in managing small groups. The course provides students with the understanding of confidentiality, and the appropriate use of client data. Also, students have the opportunity to practice managing conflict, and establishing rapport with clients. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: This course is one of four core courses (HUS 102, HUS 110, HUS 200, HUS 205) students must complete for the Human Services Generalist and Substance Abuse Counseling programs of study.

**HSG 106 Experiential Learning in Human Svcs (Variable Credit 1-3) ……………………(1-3, 0)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

This course is designed to promote growth and development as a professional in the area of human services that the student is studying. The student will participate in a variety of workshops, conferences, meetings, and/or service-learning opportunities as agreed upon by the instructor and the student. Verification and reflection of learning will be assessed by the instructor. This course will be taught as an independent study. This course is repeatable three times up to three credits. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as SUB 106. The student must decide whether to earn credits for Human Services Generalist (HSG) or Substance Abuse (SUB) prior to enrolling.

**HSG 125 Special Populations (3) …………..(3, 0)**

Prerequisite: None

This course will address special populations in substance abuse and mental health treatment. Special populations will be identified and issues regarding addiction and mental health; engagement strategies; treatment planning; and client and community education strategies will be discussed. Methods to gain cultural competence and to become a lifelong learner will be addressed. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as HSG 125 and SUB 125. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Human Services Generalist (HSG) or Substance Abuse Counseling (SUB) prior to enrolling.
### Course Descriptions — HUMAN SERVICES

**HSG 150 Violence Against Women (3) ... (3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None  
This course overviews the problem of domestic violence toward women. The student will look at the history of the problem, current statistics, and societal attitudes. The course will examine the roles of men and women as well as the impact on children. The cycle of violence and power and control issues will be explored. The course will also explore sexual assault dynamics, treatment, and response as well as advocacy for the victim. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**HSG 151 Rules and Regulations (3) ……(3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None  
This course will review the regulations and ethics across a spectrum of human service endeavors. This will include the relevant laws and regulations regarding human services, mental health, substance abuse, and partner violence. This course will also review and discuss the ethical issues pertinent to all human services practitioners, and specifically those working in the above specialties. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  
**NOTE:** This course is offered concurrently as SUB 151. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Human Services Generalist (HSG) or Substance Abuse Counseling (SUB) prior to enrolling.

**HSG 201 Field Experience I and Seminar (3) ………………(1, 10)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in HUS 102, HUS 110, HUS 200, HUS 205 or consent of instructor.  
Training is a supervised opportunity for the student to have first-hand experience in an institutional setting that meets his/her area of interest. In this setting, it is expected that the student will develop proficiency and display the skills required to perform adequately on the job. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 EI)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  
**NOTE:** One hundred fifty (150) hours of field work is required for this first experience as well as weekly class sessions with instructor.

**HSG 202 Field Experience II and Seminar (3) …………………(1, 10)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in HSG 201. Training is a supervised opportunity for the student to have firsthand experience in an institutional setting that meets his/her area of interest. In this setting, it is expected that the student will develop proficiency and display the skills required to perform adequately on the job. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 EIS)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  
**NOTE:** One hundred fifty (150) hours of field work is required for this second experience as well as weekly class sessions with the instructor.

**HSG 210 Working with Families (3) ………(3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None  
This course is a course for human service students interested in learning theories of family functioning, and intervention approaches. Emphasis is placed on the integration of theory and practice. The course is designed so that students understand capacities, limitations, and strengths of clients and families. The course provides the student with an understanding of human service delivery systems. The course also focuses on effective communication skills, client and professional relationship, and ethical practice. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**HSG 211 Behavior Problems (3) ………(3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None  
This course surveys the biological, psychological, and sociological causes of differences in behavior. Classification and diagnostic categories will be discussed. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**HSG 213 Crisis Intervention (3) ………(3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None  
The purpose of this course is to give students a working knowledge of how to deal with persons in crisis. Special application of the concepts will be stressed. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  
**NOTE:** This course is offered concurrently as SUB 213. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Human Services Generalist (HSG), or Substance Abuse Counseling (SUB) prior to enrolling.

**HSG 215 Basic Substance Abuse and Treatment (3) …………………(3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None  
This course will introduce the student to the nature and extent of substance abuse. Clinical manifestations and methods of treatment will be discussed. Concepts and resources in helping the substance abuser and his/her social environment will be included. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  
**NOTE:** This course is offered concurrently as SUB 215. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Human Services Generalist (HSG) or Substance Abuse Counseling (SUB) prior to enrolling.

**HSG 223 Behavior Management (3) ………(3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None  
This course will introduce students to basic techniques of behavioral management used in the human services field. Emphasis will be placed on applying the strategies as well as ethical and legal considerations. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**HSG 253 Topics in Human Services**
**(Variable Credit 1-3) …………………(1-3, 0)**
**Prerequisite:** None  
This course is designed to meet the demands of a rapidly changing human services field. (1.2)  
**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 IE)  
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available  
**NOTE:** Repeatable to a total of 12 credits.


**SUB 125 Special Populations (3) .................. (3, 0)**

Prerequisite: None

This course will address special populations in substance abuse and mental health treatment. Special populations will be identified and issues regarding addiction and mental health; engagement strategies; treatment planning; and client and community education strategies will be discussed. Methods to gain cultural competence and to become a lifelong learner will be addressed. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Available

NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as HSG 125. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Substance Abuse Counseling (SUB) or Human Services Generalist (HSG) prior to enrolling.

**SUB 151 Rules and Regulations (3) ........... (3, 0)**

Prerequisite: None

This course will review the regulations and ethics across a spectrum of human service endeavors. This will include the relevant laws and regulations regarding human services, mental health, substance abuse, and partner violence. This course will also review and discuss the ethical issues pertinent to all human services practitioners, and specifically to those working in the above specialties. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Available

NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as HSG 151. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Substance Abuse Counseling (SUB) or Human Services Generalist (HSG) prior to enrolling.

**SUB 201 Field Experience I and Seminar (4) ........................................... (1, 15)**

Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in SUB 102, HUS 200, HUS 205, SUB 122, SUB 151, SUB 215, or consent of instructor.

Training is a supervised opportunity for the student to have first-hand experience in an institutional setting that meets his/her area of interest. In this setting, it is expected that the student will develop proficiency and display the skills required to perform adequately on the job. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as HSG 215. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Substance Abuse Counseling (SUB) or Human Services (HSG) prior to enrolling.

**SUB 202 Field Experience II and Seminar (4) ........................................... (1, 15)**

Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in SUB 201 Training is a supervised opportunity for the student to have first-hand experience in an institutional setting that meets his/her area of interest. In this setting, it is expected that the student will develop proficiency and display the skills required to perform adequately on the job. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: Two hundred and forty (240) hours of field work is required as well as weekly class sessions with instructor.

**HUMAN SERVICES—SUBSTANCE ABUSE COUNSELING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUB-106</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-122</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-125</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-151</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-202</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-213</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-215</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUB 106 Experiential Learning in Human Svcs (Variable Credit 1-3) ....................... (1-3, 0)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

This course is designed to promote growth and development as a professional in the area of human services that the student is studying. The student will participate in a variety of workshops, conferences, meetings, and/or service-learning opportunities as agreed upon by the instructor and the student. Verification and reflection of learning will be assessed by the instructor. This course will be taught as an independent study. This course is repeatable three times up to three credits. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as HSG 106. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Human Services (HSG) or Substance Abuse (SUB) prior to enrolling.

**SUB 122 Basic Substance Abuse Pharmacology (3) ........................................... (3, 0)**

Prerequisite: None

This course will address the impact that substances of abuse have on the neurological functioning of the human organism; the impact of substances of abuse on other organ systems; the effect of substance use and addiction on behavioral functioning and human development; the physical process of addiction and recovery; the impact neurological and physical dysfunctions have on assessment and treatment planning; and the history of classifications of substances of abuse. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available

Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: Two hundred and forty (240) hours of field work is required as well as weekly class sessions with instructor.
Course Descriptions — HUMANITIES

HUMANITIES

HUM 101, 102, 103, 110, 112, 113, 170, 202, 203, 204, 205, and 216 fulfill the humanities requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees.

HUM 115 and 116 fulfill the humanities requirement for the AA, AS, AFA, and AES degrees; however, only one can count toward General Education.

HUM 101, 102, and 103 fulfill either the humanities requirement or the fine arts requirement for the AA, AS, and AES degrees.

All HUM courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the liberal education requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All HUM courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 102</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 103</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 110</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 115</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 116</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 170</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 203</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 205</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 216</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HUM 100 Topics in Humanities**

(Variable Credit 1-3) 

Prerequisite: None

A multi-disciplined course designed to give students the opportunity to better understand a topic or an artistic, cultural, or historical period or movement through a detailed analysis of the arts and ideas of that period or movement. Repeatable to a total of six credits. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**HUM 101 Introduction to Western Humanities I (3)**

Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

A survey of selected examples of musical, artistic and literary contributions European culture has made to world civilization from pre-history to the Renaissance. This multi-disciplined study is designed to assist students in the recognition and fundamental understanding of the continuity of elements of the European past with their own contemporary culture. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** HF 902

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**HUM 102 Intro to Western Humanities II (3)**

Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

A survey of selected examples of musical, artistic and literary contributions European culture has made to world civilization from the Renaissance to modern times. This multi-disciplined study is designed to assist students in the recognition and fundamental understanding of the continuity of elements of the European past with their own contemporary culture. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** HF 903

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**HUM 103 Intro to Non-Western Humanities (3)**

Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

Introduction to the artistic, religious and philosophic expressions of cultures in areas other than Europe and the Europeanized cultures in the Americas showing the interrelations of music, art, literature, and ideas in these cultures. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** HF 904N

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**HUM 104 Classic Theatre-The Humanities in Drama (3)**

Prerequisite: None

A study of drama and literature by European authors of the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries to be developed around a selection of 13 television plays augmented by text materials and readings. Filmed segments will be integrated with anthology, book of critical readings, and workbook-study guide. Basic intent of the course is to aid in understanding historical-social backgrounds of the periods represented to aid in analyzing form, and literature importance as an enhancement to enjoying the plays, and to develop learning techniques of interpretation and criticism. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**HUM 107 Global Perspectives on World Civ. (3)**

Prerequisite: None

The course will present worldwide problems and opportunities inherent in conditions and relationships found in the 20th century and anticipated in the 21st century. It will examine political views, world resources and needs, economic interdependence, emerging and traditional cultural forces, and forces for historic change. The major emphasis of course content will be on aspects of the non-Western world. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**NOTE:** This course is offered concurrently as INS 107. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Humanities (HUM) or International Studies (INS) prior to enrolling.
HUM 110 Introduction to Philosophy (3)...........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Survey course in the area of philosophic thought, intended to acquaint the student with basic philosophical questions and major world views which propose answers to these questions. The areas of epistemology, metaphysics and ontology, ethics, aesthetics, and social and political philosophy will be among the topics explored from the standpoint of important Western and non-Western traditions. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H4 900
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 112 Western Philosophy I (3)...........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Prerequisite: HUM 110
Survey course in the area of philosophic thought, intended to acquaint the student with basic philosophical questions and major world views which propose answers to these questions. The areas of epistemology, metaphysics and ontology, ethics, aesthetics, and social and political philosophy will be among the topics explored from the standpoint of important Western and non-Western traditions. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H4 901
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

HUM 115 Critical Reasoning (3)...........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
An introduction to critical reasoning skills as a first step in enhancing one’s ability to read and evaluate material for logical consistency and appropriate techniques of elementary argumentation. Effective critical reasoning is essential to one’s collegiate success in the humanities, natural and social sciences, and subsequently, in the professions, vocations, business careers, and everyday life. This course will help the student understand, evaluate, and create effective claims and arguments. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H4 906
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 116 Logic (3)...........................................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Basic introductory course concerning the fundamental principles of logic. The emphasis will be on deductive forms of reasoning from Aristotelian syllogism to modern techniques. The students will gain skills in analyzing and creating arguments and in seeing the applicability of the techniques of logic both to formal intellectual analysis and to the issues encountered in everyday life. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H4 906
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 117 Social and Political Philosophy (3).........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
A philosophical examination of man in society, the foundations of social and political institutions, and the nature of political obligations. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 118 Philosophy of Science (3)...........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
General features of desirable properties of scientific method and theories, historical development of scientific knowledge, and logic of basic scientific concepts. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 124 Culture and Science in the West (3)...........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Interdisciplinary study tracing the interrelation between culture and science and the impact of scientific advancement on philosophy, art, architecture, mathematics, and technology from ancient to modern times. (1.1)
IAI General Education: HS 904N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 170 Introduction to Asian Philosophies (3)...........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
An introduction to major schools of philosophy and ideas of major philosophers in Eastern and Southern Asia with comparisons to common, established Euro-American ideas and world views. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H4 903N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

HUM 202 Philosophy of Religion (3)...........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Philosophical analysis of selected religious concepts and beliefs including God’s existence, evil, miracles, religious experience, faith and morality. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H4 905
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 203 Comparative Religions (3)...........................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Basic principles of the world’s great religious traditions will be compared and contrasted with a view to gaining an understanding of the primary beliefs and ritual activities of the human family. Religions studied will be selected from among the following: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. (1.1)
IAI General Education: HS 904N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
HUM 204 Introduction to Religious Studies (3) ................................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
An introduction to a variety of religious teachings, rituals and customs found in past history and the present world. Examples for study will be drawn from both traditional and modern societies with an emphasis on discovering the nature of religion and the role it has played in cultural history worldwide. (1.1)

IAI General Education: HS 900
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as INS 204. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Humanities (HUM) or International Studies (INS) prior to enrolling.

HUM 205 Introduction to Mythology (3) ................................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
An introduction to mythic literature covering literary forms and philosophic themes found in examples drawn from various cultures. Discussions will include such topics as archetypal motifs, matriarchal and patriarchal models, images of divinity, and problems of human relationships in myths. (1.1)

IAI General Education: H9 901
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

HUM 208 Life and Work in the 21st Century (3) ................................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Provides an introduction to the theory as well as the practical applications of a reasoned approach to planning for the future. These approaches are practiced in industry and government and by individuals throughout the world as they seek to cope with the technological and social changes currently in progress. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as INS 208. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Humanities (HUM) or International Studies (INS) prior to enrolling.

HUM 216 Ethics (3) ................................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course studies the principal ethical theories and concepts of human conduct and character and critically evaluates these concepts and their practical implications. (1.1)

IAI General Education: H4 904
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 217 Aesthetics (3) ................................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
A critical and philosophical examination of aesthetic experience and fine arts, artistic creativity, the work of art, and criteria of judgment. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 219 Honors Seminar in Humanities (1) ................................. (1, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Honors status
A seminar which complements a particular humanities course designed to provide the opportunity for study of the course material in greater depth, more sophisticated inquiry or methodology, and/or more penetrating research. The student must qualify for honors status. Course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

HUM 224 Cultural History of Pacific Asia (3) ................................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Presents the cultural history of Pacific Asia with primary emphasis on Japan, Korea, and China. The art, literature, ideas and religious heritages and contemporary life of the area will be studied. The course is intended to be particularly useful to those who intend to live or conduct business in the region. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 231 Contemporary Moral Issues (3) ................................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
A critical examination of Western and non-Western theories and concepts from the middle of the 20th century up to the present, which are useful in the analysis of understanding of the contemporary moral problems in personal, organizational, and professional settings. Codes of conduct in the business and health care fields get specific attention. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

HUM 297 Independent Study in Humanities (Variable Credit 1-3) ................................. (1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The student is to have identified a special study project and request advice and direction from the humanities faculty. The program will be carried out under the direction of one or more faculty members who will modify the proposal in accordance with departmental requirements for the credit involved. Repeatable three times to 12 credits. (1.1)

Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

INFORMATION PROCESSING ASSISTANT
(See Digital Technologies)

INFORMATION PROCESSING PROFESSIONAL
(See Digital Technologies)
### INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

All INS courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the area major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

All INS courses numbered 100 and above, excluding non-traditional language courses, may be used to fulfill the social sciences requirement for the Associate in Liberal Studies and Associate of Applied Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INS-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS-297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INS 100 Topics in International Studies

(Variable Credit 1-3) ...................... (1-3, 0)

**Prerequisite:** None

A multi-disciplined course designed to make students aware of Western culture and its international heritage and the traditions that make up that heritage and to help them transcend their own cultural limits and participate in the experiences of other cultures. Western Culture will be a constant in the subject matter and will serve as the "touchstone" against which other cultures will be compared. The non-Western culture may vary from semester to semester as will the elements of the culture being investigated. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

#### INS 107 Global Perspectives on World Civilization (3) ...................... (3, 0)

**Prerequisite:** None

The course will present worldwide problems and opportunities inherent in conditions and relationships found in the 20th century and anticipated in the 21st century. It will examine political views, world resources and needs, economic interdependence, emerging and traditional cultural forces, and forces for historic change. The major emphasis of course content will be on aspects of the non-Western world. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

#### INS 131 African Cultural History (3) ...................... (3, 0)

**Prerequisite:** None

A history of major cultural traditions in Africa. The emphasis will be upon the relationships between these cultural traditions a found in religion and literature and the social, political and economic history of various areas of Africa and the rest of the world. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

#### INS 159 A History of the Vietnam Conflict (3) ...................... (3, 0)

**Prerequisite:** None

This course employs the medium of video to examine the history of conflict in Vietnam. Primary emphasis is given to America's involvement but reserve books include Southeast Asian perspectives on the conflict. Students are encouraged to develop their own answers to the many questions raised by the Vietnam conflict. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

#### INS 204 Introduction to Religious Studies (3) ...................... (3, 0)

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. An introduction to a variety of religious teachings, rituals and customs found in past history and the present world. Examples for study will be drawn from both traditional and modern societies with an emphasis on discovering the nature of religion and the role it has played in cultural history worldwide. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**NOTE:** This course is offered concurrently as HUM 204. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Humanities (HUM) or International Studies (INS) prior to enrolling. Please note that INS 204 does not meet ECC/IAI General Education/Humanities requirements, while HUM 204 does meet those requirements.

#### INS 206 Field Study in Foreign Cultures

(Variable Credit 1-3) ...................... (0-3, 0)

**Prerequisite:** Consent and approval of the International Studies Department.

This is a field of study course in which the student will spend a period of time outside the U.S. or Canada in a context which will assure a meaningful exposure to a non-American culture. A program of study will be designed by the faculty of the International Studies Department, using preparatory reading and stated objectives together with a specific program of study for the time spent abroad. Programs suggested by students must be approved by the International Studies Department. This course is repeatable two times to nine credits. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

#### INS 208 Life and Work in the 21st Century (3) ...................... (3, 0)

**Prerequisite:** None

Provides an introduction to the theory as well as the practical applications of a reasoned approach to planning for the future. These approaches are practiced in industry and government and by individuals throughout the world as they seek to cope with the technological and social changes currently in progress. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**NOTE:** This course is offered concurrently as HUM 208. The student must decide whether to earn credits in International Studies (INS) or Humanities (HUM) prior to enrolling.

#### INS 219 Honors Seminar-International Studies (1) ...................... (1, 0)

**Prerequisite:** None

**Recommended:** Honors status.

A seminar which complements a particular international studies course designed to provide the opportunity for study of the course material in greater depth, more sophisticated inquiry or methodology, and/or more penetrating research. The student must qualify for honors status. Course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

#### INS 280 Non-Traditional Language I (2) ...................... (2, 0)

**Prerequisite:** None

This course is a tutorial conversational language for students with little or no knowledge of the language. While they emphasize vocabulary, linguistic structure and conversation, written language skills will also be included. Repeatable up to four credits. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 ITC)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
INS 297 Independent Study in International Studies (Variable Credit 1-3) …………………..(1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
The program will be carried out by the student under the personal direction of one or more faculty members. Normally, the student registering for the course will have a topic or project in mind which he/she has discussed with faculty or other activities that will be assigned by departmental faculty who have reviewed the proposed project. Repeatable three times to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

Course Fall Spr Sum Varies
IST-105 X X X
IST-110 X X X
IST-120 X X
IST-122 X X
IST-125 X X
IST-130 X X
IST-135 X X X
IST-140 X X
IST-142 X X
IST-235 X X
IST-245 X X

IST 105 Electrical Control Circuits (3) ………(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Students will learn the fundamentals of basic (DC) electricity, including series, parallel, and combination circuits. The fundamentals of inductors and capacitors are also studied. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 ETH)
Pass/No Credit: Available

IST 110 Electrical Motor Control (3) ………(2, 2)
Prerequisite: : Grade of C or better in IST 105 or HAC 114.
In this course, students will learn lockout-tag-out procedures and how to read and develop ladder logic diagrams. Students will study 3-phase motor control systems, and the components of a 3-phase motor control system. Students will learn to troubleshoot a 3-phase motor control system with practical faults inserted. Students will wire a motor start panel using a ladder logic diagram. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIS)
Pass/No Credit: Available

IST 120 Hydraulics (3) …………………..(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Students will learn about basic and intermediate hydraulic component systems. Students will learn how to read a hydraulic diagram, how to interpret various hydraulic symbols, and how to apply these components to a hydraulic system. Students will also learn how to read a pressure gauge. They will learn to apply simple deductive problem-solving techniques in relation to a hydraulic system. Students will learn Pascal’s Law and other hydraulic fundamentals. Finally, students will troubleshoot a hydraulic system, using real-world faults. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SIE)
Pass/No Credit: Available

IST 122 Hydraulics Troubleshooting (3) …………………..(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in IST 120
Students will learn to troubleshoot and repair a hydraulic system with real-world faults installed. They will learn how various components work in a hydraulics system and how they interact with other components. They will learn how to take pressure and flow readings. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SIE)
Pass/No Credit: Available

IST 125 Pneumatics (3) …………………..(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
This course covers introduction to air-powered, pneumatic system maintenance and pneumatic system construction. Students will learn how a pneumatic system works, how to read pneumatic schematics, and how to identify different pneumatic components in a system. Students will learn how to read pressure gauges and how to assemble a simple pneumatic system. Students will also learn how to wire an electro-pneumatic device using a ladder logic diagram. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IES)
Pass/No Credit: Available
IST 140 Programable Controllers I (3) … (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in IST 110.
This course offers students the fundamentals of a Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) using the Allen Bradley SLC 500 PLC. Students learn the basic parts of a PLC system, digital fundamentals, and PLC addressing. Students also learn how to troubleshoot and repair a PLC when a ‘real world’ fault is inserted. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HTE)
Pass/No Credit: Available

IST 142 Programable Controllers II (3) … (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in IST 140.
This course is an extension of IST 140. Students learn to program an Allen Bradley SLC500 PLC for advanced sequencing operation. Students also learn to program timers and counters that are used in a PLC application, as well as to write a PLC program using advanced math and data functions. The troubleshooting section from IST 140 is also used during the course. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SEI)
Pass/No Credit: Available

IST 235 AC Drives (3) … (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in IST 110 or consent of instructor.
Students learn the theory and practical fundamentals of a servomotor, vector drive motor, and a variable speed drive motor. They will also learn the various types of troubleshooting techniques and procedures and be exposed to real world faults that are inserted into any of the various types of drive systems. The student will also learn advanced motor control principles including SRC units, power generation and distribution, and reduced voltage starting methods. Finally, the student will wire a motor control panel using an electrical print. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SIE)
Pass/No Credit: Available

IST 245 Advanced Programable Controllers (3) … (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in IST 142.
This is an advanced Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) course. In this course, students will learn to program an Input/Output Allen Bradley Analog module card. They will learn how data sampling takes place and how this module card interfaces with ‘real world’ devices. Students will also learn how to set up and program the Allen Bradley PLC for DH485 and RIO Communication. In the final part of this course, students will learn how to set up and program Panelview software to communicate with an Allen Bradley PLC program. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SIE)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ITALIAN

All ITN courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the liberal education requirement in the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All ITN courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement in the AA and AS degrees.

ITN 101, 102, 201, and 202 require that students contact the language coordinator in order to gain proficiency credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITN-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN-102</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN-202</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ITN 101 Elementary Italian I (4) … (4, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Designed for students who have had no previous background in Italian. Includes essentials of grammar, pronunciation, practice in sentence structure, elementary composition, and conversation. Emphasis placed on the acquisition of the listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural skills. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ITN 102 Elementary Italian II (4) … (4, 0)
Prerequisite: ITN 101
Designed for continuing students of Italian. Includes essentials of grammar, pronunciation, practice in sentence structure, and continuing elementary composition and conversation. Emphasis is placed on the acquisition of the listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural skills. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ITN 201 Intermediate Italian I (4) … (4, 0)
Prerequisite: ITN 101 or 2 years of H.S. Italian or placement.
This course builds upon your first two semesters of beginning Italian. You will deepen your understanding and continue your practice of fundamental concepts and structures in Italian language and culture. You will be involved in a broad variety of assignments and activities that aim to strengthen your proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing and your ability to understand, evaluate, compare, and appreciate many aspects of Italian culture. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

ITN 202 Intermediate Italian II (4) … (4, 0)
Prerequisite: ITN 201 or 3 years of H.S. Italian or placement.
This course builds upon your first three semesters of beginning and intermediate Italian. You will deepen your understanding and continue your practice of fundamental concepts and structures in Italian language and culture. You will be involved in a broad variety of assignments and activities that aim to strengthen your proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing and your ability to understand, evaluate, compare, and appreciate many aspects of Italian culture. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available
**JAPANESE**

JPN 101, 102, 201, and 202 require that students contact the language coordinator in order to gain proficiency credits.

All JPN courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the liberal education requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All JPN courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN-202</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JPN 101 Elementary Japanese I (4) …….(4, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** None

Elementary Japanese I is a course built on a framework established by National Standards’ five goal areas: communication, cultures, connections, comparisons, and communities. The entire course is taught basically in Japanese except for occasional explanation in English. The classes consist of thematic units, and authentic supplemental materials including web-based contents designed for language and culture learnings. The course teaches students to develop both communication and language learning strategies. The instructor plans and implements structured cooperative learning activities to support ongoing and frequent interpersonal interaction, and employs a range of instructional strategies to meet the diverse needs of students. The course provides students with frequent opportunities to conduct Web searches, word process, and email in Japanese. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**JPN 201 Intermediate Japanese I (4) ……(4, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** JPN 101

Intermediate Japanese I is the third level of our sequence designed for students with elementary knowledge of Japanese. The course is built on a framework established by NSFLL. The class uses a communicative approach to engage students in the learning process. The focus is to keep improving students’ overall ability to understand and use the language accurately and appropriately, and demonstrate understanding of contemporary Japanese life and culture. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**JPN 202 Intermediate Japanese II (4) ……(4, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** JPN 201

Intermediate Japanese II is the fourth level of our sequence designed for students with elementary/intermediate knowledge of Japanese. The course is built on a framework established by NSFLL. The class uses a communicative approach to engage students in the learning process. The focus is to keep improving students’ overall ability to understand and use the language accurately and appropriately, and demonstrate understanding of contemporary Japanese life and culture. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**JOURNALISM**

All JRN courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JRN-130</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN-131</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN-134</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN-298</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JRN 130 Intro to Mass Communications (3) …………………….(3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

Students will learn the history and importance of print media, broadcast media, digital media, advertising, and public relations. The course will also explore the legal, economic, and cultural impacts of media. The overall objective is to help students become better consumers of media through a clearer understanding of how media and their messages affect us all. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**JRN 131 Fundamentals of Journalism (3) …………………….(3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ENG 101 or consent of instructor.

The field of journalism is changing. In this course, students will learn the basics of the most common types of news and feature/human interest stories. They will also learn skills that will make them marketable in whatever field of journalism they decide to pursue—whether in new media, broadcast journalism, or print media. (1.1)

**IAI Major:** MC 919

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available
JRN 134 Newspaper Workshop (1) …… (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Students will acquire practical training in all aspects of newspaper production. Students enrolled are responsible for managing and publishing the ECC student newspaper (the Observer), gathering news and feature material, video recording, writing, editing, layout, photography, web publishing, and advertising. Course is repeatable to four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

JRN 298 Topics in Journalism (3) …… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: May vary depending upon the topic.
This course will provide an opportunity for students to study specific facets of journalism in greater detail. Topics may include: feature writing, global media, alternative media, history of journalism, media ethics, beyond news writing (columns, editorials, reviews, sports), and editing. Topics would rotate for this three-credit course. Repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

LAW ENFORCEMENT
(See Criminal Justice)

LEGAL OFFICE ASSISTANT
(See Digital Technologies)

LEGAL OFFICE PROFESSIONAL
(See Digital Technologies)

LITERACY
(See English or Reading)

LITERATURE

LIT 201, 202, 203, 205, 210, 211, 220, 223, 225, 229, 230, 235, 241, 242, 243, 244, and 245 fulfill the humanities requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees.
All LIT courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the liberal education requirement in the Associate of Applied Science degree.
All LIT courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement in the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-203</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-205</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-211</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-223</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-225</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-229</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-230</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-232</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-241</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-242</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-243</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-244</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-245</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIT 201 Introduction to Literature: Fiction (3) ……. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Students in this course will engage in critical reading and discussion of short stories and novels from a range of literatures. Students will gain knowledge and skills to support more advanced study of literature, as well as an appreciation of reading fiction for life-long learning. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H3 901
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Available

LIT 202 Introduction to Literature: Drama (3) ……. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.
In this course students will study representative plays from major periods in the development of western drama. Through the study of drama, students will become more critical audience members or theater practitioners. The course may include classical works such as those of Euripides, Shakespeare, and Moliere as well as more modern works such as those of Ibsen, Shaw, Chekhov, Brecht, Stoppard, and Albee.
(1.1)
IAI General Education: H3 902
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

LIT 203 Introduction to Literature: Poetry (3) ……. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
In this course, students will achieve a greater understanding and appreciation of literature through reading and discussing representative poems, with some attention to critical work on poetry. Students will become familiar with poetic forms, genres, and techniques; they will also gain knowledge and skills to deal effectively with matters of interpretation. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H3 903
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
**LIT 205 Introduction to Shakespeare (3) (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

This course is an introduction to the works of William Shakespeare. A variety of his most interesting plays will be read and discussed, including at least one comedy, one tragedy and one historical drama. Students will also read some of Shakespeare’s most notable poems. The goal is to develop an understanding and appreciation of the man generally considered the greatest writer in the history of the English language. Because Shakespeare’s plays were meant to be seen, students will watch an acclaimed film production of each work. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** H3 905

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

---

**LIT 210 Multicultural American Literature (3) (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.

This course is an introduction to multicultural literary works of the United States, with emphases on novels, autobiographies, poetry, short stories, drama, memoir, essays, journals, and other literary genres. This course requires students to read and understand a variety of texts in order to explore issues of race, ethnicity, class, caste, gender, sex, sexuality, nation, region, disability, age, and ecosystem, along with history, formal dynamics, and the personal as political. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** H3 910D

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

---

**LIT 211 Intro to Literature by Women (3) (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.

The goal of this course is to introduce students to a wide variety of literature written by women in various genres including drama, short story, novel, poetry, essays, letters, and memoir. This course will take into account women’s experiences from historical, social, political, and rhetorical perspectives. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** H3 911D

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

---

**LIT 220 LGBTQ Literature (3) (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in ENG 101.

This course will introduce students to lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer (LGBTQ) authors and LGBTQ themes. The course will look at the genre of LGBTQ Literature from a historical standpoint, beginning with ancient homoerotic writing and ending with modern day writers and themes. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** H3 911D

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

---

**LIT 222 International Literature (3) (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.

In this course students will read literature from outside the Western tradition (US, Canada, Australia, Western Europe). The course will emphasize works from South America, Central America, and Mexico in North America as well as Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa. Students will study cultural traditions as well as mainstream published literature. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** H3 908N

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (3 C)

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

---

**LIT 225 Children’s Literature (3) (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

Children’s Literature is a course based on the historical, social, cultural, and critical contemporary issues in children’s literature from preschool through adolescence. The course will analyze works of children’s literature from a literary perspective and will also look critically at how these works help to form children’s understanding of the world around them. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** H3 918

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

---

**LIT 229 Novel and Film (3) (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.

In this course students will view award-winning films and read the critically acclaimed novels upon which they are based. Through in-depth class discussions, we’ll explore both the novel and the film, focusing on the various ways a written work is adapted for a visual medium. The goal is to develop an appreciation and understanding of both cinematic and literary techniques. Though students often enter the course thinking, “The novel is always better than the film,” by the end of the course students will learn to use their critical thinking skills to judge the two works separately and see what each does well, making the students better readers of books and better viewers of films. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** HF 908

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

---

**LIT 230 Masterpieces of World Lit (3) (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

World Literature introduces students to the major works of major writers from the ancient through the modern world with an emphasis on cultural diversity and global awareness. (1.1)

**IAI General Education:** H3 906

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
LIT 232 Topics in Literature (3) ..........(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course offers an individual student an opportunity to do specialized study in a topic or literary movement. Students will read and discuss representative works of literature (short stories, novels, poetry, essays, and drama) directed toward increasing the student’s understanding and appreciation of both the particular topic or movement and its literary expression. The course is repeatable up to nine credits, but no more than six may be applied to GPA and graduation. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

LIT 235 Bible as Literature (3) ............(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.
In this course, students will study the Bible from a primarily literary rather than a theological or historical perspective. Significant prose and poetry from both the Hebrew Bible (the Old Testament) and the New Testament will be examined as representatives of various biblical literary forms. Where appropriate, students will also study non-biblical literature (poetry, short stories, films) based on stories, images, or themes from the biblical texts. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H5 901
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

LIT 241 Great Books Seminar I (3) ..........(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
The course is a study of classic writings in the humanities using the readings and the shared inquiry methods of discussion developed by the Great Books Foundation. The selected readings and course content are different from LIT 242, LIT 243, LIT 244, and LIT 245 even though the method and procedure are the same for each course. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H3 906
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

LIT 242 Great Books Seminar II (3) ..........(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
The course is a study of classic writings in the humanities using the readings and the shared inquiry methods of discussion developed by the Great Books Foundation. The selected readings and course content are different from LIT 241, LIT 243, LIT 244, and LIT 245, even though the methods and procedures are the same for each course. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H3 907
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

LIT 243 Great Books Seminar III (3) ..........(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
The course is a study of classic writings in the humanities using the readings and the shared inquiry methods of discussion developed by the Great Books Foundation. The selected readings and course content are different from LIT 241, LIT 242, LIT 243, and LIT 245, even though the method and procedures are the same for each course. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H3 906
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

LIT 244 Great Books Seminar IV (3) ..........(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
The course is a study of classic writings in the humanities using the readings and shared inquiry method of discussion developed by the Great Books Foundation. The selected readings and course content are different from LIT 241, LIT 242, LIT 243, and LIT 245, even though the method and procedure are the same for each course. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H3 907
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

LIT 245 Great Books Seminar V (3) ..........(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
The course is a study of classic writings in the humanities using the readings and the shared inquiry method of discussion developed by the Great Books Foundation. The selected readings and course content are different from LIT 241, LIT 242, LIT 243, and LIT 244, even though the method and procedure are the same for each course. (1.1)
IAI General Education: H3 906
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MACHINE TOOL
(See Computer Integrated Manufacturing)

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING
(See Medical Imaging)

MAMMOGRAPHY
(See Medical Imaging)

MANAGEMENT
(See Business)

MARKETING/RETAIL
(See Business)
MASSAGE THERAPY

Students must successfully complete MAS 100 before submitting the health professions application and before taking any additional massage therapy classes. The massage therapy program application is given to students upon successful completion of MAS 100.

Appropriate PSB-HOA test scores may be required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program after completion of MAS 100. For more information, please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-115</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-125</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-130</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-140</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-141</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-142</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-215</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-225</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-230</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-235</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-240</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-243</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS-250</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAS 110 Theory and Fundamentals of Massage (3) ........................................(3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MAS 100 and acceptance into the Massage Therapy Program.

This course is intended to provide the student with a strong understanding of the fundamental concepts of therapeutic massage. The focus of this course will encompass the history of the profession and touch, ethics and professionalism, requirements to practice, medical terminology, consultation, documentation, research, physiologic effects and benefits of massage, and indications and contraindications for massage. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**NOTE:** A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

**MAS 115 Wellness Concepts (1.5) …………………..(1.5, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MAS 100 and acceptance into the Massage Therapy Program.

This course is intended to provide the student with a strong understanding of the fundamental concepts of illness and health, personal wellness and responsibility, as well as in a larger context of connection with other people and planetary responsibility. Students will learn to correlate personal wellness with the concepts and practice of responsibility, breathing and sensing, eating, nutrition, exercise, thinking, work and play, communication, intimacy, and higher meaning in life. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**NOTE:** A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

**MAS 120 A and P for Massage Therapists I (3) ……………………………(3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MAS 100 and acceptance into the Massage Therapy Program.

Anatomy and Physiology is the study of the structural and functional relationships and homeostasis of body systems. The course incorporates the systems approach and integration of the systems into one functioning unit—the human body. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 MITH)
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**NOTE:** A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

**MAS 125 Musculoskeletal Palpation I (2) (2, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MAS 100 and acceptance into the Massage Therapy Program.

This course provides an opportunity to learn muscles, bony landmarks, and surface features on an individual basis, emphasizing origins, insertions, and actions of muscles. Palpation examination through touch is an integral part of the learning process and is part of each class. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**NOTE:** A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

**MAS 130 Basic Massage and Bodywork (5) ……………………………..(4, 2)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MAS 100 and acceptance into the Massage Therapy Program.

This course teaches students to administer a full-body, one-hour Swedish massage using a variety of strokes, correct draping, proper sanitation, and healthy body mechanics. A therapeutic movement component is incorporated to assist students with balance, core strengthening, and stretching. Chair and event massage is introduced. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**NOTE:** A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

**MAS 140 Community Outreach (0.5) ……..(0, 1)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MAS 130.

Students select from a variety of instructor-supervised community events to perform clothed seated or table massage, completing 16 event hours during the program. Students will learn how to set up and break down physical spaces not designed specifically for therapeutic massage sessions, interact with a variety of populations, perform event intake, and practice short massage sequences. Events may include, but not be limited to, sporting events, college outreach events, and local area agency outreach. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

**NOTE:** A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.
MAS 141 Massage Practice Clinic I (1) … (0, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MAS 130 or concurrent enrollment in MAS 130.
This course is designed to provide students with their first clinical experience with the public. With a clinic instructor on site, students will practice client history taking and charting, practice massage technique, body mechanics, and therapeutic communication in a clinic setting. Students will apply skills to the level learned in their technique class on fellow classmates and members of the community. Students will receive instruction and correction during the massage sessions from the instructor and be evaluated by the clients. Each class meeting includes a lecture and assessment component to expand hands-on learning into applicable critical thinking skills. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MAS 142 Massage Practice Clinic II (1) … (0, 2)
Prerequisite: MAS 141
In this course, students perform full-body massage therapy treatments on the public. Students will further develop their skills in communication, critical thinking, technique, centering, qualities of touch, timing, body mechanics, and charting. As additional modalities and advanced techniques are learned, they are incorporated into the massage. Instructors use a portion of each class to lecture and discuss each client interaction to foster critical thinking skills for each unique treatment session. This course moves the student from general Swedish massage to individualized treatment. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

MAS 210 Pathology and Pharmaceuticals (2.5) ………… (2.5, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MAS 110.
This course will provide the student with a strong understanding of specific pathologies for each system of the body as well as indications and contraindications for massage therapy treatment. Students will learn to identify major classes of pharmaceuticals and consider their impact when designing a massage session. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

MAS 215 Applied Therapies (4) ……… (3.5, 1)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MAS 130.
This course addresses the basic principles of hydrotherapy, active and passive stretching, proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation, reciprocal inhibition, trigger point therapy, deep tissue techniques, and aromatherapy. Massage therapy indications and contraindications for treatment of specific special populations will be discussed. Students practice assessing and treating using critical thinking skills based on content presented. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

MAS 220 A and P for Massage Therapists II (3) ………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MAS 120.
This course is a continuation of the considerations of the structural and functional relationships and homeostasis of body systems started in MAS 120. The principles of kinesiology, postural assessment, and gait analysis are introduced. This course incorporates the systems approach and integration of the systems into one functioning unit — the human body. A cadaver study is included in the course. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 MT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

MAS 225 Musculoskeletal Palpation II (1.5) ………………. (1.5, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MAS 125.
This course provides an opportunity to learn muscles, bony landmarks, and surface features on an individual basis, emphasizing origins, insertions, and actions of muscles. Palpation examination through touch is an integral part of the learning process and is part of each class. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

MAS 230 Supplemental Massage Techniques (3.5) …………… (2.5, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MAS 130.
Through both lecture and hands-on practice, this course introduces adjunct and advanced modalities that will deepen knowledge of body systems, techniques, and tools to establish a well-rounded practice. Topics covered will be, but are not limited to, craniosacral technique, manual lymphatic drainage, myofascial release, prenatal and side-lying massage, infant massage, body scrubs, assistive tools, hot stone massage, connecting style massage, and massage at a sporting event. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

MAS 235 Eastern/Energetic Theory and Technique (2.5) …………… (2.5, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MAS 130.
This course further develops the student’s awareness and ability to apply the subtle, natural energy systems of the body in a therapeutic treatment session. Eastern wellness philosophy and application is introduced through basic concepts of traditional Chinese medicine, meridians, acupressure, reflexology, and shiatsu. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

MAS 240 Clinical Case Report (1) ……… (0.5, 1)
Prerequisite: MAS 142 and MAS 210.
Students are assigned one client to treat in the massage clinic under the supervision and guidance of a clinical instructor. The focus of this class is researching pathologies, pharmaceuticals, and executing treatment while considering the contraindications and indications of their client. Students will work with the same client for the duration of the class, creating a unique treatment plan and writing a case study report. The case study format will follow Massage Therapy Foundation (MTF) guidelines and may be submitted to the MTF Student Case Study Contest. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.
Course Descriptions — MASSAGE THERAPY

MAS 243 Massage Therapy Practice
Clinic III (1.5) ...........................................(0, 3)
Prerequisite: MAS 142.
Under the supervision of instructors, students apply principles, techniques, and procedures learned to assess and treat clients, who are members of the community, individually in a setting that simulates a professional therapeutic massage practice. Students will serve as, and gain experience as, both a massage therapist and an office manager.
Students will also practice short massage event sequences and appropriate event intake. Students will demonstrate professional therapeutic communication skills, the proper application of both basic and more advanced bodywork techniques, proper body mechanics and draping techniques, use proper safety and sanitation practices, demonstrate critical thinking skills, and create documentation of each session. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

MAS 250 Business for Massage Therapists (2.5) ...........................................(2.5, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MAS 110.
In this course students will learn the fundamentals of massage therapy business. Course topics will focus on the business plan, ethics, record-keeping, finances, policies, procedures, professionalism, communications, marketing, and advertising. Students will discuss target markets, as well as identify success strategies and obstacles to success when managing a business. Local business people will present during this course, sharing their experiences with students. Students will create a résumé and cover letter and practice interview skills based on their new profession as a massage therapist. Professional development, client retention, and career longevity will also be a focus of the course. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Massage Therapy (MAS) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/massage.

MATHEMATICS

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

MTH 102, 104, 120, 125, 126, 190, 210, and 230 fulfill the mathematics requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Fine Arts degrees.

MTH 190, 210, 230, and 250 fulfill the mathematics requirement for the Associate in Engineering Science degree.

MTH 113 fulfills the mathematics requirement for elementary education majors only for the AA degree.

All MTH courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the area of concentration and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

All MTH courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the math requirement for the Associate in Liberal Studies degree and the math/science requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

PLACEMENT FOR MATHEMATICS

Math requirements vary greatly based on a student's major, degree, or certificate. Choosing the correct math courses should be done with an ECC advisor. Even though certain math ACT, SAT, and SAT3 scores (see below) will exempt you from the ECC math placement test, you may still wish to take it to qualify for higher level math courses.

1. Initial Placement into Developmental Mathematics Courses:
   Students may be initially placed into MTH 102 or 104 if they satisfy one of the following:
   1. Math ACT score of 23 or higher.
   2. Math SAT score of 540 or higher.
   3. Math SAT3 score of 570 or higher.
   4. Appropriate score on ECC's math placement test for placement into MTH 102 or 104.
   5. Score on ECC's math placement test for placement into MTH 098 and an unweighted high school GPA 3.5/4.0 with a C or better in both semesters of second year high school algebra.
   6. Successful completion of a transfer-level mathematics course at another institution.

Students may be initially placed into MTH 110 or 112 if they meet ECC's geometry prerequisite* and satisfy one of the following:
1. Math ACT score of 23 or higher.
2. Math SAT score of 540 or higher.
3. Math SAT3 score of 570 or higher.
4. Appropriate score on ECC's Math Placement Test for placement into MTH 110 or 112.
5. Score on ECC's Math Placement Test for placement into MTH 098 and an unweighted high school GPA 3.5/4.0 with a C or better in both semesters of second year high school algebra.
6. Successful completion of an approved transfer-level mathematics course at another institution.

Students may be initially placed into MTH 114, 120, 125, 126, or 190 if they meet ECC's geometry prerequisite* and satisfy one of the following:
1. Math ACT score of 28 or higher.
2. Appropriate score on ECC's math placement test for placement into each respective course.
3. Successful completion of the equivalent course at another institution.

II. Initial Placement into Developmental Mathematics Courses:

Students who do not have an appropriate ACT, SAT, or SAT3 score will be required to take ECC's math placement test, which will determine the initial placement into developmental or transfer level courses.

All students must also satisfy ECC's geometry prerequisite* before taking MTH 110 or 112.

*All students wishing to enroll in any transfer-level mathematics courses, except MTH 102 and 104, must first satisfy ECC's GEOMETRY PREREQUISITE, which can be accomplished by satisfying one of the following:
1. C or better in two semesters of high school geometry.
2. Appropriate score on ECC's math placement test.
3. Appropriate score on ECC's geometry placement test.
4. C or better in MTH 097.
5. Successful completion of an approved transfer-level mathematics course at another institution.

Go to elgin.edu/testing for more information regarding placement testing.
TRANSFER SEQUENCES
Science, engineering, and mathematics majors should try to complete the sequence MTH 112, 114, 190, 210, 230, 250, and possibly 240, depending on their transfer institution’s requirements. Entrance into this sequence depends on previous background in high school or college, and it may not be necessary to start at the beginning of the sequence. Business and social sciences students should complete MTH 120, 125, and/or 126, depending on their transfer institution’s requirements.
Questions on math course sequences may be determined by a conference with a member of the Mathematics Department or the advising staff.

DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES
MTH 090, 095, 096, 097, 098, and 099 make it possible for students with skill deficiencies to prepare for regular college-level courses before or in conjunction with enrollment in college courses.
Developmental studies courses are distinguished from other courses by a prefix code numbered below 100. They are not intended for transfer and cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of any associate degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH-090</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-095</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-096</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-097</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-098</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-099</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-107</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-109</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-113</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-114</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-123</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-125</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-126</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-190</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-230</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-250</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MTH 090 Pre-Algebra (3) ..................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course is designed as a review of the basic operations of arithmetic and an introduction to algebra. The emphasis is on operations with fractions, decimals, percents, and signed numbers. It is intended for the student who needs a review of arithmetic and pre-algebra skills. This course precedes technical math or beginning algebra. (1.4)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit Not: Available

MTH 095 Preparatory Math for General Ed (6) ..................(6, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 090 or appropriate placement score.
This course focuses on developing mathematical maturity through problem-solving, critical thinking, data analysis, and the writing and communication of mathematics. Students will develop conceptual and procedural tools that support the use of key mathematical concepts in a variety of contexts. The instruction should emphasize the connections between verbal, numerical, symbolic and graphical representation of the concepts being taught whenever possible. Emphasis should be placed on modeling and problem-solving, with techniques and manipulations covered in context. The appropriate use of technology, such as a graphing calculator, is strongly encouraged. Course is repeatable three times. (1.4)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 096 Basic Algebra (4) ................(4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 090 or appropriate placement test score.
This course is designed to be a first course in algebra. Although emphasis is placed on techniques and manipulations, problem-solving and logical reasoning are main threads throughout the course. Topics include: operations and properties of real numbers; linear equations and inequalities in one and two variables; systems of linear equations in two variables; operations with polynomials including factoring; polynomial equations; and applications. Additionally, the course includes study skills strategies. Course is repeatable three times. (1.4)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 097 Plane Geometry (3) ................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096 or appropriate placement test score.
Plane Geometry is a one-semester course which covers the fundamental concepts of geometry for students who lack credit in one year of high school geometry or need a review of the subject matter. This course is designed to prepare students for further work in mathematics and many math-related fields. The subject is developed in the context of a logical system with constructions, numerical problems, symbolic and graphical representations, deductive reasoning, algebraic concepts, geometric theorems, integrating problem-solving, and applications throughout the course. Course is repeatable three times. (1.4)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
MTH 098 Intermediate Algebra (4) ………..(4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 095 or MTH 096 or appropriate placement test score.
This course is designed to be a second course in algebra. Although emphasis is placed on techniques and manipulations, problem-solving and logical reasoning are main threads throughout the course. Topics include: factoring polynomials; absolute value equations and inequalities; rational and radical expressions and equations; complex numbers; quadratic and polynomial equations; properties of functions and their graphs, including polynomial and exponential functions; and applications. Course is repeatable three times. (1.4)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 099 Combined Basic and Intermedi
Algebra (6) …………………………. ……… (6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate placement score.
This course is designed to be a combination of basic and intermediate algebra. Although emphasis is placed on techniques and manipulations, problem-solving and logical reasoning are main threads throughout the course. Topics include: operations and properties of real numbers; linear equations and inequalities in one and two variables; systems of linear equations in two variables; operations of polynomials, including factoring; absolute value equations and inequalities; rational and radical expressions and equations; complex numbers; quadratic and polynomial equations; properties of functions and their graphs, including polynomial and exponential functions; and applications. Course is repeatable three times. (1.4)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 102 General Education
Statistics (3). ………………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Algebra: (1) Grade of C or better in MTH 095, MTH 098, or MTH 099; or (2) an ACT Math score of 23 or above or an appropriate placement score; or (3) placement into MTH 098 and a minimum high school un-weighted GPA of 3.5/4.0 with a grade of C or better in two semesters of second year high school algebra. Reading: (1) Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099; or (2) an ACT Reading score of 18 or above or an appropriate placement score.
An introductory course in descriptive and inferential statistics for students in liberal arts and health-related fields. Applications and concepts are emphasized rather than theoretical formulations. Calculators and computers will be used to help make statistical ideas more accessible to students. (1.1)
IAI General Education: M1 902
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 104 Liberal Arts Mathematics (3) . . . (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Algebra: (1) Grade of C or better in MTH 095, MTH 098 or MTH 099; or (2) an ACT Math score of 23 or above or an appropriate placement score; or (3) placement into MTH 098 and a minimum high school un-weighted GPA of 3.5/4.0 with a grade of C or better in two semesters of second year high school algebra. Reading: (1) Grade of C or better in RDG 091; or (2) an ACT Reading score of 18 or above or an appropriate placement score.
This course focuses on mathematical reasoning and the solving of real-life problems, rather than on routine skills and appreciation. Finance, statistics, and mathematical modeling are studied in depth, with one optional topic chosen from the following list: probability, graph theory, logic/set theory, and game theory. The use of graphing calculators and/or computers is required. (1.1)
IAI General Education: M1 904
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 107 Technical Math I (4) ………….(4, 0)
Prerequisite: MTH 090, consent of instructor, or appropriate score on placement test.
Intended for students in technical programs or pre-engineering technology programs where a coverage of basic mathematics is required. An integrated approach in algebra, plane geometry, and trigonometry. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IRT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as MTH 108. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Mathematics (MTH) or Industrial Manufacturing Technology (IMT) prior to enrolling.

MTH 109 Technical Mathematics II (4) . . . (.4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 107 or IMT 107 or consent of instructor.
Continuation of MTH 107, Technical Mathematics I, and an introduction to further methods used in mathematics problem-solving needed for technology. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 IRT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as MTH 108. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Mathematics (MTH) or Industrial Manufacturing Technology (IMT) prior to enrolling.

MTH 110 Math for Elementary
Teaching I (3). ………………………... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Algebra: (1) Grade of C or better in MTH 098 or MTH 099; or (2) an ACT Math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score; or (3) placement into MTH 098 and a minimum high school un-weighted GPA of 3.5/4.0 with a grade of C or better in two semesters of second year high school algebra.
Geometry: (1) Grade of C or better in MTH 097; or (2) an appropriate score on geometry placement test; or (3) Grade of C or better in two semesters of high school geometry. Reading: (1) Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099; or (2) an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
The first course of a two-part sequence that meets the requirements for state certification in elementary teaching. Problem-solving and mathematical reasoning are main threads throughout the course. The course content includes: whole numbers, integers, rational numbers, sets, reasoning, numeration systems, number theory, and real numbers. Course pedagogy involves students as active participants in the learning process. The two-course sequence, MTH 110/113, fulfills the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum requirement only for students seeking state certification as elementary teachers or special education teachers. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
MTH 112 College Algebra (4) .......................... (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Algebra: (1) Grade of C or better in MTH 098 or MTH 099; or (2) an ACT Math score of 23 or above, or an appropriate placement score; or (3) placement into MTH 098 and a minimum high school un-weighted GPA of 3.5/4.0 with a grade of C or better in two semesters of second year high school geometry. Geometry: (1) Grade of C or better in MTH 097; or (2) appropriate score on geometry placement test; or (3) Grade of C or better in two semesters of high school geometry. Reading: (1) Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099; or (2) an ACT Reading score of 18 or above or an appropriate placement score.
Study of more advanced algebraic theory and techniques required for the study of calculus. Topics include: properties of functions and their graphs; classes of functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic; systems of equations; theory of equations, conic sections; sequences, series, and binomial expansion. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 113 Math for Elementary Teaching II (3) ........................................ (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 110. The second course of a two-part sequence that meets the requirements for state certification in elementary teaching. Problem-solving and mathematical-reasoning are main threads throughout the course. The course content includes: functions, statistics, probability, geometric figures, and measurement. Course pedagogy involves students as active participants in the learning process. The two-course sequence, MTH 110/113, fulfills the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum requirement only for students seeking state certification as elementary teachers or special education teachers. (1.1)
IAI General Education: M1 903
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 114 Trigonometry (3) ......................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) Grade of C or better in MTH 112; or (2) appropriate placement test score; or (3) concurrent enrollment in MTH 112 with consent of instructor. Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
The primary objective of this course is to prepare students for calculus and post-calculus courses. Topics include analytical geometry, trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, inverse trigonometric functions, and solving trigonometric equations. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 120 Statistics I (4) ............................... (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 112, or appropriate placement test score and grade of C or better in MTH 097, or grade of C or better in two semesters of high school geometry, or appropriate score on the geometry placement test.
An introductory course in probability and statistics. The ability to handle basic algebraic manipulation is a prerequisite skill. The emphasis of the course is on the use rather than the derivation of the formulas and theorems. The aims of the course are to provide the student with a working knowledge of statistics in order to follow the statistics in the literature of his/her particular field and to provide an introduction for more advanced work in statistics. Major topics are: frequency distributions, sampling, testing hypotheses, regression, correlation, analysis of variance, chi-square, and probability. These and other topics are approached from a fundamental viewpoint to make the study both sound and useful. (1.1)
IAI General Education: M1 906
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 125 Finite Math for Business and Mgmt (3) ............................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 112, or appropriate placement test score and grade of C or better in MTH 097, or grade of C or better in two semesters of high school geometry, or appropriate score on the geometry placement test.
Emphasizes applications of mathematics in business and the social sciences. Topics include functions, graphical and algebraic methods for solving systems of linear equations, matrices and matrix algebra, systems of inequalities and linear programming, the simplex method, spreadsheet solutions to linear programming problems, set theory, logic and Boolean algebra, counting and probability theory, and Markov chain methods. (1.1)
IAI General Education: M1 906
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 126 Calculus for Business/Social Science (4) ............................... (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 112, or appropriate placement test score and grade of C or better in MTH 097, or grade of C or better in two semesters of high school geometry, or appropriate score on the geometry placement test.
An introductory course in differential and integral calculus for students majoring in business or the social or life sciences. A working, rather than a theoretical, knowledge of calculus concepts and applications is emphasized. (1.1)
IAI General Education: M1 906-B
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
MTH 190 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5) ............................................. (5, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 112 and MTH 114, or appropriate placement test score.
This is the first of three courses in the calculus sequence. Families of functions include polynomial, rational, radical, trigonometric, inverse trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic. Topics include limits and continuity; the definition of derivative, rate of change, and slope; differentiation including product, quotient, chain rules, higher order derivatives, and implicit differentiation; applications of derivatives including extrema, Mean Value Theorem, first and second derivative tests, related rates, optimization, and differentials; integration including definite and indefinite integration, area, The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, and differential equations. (1.1)
IAI General Education: M1 900-1
IAI Major: MTH 901
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 210 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (5) ............................................. (5, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 190 or equivalent college credit.
This is the second of three courses in the calculus sequence. Topics include applications of integration, analytical integration techniques, and numerical integration techniques; indeterminate forms, L’Hopital’s Rule, and improper integrals; sequences and series, convergence tests, power series, Taylor polynomials, and Taylor series; parameterization of curves, and calculus of parametric curves; calculus of polar coordinate system, and conic sections. (1.1)
IAI General Education: M1 900-2
IAI Major: MTH 902
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 230 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (5) ............................................. (5, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 210.
Third and final course in the calculus sequence. Topics include the following: vectors in 2 and 3 dimensions; planes and lines in space, surfaces and quadric surfaces, space curves; cylindrical and spherical coordinates; vector-valued functions and their graphs; functions of two or more variables; partial derivatives, directional derivatives, gradients; double and triple integrals; applications involving functions of several variables; vector fields, line integrals and Green’s Theorem; parametric surfaces, surface integrals, the Divergence Theorem, and Stokes’ Theorem. (1.1)
IAI General Education: M1 900-3
IAI Major: MTH 903
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 240 Introduction to Linear Algebra (4) ............................................. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 210.
First course in vectors and matrices, vector spaces, and linear transformations. The ideas discussed not only serve as a good introduction to the more abstract courses a mathematics student meets at the junior-senior level, but they also have many useful applications outside of mathematics. Covers the following topics: vectors, matrices, operations on matrices, inverse of a matrix, solutions of systems of linear equations, rank of a matrix, vector spaces and subspaces, linear dependence and independence, basis and dimension, linear transformations, sums, composites, inverses of linear transformations, range and kernel of a linear transformation, and eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization, inner products and orthogonality, including the Gram-Schmidt process. Quadratic forms and other additional topics could be included, as time permits. (1.1)
IAI Major: MTH 911
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MTH 250 Differential Equations (4) ............................................. (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MTH 230.
Topics include linear equations of first order, linear equations with constant coefficients, general linear differential equations, variation of parameters, the method of undetermined coefficients, linear independence and the Wronskian, exact equations, separation of variables, and various applications of these. In addition, the course covers systems of linear differential equations, the Laplace transform, series methods in solving differential equations, and an introduction to boundary value problems. (1.1)
IAI Major: MTH 912
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MECHANICAL SYSTEMS
(See IST/Maintenance Technology)
**AMTI 102 Patient Care and Safety (2)………(1, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the Computed Tomography Imaging or the Magnetic Resonance Imaging Program.

Patient Care and Safety provides the student with patient care knowledge and skills related to specialized imaging procedures. The roles of the MR and CT technologists are defined as well as behavioral standards, and ethics and law related to the position. Medical records management concerns, including privacy and regulatory issues, are examined. This course will provide the student with patient assessment skills as it relates to advanced imaging procedures, a review of infection control and special considerations within these imaging environments. Contrast pharmacology, the theory and practice of basic techniques of venipuncture, and administering diagnostic contrast agents and/or intravenous medications will be discussed. Course content will provide basic emergency medicine and management of medical emergencies related to adverse contrast reactions. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**AMTI 210 Advanced Sectional Anatomy I (2)………………………………………(1, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the Computed Tomography Imaging or the Magnetic Resonance Imaging Program.

Advanced Sectional Anatomy I will enhance the student’s knowledge of gross radiographic anatomy through the observation of the human body from multiple orthogonal planes. The following anatomical regions of interest included in this course are: brain, face, neck, spine, upper and lower musculoskeletal regions. This course also familiarizes the student with the common pathologies found in magnetic resonance imaging and computed tomography through the appearance of normal and abnormal pathologies in various imaging planes. Pathological and traumatic disease processes associated with the skeletal, endocrine, and hemopoietic systems will be discussed to help the student identify these disease processes in common practice and make the associated imaging changes required to adequately demonstrate the patient’s anatomy and pathology. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**AMTI 210 Advanced Sectional Anatomy II (2)………………………………………(1, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in AMTI 110.

Advanced Sectional Anatomy II is the secondary anatomy and pathology course. It will further enhance the student’s knowledge of gross radiographic anatomy and increase understanding of this anatomy through the observation from a three dimensional perspective. The student will be introduced to gross anatomy from a cross sectional perspective including the following regions/systems: thorax, abdomen and pelvis. Pathological and traumatic disease processes associated with the respiratory, cardiovascular, abdomen, gastrointestinal, hepatobiliary, urinary, and reproductive systems. Anatomical structures and the plane that best demonstrates anatomy are discussed as well as signal characteristics of normal and abnormal structures will be discussed. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**CTI 100 CT Physical Principles I (3)………………(2, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the Computed Tomography Imaging Program.

CT Physical Principles I introduces the student to physical principles and image acquisition parameters of computed tomography, surveys instrumentation and digital processing parameters, and discusses scanning techniques as applied to single and multi-slice spiral CT. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**CTI 101 CT Procedures I (3)………………(2, 2)**
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the Computed Tomography Program or consent of instructor.

This course provides detailed coverage of procedures for CT imaging. Procedures include, but are not limited to, indications for the procedure, patient education, preparation, orientation and positioning, patient history and assessment, contrast media usage, scout image, selectable scan parameters, filming and archiving of the images. CT procedures will be taught for differentiation of specific structures, patient symptomology and pathology. CT images studied will be reviewed for quality, anatomy and pathology. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**CTI 103 CT Clinical Practicum I (3)………………(0, 15)**
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the Computed Tomography Imaging Program or consent of instructor.

In CT Clinical Practicum I content and clinical practice experiences should be designed to sequentially develop, apply, critically analyze, integrate, synthesize and evaluate concepts and theories in the performance of radiologic procedures. Through structured, sequential, competency-based clinical assignments, concepts of team practice, patient-centered clinical practice and professional development are discussed, examined and evaluated. Clinical practice experiences should be designed to provide patient care and assessment, competent performance of radiologic imaging and total quality management. Levels of competency and outcomes measurement ensure the well-being of the patient preparatory to, during and following the radiologic procedure. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
CTI 200 CT Physical Principles II (3) ………..(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CTI 100 or consent of instructor.
CT Physical Principles II introduces the student to the principles of single slice, multi-slice and volume scanning computed tomography as they pertain to radiation dose in adults and pediatrics. It will also cover post-processing techniques, PET/CT, and quality control. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CTI 201 CT Procedures II (3) ………………..(2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CTI 101 or consent of the instructor.
Content provides detailed coverage of procedures for CT imaging. Procedures include, but are not limited to, indications for the procedure, patient education, preparation, orientation and positioning, patient history and assessment, contrast media usage, scout image, selectable scan parameters, filming and archiving of the images. CT procedures will be taught for differentiation of specific structures, patient symptomology and pathology. CT images studied will be reviewed for quality, anatomy and pathology. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

CTI 204 CT Clinical Practicum II (4) ……….(0, 20)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in CTI 103 or consent of instructor.
In CT Clinical Practicum II content and clinical practice experiences should be designed to sequentially develop, apply, critically analyze, integrate, synthesize and evaluate concepts and theories in the performance of radiologic procedures. Through structured, sequential, competency-based clinical assignments, concepts of team practice, patient-centered clinical practice and professional development are discussed, examined and evaluated. A comprehensive “mock” registry will be given at the conclusion of the course. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MEDICAL IMAGING – MAMMOGRAPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAM-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM-103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM-104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM-106</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAM 101 Fundamentals of Breast Imaging (1) ………………….(1, 0)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Mammography Program or consent of instructor.
This introductory course emphasizes the importance of patient care and education in the mammographic environment. Incidence and risk factors, signs, and symptoms associated with breast cancer for the male and female patient are discussed. Tumor staging of breast cancers and treatment options for the patient with breast cancer are summarized including the surgical, nonsurgical, and reconstructive aspects for the patient. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MAM 102 Instrumentation and QA (2) …………(1, 2)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Mammography Program or consent of instructor.
This course covers basic design of the mammography equipment and introduces the student to the role of technical components utilized in mammography and their affect on the mammographic image. Both analog and digital imaging equipment and the use of computer aided detection (CAD) are also discussed. The MQSA regulations and the various agencies that govern mammography including their purposes, processes, and frequency of inspection are included in this course, as well as the quality control testing required to maintain accreditation and the roles that technologists and the physicist play in performing these tests. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MAM 103 Breast Anatomy and Pathology (2) …………………..(2, 0)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Mammography Program or consent of instructor.
Breast Anatomy and Pathology introduces the student to the basic terminology associated with the breast anatomy. Also defined are the aspects of the internal and external breast anatomy, cellular components, and the TDL (terminal ductal lobular unit) identifying their role in the breast anatomy. The student is also introduced to breast imaging terminology associated with mammography, the role of the pathologist, and how breast pathology is correlated to breast cancer. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MAM 104 Breast Imaging Techniques (2) ……………………..(1, 2)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Mammography Program or consent of instructor.
Breast Imaging Techniques introduces the student to the technical factors that influence the mammographic image and allows the student the opportunity to evaluate and critique mammographic images. Also discussed is the required labeling for mammograms and the acceptable abbreviations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MAM 105 Breast Imaging Procedures (3) ……………………..(2, 2.5)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Mammography Program or consent of instructor.
This course introduces the standard views required for obtaining a mammogram and any additional views and positioning techniques associated with obtaining the required images. The course also discusses special patient situations which the mammographer may encounter during the mammographic exam and offers the student the opportunity to apply critical thinking skills. The course will also define and discuss the differences between a screening and diagnostic mammogram. Alternative imaging options and diagnostic procedures associated with the breast will also be reviewed. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MAM 106 Mammography Clinical Practicum (3) …………………(0, 15)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Mammography Program or consent of instructor.
This course allows the student to apply the knowledge gained in the previous courses and practice positioning and quality control testing under the supervision of a registered mammographer in a clinical setting. This course also provides the opportunity to document clinical competence as required by the ARRT to apply for the advanced certification in mammography. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
MEDICAL IMAGING — MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRI-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI-103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI-200</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI-204</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRI-205</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MRI 100 MR Physical Principles (3) ……… (2, 2)
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the Magnetic Resonance Imaging Program.

MR Physical Principles will introduce the fundamental principles that lend themselves to the creation of the magnetic resonance images through the understanding of basic quantum physics, instrumentation, and the manipulation of basic technical factors. This course’s topics will cover magnetic molecular principles, image weighting and contrast, tissue characteristics, spatial localizations, MR system components, data collection and image formation, imaging parameters and their trade-offs, and MR safety. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

MRI 101 MR Procedures I (3) ……… (2, 2)
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the MRI Program or consent of the instructor.

This course will help the student begin to apply his/her knowledge of MR physical principles, MR safety, sectional anatomy, MR instrumentation, and image formation, and patient care within the MR environment. The student will be introduced to intravenous puncture techniques and contrast administration. This course also provides the student with slice and patient positioning, proper coil selection and positioning, imaging protocols and techniques related to the central nervous system (CNS), neck, and spine. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

MRI 103 MR Clinical Practicum I (2) ……… (0, 10)
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the MRI Program or consent of instructor.

MR Clinical Practicum I encompass the clinical application of technical and professional aspects of magnetic resonance imaging within a healthcare setting. Content is presented as a progression in competency levels through clinical performance objectives and competency exams. Students will be rotated through different MR facilities and be exposed to MR personnel, examinations and educational materials necessary to competently achieve content objectives. The student will be required to demonstrate clinical competency in a number and variety of procedures as required by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). Activities include demonstration and observation, after which the student assists in performing the activity. When a satisfactory degree of proficiency is apparent, the student can perform the activity under direct supervision. When both the student and instructor are satisfied with the student's proficiency, the student performs studies under indirect supervision to gain experience and expertise in MR imaging and meet the clinical procedural examination requirements outlined in this course. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

MRI 200 Clinical Aspects in MR (3) ……… (2, 2)
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MRI 100 or consent of instructor.

Clinical Aspects of MR will introduce the student to clinical aspects of magnetic resonance imaging. Topics include pulse sequences, vascular imaging, artifacts and their compensation, contrast agent and their effects on the overall image, advanced imaging techniques and quality assurance. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

MRI 201 MR Procedures II (3) ……… (2, 2)
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MRI 101 or consent of the instructor.

This procedures course will help the student begin to apply their knowledge of MR physical principles, MR safety, sectional anatomy, MR instrumentation and image formation, and patient care within the MR environment. The student will be introduced to intravenous puncture techniques and contrast administration. This course also provides the student with slice and patient positioning, proper coil selection and positioning, imaging protocols and techniques related to the muscular skeletal system, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, vascular examinations, and special procedures. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

MRI 204 MR Clinical Practicum II (4) ……… (0, 20)
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MRI 103 or consent of instructor.

This clinical course provides the student with additional clinical experience necessary to comply with the ARRT clinical experience requirements in order to be eligible to take the ARRT Advanced Certification Examination. It will encompass many of the same technical and professional aspects the prerequisite course, MRI 103; however, the focus here will be to increase the student’s knowledge and confidence with more repetition within a healthcare setting. Technologists performing magnetic resonance imaging must competently apply basic protocols, recognize when and how to appropriately alter the standard protocol and recognize equipment and patient considerations that affect image quality. The technologist is responsible for maintaining a safe MRI environment. This course provides the necessary supervised clinical education to become proficient in these skills. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available

MRI 205 MR Clinical Practicum III (3) ……… (0, 15)
**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better in MRI 204 or consent of instructor.

This clinical course provides the student with additional clinical experience necessary to comply with the ARRT clinical experience requirements in order to be eligible to take the ARRT Advanced Certification Examination. It will encompass many of the same technical and professional aspects the prerequisite courses, MRI 103 and 204. (1.2)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available
**Pass/No Credit:** Not Available
MEDICAL IMAGING - RADIOGRAPHY

All RAD courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

SPECIAL NOTE: Explore the Radiography Program and come to an information session. For more details, go to elgin.edu/visitcc.

A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Radiography (RAD) Program. For more information, please refer to elgin.edu/radiography.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD-101</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-103</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-106</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-107</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-124</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-134</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-208</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-209</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-211</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-212</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-230</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-240</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-242</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-256</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD-266</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RAD 101 Introduction to Radiography (1) (0, 3)  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Radiography Program.  
This course introduces the student to Medical Imaging as it relates to the healthcare industry, and Radiologic technology as a profession. It includes an introduction to the healthcare delivery system, outlines the structure of the health system and roles of various departments and health professionals. Other topics include: the history of the profession, an introduction to the various professional organizations, quality customer service, an introduction to medical ethics and law with an emphasis on confidentiality and HIPAA regulations and basic radiation safety. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 102 Methods of Patient Care (2) (1, 3)  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Radiography Program.  
This course provides the student with the basic concepts of patient care, including consideration for the physical, developmental and psychological needs of the patient and family. The course covers routine and emergency patient care procedures including: basic EKG, infection control, patient assessment, patient education, venipuncture and contrast injection, introduction to pharmacology, and interacting with the terminally ill. The course includes clinical demonstration of patient care skills. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 103 Radiographic Imaging I (3) (2, 2)  
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 101 and RAD 102.  
This course is the first in a series of three radiographic imaging courses. It provides the student with an understanding of the components, principles, and operation of various medical imaging systems. Factors that impact image acquisition, processing, display, archiving, and retrieval are discussed. This course includes demonstrations and laboratory activities to reinforce concepts. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 104 Radiographic Procedures I (4) (3, 3)  
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 103, RAD 104, RAD 124 and BIO 246.  
This course is a continuation of Radiographic Procedure I, and provides instruction in radiographic positions and procedures, including demonstrations, and presentation of radiographic images of the human body. The student learns all routine and selected non-routine procedures of the body. The course includes laboratory experiences, which provide students opportunity for simulated practice and is integrated with the Radiography Clinical Practicum II course. Following completion of Procedures II, the student is able to perform all routine radiographic examinations. The student must integrate concepts from radiation protection and exposure technique to produce optimal quality diagnostic radiographs with minimal radiation exposure to the patient. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 105 Radiographic Imaging II (3) (2, 2)  
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 103.  
This course is a continuation of Radiographic Imaging I and builds on the fundamental concepts presented in that course. It is designed to develop the student’s understanding of the properties of a radiographic image and the factors that control and influence image quality. Concepts of technical factor selection are covered with an emphasis on their impact on image quality and patient exposure. This course includes demonstrations and laboratory activities to reinforce concepts and enhance student learning. Problem solving and critical thinking skills will be emphasized in technique formulation and exposure calculations. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 106 Radiographic Procedures II (4) (3, 3)  
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 103, RAD 104, RAD 124 and BIO 246.  
This course is a continuation of Radiographic Procedures I, and provides instruction in radiographic positions and procedures, including demonstrations, and presentation of radiographic images of the human body. The student learns all routine and selected non-routine procedures of the body. The course includes laboratory experiences, which provide students opportunity for simulated practice and is integrated with the Radiography Clinical Practicum II course. Following completion of Procedures II, the student is able to perform all routine radiographic examinations. The student must integrate concepts from radiation protection and exposure technique to produce optimal quality diagnostic radiographs with minimal radiation exposure to the patient. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 107 Radiologic Physics (2) (1, 3)  
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 103, RAD 104, and RAD 124.  
Recommended: CHM 101 or CHM 112.  
This course reviews the concepts of atomic structure and electromagnetism, and study of radiation -- its nature, production and medical applications. Covered topics include: the electromagnetic spectrum, radioactivity and half life, x-ray production and characteristics, the effects of technique selection on beam quality and quantity, the interaction of radiation with matter, and the circuitry and design of radiographic equipment. The course emphasizes clinical applications of physics concepts in the safe operation of high voltage radiographic equipment. (1.2)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

176 | ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE • 2018 – 2019
RAD 124 Radiography Clinical Practicum I (3) ..........(0, 15)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 101 and RAD 102.
This course is the first in a series of five clinical courses. Structured, sequential, competency-based clinical assignments enable the student to progress through a series of clinical rotations which reinforce concepts that are introduced in the Procedures I and Methods of Patient Care courses. Opportunities are provided for observation, assistance and participation in radiographic procedures with an emphasis on the actual performance of exams. Students will complete 255 hours of clinical experience under direct/indirect supervision of a radiographer as appropriate. The student will begin documenting competency in radiographic and patient care procedures. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 134 Radiography Clinical Practicum II (3) ..........(0, 15)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 103, RAD 104 and RAD 124.
This course is a continuation of Radiography Clinical Practicum I. Structured, sequential, competency-based clinical assignments enable the student to progress through a series of clinical rotations which reinforce concepts that are introduced in Procedures I and II. Opportunities are provided for observation, assistance and participation in radiographic procedures with an emphasis on the actual performance of exams. Students will complete 255 hours of clinical experience under direct/indirect supervision of a radiographer as appropriate. The student will continue attaining, maintaining and documenting competency in a variety of procedures. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 208 Radiography Procedures III (2) .... (1, 3)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 105, RAD 106, RAD 107 and RAD 134.
This course covers the advanced radiographic, fluoroscopic, and invasive procedures, emphasizing patient care, procedural protocol, and equipment and accessories used. The course includes laboratory experiences, which provide students opportunity for simulated practice and is integrated with the Radiography Clinical Practicum III course. Following completion of Procedures III, the student is able to perform all routine and special radiographic examinations. The student must integrate concepts from radiation protection and exposure technique to produce optimal quality diagnostic radiographs with minimal radiation exposure to the patient. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 209 Radiobiology and Radiation Protection (2) ..........(1, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 105, RAD 106, RAD 107, and RAD 134.
Recommended: CHM 101 or CHM 112.
The radiation biology segment of this course provides an overview of the principles of the interaction of radiation with living systems. The course presents the effects of irradiation of biological molecules and organisms, and the factors affecting biological response. Covered topics include: early and late effects of radiation exposure, epidemiological studies of radiation effects, and the acute radiation syndromes. The radiation protection segment of this course provides the student with an overview of the principles and practices of radiation protection. The course emphasizes the responsibility of the radiologic sciences professional in providing radiation protection to the patient, personnel and the public. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 211 Radiographic Imaging III (2) .... (1, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 105.
This course covers the concept of continuous quality improvement in the healthcare environment and the impact of legislation and accreditation standards on quality management programs. Also included are quality control and quality assurance procedures for a variety of imaging equipment and processes. Other imaging topics including PACS and image intensified and flat-panel fluoroscopic equipment are also covered. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 212 Radiographic Pathology (2) ..........(2, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 210, RAD 209, RAD 208, and RAD 242.
This course presents a body system approach to the demonstration of human diseases through medical imaging. The course emphasizes adaptations of routine positioning and radiographic technique to best demonstrate pathology and maximize diagnostic quality. Covered topics include patient care considerations relative to disease processes. Discussions include which imaging method or modality will best demonstrate each pathological condition. The course includes review of radiographs and films from Computed Tomography, Ultrasound, Magnetic Resonance, Mammography, Special Procedures and Nuclear Medicine. Systems covered include the respiratory, skeletal, gastrointestinal, urinary, cardiovascular, nervous, hematopoietic system, endocrine, reproductive, and miscellaneous disorders. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 220 Pharmacology (2) ..........(2, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 212, RAD 211, and RAD 256.
Recommended: CHM 101 or CHM 112.
This course explores the role of the radiographer in the administration of contrast media and related medications. Covered topics include: the radiographer scope of practice, legal implications, pharmacology overview, drug measurements and dose calculations, contrast media, preventive care and emergency response to contrast media reactions, imaging pharmaceutical compatibility, select drug administration techniques, and documentation requirements. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 230 Medical Ethics and Law (2) .... (2, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 212, RAD 211, and RAD 256.
This course provides the student with an understanding of the parameters of professional practice and the legal and ethical responsibilities of the radiologic sciences professional. Covered topics include: elements of ethical behavior, ethical issues and dilemmas in health care, interacting with the terminally ill patient, the scope of practice of radiologic sciences professionals, sources of law, elements of malpractice, employment issues, and litigation. The course emphasizes the student’s ability to apply concepts of ethics and law in the development of professional attributes. Course requirements include leading class discussions of issues and case studies. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 240 Career Development (1) .... (0, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 212, RAD 211 and RAD 256.
This course provides the student an opportunity to conduct a self-assessment and review of each of the content areas of the ARRT examination to prepare for certification. Activities assist the student in organizing review efforts, and emphasizes the synthesis of information from across the curriculum through developmental testing and simulated registry examinations. This course also prepares the students for their professional roles and employment by mastering skills of career planning, resume and portfolio development, interviewing skills, in addition to the creation of a professional development plan. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
RAD 242 Radiography Clinical Practicum III (3) .......................... (0, 15)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 105, RAD 106, RAD 107 and RAD 134.
This course is a continuation of Radiography Clinical Practicum II. Structured, sequential, competency-based clinical assignments enable the student to progress through a series of clinical rotations which reinforce concepts that are introduced in Procedures I-III. Opportunities are provided for observation, assistance and participation in radiographic procedures with an emphasis on the actual performance of exams. Students will complete 170 hours of clinical experience under direct/indirect supervision of a radiographer as appropriate. The student will continue attaining, maintaining and documenting competency in a variety of procedures. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 256 Radiography Clinical Practicum IV (5) .......................... (0, 25)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 210, RAD 209, RAD 208 and RAD 242.
This course is a continuation of Radiography Clinical Practicum III. Opportunities are provided for the continued development of clinical competency and professional development. Emphasis is placed on application of concepts in the actual performance of procedures for both speed and accuracy. Students will complete 425 hours of clinical experience under direct/indirect supervision of a radiographer as appropriate. The student will continue attaining, maintaining and documenting competency in a variety of procedures. Students are also provided an opportunity to observe in some of the advanced imaging modality departments. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RAD 266 Radiography Clinical Practicum V (5) .......................... (0, 25)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RAD 212, RAD 211 and RAD 256.
This course is a continuation of Radiography Clinical Practicum IV and provides opportunity for final student learning outcomes assessment. Clinical requirements include successful completion of final clinical competencies in all major areas of radiography including critical thinking and problem-solving. Successful completion of final competencies is a program graduation requirement. Emphasis in this course is on continued professional development and proficient and independent performance of all radiographic procedures, with opportunity for continued exploration of selected advanced imaging modalities. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT
(See Digital Technologies)

MEDICAL OFFICE PROFESSIONAL
(See Digital Technologies)

MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALIST
(See Digital Technologies)

MICROSOFT CERTIFICATION PREPARATION
(See Digital Technologies)

MIG WELDING
(See Welding)

MOLD MAKING
(See Computer Integrated Manufacturing)

MUSIC

The ECC Music Department offers performance, general education, and transfer classes for music and non-music students. Students can earn an associate degree in Fine Arts with a Music concentration and/or a Vocational Certificate in music production. We also offer a full 2 years in music theory, with an introduction to music theory course (MUS 100) for students with no music-reading experience.

MUS 104 (Mics of the World) may be used to fulfill the fine arts requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees, and the liberal education requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All MUS courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

Students intending to major in music must audition on their major instrument or in voice and complete theory and keyboarding examinations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-104</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-111</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-113</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-114</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-116</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-120</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-121</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-122</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-123</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-124</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-125</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-126</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-127</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-128</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-129</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-130</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS 100 Introduction to Music
Theory (2) ........................................... (2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: For students with no previous training as well as students with previous training who want a refresher course before entering MUS 128.
Study of notation of melody, rhythm, meter as well as musical terminology: Writing, playing and singing of scales, intervals and triads. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 101 Band (1) ......................... (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition or consent of instructor.
A community concert band open to all qualified adults as well as college and high school students. A wide variety of the finest literature for concert band is studied, from classics to contemporary works. The band performs several times per semester. Repeatable to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 102 Jazz Lab Band (1) .......... (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition or consent of instructor.
Participation in the stage band will offer the opportunity for development of knowledge and performance skills of music in the modern idiom; swing, blues, jazz and rock. The band presents at least one annual concert in addition to performing for school functions and civic organizations. Repeatable to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 104 Musics of the World (3) ......(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
An introduction to music in various parts of the world with emphasis on the way in which music functions within society. (1.1)
IAI General Education: F1 903N
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 105 Music Appreciation (3) ......(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Survey of main developments in music history beginning with Renaissance Period and extending through the 20th century. Listening to recordings as well as outside reading is required. (1.1)
IAI General Education: F1 900
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 106 Music Literature from 1400 to 1750 (3) .................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Includes extensive listening to recordings from the Middle Ages through Bach and Handel. Outside reading and term paper required. (1.1)
IAI General Education: F1 901
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 107 Music Liter. from 1750 to Present (3) .................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Continuation of 106 Music Literature from 1400 to 1750, covering the years from the Pre-Classical Period to the present. (1.1)
IAI General Education: F1 902
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 108 Elgin Area Honors Choir (1) .... (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition and recommendation of high school or college choral director.
Repertoire of outstanding choral works. At least two concerts presented annually. Possibility of a small tour locally. Repeatable to four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 109 Keyboard Harmony (2) ..........(2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Piano skills.
A study of the basic principles of keyboard harmonization. The student will learn basic diatonic chords as well as receiving an introduction to altered chords. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIS)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 110 Choir I (1)..................... (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition or consent of instructor.
Repertoire of outstanding choral works. Three to four concerts presented annually and a tour of area high schools. Rehearsals held every week. Repeatable to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 111 Choral Ensemble (1) ........... (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition or consent of instructor.
Repertoire includes standard vocal jazz tunes. Rehearsals held every week. Repeatable to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 112 Elgin Master Chorale (1) .......... (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor or concurrent enrollment in MUS 110.
The class will be a small chamber choir chosen from the membership of the Elgin Master Chorale. It will perform music from the literature for small choral groups, primarily but not exclusively from the Renaissance period. This is primarily a performance group; emphasis will be on musicianship and careful group performance. The group performs periodically throughout the year in concert or for local community groups. Course is repeatable to four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
MUS 113 Chamber Vocal Ensemble (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Rehearsal of outstanding choral works for small ensemble. Three to four concerts annually. Rehearses two times each week. Repeatable to four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 114 Show Choir (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Rehearsal of popular and Broadway show tunes. Several mini-concerts and at least one major concert per semester. Rehearsals held three times per week. Repeatable to four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 115 Sight Singing and Ear Training I (2) (0, 0)
Prerequisite: None
The student learns to develop aural skills (pitch and rhythm) in order to read, hear, and sight-sing music. Class time is spent in singing melodies, practicing rhythms, and taking melodic and rhythmic dictation. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 116 Musical Theater (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition.
Presentation of a musical play during the semester, with multiple performances. Approximately six to eight weeks of rehearsals with performances over several weekends. Repeatable to four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 120 Brass Ensemble (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Development of greater playing skills and sight reading. Repeatable up to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 121 Woodwind Ensemble (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Development of greater playing skills and sight reading. Repeatable up to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 122 Percussion Ensemble (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Development of greater playing skills and sight reading. Repeatable up to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 123 String Ensemble (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition or consent of instructor.
Development of greater playing skills and sight reading. Repeatable up to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 124 Symphony Orchestra (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition or consent of instructor.
Open to all students and adults in the area who qualify. At least five concerts presented each season. Repeatable to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 125 Intermediate Symphony Orchestra (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition or consent of instructor.
Open to all intermediate instrumental students who qualify. At least three concerts presented each season. Repeatable to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 126 Class Piano I (2) (2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Designed for beginning students with little or no experience on the piano. Fundamentals, scales, chords, basic improvisation, tablature, and notation are covered in this introductory class. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 S)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 127 Class Piano II (2) (2, 0)
Prerequisite: C or better in MUS 126 or consent of instructor.
More advanced work of choral structures, modulation transposition, and ability to perform works from classical and semiclassical literature. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIS)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 128 Theory and Ear Training I (4) (3, 2)
Prerequisite: MUS 100 or consent of instructor.
The study of music fundamentals (scales, intervals, triads, rhythm, and meter), basic principles of melody and harmony, melodic composition, and four-part harmony. Approximately one-third of classroom time is used for ear training and keyboard sessions. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 129 Theory and Ear Training II (4) (3, 2)
Prerequisite: MUS 128 or placement.
A continuation of MUS 128, this course expands harmonic vocabulary to include dominant and non-dominant harmony, modulation, and principles of form. Four-part writing is emphasized, and ear training and keyboard exercises are continued. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 130 Advanced Symphony Orchestra (1) (0, 3)
Prerequisite: Audition or consent of instructor.
Open to all advanced instrumental students who qualify. At least three concerts presented each season. Repeatable to a maximum of four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 135 Class Guitar I (2) (2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Designed for beginning students with little or no experience on the guitar. Hand position, scales, chords, basic improvisation, tablature, and notation are covered in this introductory class. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 140 Applied Music (1) (0, 2)
Prerequisite: Students must be 16 or older. Students ages 15 and under may register in credit-free course CSX 140. Private study in music performance. Lessons are offered every semester in piano, voice, brass, woodwinds, strings, and percussion. Repeatable, but with a maximum of four accrued credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIS)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 150 Intro Mus Prod: Listening and FX (3) (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course is designed to train the ear of audio professionals and includes exercises designed to improve the student's ability to hear audio effects and errors in recordings. Students will analyze recordings, identify instrumentation and audio effects, identify stylistic influences, diagnose errors, and identify and implement corrective steps. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 ST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
MUS 155 Seminar in Music Business (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and experience of the changing music industry. Students will develop an understanding of the many facets of the music business including promotion, distribution, copyright law, and legal issues. Students will review and create contracts that govern the relationships between producers, record labels, distributors, club owners, and investors. Students will learn the skills that are required to be successful and adaptable. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 160 Fundamentals of Music Technology (3) (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
The course is an introduction to main concepts in the creation and manipulation of recorded music. The course will cover digital audio topics as well as MIDI technology. Students will create music using software synthesizers and manipulated digital audio. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 170 Recording Techniques 1: Rec./Acous. (3) (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course is an introduction to the technical and aesthetics aspects of recording digital audio. Students will learn the fundamentals of acoustics as they relate to studio design and live performance. Students will learn the technical specifications of microphones and recording technology. Students will learn the basics of industry-standard recording software. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 171 Recording Tech 2: Adv Rec and Mixing (3) (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MUS 0170 and MUS 0150 or consent of instructor.
This course is a continuation of the recording techniques sequence. Students will apply knowledge of microphones and recording environments to multi-track recording projects. Students will learn basic mixing concepts and apply this knowledge to produce high-quality recordings using industry-standard software. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 172 Rec. Tech 3: Mastering and Distrib. (3) (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in MUS 0171 or consent of instructor.
This course is a continuation of the recording techniques sequence. Students will learn the mastering process, the final step of audio engineering. Students will learn how to assemble a unified music product. Students will learn how to deliver music from the studio to the consumer in today’s changing distribution networks. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 205 Topics in Music (Variable Credit 1-3) (1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Study of selected topics with discussion of representative areas in music (opera, gospel, improvisation, keyboard, literature, performance, practice, arranging). Certain topics require advanced knowledge or skills; students should review the course outline or consult the instructor before enrolling. This course is repeatable up to twelve credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

MUS 228 Theory and Ear Training III (4) (3, 2)
Prerequisite: MUS 129 or placement.
A continuation of Music 129, this course completes the harmonic vocabulary employed in the period of common practice, studies additional forms, and continues ear training and keyboard exercises. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 229 Theory and Ear Training IV (4) (3, 2)
Prerequisite: MUS 228 or placement.
A continuation of MUS 228, this course introduces counterpoint and fugue. Compositional techniques of the Post Romantic and Contemporary periods are studied. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIST)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 240 Applied Music (1) (0, 2)
Prerequisite: MUS 140 or consent of instructor.
Private study in music performance. Lessons are offered every semester in piano, voice, brass, woodwinds, strings, and percussion. Repeatable, but with a maximum of four accrued credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIS)
Pass/No Credit: Available

MUS 297 Independent Study in Music (Variable Credit 1-3) (1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
This will be an independent study in music, with varying topics. It is designed to provide students with additional study in a content area they would like to explore. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NURSING

All NUR courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees. NUR 105 may only be counted in the GPA for seven hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR-105</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-142</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-144</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-152</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-242</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-252</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NUR 105 Basic Nurse Assistant
Tng Program (7)……………………………..(6, 3)

Prerequisite: Completion of PSB-HOA (Psychological Services Bureau Exam for Health Occupations Aptitude) with a 12th percentile in all categories of the exam.

The Basic Nurse Assistant course of Elgin Community College is designed to prepare qualified nurse assistants to provide patient care as members of a health care team in hospitals, extended care facilities, community agencies, and home health care agencies. The nurse assistant course is a seven credit course. It meets the requirements and guidelines set by the state of Illinois Department of Public Health for the Basic Nurse Aide Training Program. Successful completion of the Basic Nurse Assistant Program at ECC involves completing the mandatory hours of theory and hours of clinical instruction and demonstrating manual skills competency. For certification one must pass the Illinois State Competency Written Examination. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: Students enrolled in this program are required to have the following: 1) criminal background check, 2) drug test, 3) completed medical form (includes lab tests to prove immunity to common illnesses, TB test, Tdap and flu shot), 4) health insurance, 5) BLS healthcare provider CPR certification, 6) textbook, uniform, and gait belt, and 7) Social Security number in order to take the Illinois certification exam, which is required to work as a nurse assistant. The cost associated with these requirements is approximately $450 plus the cost for health insurance. Please refer to the college catalog or elgin.edu/nursing for more information. The last day to register for NUR 105 is 11 days before the start of the term. Students must take the PSB exam prior to registering for class and score in the 12th percentile or better in all sections. All students in the program must attend the BNA orientation day which will take place prior to the start of the actual ECC semester to begin to learn strategies to be successful in the program. In addition, students must attend the first class day of the semester and the last class day of the semester for the BNA course. Failure to do so will result in automatic withdrawal and/or failure from the program.

NUR 142 Concepts of Nursing
Practice I (8.5)……………………………..(6.5, 6)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Nursing Program. Concurrent enrollment in HPE 101 and NUR 144. Grade of C or better in BIO 246 or concurrent enrollment in BIO 246.

Recommended: Grade of C or better in HPE 112.

This course introduces the student to professional concepts, roles of the nurse, and fundamental concepts of nursing practice. The focus is placed on wellness and health promotion across the lifespan.

Critical thinking is introduced in the context of the nursing process as the basis for clinical reasoning in nursing. Development of knowledge, skills, and attitudes occurs in the nursing laboratory and community settings within the healthcare environment. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: Students enrolled in this program are required to have the following: 1) Criminal background check, 2) drug test, 3) physical exam, 4) lab tests to prove immunity to common illnesses, 5) TB test, 6) health insurance, 7) uniform, 8) Social Security card and 9) Basic Life Support (BLS) Healthcare Provider CPR certification. The cost associated with these requirements is approximately $450, plus cost for health insurance. Students must attend the first day of class. For more information, please refer to the college catalog or elgin.edu/nursing.

NUR 144 Concepts of Pharmacology (1.5)……………………………..(1, 1)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Nursing Program. Concurrent enrollment in HPE 101 and NUR 142. Grade of C or better in BIO 246 or concurrent enrollment in BIO 246.

Recommended: Grade of C or better in HPE 112.

This course introduces the student to fundamental concepts of pharmacology as they apply to nursing practice. A foundational knowledge base of nursing pharmacology is acquired in the areas of legal aspects, cultural factors, complementary and alternative medicine principles, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics, person education, drug administration, evaluation of drug therapy, and documentation. Application to persons across the lifespan is emphasized. Development of knowledge, skills, and attitudes occurs in nursing laboratory settings. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NOTE: Students enrolled in this program are required to have the following: 1) Criminal background check, 2) drug test, 3) physical exam, 4) lab tests to prove immunity to common illnesses, 5) TB test, 6) health insurance, 7) uniform, 8) Social Security card and 9) Basic Life Support (BLS) Healthcare Provider CPR certification. The cost associated with these requirements is approximately $450, plus cost for health insurance. Students must attend the first day of class. For more information, please refer to the college catalog or elgin.edu/nursing.

NUR 152 Concepts of Nursing
Practice II (9.5)……………………………..(7, 8)

Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in NUR 142, NUR 144, BIO 246, and BIO 265.

This course continues to develop the role of the professional nurse and concepts of nursing practice with application to the care of acutely ill persons with medical and surgical needs across the lifespan. Critical thinking skills and strategies are further developed as the basis for clinical reasoning in nursing as they apply to the concepts. Development of knowledge, skills, and attitudes occurs in the nursing laboratory and a variety of clinical settings within the healthcare environment. (1.2)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NUR 242 Concepts of Nursing
Practice III (9.5).......................... (7, 8)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in NUR 142, NUR 144, and NUR 152.
This course further develops the roles of the professional nurse and concepts of nursing practice with application to persons with complicated medical, surgical, and rehabilitation needs across the lifespan. Clinical reasoning skills are emphasized as they apply to concepts with movement toward clinical judgment. Development of knowledge, skills, and attitudes occurs in the nursing laboratory and a variety of clinical settings within the healthcare environment. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

NUR 252 Concepts of Nursing
Practice IV (9)............................ (5, 12)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in NUR 242.
This course builds on all previous nursing courses to further refine the roles of the professional nurse and concepts of nursing practice with application to persons with complex and chronic conditions, the reproducing family, and mental health illnesses across the lifespan. This course allows the student the opportunity to demonstrate further growth towards the professional behaviors of caring, role competence, and clinical judgment. Development of knowledge, skills, and attitudes occurs in the nursing laboratory and a variety of clinical settings within the healthcare environment. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PARALEGAL

All PAR courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAR-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-203</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-204</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-206</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-235</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR-239</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAR 101 Introduction to Law (3) ......... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. This course introduces students to the skills they need to perform substantive legal work under the direction of a licensed attorney. Students will locate and interpret cases and statutes and learn the basic structure of legal analysis. This course includes legal terminology, legal citation, ethics, investigation skills, and a thorough discussion of the structure of both the federal and state judicial systems. Students will be introduced to legal technologies, including legal research databases, court databases, and case management software. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 T)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 108 Family Law (3) .................. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) PAR 101 or (2) ENG 102 and CMS 101 and any one of the following math classes: MTH 102, MTH 104, MTH 120, MTH 125, MTH 126, MTH 190, MTH 210, MTH 230. This course examines Illinois domestic relations law. Students are required to analyze the relevant statutes, identify tax consequences, and draft pleadings for dissolution of marriage and other family law matters. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 201 Civil Litigation (3) ............. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) PAR 101 or (2) ENG 102 and CMS 101 and any one of the following math classes: MTH 102, MTH 104, MTH 120, MTH 125, MTH 126, MTH 190, MTH 210, MTH 230. This course explores civil procedure and pleading, from interviewing a client through post-trial proceedings, including discovery and file management. Students are required to prepare several written assignments. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 203 Real Property Law (3) .......... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) PAR 101 or (2) ENG 102 and CMS 101 and any one of the following math classes: MTH 102, MTH 104, MTH 120, MTH 125, MTH 126, MTH 190, MTH 210, MTH 230. This course includes study of the law, procedures, and documents related to the sale and lease of real estate. The focus is on functions normally performed by a law office, lender, or title company, rather than the responsibilities of a broker or sales agent. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 204 Legal Research (3) ............ (3, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) PAR 101 or (2) ENG 102 and CMS 101 and any one of the following math classes: MTH 102, MTH 104, MTH 120, MTH 125, MTH 126, MTH 190, MTH 210, MTH 230. This hybrid course requires extensive independent legal research and analysis using federal and multi-state materials. Students will utilize the internet and computerized legal research subscription services supplied by the college. Instruction will focus on locating relevant, current, and highest legal authorities. Students will use primary sources to analyze fact patterns and reach logical, well-supported conclusions. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 205 Wills, Trusts and Probate (3) ... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) PAR 101 or (2) ENG 102 and CMS 101 and any one of the following math classes: MTH 102, MTH 104, MTH 120, MTH 125, MTH 126, MTH 190, MTH 210, MTH 230. This course teaches students to prepare estate planning documents, handle probate estates, transfer assets without probate, and administer trusts, under the supervision of an attorney. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 206 Legal Writing (3) .............. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: PAR 201, PAR 204 and PAR 206. Students will learn advanced concepts related to legal writing and analysis. Assignments may include client letters, objective memoranda, or drafting transactional documents. The class is designed to teach students to write and edit for the legal profession. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
Course Descriptions — PARALEGAL

PAR 207 Criminal Law Procedure (3) …… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) PAR 101 or (2) ENG 102 and CMS 101 and any one of the following math classes: MTH 102, MTH 104, MTH 120, MTH 125, MTH 126, MTH 190, MTH 210, MTH 230. This course focuses on the Illinois criminal law statutes and constitutional rights applicable to criminal prosecutions. Students are introduced to procedures relating to arrest, investigation, and trial, and to the corrections system. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 223 Business Entity Formation (3) …… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT score of 20, or an appropriate placement score.
This course focuses on the choice, formation, and maintenance of business entities under Illinois law. Students must research the facts and forms relevant to those issues. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 235 Internship
(Variable Credit 1–3) ………………. (0, 5–12)
Prerequisite: PAR 101, PAR 201, and PAR 204 or consent of instructor.
Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in PAR 239.
Designed to be taken during the student’s final semester in the paralegal program, this course requires students to perform substantive paralegal work in a law office, legal department, government agency, or in other approved settings. All internship work must be completed under the supervision of an attorney or staff member. A total of 80 hours of internship is necessary for each hour of class credit. Students are encouraged to arrange their own internships and will work with the course instructor to verify that the arrangement meets the requirements for credit. Virtual internship experiences and alternative field work may be available for students who are unable to obtain a traditional internship; however, the same hour requirement must be met. Students will be responsible for keeping a journal detailing the work they have done. Students will share their experiences with fellow interns using online discussion boards. Course is repeatable to two credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 E)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 237 Paralegal Special Topics
(Variable Credit 1–3) ………………. (1–3, 0)
Prerequisite: (1) PAR 101 or (2) ENG 102 and CMS 101 and any one of the following math classes: MTH 102, MTH 104, MTH 120, MTH 125, MTH 126, MTH 190, MTH 210, MTH 230. Application of legal assisting principles to specific problems through case studies, simulation, special projects, or problem solving procedures. No topics/problem will be offered more than twice in three years. A special topic may only be taken once. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PAR 239 Paralegal Capstone (1) ……. (1, 0)
Prerequisite: PAR 101, PAR 201, and PAR 204 or consent of instructor.
Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in PAR 235.
Designed to be taken during the student’s final semester in the paralegal program, this course prepares students for their first paralegal job. Students will create a final portfolio and paralegal resume and prepare to enter the job force with the knowledge, attitude, and skills required to exceed the expectations of their employers. The course will challenge students to apply their knowledge in client-specific situations that require integrative thinking about legal services and ethics. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHGENCY EDUCATION
(Variable Credit 0.5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 109 Physical Fitness I
(Variable Credit .5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

NOTE: In cooperation with the establishment of the college Wellness/Fitness Center, students may enroll in PHC 109 Physical Fitness I or PHC 110 Physical Fitness II. Students enrolling for the first-time should enroll in PHC 109. Students with previous credit in PHC 109 need to enroll in PHC 110. PHC 109, PHC 110 and PHC 167 sections 110 and 111 are designed specifically for students 60 years old and over.

PHC 110 Physical Fitness II
(Variable Credit .5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 111 Physical Fitness I for Seniors
(Variable Credit .5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 113 Physical Fitness II for Seniors
(Variable Credit .5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 115 Physical Fitness II for Seniors with Medically Related Conditions
(Variable Credit .5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 130 Physical Fitness I for Seniors with Disabilities
(Variable Credit .5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 132 Physical Fitness II for Seniors with Disabilities
(Variable Credit .5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 167 Physical Fitness I for Persons with Disabilities
(Variable Credit .5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 200 Physical Fitness II for Persons with Disabilities
(Variable Credit .5-3) ………………. (0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: None
This activity based course is designed to teach students the basic principles of fitness and wellness. The fitness center offers orientations on the proper use of the aerobic, Cybex strength training and free weight equipment as well as instruction on beginning an exercise program. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 239 Paralegal Capstone (1) ……. (1, 0)
Prerequisite: PAR 101, PAR 201, and PAR 204 or consent of instructor.
Recommended: Concurrent enrollment in PAR 235.
Designed to be taken during the student’s final semester in the paralegal program, this course prepares students for their first paralegal job. Students will create a final portfolio and paralegal resume and prepare to enter the job force with the knowledge, attitude, and skills required to exceed the expectations of their employers. The course will challenge students to apply their knowledge in client-specific situations that require integrative thinking about legal services and ethics. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PASTRY ARTS
(See Culinary Arts and Hospitality)

PHLEBOTOMY
(See Clinical Laboratory Technology)
PHC 110 Physical Fitness II
(Variable Credit .5-3) ......................(0, 1-6)
Prerequisite: PHC 109.
This course is designed to maintain and/or improve upon the level of fitness reached in Physical Fitness I. This course does not have a scheduled class time; students may come in to work out any time the fitness center is open. This course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
NOTE: In cooperation with the establishment of the college Wellness/Fitness Center, students may enroll in PHC 109 Physical Fitness I or PHC 110 Physical Fitness II. Students enrolling for the first-time should enroll in PHC 109. Students with previous credit in PHC 109 need to enroll in PHC 110. PHC 109, PHC 110, and PHC 167 sections 110 and 111 are designed specifically for students 60 years old and over.

PHC 111 Individualized Fitness Programming (1) .........................(1, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course is specifically for health and wellness management students. Through this semester long course the student has the opportunity to work one-on-one with a certified personal trainer. This course will focus on the personal trainer/client relationship from the pre-screening process through the individual exercise design and progression. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

PHC 113 Tennis I
(Variable Credit .5-1) ......................(0, 1-2)
Prerequisite: None
Emphasis on individual skills including forehand and backhand strokes and serving. Course is repeatable to four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHC 115 Intermediate Tennis
(Variable Credit .5-1) ......................(0, 1-2)
Prerequisite: PHC 113 or consent of instructor.
Designed to develop advanced skills, knowledge, and attitudes for effective course play. Course is repeatable to four credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHC 130 Beginning Fitness Walking (1) ......................(0, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Introduction to walking for fitness. Establish overall fitness goals, review walking technique, gear, and general training guidelines. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHC 132 Advanced Fitness Walking (1) ......................(0, 2)
Prerequisite: PHC 130 or consent of instructor.
This course is designed to develop skills, knowledge, and attitudes necessary to advance students through their fitness walking program. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHC 167 Free Exercise
(Variable Credit 1-2) ......................(0, 2-4)
Prerequisite: None
This course is contract-based, and permits the student to log in hours in both the Fitness Center and an outside activity that is not offered by the college. The student is required to log in a predetermined number of hours in the Fitness Center and may supplement his/her total with a preapproved activity. Course is repeatable three times up to eight credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
NOTE: In cooperation with the establishment of the college Wellness/Fitness Center, students may enroll in PHC 109 Physical Fitness I or PHC 110 Physical Fitness II. Students enrolling for the first-time should enroll in PHC 109. Students with previous credit in PHC 109 need to enroll in PHC 110. PHC 109, PHC 110, and PHC 167 sections 110 and 111 are designed specifically for students 60 years old and over.

PHC 200 Fundamentals of Weight Training (1) ......................(0, 2)
Prerequisite: None
This course is designed for men and women and introduces the proper techniques of weight training. Emphasis will also be placed on flexibility, power, and strength programs. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHR 101 Health (3) ......................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Basic concepts of holistic health are introduced in this course. The interrelationship of the mind, body, and spirit are emphasized in such topics as exercise, nutrition, aging, stress, substance abuse, violence, personal relationships, and major health problems. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHR 102 First Aid and Safety (3) ......................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course is designed to develop the knowledge and skills of CPR and first aid capabilities for students who may be required to provide the initial emergency care necessary to sustain life until the victim of an accident or sudden illness is cared for by qualified personnel. American Red Cross advanced first aid certificates will be issued upon successful completion of this course. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 E)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHR 110 Active for Life (2) ......................(2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Active for Life is an evidence-based course that uses established behavior change models such as the stages of readiness to change and empower people to overcome their barriers to physical activity. Students find ways to fit physical activity into their daily lives and maintain a lifelong habit of physical activity even when difficult situations arise. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHR 115 Healthy Eating for Life (2) ......................(2, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Healthy Eating for Life is an evidence-based, cognitive behavioral approach to helping people change their diets. Students learn how to identify the reasons for their poor eating choices and acquire the lifestyle-management skills they need to improve their eating permanently. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHSICAL EDUCATION — P.E. MAJORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEM-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PEM 220 Phys Educ at Elem Level (3) ......................(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
This course is an introduction to elementary school physical education activities and curriculum with an emphasis on understanding human movement and developmental needs of children, planning developmental learning experiences, and classroom management and instruction techniques. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 E)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

Course Descriptions — PHYSICAL EDUCATION
PTA 110 Therapeutic Exercise (1) (0.5, 1)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant Program.
Instruction in a variety of therapeutic exercises will be performed, for example: ROM, flexibility, stretching, strengthening with a variety of exercise equipment. The student will learn proper body alignment and posture during performance of exercises. Topics include basics of the exercise prescription to improve patient goals and outcomes while integrating postural concepts and safety awareness. Other topics will include safety related to guarding and monitoring physical status and physiological responses during exercise. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 112 Documentation
Communication (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant Program.
This course introduces forms of documentation with emphasis on the SOAP format. Medical terminology related to physical therapy and the healthcare environment is an integral part of the course. Legal and ethical procedures regarding documentation are discussed. Students will be able to document an accurate and effective SOAP note utilizing appropriate medical terminology at the conclusion of this course. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 114 Pathology (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in PTA 122.
This pathology course will provide the student with the scientific study of the nature of various diseases and related causes, processes, development and consequences. Clinical application of knowledge will be expected in concurrent and following physical therapist assistant courses. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 120 Physical Therapist
Assisting I (4) (3, 2)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into PTA program; Grade of C or better in BIO 110 or BIO 113 or concurrent enrollment in BIO 110 or BIO 113 and concurrent enrollment in PTA 110 and PTA 112.
This course introduces the student to the history and principles of physical therapy; standards of practice and conduct for physical therapists and physical therapist assistants; the PT/PTA preferred relationship and respective roles and responsibilities; state and federal laws governing the practice of physical therapists and assistants; overview of the structure and organization of the U.S. health care system; general information about the professional organization and its impact on practice; principles and concepts related to patient practitioner interactions including psycho-social issues and cultural awareness; principles of patient education; documentation standards; basics of patient care services including transfers, assistive devices, patient instruction; data collection including vital signs, aural, mentation and cognition; infection control measures; concepts of professional communications; basic clerical functions; and expected professional behaviors. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 122 Physical Therapist
Assisting II (4) (2, 4)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in PTA 114 and PTA 123 and Grade of C or better in PTA 110, PTA 112, PTA 120.
Grade of C or better in BIO 240 or BIO 246 or concurrent enrollment in BIO 240 or BIO 246.
This course further develops and refines patient care skills acquired in PTA 120, with additional emphasis on range of motion, functional training, professional behavior and compliance with professional guidelines. Areas of study will include joint range of motion and measurement, basic pharmacology, introduction to soft tissue mobilization and massage, lymphatic drainage, study and practice of physical and electrotherapeutic agents, mechanical and manual traction. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 123 Clinical Practicum I (3) (0, 9)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in PTA 122.
This clinical experience provides an opportunity to apply skills from PTA 120 and concurrent PTA 122 in a clinical setting under direct supervision of a clinical instructor. This first of three affiliations meets two eight hour days per week for nine weeks (144 hours total). Weekly academic projects will be completed with supervision of the clinical instructor emphasizing and utilizing the knowledge gained and correlating with PTA 122 classroom knowledge and skills. Completion of a 15 minute oral presentation, including educational supplemental materials, to the clinical staff members on a topic approved by the Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education (ACCE) and Clinical Instructor (CI) is required. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 125 Kinesiology (4) (2, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PTA 114, PTA 122 and PTA 123.
Kinesiology is the study of human movement. The neuromuscular and musculoskeletal systems and their function in relation to activity is presented. Instruction in biomechanics, kinetics, osteo- and arthrokine
matics assists in understanding joint structure and muscle function. Each major joint of the musculoskeletal system is studied and accompanied by palpation and observation during laboratory activities. Topics also include p athomechanics, muscle physiology, physical laws and principles of leverage, posture and gait. All course information will be related to the application of clinical practice. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

---

Course Descriptions — PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

All PTA courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

SPECIAL NOTE: Explore the Physical Therapist Assistant Program and come to an information session. For more details, go to elgin.edu/visitecc.

A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA) Program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/physicaltherapy.
PTA 231 Physical Therapist
Assisting III (5) …………………… (3, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PTA 125; concurrent enrollment in PTA 232.
This course further develops and refines patient care skills acquired in PTA 120 and PTA 122 with additional emphasis on fundamental orthopedic management and the musculoskeletal system. Participants will become familiar with interventions in rehabilitation of orthopedic surgeries and injuries commonly seen in physical therapy, associated interventions and data collection techniques. Specialized topics include wound care, burns, and considerations for specific and varied patient populations including orthopedics, sports injury, geriatrics, and joint replacement, uncomplicated pregnancy and post-partum status. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 232 Clinical Practicum II (5) … (0, 15)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in PTA 231.
This clinical experience provides an opportunity to apply skills acquired in all previous PTA curriculum courses and concurrent PTA 231 in a clinical setting under direct supervision of a clinical instructor. This second of three affiliations meets three eight hour days per week for 10 weeks (total of 240 hours). The affiliation will try to be varied from the previous clinical experience and may be in one of the following settings: acute care, outpatient, rehabilitation, pediatrics, skilled nursing facility, neuro or orthopedic setting. Completion of an oral presentation, including educational supplemental materials, to the clinical staff members on a topic approved by the Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education (ACCE) and Clinical Instructor (CI) is required. Emphasis on utilizing the knowledge gained in current and previous PTA courses with safe demonstration of skills in the clinical setting. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 241 Physical Therapist
Assisting IV (5) …………………… (3, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PTA 231 and PTA 232 and concurrent enrollment in PTA 242.
This course includes the theory and practice of skills needed in clinical practice as a PTA regarding interventions for patients needing amputation and prosthetic training, neurological deficits due to disease or trauma, common pediatric disorders, cardiac and pulmonary conditions. Other topics of study will include the psychosocial issues related to rehabilitation, environmental barriers and adaptive modifications, prescription wheel chair seating systems, a study of normal and abnormal motor development, neurotherapeutic rehabilitation techniques, and the effects of aging on functional movement across the lifespan. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 242 Clinical Practicum III (5) … (0, 15)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in PTA 241.
Supervised clinical practice in a physical therapy department or facility. Students will have the opportunity and be expected to apply skills and knowledge learned in all prior PTA classroom and clinical courses, including knowledge and skills concurrently taught in PTA 241. This third rotation is a full time, 40 hours per week, for six weeks clinical experience for a total of 240 clinical hours. Completion of an oral presentation, including educational supplemental materials, to the clinical staff member on a topic approved by the Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education (ACCE) and Clinical Instructor (CI) is required; as well as a project for the clinical site. Emphasis on utilizing the knowledge gained in the PTA program with demonstration of critical thinking and problem solving abilities related to the clinical setting expected. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PTA 250 Physical Therapist Assistant
Seminar (2) …………………………… (2, 0)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in PTA 241 and PTA 242.
Course explores current issues in Physical Therapy, including career options, professional organizations and governmental regulations, and the role of the physical therapist assistant as an integral member of the health care team is discussed. Students prepare for the physical therapist assistant licensing exam. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHYSICS

PHY 211 fulfills the physical sciences requirement and the lab science requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees.

PHY 101 fulfills the physical science requirement and the lab science requirement for the AA, AS, and AFA degrees.

All PHY courses numbered 100 and above, may be used to fulfill the lab science requirement in the Associate in Liberal Studies degree.

All PHY courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the math/science requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All PHY courses numbered 100 and above may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 211</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 212</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHY 101 General Physics (5) ………………… (3, 4)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: MTH 114.
Recommended: For students in liberal arts and pre-professional programs.
The first half of a one-year algebra and trigonometry-based introductory physics course taken by pre-medical, medical, pharmacy, biology, and architectural majors, and others. The study of mechanics, elasticity, fluids, heat, and thermodynamics is supplemented by laboratory experiments. (1.1)
IAI General Education: P1 900L
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHY 102 General Physics (5) ………………… (3, 4)
Prerequisite: PHY 101
Recommended: For students in liberal arts and pre-professional programs.
The second half of a one-year algebra and trigonometry-based introductory physics course including lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory. Subject matter includes electricity and magnetism, circuits, light and optics, and modern physics. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Available
Course Descriptions — PHYSICS

PHY 211 Engineering Physics I (5) ……….(3, 4)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Math: Grade of C or better in MTH 190 or concurrent enrollment in MTH 190 or consent of instructor.
Calculus-based study of classical linear and rotational kinematics and dynamics, including Newton's Laws, statics, work, energy, impulse, momentum, collisions, gravitation, periodic motion, fluids, and wave phenomena. (1.1)
IAI General Education: P2 900L
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHY 212 Engineering Physics II (5) ……….(3, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PHYS 211.
Calculus-based study of electrodynamics, Coulomb's Law, electric fields, Gauss' Law, electric potential, capacitance, current, resistance, DC circuits, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, AC circuits, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, geometric optics, and physical optics. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PHY 213 Engineering Physics III (5) ……….(3, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PHYS 212.
Calculus-based study of temperature and heat, thermal properties of matter, thermodynamics, relativity, quantum mechanics, condensed matter, nuclear physics, particle physics, and cosmology. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PO 141 Topics in Government
(Variable Credit 1-3) …………………….(1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to introduce the student to the complexities and challenges involved in a disciplined study of government. Each topical section will concentrate on an intensive study and investigation of a particular topic in political science. Repeatable to twelve credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PO 150 American Government—National (3) ……………………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Designed to introduce the beginning student to the problems of government with particular reference to the experience and practices of the United States. A study is made of the historical origin, the constitutional basis, the structure, powers and functions of the national government. (1.1)
IAI General Education: SS 900
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PO 151 American Government, State and Local (3) …………………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Study of state, county and municipal government with emphasis on the structure and problems of government in Illinois. (1.1)
IAI General Education: SS 902
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PO 152 Principles of Political Science (3) ………………………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course offers an introduction to the principles, theories and methods of political science, focusing on the nature and development of political science as a discipline, political processes, political institutions and the interrelationship between elements in varied political systems. (1.1)
IAI General Education: SS 903
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PO 219 Honors Seminar in Government (1) ……………………..(1, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Honors status.
A seminar which complements a particular government course designed to provide the opportunity for study of the course material in greater depth, more sophisticated inquiry or methodology, and/or more penetrating research. Course is repeatable to three credits. (1.1)
IAI General Education: SS 900
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PO 250 Comparative Political Systems (3) ………………………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Comparative study of European political systems with other countries in Asia, Africa and Latin America. Attention will be given to problems, institutions and political processes of the governments studied. (1.1)
IAI General Education: SS 905
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
POS 251 International Relations (3) ……(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Examination of factors affecting international politics including imperialism, balance of power, sovereignty, and international cooperation. Emphasis will be given to contemporary world problems and their historic development. Issues concerning gender, class, race, and ethnicity will be analyzed with an international focus. (1.1)
IAI General Education: SS 904
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

POS 253 Non-Western Comparative Government (3) ………………………….(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
This course offers a comparative examination of the political culture and systems of selected Non-Western countries including the political ideologies, common governmental problems, causes of political stability, instability and revolution and techniques of political analysis. (1.1)
IAI General Education: SS 906N
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 )
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

POS 297 Independent Study in Government (Variable Credit 1-3) …………(1-3, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The student is to have identified a special study project and request advice and direction from the political science faculty. The program will be carried out under the direction of one or more faculty members who will modify the proposal in accordance with departmental requirements for the credit involved. Repeatable three times to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSY 100 Intro to Psychology (3) …………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Introductory analysis of human behavior with emphasis on practical application of the basic principles of everyday situations. Areas covered include Introduction/Research, Methods/History of Psychology, Biology and Behavior, Learning, Memory, Motivation and Emotion, Personality Theory and Assessment, Psychological Disorders, Therapies, and Social Psychology. (1.1)
IAI General Education: SS 900
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSY 101, 201, 212, 214, 215, and 218 may be used to fulfill the behavioral sciences requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees.

All PSY courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the behavioral sciences requirement for the Associate in Liberal Studies and Associate of Applied Science degrees.

All PSY courses numbered 100 and above may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-211</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-212</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-215</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-216</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-218</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-225</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSY 201 Experimental Psychology (3) ………(1, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or consent of instructor.
A laboratory course designed to give students a basic understanding of the research behind the empirical knowledge and theories presented in other psychology courses. Students will receive hands-on experience with psychological laboratory equipment and an introduction to the issues involved with doing research with humans. Students will learn how to conduct a psychological research project in an ethical manner. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSY 210 Personality (3) ……………………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or consent of instructor.
An introductory treatment of some of the major theories about the structure, dynamics and development of the human personality. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

PSY 211 Educational Psychology (3) ………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 212 or PSY 213.
This course concerns psychological principles underlying educational practice. Theories concerning cognitive and psychological development, human learning, and motivation are studied with emphasis on application for instruction, including assessment. Emphasis will also be placed on learner-centered instruction and diversity. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A minimum 5-hour clinical component is required for this class. Students may be required to complete a background check/fingerprinting process in order to participate in the clinical. Students will be responsible for any fee charged.

PSY 212 Child Psychology (3) …………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or consent of instructor.
This course covers the child's psychological development from conception through adolescence. Discussion includes the impact of family, peers, school and culture on biosocial, cognitive and psychosocial development. (1.1)
IAI General Education: SS 903
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
**Course Descriptions — PSYCHOLOGY**

**PSY 213 Psychology of Adolescence (3) . (3, 0)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or consent of instructor.
Development in the biosocial, cognitive and psychosocial domains will be explored from pre-adolescence into early adulthood. Emphasis will be placed on discussion of key issues in adolescent development including cognitive and moral development, social relationships, identity, family and culture. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S6 905
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**PSY 214 Adulthood and Aging (3) . . (3, 0)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or consent of instructor.
Psychological development from early adulthood through old age. Emphasis will be placed on biological, cognitive, social and personality development across adulthood. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S6 905
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**PSY 215 Social Psychology (3) . . . (3, 0)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or SOC 100 or consent of instructor.
The scientific study of social factors in individual and group behavior. Topics of investigation include affiliation, social perception, attraction, attitudes, power, altruism, aggression, group structures and group dynamics. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S8 900
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as SOC 215. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Psychology (PSY) or Sociology (SOC) prior to enrolling.

**PSY 216 Abnormal Psychology (3) . . . (3, 0)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or consent of instructor.
An inquiry into the causes, assessment, and treatment of abnormal behavior. Theories and research findings are studied with a focus on factors related to normal versus deviate patterns of behavioral development. Special emphasis will be placed on various life adjustments and their role in the prevention of maladaptive behaviors as stated in DSM 5. (1.1)
IAI Major: PSY 905
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**PSY 218 Human Growth and Development (3) . . . (3, 0)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or consent of instructor.
A study of the physical, social, emotional, and intellectual development of the individual from the prenatal period through adulthood. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S6 902
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**PSY 220 Special Topics in Psychology (Variable Credit 1-3) . . . (1-3, 0)**
Prerequisite: PSY 100 and consent of instructor.
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interest of degree programs, students and the community. This course, however, would not necessarily be accepted by a senior institution as credit towards a major in psychology. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available literature in psychology; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in field of psychology. Repeatable: Maximum six credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**PSY 221 Forensic Psychology (3) . . . (3, 0)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in PSY 100.
A practical foundation in the major areas of forensic psychology, such as police psychology, criminal profiling, testimony gathering, risk assessment, competency assessment, trial consultation, victimology, and psychological factors affecting the decisions regarding the ultimate issue. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

**PSY 225 Human Sexuality (3) . . . (3, 0)**
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in SOC 100 or PSY 100.
Study of social and psychological aspects of human sexuality. Includes sexual development, cultural influences, motivation and emotion, sex-role identification, values, and decision making. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: This course is offered concurrently as SOC 225. The student must decide whether to earn credits in Psychology (PSY) or Sociology (SOC) prior to enrolling.

**PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS**
(See Emergency Services)

**READING**

**COLLEGE-LEVEL READING COURSES**
RDG 110 may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees. This course can only be counted once toward GPA and graduation.

**DEVELOPMENTAL READING COURSES**
Developmental courses are numbered below 100. Developmental courses do not transfer and cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of any associate degree; however, students must complete these courses in order to enroll in most college-level courses.

Students are placed into a developmental course based on the results of the reading placement test (for more information visit www.elgin.edu/testing). Once a student enrolls in his/her first developmental course, he/she must complete the sequence to meet minimum competencies for college-level courses. Students who perform very well in their developmental courses may request approval from the instructor to re-take the placement test.

The recommended course options for students placing into the two levels of developmental reading are listed below. Students should make course selections in consultation with an academic advisor:

A. Placement into RDG 090 - Students are encouraged to register for LTC 099 as this course integrates reading and writing skills, thus preparing students for college courses in only one semester.

B. Placement into RDG 091 - Students who have only a reading developmental placement will take this course. If students also have an ENG 098 placement, they are encouraged to also enroll in the Accelerated Learning Program (ALP) in which they enroll in ENG 098 along with ENG 101 in the same semester, with the same instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDG-090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG-091</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC-099</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RDG 090 Fundamentals of College Reading Literacy (3) . . . (3, 0)**
Prerequisite: Appropriate placement score.
In this course, students will begin to develop strategies to strengthen comprehension, vocabulary, and strategic thinking. This is the first semester of a two-course sequence to prepare students to use college-level literacy approaches to meet demands of increasingly complex texts. (1.4)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
RDG 091 Advanced Academic Reading and Inquiry (3) .............................. 3, 0
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RDG 090 or appropriate placement score.
In this course, students will use college-level reading literacy approaches to meet the demands of increasingly complex college texts. This is the second semester of a two-course sequence to develop students to successfully read complex disciplinary texts. (1.4)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

LTC 099 College Literacy (5) .............. 5, 0
Prerequisite: Appropriate placement score.
In this pre-college level course, students will develop their literacy skills using literacy tasks (reading, writing, thinking, speaking, and listening) to make meaning from college level texts. Integration of reading and writing strategies will help students develop academic approaches needed for success in college-level courses. A grade of C or better in this course allows the student to enroll in college-level courses with a minimum reading (RDG 091) and writing (ENG 098) competency requirements. (1.4)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RDG 110 Learning Strategies for College Text (3) ............................. 3, 0
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099 or concurrent enrollment in ENG 098 or LTC 099.
Reading 110 offers a student instruction in improving comprehension by developing efficient study skill strategies in note-taking, test-taking, textbook marking, goal setting, time management skills, memory techniques, and effective listening as well as study systems and vocabulary development. The student will develop the skills necessary to be successful in college-level reading. Repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT
(See Culinary Arts and Hospitality)

RESTAURANT OPERATIONS
(See Culinary Arts and Hospitality)

RETAIL MANAGEMENT
(See Business)

RUSSIAN

All RSN courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the liberal education requirement for the Associate of Applied Science Degree.

All RSN courses numbered 100 and above may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS Degrees.

RSN 101 and 102 require that students contact the language coordinator in order to gain proficiency credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSN-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSN-102</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RSN 101 Elementary Russian (4) ........ (4, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Designed to give the student a foundation in the grammatical structure of the language with special emphasis on the alphabet, pronunciation, listening practice, and reading of simple phrases. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

RSN 102 Elementary Russian II (4) ...... (4, 0)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in RSN 101.
This course is designed to build upon the fundamental knowledge of the Russian Cyrillic alphabet, pronunciation, and grammar gained in Russian 101. Students will gain wider and more detailed knowledge of Russian grammar, deepening their skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing Russian. In addition to purely linguistic information, the students will continue exploring Russian culture, history, and geography. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 T)
Pass/No Credit: Available

SHEET METAL MECHANICS
(See Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration)

SOCIAL SCIENCES
(See Economics, Geography, History, International Studies, and Political Science)

SOCILOGY

SOC 100, 201, 209, 210, 215, and 220 may be used to fulfill the behavioral sciences requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Fine Arts, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees.

All SOC courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

All SOC courses numbered 100 and above may be used to fulfill the behavioral sciences requirements for the Associate in Liberal Studies and Associate of Applied Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-209</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-215</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-225</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-230</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOC 100 Principles of Sociology (3) .... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.

This course examines human society and the complex relationships that exist between individuals, groups, and institutions. This examination will be facilitated by focusing on methods and theories used in analyzing and understanding changes taking place in contemporary society. (1.1)
IAI General Education: S7 900
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

SOC 101 Introduction to Family Violence (3) ......................................... (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course will examine the issues of family violence from the various perspectives of children, spouses, and the elderly. The course will focus on the dynamics, signs and symptoms, prevention, and possible interventions for each age group. Students will examine physical abuse and neglect, sexual abuse and harassment, emotional abuse, and exploitation. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>Social Problems (3)</td>
<td>Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.</td>
<td>SOC 100. This course utilizes sociological concepts and methods in the investigation and analysis of major social problems, including methods for alleviating them, such as: alcoholism, crime, drug addiction, mental illness, ethnic prejudice, and marital discord. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 202</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family (3)</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in SOC 100 or consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Recommended: SOC 100. A sociological analysis of the family and its various forms and functions. The course analyzes marital practices and family structures in a variety of cultural settings, and may investigate the extent to which societal customs and mores affect the individual's conceptualization of these areas. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 203</td>
<td>Social Psychology (3)</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or SOC 100 or consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Recommended: SOC 100. The scientific study of social factors in individual and group behavior. Topics of investigation include the self, social perception, attraction, intimacy, social influence, attitudes, persuasion, altruism, aggression, group structures, and group dynamics. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 204</td>
<td>Human Sexuality (3)</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in SOC 100 or consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Recommended: SOC 100. Study of the roles of American ethnic groups originating in European and non-European areas but will focus primarily on the non-European. Examining race as a social, political, economic, and historical construction, the course will examine the inter-generational and lasting impacts of ethnocentrism, and individual and institutional social structures. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 205</td>
<td>Social Psychology (3)</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or SOC 100 or consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Recommended: SOC 100. The scientific study of social factors in individual and group behavior. Topics of investigation include the self, social perception, attraction, intimacy, social influence, attitudes, persuasion, altruism, aggression, group structures, and group dynamics. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 206</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (3)</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in SOC 100 or consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Recommended: SOC 100. A sociological analysis of the family and its various forms and functions. The course analyzes marital practices and family structures in a variety of cultural settings, and may investigate the extent to which societal customs and mores affect the individual's conceptualization of these areas. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 207</td>
<td>Social Psychology (3)</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or SOC 100 or consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Recommended: SOC 100. The scientific study of social factors in individual and group behavior. Topics of investigation include the self, social perception, attraction, intimacy, social influence, attitudes, persuasion, altruism, aggression, group structures, and group dynamics. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 208</td>
<td>Social Psychology (3)</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in PSY 100 or SOC 100 or consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Recommended: SOC 100. The scientific study of social factors in individual and group behavior. Topics of investigation include the self, social perception, attraction, intimacy, social influence, attitudes, persuasion, altruism, aggression, group structures, and group dynamics. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 209</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations (3)</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in SOC 100 or consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Recommended: SOC 100. A sociological analysis of the family and its various forms and functions. The course analyzes marital practices and family structures in a variety of cultural settings, and may investigate the extent to which societal customs and mores affect the individual's conceptualization of these areas. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Marriage and Family (3)</td>
<td>Grade of C or better in SOC 100 or consent of instructor.</td>
<td>Recommended: SOC 100. A sociological analysis of the family and its various forms and functions. The course analyzes marital practices and family structures in a variety of cultural settings, and may investigate the extent to which societal customs and mores affect the individual's conceptualization of these areas. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SPANISH**

**SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I (4) ……………………..(4, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Students who are native speakers or who have previous knowledge of the language are strongly encouraged to take placement testing in the Testing Center. Students may apply to receive (proficiency) credit for each course for which they demonstrate mastery through placement testing.

Designed for students who have had no previous background in Spanish. Includes essentials of grammar, pronunciation, practice in sentence structure, elementary composition, and conversation. Emphasis placed on the acquisition of the following skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish II (4) ……… (4, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** SPN 101 or 1 year H.S. Spanish or 1 college semester Spanish or placement. Continuation of SPN 101 Elementary Spanish. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**SPAN 171 Basic Spanish: Medical Personnel I (3) …………………….. (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** None

**Recommended:** Students interested in additional general grammar instruction may concurrently enroll in SPN 101 or higher.

Teaches the basic Spanish communication skills and grammar necessary to provide medical care and attention to Spanish-speaking patients in a variety of medical settings such as the medical office, the hospital, and others. In addition to workplace Spanish language, discussions cover cultural issues pertinent to the relationships between health care providers and Hispanic patients, parents or relatives, and community members. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**SPAN 172 Basic Spanish: Medical Personnel II (3) …………………….. (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of C or better SPN 101 or SPN 171.

**Recommended:** Students interested in additional general grammar instruction may concurrently enroll in SPN 102 or higher.

Continuation of Basic Spanish: Medical Personnel I, with emphasis on more advanced speaking and writing communication skills for healthcare Workplace settings. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I (4) ……… (4, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** SPN 102 or 2 years H.S. Spanish or 2 college semesters Spanish or placement.

Includes grammar review from SPN 101 and 102. Specifically focuses on more complex grammatical concepts, composition, vocabulary building, and practice in conversation. Supplementary intermediate-level material may be read in class or as outside assignments. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II (4) ………(4, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Other: SPN 201 or 3 years H.S. Spanish or 3 college semesters Spanish or placement.

Course begins with brief SPN 201 grammar review. Additional activities focus on studying and applying increasingly complex grammatical concepts and vocabulary. Supplementary intermediate-level material may be read, listened to, or watched in class or as outside assignments. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Available (2 HICT)

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**SPAN 211 Conversational Spanish I (3) … (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** SPN 102 or 2 years H.S. Spanish or 2 college semesters Spanish or placement.

**Recommended:** Concurrent enrollment in SPN 201 or higher.

Strictly a conversation course that allows students to apply principles learned in SPN 101 and 102. Students develop confidence in speaking as they interact with each other and with instructor in Spanish. Guidance is provided for topics of discussion, appropriate vocabulary and structure, but explanations, when necessary, are kept to a minimum. This course is a booster for the basic language skills. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**NOTE:** This course is not a substitute for SPN 201 and 202 which are required for foreign language majors.

**SPAN 212 Conversational Spanish II (3) … (3, 0)**

**Prerequisite:** SPN 201 or 3 years H.S. Spanish or 3 college semesters Spanish or placement.

**Recommended:** Concurrent enrollment in SPN 202 or higher.

Students aim at becoming more fluent speakers as all conversations in class will be in Spanish. Specifically assigned discussion topics focus on expanding vocabulary use and gaining confidence in the application of grammatical principles. (1.1)

**Proficiency Credit:** Not Available

**Pass/No Credit:** Available

**NOTE:** This course is not a substitute for SPN 201 and 202, which foreign language majors must take to complete requirements.
SPN 241 Spanish for Teachers I (3) ……… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Students interested in additional general grammar instruction may concurrently enroll in SPN 101 or higher.
Teaches the basic Spanish communication skills and grammar necessary to provide instruction to monolingual and bilingual Hispanic students and to carry out other protocols in a variety of educational settings. Discussions cover cultural issues pertinent to the relationships between non-Hispanic teachers, administrators and other school personnel, and Hispanic students, parents, and community members. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

SPN 242 Spanish for Teachers II (3) ……… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: SPN 241.
Recommended: Students interested in additional general grammar instruction may concurrently enroll in SPN 102 or higher.
Continuation of Spanish for Teachers I, with emphasis on more advanced speaking and writing communication skills. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

SPN 251 Spanish for Spanish Speakers I (4) ………………… (4, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Recommended: Students interested in additional conversation and composition instruction may concurrently enroll in SPN 261.
This class is designed for students who speak Spanish at home but have had little or no formal education in the Spanish language. The goal of the course is to enhance the student’s knowledge of his/her native language and culture by exploring the nuances of the Spanish language in a variety of contexts, with emphasis on speaking, reading, writing, vocabulary, and correct spelling and accentuation. The course will be taught mostly in Spanish and will replace SPN 101 for native and near-native speakers. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

SPN 252 Spanish for Spanish Speakers II (4) ………………… (4, 0)
Prerequisite: SPN 251.
Recommended: Students interested in additional conversation and composition instruction may concurrently enroll in SPN 261 or higher.
Continuation of Spanish for Spanish Speakers I, with emphasis on more advanced writing communication skills. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

SPN 261 Spanish Conversation Composition (3) ………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: SPN 202 or 4 years H.S. Spanish or 4 college semesters Spanish or placement.
Intensive work aimed at developing speaking and writing skills. Considerable attention paid to spontaneous conversation styles and precise composition work. The enhancement of comprehension skills is supported through the use of audio and video tapes and films. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 HICT)
Pass/No Credit: Available

SPN 262 Advanced Spanish Composition Conv (3) ………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: SPN 261 or 5 college semesters Spanish or placement.
Continuation of SPN 261 Spanish Conversation and Composition, with emphasis on compositions based on literary works of Latin American authors, current newspapers and periodicals. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

SPN 281 Topics in Spanish (3) ………………… (3, 0)
Prerequisite: SPN 202 or SPN 212 or SPN 261 or SPN 262 or concurrent enrollment in SPN 212 or SPN 261 or SPN 262 or consent of instructor.
This course will focus on a topic of interest from the Spanish and Latin American culture and civilization in Spain, Latin America, and the United States, or on a specific field of study within the confines of the language (e.g., public safety, law enforcement, business, etc.) The goal is to increase the student’s understanding and appreciation of the particular topic. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

SPEECH
(See Communication Studies)

SUBSTANCE ABUSE COUNSELING
(See Human Services)

SUPERVISORY AND ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT
(See Business)
SGT 111 Surgical Technology II (12) (5.5, 19.5)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in each of BIO 240 or BIO 245 and BIO 246, HPE 112, SGT 102, and SGT 105; can concurrently enroll in PSY 100.
This course introduces the surgical technology student to principles of asepsis, instrumentation, wound healing, and operating room equipment. The student participates, with supervision, in the perioperative care of surgical client, utilizing beginning skills of aseptic technique, instrumentation, and environmental control. Emergency and resuscitative techniques will be included. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Surgical Technology (SGT) program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/surgicaltech.

SGT 120 Surgical Technology III (14) . . . (6, 24)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in SGT 111 and PSY 100.
Common surgical procedures will be studied in detail while the student is provided opportunities to reinforce this knowledge and further develop perioperative skills by personally assisting the surgeon in the operating room. Job-seeking skills will also be presented. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
NOTE: A criminal background check, drug test, and appropriate PSB-HOA test scores are required for the Surgical Technology (SGT) program. For more information please refer to elgin.edu/surgicaltech.

TECHNOLOGY, GENERAL CORE

All GET courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement in the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.
The following courses are applicable to more than one technical area. Consult the Career and Technical Education Curricula section for individual program requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GET-107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GET 107 Technical Graphics (3) ………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Directed toward reading and understanding technical drawings used in Industry. Includes interpretation of the basic theory of the orthographic projection, standard component definitions, and assembly views. Introduction to abbreviations, symbols, and manufacturing terminology used in prints, interpretation of specifications, and component construction. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

GET 114 Electrical Controls (3) ……….(2, 2)
Prerequisite: None
A study of the basic theories used in electrical control systems. Topics included are: component identification, schematic diagrams, Ohm’s Law, Kirchhoff’s Law, series and parallel circuits, power magnetism, switches, relays, alternating current fundamentals, transformers, basic motor and generator principles. Introduction to common solid state control devices will be presented. The course includes the use of instruments for making various types of electrical measurements. Troubleshooting techniques will be stressed. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

GET 118 Hydraulics and Pneumatics (5) . .(4, 2)
Prerequisite: High school algebra or MTH 096 or consent of instructor
The introduction to hydraulic systems and components and the reading of hydraulic and electrical schematics. Demonstrations on an injection molding machine to illustrate electro-mechanical hydraulic interaction are utilized. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

GET 119 Introduction to Industrial Robots (4) ……………………(2, 4)
Prerequisite: None
A course designed to provide the student with theoretical and practical experience using an industrial grade robot. Theory will include safety in the robotic environment, principles of robotic operation, robot task description, and elements of programming. The relationship of the Cartesian Coordinate system of measurement to the operation of an industrial robot will be covered. The student will understand the principles of compound and tool transformations and perform these operations. The student will communicate with the robot control system through keyboard and teach pendant. The student will gain experience in robot control program storage, retrieval, and editing. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SER)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

GET 217 Indust. Mfg. Processes and Materials (3) ……………………(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
An understanding of modern manufacturing processes and materials is of vital importance to ensure products are designed for economical production. This course provides an understanding of the principles, practices, and materials in manufacturing, what they can or cannot do, how they can be utilized most effectively, and the economics of the various processes and materials. The major divisions of this course include specific attention to each of the main classes of processes and the materials relating to them. The principles of economics are stressed repeatedly with each topic studied. (1.2)
IAI Major: IND 913
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
THEATRE

THE 100, 122, and 124 fulfill the fine arts requirement for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees.

THE 100 and 122 may be used to fulfill the liberal education requirement for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

All THE courses numbered 100 and above may also be applied to the major field and elective requirement for the AA and AS degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE-100</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-110</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-122</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-124</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-132</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-134</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-136</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-144</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-150</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-160</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-161</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-162</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-164</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-166</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-168</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-170</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-231</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-233</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-234</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-235</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-236</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-241</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-242</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-243</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-244</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-245</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-246</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-247</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-248</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE 100 Theatre Appreciation (3) ……….. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
An introduction to theatre as a performing art. Students study the audience, actor, critic, director, designer, and playwright through critical, social, and historical perspectives as they read plays and view both video and live performances. Note special topics sections which focus on Chicago theatre or offer short-term travel courses to New York, Canada, Greece, London, and other international theatre centers. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
IAI General Education: F1 907
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 110 Drama Performance Ensemble I (Variable Credit 1-3) ……….. (0, 3-9)
Prerequisite: Completion of successful audition or consent of instructor.
This course is open to all who audition and are cast in ECC’s fall or spring production. Students learn such skills as script analysis, acting, voice, and movement technique, as required. Repeatable three times up to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

THE 122 Intro-Theatre History and Literature (3) ……….. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
An introduction to the history, literature and collaborative art of theatre from ritual beginnings to contemporary dramatic literature. Students survey the history of Western and non-Western theatre, read and analyze representative plays from major periods of drama, and view video and live performances. (1.1)
IAI General Education: F1 908
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 124 American Drama (3) ……….. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: Reading: Grade of C or better in RDG 091 or LTC 099, an ACT Reading score of 18 or above, or an appropriate placement score. Writing: Grade of C or better in ENG 098 or LTC 099, an ACT English score of 20 or above, or an appropriate placement score.
Examines the history and diversity of theatre literature in the United States. Plays studied include American classics as well as neglected voices from African, Asian, Hispanic American, feminist, political, gay, and lesbian theatre. (1.1)
IAI General Education: F1 909D
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 132 Acting I (3) ……….. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Basic principles of the actor’s craft are explored, including skills in acting, movement, voice, improvisation, character analysis, and monologue study. (1.1)
IAI Major: TA 914
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EIT)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 134 Improvisation for the Theatre (3) ……….. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Improvisation technique helps actors think on their feet and improve communication, concentration, timing, and teamwork. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 136 Acting II (3) ……….. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course strengthens the actor’s craft by emphasizing text analysis, character development, psychophysical actions, and powerful objectives through rehearsal and performance of selected scenes. Requires strong memorization skills and outside rehearsal time. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 142 Movement for the Stage (3) ……….. (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Explores a variety of movement skills including neutral and character mask, mime, Laban technique, and yoga, as well as centering and energy practices from the martial arts of aikido and tai chi. These skills are then applied to acting and character study. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 144</td>
<td>Voice and Speech for the Stage</td>
<td>(3, 0)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice and speech skills for the stage actor include vocal warm-ups, vocal health, breath support, relaxation and resonance, projection, articulation, and dialects. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 150</td>
<td>Theatre Dance</td>
<td>(3, 0)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Training and practice in theatre dance technique used in the American musical theatre. Dance styles include basic ballet, jazz, tap, and ballroom. Course is repeatable up to 12 credits. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Available (3 C) Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre Technology</td>
<td>(2, 3)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course takes a hands-on approach to the fundamentals of technical theatre including stagecraft, set construction, stage lighting and production methods. Students quickly gain practical experience by applying classroom learning to work on theatre projects. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 161</td>
<td>Scenic Design and Technology</td>
<td>(2, 3)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Course teaches methods of approaching, developing, and completing set designs through the detailed study of scenic history, styles research, scenic techniques and script analysis. By designing several simple theoretical projects, students develop and expand their critical and creative thinking skills while increasing their knowledge of the artistic and technical demands of scenic design. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 162</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Practicum</td>
<td>(1, 10)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Focused on practical work experience, students perform vital technical roles on theatrical productions under faculty and staff supervision. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Available (2 ) Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 164</td>
<td>Lighting Design and Technology</td>
<td>(2, 3)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Learn the art and science of stage lighting while developing your creative skills. This project-based class teaches you how to analyze a script, create and execute a theatrical light plot as well as how to work with state-of-the-art lighting equipment including robotics. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 166</td>
<td>Theatrical Sound Design and Technology</td>
<td>(2, 3)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is an introduction to sound design and technology for the theatre. Students will explore acoustic phenomena and perception, the relationship of sound to dramatic text, image, and movement and the integration of sound design and technology in performance. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 168</td>
<td>Stage Makeup</td>
<td>(2, 3)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course will give you hands-on experience in make-up design and application, from character analysis through the realization of design ideas on the human face. Students will understand how make-up design communicates vital information about character and how it plays an essential role in the stylistic concept of a production. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 170</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td>(2.5, 1)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concentrates on skills needed by today's stage managers -- organizational skills, leadership, time management, and professionalism in the theatrical world. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 210</td>
<td>Literature Performance Ensemble</td>
<td>(3, 0)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Completion of successful audition or consent of instructor. Students will study, adapt and perform literature, such as essays, letters, novels, poetry, and short stories, with an emphasis on the use of voice and movement to interpret and communicate the work to an audience. Course is repeatable up to 12 credits. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 231</td>
<td>Internship in Theatre</td>
<td>(0, 5)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offers credit for work experience with professional theatre organizations in technical theatre, administration, design, or performance. Course is repeatable up to four credits. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 232</td>
<td>Internship in Theatre</td>
<td>(0, 10)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offers credit for work experience with professional theatre organizations in technical theatre, administration, design, or performance. Course is repeatable up to eight credits. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 233</td>
<td>Internship in Theatre</td>
<td>(0, 15)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offers credit for work experience with professional theatre organizations in technical theatre, administration, design, or performance. Course is repeatable up to 12 credits. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 234</td>
<td>Special Topics: Theatre</td>
<td>(1, 0)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offers an opportunity to study specialized topics in theatre history, literature, production or performance. Can be focused on a particular research subject, author, genre, style, technique or historical period. Course is repeatable up to four credits. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Available (2 ) Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 235</td>
<td>Special Topics: Theatre</td>
<td>(2, 0)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offers an opportunity to study specialized topics in theatre history, literature, production or performance. Can be focused on a particular research subject, author, genre, style, technique or historical period. Course is repeatable up to eight credits. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 236</td>
<td>Special Topics: Theatre</td>
<td>(3, 0)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offers an opportunity to study specialized topics in theatre history, literature, production or performance. Can be focused on a particular research subject, author, genre, style, technique or historical period. Course is repeatable up to twelve credits. (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency Credit: Not Available Pass/No Credit: Not Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE 241 Stage Combat I (3) .............(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Focuses on unarmed combat including falls, throws, and sparring techniques from judo, karate, aikido, wrestling, boxing, and barroom brawling. Taken in sequence with THE 242–Stage Combat II, students will have the opportunity to take the Society of American Fight Directors Actor/Combatant exam. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 242 Stage Combat II (3) .............(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
Focuses on Medieval and Renaissance weapons such as quarterstaff, broadsword and rapier and dagger used in Shakespeare and other period plays. Taken in sequence with THE 241, Stage Combat I, students will have the opportunity to take the Society of American Fight Directors Actor/Combatant exam. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 243 Stage Combat: Single Sword (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course focuses on single sword combat for theatre and film with swashbuckling fencing techniques used in Hollywood films like The Mark of Zorro and Captain Blood. Students may have the opportunity to take the Society of American Fight Directors skills proficiency test at the end of class. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 244 Stage Combat: Small Sword (3) (3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course focuses on small sword combat for theatre and film using fencing techniques developed in the 17th century French court and performed in the works of Molière and other Restoration playwrights. Students may have the opportunity to take the Society of American Fight Directors skills proficiency test at the end of class. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 245 Stage Combat: Knife (3) ........(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course focuses on knife combat for theatre and film using street fighting styles found in contemporary plays and musicals like West Side Story and Carousel. Students may have the opportunity to take the Society of American Fight Directors skills proficiency test at the end of class. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 246 Stage Combat: Quarterstaff (3) ..................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course focuses on quarterstaff combat for theatre and film using staff techniques performed in Medieval, Renaissance and Asian drama. Students may have the opportunity to take the Society of American Fight Directors skills proficiency test at the end of class. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 247 Stage Combat: Broadsword (3) .(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course focuses on broadsword combat for theatre and film as used in Medieval and Renaissance drama. Students may have the opportunity to take the Society of American Fight Directors skills proficiency test at the end of class. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

THE 248 Stage Combat: Sword and Shield (3) ..................(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
This course focuses on sword and shield combat for theatre and film as used in Greek, Roman and Medieval drama. Students may have the opportunity to take the Society of American Fight Directors skills proficiency test at the end of class. (1.1)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

TOOL & DIE MAKING
(See Computer Integrated Manufacturing)

TRANSMISSION & DRIVETRAIN SPECIALIST
(See Automotive)
BRG 202 Truck Driving III (4) …………..(4, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
This course is an extension of BRG 101 and BRG 201 with further study of the topics and skills covered in those two courses. Also included will be additional information on maintenance, communications, costs, dispatching, and operations. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

BRG 203 Defensive Driving
Techniques (2)……………………….(2, 0)
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.
This course will address the core concepts of defensive driving, preventable collisions, and personal responsibility, driving to protect others and hazard recognition. The course will also address lighting conditions, weather conditions, road conditions and traffic conditions. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

VIDEOGRAPHY AND MOTION GRAPHICS
(See Communication Design)

WELDING
All WEL courses numbered 100 and above may be applied to the major field and elective requirement in the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEL-101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-102</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-208</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-218</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-220</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL-234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WEL 101 Welding I (2) ………………..(1, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Basic concepts of oxy-acetylene welding and electric welding for beginners. Includes arc welding and gas welding, brazing and cutting in the flat position. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Available

WEL 102 Welding II (4) ………………..(2, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in WEL 101 or consent of instructor
Advanced techniques and skill improvement in oxyacetylene welding and arc welding. The lab experiences in basic MIG and TIG (Heliarc) welding will be provided. An introduction to weld testing will be included. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Available

WEL 111 Welding Safety (3) ………………..(3, 0)
Prerequisite: None
The student will become aware of the importance of developing a safe work attitude as it applies to the welding industry. Safe handling of various gases, welding equipment and related tools will be covered. Emphasis will be on creating and maintaining a safe welding environment. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

WEL 112 Applied Welding Theory (3) ………. (2, 2)
Prerequisite: WEL 102 or concurrent enrollment in WEL 102
A course which will provide both lab and classroom experiences to cover the basic theory of all major welding processes. Processes covered include: shielded metal arc welding, gas metal arc welding, gas tungsten arc welding, flux core arc welding, submerged arc welding, plasma arc welding, and oxyacetylene welding. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 EILMST)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

WEL 113 Welding Power Sources and Setup (3) ………………..(2, 2)
Prerequisite: WEL 102 or concurrent enrollment in WEL 102
Designed to familiarize the student with the differences between various types of welding power sources. The student will learn through lab experiences the proper set-up and “fine-tuning” techniques which will result in a quality weld. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

WEL 120 Blueprint Reading for Welders (2) ………………..(1, 2)
Prerequisite: None
Prepares the student to interpret drawings as applied in the welding trade and to become familiar with welding symbols and their significance. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSIR)
Pass/No Credit: Available

WEL 208 Welding III (4) ………………..(2, 4)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in WEL 102 or consent of instructor
The student will perform weld using mild steel in all positions and will include arc, gas tungsten arc (TIG), submerged arc welding (SAW), and gas metal arc (MIG) processes. The student will become comfortable in the operation of plasma arc cutting. Emphasis will be on development of a degree of skill necessary to pass welder qualification tests in all positions. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

WEL 210 Welding IV (4) ………………..(2, 4)
Prerequisite: WEL 120 and 208 or consent of instructor
Students will construct welding projects employing arc, oxy-acetylene, gas metal arc (MIG), gas tungsten ARC (TIG), or any combination of these welding processes using a welding blueprint as a guide. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available
WEL 211 TIG Welding Techniques (4) ... (2, 4)
Prerequisite: WEL 101 or consent of instructor
This course is for students who need to develop skills in gas tungsten arc welding (TIG). The student will select appropriate machine settings. All position welds on hot and cold rolled and galvanized mild steel, stainless steel, and aluminum and cast iron will be produced. Process variations include standard and pulse mode operation. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 ES)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

WEL 212 MIG Welding Techniques (4) ... (2, 4)
Prerequisite: WEL 101 or consent of instructor
This course is for students who need to develop skills in gas metal arc welding (MIG). The student will set up welding equipment and produce welds in all positions. Process variations to be used include short circuit and spray transfer with solid wire, flux cored (inner shield and dual shield) and submerged arc welding. Metals to be welded include mild steel, stainless steel, and aluminum. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 ES)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

WEL 214 Cutting Processes (2) .................. (1, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in WEL 101 or consent of instructor.
This is a skill building course which will allow the student an opportunity to gain proficiency in all major industrial arc and oxy-fuel cutting processes - manual, semi-automatic and automatic. Processes include Plasma Arc, Air Carbon Arc, Shielded Metal Arc, Exothermic, and Oxy-Fuel Cutting. The student will also learn to operate an optical tracer and CNC controls. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

WEL 215 Advanced Welding Techniques (4) .................. (2, 4)
Prerequisite: WEL 102
This is a skill development course designed to help the student produce quality welds on cast iron, aluminum, medium carbon steel, and other metals requiring special weld treatment. Other welding troubleshooting techniques will be covered starting with precise metal identification, locating and eliminating cracks, visual inspection, and proper pre- and post-weld treatment. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

WEL 218 ARC Welder Qualification (3) ... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in WEL 102 or consent of instructor
Welder certification is required by an increasing number of area employers. The purpose of this class is to help the student attain arc welder certification. Students must pass two guided bend tests to receive certification. This certification will meet the requirements of AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code (limited thickness) and the needs of many area manufacturers. However, some employers may require additional or re-certification. Repeatable to nine credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SE)
Pass/No Credit: Available

WEL 220 MIG Welder Qualification (3) ... (2, 2)
Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in WEL 102 or consent of instructor
Welder certification is required by an increasing number of area employers. The purpose of this class is to help the student attain MIG welder certification. Students must pass two guided bend tests to receive certification. This certification will meet the requirements of AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code (limited thickness) and the needs of many area manufacturers. However, some employers may require additional or re-certification. Repeatable to nine credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (2 SE)
Pass/No Credit: Available

WEL 221 Adv. Blueprint Reading for Welders (2) ...........................(1, 2)
Prerequisite: WEL 120
This course is designed to aid the student in becoming proficient in reading more complex welding blueprints. Emphasis will be on developing the ability to transfer the two-dimensional print to the actual three-dimensional object. The student will gain experience in related mathematical calculations. Students will learn spreadsheet manipulation by working up a job quote. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Available (3 LETSI)
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

WEL 234 Special Topics in Welding (Variable Credit 1-3) .................. (1.5-1, 1-4)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
Designed to satisfy specific needs or interests of students and the community. The following guidelines are to be used in selecting topics: 1) adequate and available material on specific topic; 2) comprehensive outlines for each topic; and 3) course should be designed to increase skill and knowledge in field of welding. Course is repeatable to 12 credits. (1.2)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Not Available

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

These classes are pre-college-level courses designed for adults with less than a 9th grade reading and/or math level who want to improve basic skills in reading, math, writing, or computers. To enroll, you must be at least 16 years of age and cannot also be enrolled in high school. All classes are offered free of charge to eligible students. Registration takes place in Building K. Placement testing is required. Classes are offered at the college and other area locations. These courses are not applicable toward any associate degree or vocational certificate. Upon successful completion of one adult basic or secondary education (ABE, ASE, AMT, or ARW) class and the High School Equivalency (HSE/GED®) test, you will receive free, in-district tuition for one three-credit-hour college class.

Stevens Amendment FY16: Approximately $608,846 (42%) of the Illinois Adult Education and Literacy Program cost at ECC is federally funded under Title II, Adult Education and Family Literacy of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABE-008</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-009</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-018</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-019</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-022</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-025</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-028</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-029</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-032</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-035</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-040</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-041</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-054</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-055</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-060</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-061</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-070</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-071</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE-083</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-010</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-020</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-030</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-040</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-045</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARW-010</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARW-020</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARW-030</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARW-040</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Descriptions — ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

**ABE 008 Ad Basic Ed 1 English Lang Learner**
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: A student must take an approved adult education test and score between 0-3.9 GLE on the TABE test, be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills, and receive departmental consent. This course is intended to prepare beginning English language learners for success within the community. Students will learn to express themselves in everyday situations using high-frequency words and phrases. English literacy skills will be introduced in this course, building common vocabulary throughout. (1.7)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ABE 009 Ad Basic Ed 2 English Lang Learner**
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: A student must take an approved adult education test and score between 4.0-8.9 GLE on the TABE test, be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills, and receive departmental consent. This course is for individuals who do not have English as their first language but want to communicate within the local community. Students will strengthen their oral skills through collaborative learning activities. They will work to achieve writing proficiency through various forms of simple writing using common life-skills vocabulary. (1.7)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ABE 018 Ad Basic Ed 11 English Lang Learner**
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: A student must take an approved adult education test and score between 0-3.9 GLE on the TABE test, be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills, and receive departmental consent. This course is intended to prepare intermediate English language learners for academic success in college and career. Students will learn to express themselves using formal and informal speech, and to critically listen to a variety of oral language. Literacy skills, including the process of writing a paragraph, will be included in this course; building academic vocabulary throughout. (1.7)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ABE 019 Ad Basic Ed 12 English Lang Learner**
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program. This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between 4.0-8.9 GLE on the TABE test who have a foundation in English grammar and vocabulary and can show proficiency in expressing everyday needs. At this level, students will begin to develop the essential skills and general knowledge needed to become career and college ready. Students will learn to complete authentic forms, write short notes, and compose short paragraphs; develop critical reading skills as they read short written works at the low-intermediate level; improve their speaking and listening skills in different contexts; use technology to access and develop different types of texts; and incorporate basic math skills in contextualized settings. (1.7)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ABE 022 Ad Basic Ed 14 English Lang Learner**
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program. This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between 4.0-8.9 GLE on the TABE test who have basic career and college readiness skills but who need to improve these skills in order to become successful in academic or workplace settings. Students will learn how to complete complex applications, write work-related letters and formal emails, and compose well-formulated detailed paragraphs; further develop critical reading skills as they read more complex, high-intermediate texts; improve oral communication skills including close listening and the ability to elaborate on a topic; use technology to access, develop, analyze, and evaluate different types of texts; and apply multistep math skills in contextualized settings. (1.7)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ABE 028 Ad Basic Ed 21 English Lang Learner**
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: A student must take an approved adult education test and score between 0-3.9 GLE on the TABE test, be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills, and receive departmental consent. This course is intended to prepare advanced English language learners for academic success in college. Students will learn to express themselves using formal and informal speech, and to critically listen to a variety of oral language. Literacy skills, including the process of research writing, will be included in this course; building academic vocabulary throughout. (1.7)
Proficiency Credit: Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ABE 025 Ad Basic Ed 16 English Lang Learner**
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program. This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between 4.0-8.9 GLE on the TABE test who have intermediary career and college readiness skills but who need to refine and expand upon these skills in order to become successful in academic or workplace settings. Students will learn how to complete complex applications, write work-related letters and formal emails, and compose well-formulated detailed paragraphs; further develop critical reading skills as they read more complex, high-intermediate texts; improve oral communication skills including close listening and the ability to elaborate on a topic; use technology to access, develop, analyze, and evaluate different types of texts; and apply multistep math skills in contextualized settings. (1.7)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
Course Descriptions — ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

ABE 029 Ad Basic Ed 22 English Lang Learner
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.

This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between a 4.0-8.9 GLE on the TABE who do not have English as their first language but want to pursue academic college courses. At this level, students will work to achieve writing proficiency while expanding vocabulary and building grammar skills as they write short, logical essays, memos, and emails. They will develop critical reading skills through independent reading, guided practice, and class discussion as they read a wide variety of high-intermediate materials. Students will strengthen their speaking and listening skills through extensive practice in a variety of contexts and classroom discussions. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ABE 032 Ad Basic Ed 24 English Lang Learner
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.

This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between a 4.0-8.9 GLE on the TABE who do not have English as their first language but want to pursue academic college courses. At this level, students will work to achieve proficiency in writing cause-effect, multi-paragraph essays using adequate support and proper paragraph structure. They will continue to develop critical reading skills through independent reading, guided practice, and class discussion as they read a wide variety of high-intermediate materials. They will learn to access and utilize information from a variety of resources and reference materials including charts and graphs. Students will strengthen their speaking and listening skills through extensive practice in a variety of conversation contexts, collaborative learning activities, and classroom discussions. Students will also present oral reports. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ABE 035 Ad Basic Ed 26 English Lang Learner
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.

This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between a 4.0-8.9 GLE on the TABE who do not have English as their first language but want to pursue academic college courses. At this level, students will work to achieve proficiency in writing cause-effect, multi-paragraph essays using adequate support and proper paragraph structure. They will continue to develop critical reading skills through independent reading, guided practice, and class discussion as they read a wide variety of high-intermediate materials. They will learn to access and utilize information from a variety of resources and reference materials including charts and graphs. Students will strengthen their speaking and listening skills through extensive practice in a variety of conversation contexts, collaborative learning activities, and classroom discussions. Students will also present oral reports. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ABE 040 English Literary/Civics I
(Variable Credit 0.5-6) .......................... (0.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Adult Education pre-test and departmental consent.

English Civics I is for students with limited knowledge of written English who want to develop the skills to communicate within their communities. They will enhance their roles as informed parents, workers, neighbors, and community participants by becoming informed and understanding community resources, consumer economics, health, health care, and wellness. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ABE 041 English Literary/Civics II
(Variable Credit 0.5-6) .......................... (0.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Adult Education pre-test and departmental consent.

EL/Civics II is for individuals with limited knowledge of written English. Students will develop skills to enhance their roles as informed parents, workers, neighbors, and community participants by participating in activities related to employment, democratic processes, and the school system in the United States. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ABE 054 Intro to Industrial Arts Careers
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent.

Students will explore the requirements, expectations, and outlooks for different careers in industrial arts. Students will work on modules in academic success, career awareness, and career development while developing the basic academic and soft skills necessary for success in a manufacturing program of study. Self-assessment and review of skills will assist students with planning a path toward long and short-term goals. Course is repeatable three times to 24 credits. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ABE 055 Intro to Industrial Arts Careers
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent.

Students will explore the requirements, expectations, and outlook for different careers in industrial arts. Students will work on modules in academic success, career awareness, and career development while developing the basic academic and soft skills necessary for success in a manufacturing program of study. Self-assessment and review of skills will assist students with planning a path toward long and short-term goals. Course is repeatable three times to 24 credits. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ABE 060 Contextualized Beginning ABE
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent.

Students will gain the academic skills, occupational knowledge, and communication skills necessary for successful transition to study in their chosen career field. Instruction will include study skills and career self-assessment. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ABE 061 Contextualized Intermediate ABE
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent.

Students will gain the academic skills, occupational knowledge, and communication skills necessary for successful transition to study in their chosen career field. Instruction will include study skills and career self-assessment. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
**ABE 070 Thriving in the Workplace**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent. Students will gain the necessary attitudes, behaviors, and skills required by employers to be successful in the workplace. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ABE 071 Thriving in the Workplace**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent. Students will gain the necessary attitudes, behaviors, and skills required by employers to be successful in the workplace. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ABE 083 Basic Computer Skills**  
(Variable Credit .5-3) .................(.5-3, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.
This course is designed to introduce the ABE student to basic computer skills using individualized and group methods of instruction. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**AMT 010 Beginning Math Literacy I**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.
A basic math course with the emphasis on developing number concepts and the addition and subtraction of whole numbers and decimals. The content also includes place value, time concepts, shape identification, and linear measurement. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**AMT 020 Beginning Math Basic Education II**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.
A basic math course focusing on the four operations of whole numbers and decimals as well as the critical thinking skills to solve these problems. The content also includes an understanding of fractions and geometry in relation to perimeter and area. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**AMT 030 Low Intermediate Math Basic Educ III**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.
A basic math course with the emphasis on fractions, measurement, graphs. The course content includes an understanding of the coordinate plane, angles, and lines as well as area and perimeter of various geometrical shapes. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**AMT 040 High Interm Math Basic Educ IV A**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.
A basic math course emphasizing the concepts of ratios and proportions, percent, and solving equations. The course content also includes defining and evaluating functions. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**AMT 045 High Interm Math Basic Educ IV B**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test, no U.S. high school diploma or U.S. GED, or department consent.
A basic math course emphasizing geometry including surface area, volume, and Pythagorean Theorem. The course content also includes data analysis and probability. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ARW 010 Beginning Reading/Writing Literacy I**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.
A basic course in reading for the fundamentals of fluency, vocabulary acquisition and comprehension in literature and informational texts. The focus of reading will explore a range of texts and tasks. Knowledge gained from reading will be integrated in paragraph writing that encompasses a range of task, purpose and audience. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ARW 020 Beginning Reading/Writ Basic Educ II**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.
A basic course in reading for the fundamentals of alphabetic, fluency, vocabulary acquisition and comprehension in literature and informational texts. Knowledge gained from reading will be integrated to actual practice in simplistic writing of Standard English grammar. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ARW 030 Low Intern Reading/Writ Basic Ed III**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.
A basic course in reading for the fundamentals of fluency, vocabulary acquisition and comprehension in literature and informational texts. Knowledge gained from reading will be integrated in paragraph writing that encompasses a range of task, purpose and audience. Writing will emphasize on discipline-specific tasks requiring the mastery of complex sentence structures utilizing the eight basic parts of speech. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

**ARW 040 High Intern Reading/Writ Basic Ed IV**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) .................(.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.
A basic course in reading for the fundamentals of fluency, vocabulary acquisition and comprehension in literature and informational texts-History/Social Studies, Science/Technical Subjects, Functional/Workplace Skills. The focus of reading will explore a range of texts and tasks. Knowledge gained from reading will be integrated in paragraph writing that encompasses a range of task, purpose and audience. Writing will emphasize on discipline-specific tasks requiring the mastery of complex sentence structures utilizing the eight basic parts of speech. (1.7)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available
Course Descriptions — ADULT SECONDARY EDUCATION

ADULT SECONDARY EDUCATION: THE HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY (HSE/GED®) PROGRAM

ASE classes prepare students to pass the nationally accepted High School Equivalency (HSE/GED®) test. To enroll, you must be at least 16 years of age and cannot also be enrolled in high school. All classes are offered free of charge to eligible students. Some courses are offered in Spanish (see course description). Registration takes place in Building K. Placement testing is required. Classes are offered at the college and other area locations. These courses are not applicable toward any associate degree or vocational certificate. Upon successful completion of at least one adult basic or secondary education (ABE, ASE, AMT, or ARW) class and the High School Equivalency (HSE/GED®) test, you will receive free, in-district tuition for one three-credit-hour college class.

Stevens Amendment: Approximately $608,846 (42%) of the Illinois Adult Education and Literacy Program cost at ECC is federally funded under Title II, Adult Education and Family Literacy of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASE-010</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-020</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-023</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-026</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-030</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-033</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-036</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-050</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-052</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-056</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-062</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-072</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-097</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE-099</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-050</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-051</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-055</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-056</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-060</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-061</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARW-050</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARW-051</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARW-060</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARW-061</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASE 010 Ad Sec Ed 1 English Lang Learner (Variable Credit .5-6) (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: A student must take an approved adult education test and score between 9.0-12.9 GLE on the TABE test, be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills, and receive departmental consent.
This is a language preparation course for success in the community. Students will refine their oral skills while increasing their vocabulary throughout the course. They will learn to communicate in common community situations and use various forms of writing. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 020 Ad Sec Ed 11 English Lang Learner (Variable Credit .5-6) (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between 9.0-12.9 GLE on the TABE test who have a foundation in English grammar and vocabulary and can show proficiency in expressing everyday needs. At this level, students will begin to develop the essential skills and general knowledge needed to become career and college ready. Students will learn to complete authentic forms, write short notes, and compose short paragraphs; develop critical reading skills as they read short written works; improve their speaking and listening skills in different contexts; use technology to access and develop different types of texts; and incorporate basic math skills in contextualized settings. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 023 Ad Sec Ed 12 English Lang Learner (Variable Credit .5-6) (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between 9.0-12.9 GLE on the TABE test who have basic career and college readiness skills but who need to improve these skills in order to become successful in academic or workplace settings. Students will learn how to complete complex forms, write work-related letters and emails, and compose longer, more detailed paragraphs; further develop critical reading skills as they read complex, high-intermediate texts; improve oral communication skills including close listening and the ability to use examples and details to clarify meaning; use technology to access, develop, and analyze different types of texts; and incorporate essential math skills in contextualized settings. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
ASE 030 Ad Sec Ed 21 English Lang Learner (Variable Credit .5-6) ..............................................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between a 9-12.9 GLE on the TABE who do not have English as their first language but want to pursue academic college courses. At this level, students will work to achieve writing proficiency while expanding vocabulary and building grammar skills as they write short, logical essays, memos, and e-mails. They will develop critical reading skills through independent reading, guided practice, and class discussion as they read a wide variety of advanced materials. Students will strengthen their speaking and listening skills through extensive practice in a variety of contexts and classroom discussions. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 033 Ad Sec Ed 22 English Lang Learner (Variable Credit .5-6) ..............................................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between a 9-12.9 GLE on the TABE who do not have English as their first language but want to pursue academic college courses. At this level, students will work to achieve writing proficiency while expanding vocabulary and building grammar skills as they write logical multi-paragraph essays using comparison/contrast. They will demonstrate mastery in formal letters. They will continue to develop critical reading skills through independent reading, guided practice, and class discussion as they read a variety of advanced materials. They will learn to access and utilize information from a variety of resources and reference materials including charts and graphs. Students will strengthen their speaking and listening skills through extensive practice in a variety of conversation contexts, collaborative learning activities, and classroom discussions. Students will also present short informal speeches. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 036 Ad Sec Ed 23 English Lang Learner (Variable Credit .5-6) ..............................................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Student must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to improve English language skills either for career or academic purposes. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
This course is for English language learners (ELLs) testing between a 9.0-12.9 GLE on the TABE who do not have English as their first language but want to pursue academic college courses. At this level, students will work to achieve proficiency in writing cause/effect, multi-paragraph essays using adequate support and proper paragraph structure. They will continue to develop critical reading skills through independent reading, guided practice, and class discussion as they read a wide variety of advanced materials. They will learn to access and utilize information from a variety of resources and reference materials including charts and graphs. Students will strengthen their speaking and listening skills through extensive practice in a variety of conversation contexts, collaborative learning activities, and classroom discussions. Students will also present oral reports. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 050 Intro to Healthcare Professions (Variable Credit .5-6) ..............................................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent.
Students will explore different healthcare professions while learning and practicing general skills for employment in a chosen profession. Students will observe different healthcare workers and students in their learning and potential work environments when they visit local healthcare facilities and the college’s clinical facilities. The course will examine the entrance requirements for each healthcare program of study. Assessment and review of academic and employment skills will assist students in the design of an individual academic and career path toward their short-term and long-term goals. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 052 Intro to Early Childhood Educ Profes (Variable Credit .5-6) ..............................................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent.
Students will gain knowledge of the career pathways and educational/vocational requirements in the field of early childhood education. Through contextualized instruction, students will expand their oral and written skills, be introduced to legal and cultural issues in the field, and reflect on themselves as potential early childhood education professionals. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 056 Intro to Industrial Arts Careers (Variable Credit .5-6) ..............................................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent.
This course is designed for students who are interested in manufacturing careers and are concurrently working to improve basic skills through enrollment in the adult secondary education program. Students will have a reading or math level between a 9.0 and 12.9 GLE and will be lacking a high school diploma. A small number of ESL students may be served who have transitioned into the ABE program, have the equivalency of a high school diploma, but have limited English language skills. Students will explore the requirements, expectations, and outlooks for different careers in industrial arts. Students will work on modules in academic success, career awareness, and career development while developing the basic academic and soft skills necessary for success in a manufacturing program of study. Self-assessment and review of skills will assist students with planning a path toward their short-term and long-term goals.
Course is repeatable three times to 24 credits. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 062 Contextualized ASE (Variable Credit .5-6) ..............................................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent. Students will gain the academic skills, occupational knowledge, and communication skills necessary for successful transition to study in their chosen career field. Instruction will include study skills and career self-assessment. (1.8)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS — ADULT SECONDARY EDUCATION
ASE 072 Thriving in the Workplace  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score and departmental consent. Students will gain the necessary attitudes, behaviors, and skills required by employers to be successful in the workplace. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 097 GED Review in Spanish  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.  
The General Educational Development (GED®) Review in Spanish prepares Spanish-speaking adults to pass the state high school equivalency exams: Language Arts: Reading; Language Arts: Writing; Social Studies; Science; and Math. Government age specifications must be met for GED® testing. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

ASE 099 GED® Review  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.  
The General Educational Development (GED®) Review class prepares adults to pass the state high school equivalency exams: Language Arts: Reading; Language Arts: Writing; Social Studies; Science; and Math. Government age specifications must be met for GED® testing. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

AMT 055 Low ASE Math V B  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.  
A math course emphasizing geometry to include properties of angles, slopes, circles, and volume. This course also includes the basics of statistics and probability. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

AMT 056 Low ASE Math V B in Spanish  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.  
A math course emphasizing geometry to include properties of angles, slopes, circles, and volume. This course also includes the basics of statistics and probability. Course will be taught in Spanish. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

ARW 050 Low ASE Reading/Writ Content Area V  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.  
A course in reading development for content-specific vocabulary acquisition, comprehension in literature, and source texts-history/social studies, science/technical subjects, functional/workplace skills. Knowledge gained from reading will be integrated in passage writing that encompasses a range of tasks, purpose, and audience. The emphasis on writing will include discipline-specific tasks requiring the mastery of complex sentence structures utilizing the eight basic parts of speech. Students will learn to extract content-based evidence by analyzing arguments and organizing and gathering evidence found in source text. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

ARW 051 Low ASE Rdg/Writ Content Area V Span  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.  
A course in reading development for content-specific vocabulary acquisition, comprehension in literature, and source texts-history/social studies, science/technical subjects, functional/workplace skills. Knowledge gained from reading will be integrated in passage writing that encompasses a range of tasks, purpose, and audience. The emphasis on writing will include discipline-specific tasks requiring the mastery of complex sentence structures utilizing the eight basic parts of speech. Students will learn to extract content-based evidence by analyzing arguments and organizing and gathering evidence found in source text. Course will be taught in Spanish. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

AMT 050 Low ASE Math V A  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.  
A math course emphasizing algebraic expressions, equations, polynomials, inequalities, and functions. Course will be taught in Spanish. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

AMT 051 Low ASE Math V A in Spanish  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S. high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.  
A math course emphasizing algebraic expressions, equations, polynomials, inequalities, and functions. Course will be taught in Spanish. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available

ARW 050 Low ASE Reading/Writ Content Area V  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ......................... (.5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test score. No U.S high school diploma or U.S. high school equivalency certificate.  
A course in reading development for content-specific vocabulary acquisition, comprehension in literature, and source texts-history/social studies, science/technical subjects, functional/workplace skills. Knowledge gained from reading will be integrated in passage writing that encompasses a range of tasks, purpose, and audience. The emphasis on writing will include discipline-specific tasks requiring the mastery of complex sentence structures utilizing the eight basic parts of speech. Students will learn to extract content-based evidence by analyzing arguments and organizing and gathering evidence found in source text. (1.8)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE
ADULT BASIC EDUCATION CENTER-
PART TIME PROGRAM

English as a second language (ESL) instruction at ECC is for all non-native English speakers from any language, group, or nationality. Instruction includes reading, writing, listening, and speaking and is conducted entirely in English. Classroom instruction and college support services provide immigrant students the opportunity to progress toward self-sufficiency and economic success. Courses are offered Monday–Thursday mornings and evenings on campus. Courses are offered at other area locations Monday–Thursday primarily in the evenings. All classes are offered free of charge to eligible immigrant students. For class placement and registration, students must come to Building K. Students will attend a pre-course workshop to prepare themselves for language learning success before they enroll in ESL classes. Students on visas need to contact the office to determine eligibility for the program as students with certain types of visas are not permitted to enroll in the free adult education program.

Beginning ESL Instruction
These courses include ESL 010-013, ESL 020, and ESL 023. The purpose of these courses is to help English language learners to improve their reading, writing, speaking, and comprehension skills in English; improve their mathematics skills; and acquire an understanding of the American system of government, individual freedom, and the responsibilities of citizenship so that these learners can be full participants in their community. Upon completion of the high beginning level, students may choose to exit the program or to transition to intermediate ESL instruction in order to work on career or academic readiness.

Intermediate ESL Instruction
These courses include ESL 014-016, ESL 021, ESL 024, ESL 034, and ESL 035. The purpose of these classes is to equip students with the skills needed for career and academic readiness. Along with improving basic skills in reading, writing, speaking, listening, and mathematics, students will develop the academic and soft skills necessary to make the successful transition to college or to a career. Upon completion of the high intermediate levels, students may exit the program to pursue a high school equivalency certificate, enter a career/vocational training program, transition to advanced/academic ESL classes, or enter the workforce. An academic advisor is available to help students make the transition.

Advanced ESL Instruction
These courses include ESL 017-019, ESL 025, and ESL 027. The purpose of these classes is to prepare students to enter college-level classes. Students who want to enroll in advanced ESL classes must first meet with an ESL staff member and take the appropriate placement tests. Students who want to take ESL 019 must enroll in the Learning Community with ENG 101. This option is only available during the spring semester. Upon completion of the advanced levels, students are ready to enroll in college degree programs.

Upon successful completion of the advanced level class (ESL 019), students receive free, in-district tuition for one three-credit-hour college class.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spr</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Varies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL-010</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-011</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-012</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-013</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-014</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-015</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-016</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-017</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-018</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-019</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-023</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-024</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-025</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-034</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-035</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-040</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-041</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-050</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-051</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-052</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-053</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-055</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-056</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-060</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-061</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-062</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-071</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-072</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-077</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL-078</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITIZENSHIP

ESL 077 Pre-Citizenship (Variable Credit .5-3) .............................................................................. (.5-3, 0)
Prerequisite: Must have a valid ‘Resident Alien’ card and take an ESL placement test.
This course is designed to give the student information about the structure, function, powers, responsibilities, and the role of government in the lives of an individual, to understand the court system, and to be aware of how the justice system protects the rights of the individual, as well as creating the necessity for involved, responsible participants/citizens. Course is repeatable four times up to 12 credits. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 078 Citizenship (Variable Credit .5-3) .............................................................................. (.5-3, 0)
Prerequisite: Must be eligible for naturalization application, take an ESL placement test, placing into Low Beginning ESL.
This course is specifically designed for English speaking individuals preparing for naturalization interview/test required for U.S. citizenship. The course provides an overview of significant historical events; facts and concepts of federal, state, and local government; current political, governmental and social information; explanations of U.S. culture and institutions; and citizen rights and responsibilities. Course is repeatable four times up to 12 credit hours. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

BEGINNING PROFICIENCY

ESL 010 Beginning ESL Literacy (Variable Credit .5-6) ............................................ (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
Beginning ESL Literacy is for individuals who have little or no knowledge of English but are literate in their first language. At this level, students will begin to acquire language survival skills in speaking, listening, writing, reading, math, and technology. Students will also begin to develop the learning skills and study habits necessary for successful language learning and becoming full participants in routine classroom settings. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 credit hours. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 011 Low Beginning ESL (Variable Credit .5-6) .................................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
Low Beginning ESL is for individuals with minimal knowledge of English, but are literate in their first language. At this level, students will develop language survival skills in speaking, writing, and listening. Students will also understand and develop the learning skills and study habits necessary for successful language learning. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 credit hours. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 012 High Beginning ESL A (Variable Credit .5-6) .................................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
High Beginning ESL A is for individuals with some knowledge of English who are literate in their first language. At this level, students will develop skills in speaking, listening, writing, reading, math, and technology as well as the learning skills and study habits necessary for successful language learning. Students will also participate in workforce preparation activities that will enable them to be successful outside of the classroom. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 credit hours. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 013 High Beginning ESL B (Variable Credit .5-6) .................................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
High Beginning ESL B is for individuals with a limited knowledge of English grammar and vocabulary. At this level students will develop language survival skills in speaking, writing, and listening. Students will also understand and develop the learning skills and study habits necessary for successful language learning. Students will also participate in workforce preparation activities that will enable them to be successful outside of the classroom. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 credit hours. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 020 High Beginning ESL Speaking (Variable Credit 3-6) ........................................ (3-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Placement test and demonstration of high beginning literacy skills.
This course is for individuals who would like to improve their oral English skills to meet a level of confidence for daily usage. Students will participate actively in classroom activities to improve both listening comprehension and communication skills to express everyday needs while learning new vocabulary and phrases. Repeatable to 12 credits. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 023 High Beginning ESL Writing (Variable Credit 3-6) ........................................ (3-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Placement test, teacher recommendation, or mastery of learning outcomes (excluding writing) in High Beginning ESL.
High Beginning ESL Writing is for individuals with a limited knowledge of English grammar and vocabulary. At this level students will develop writing skills in order to express everyday needs. They will demonstrate mastery in writing simple sentences. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 040 English Literacy/Civics I (Variable Credit .5-6) .................................................. (.5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Adult Ed. pre-test and departmental consent.
EL Civics I is for students with limited knowledge of written English who want to develop skills to communicate within their communities. They will enhance their roles as informed parents, workers, neighbors, and community participants by becoming informed and understanding community resources, consumer economics, health, health care, and wellness. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 060 High Beginning Contextualized ESL (Variable Credit .5-6) ................................ (3-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent.
Students will gain the language, occupational knowledge, and communication skills necessary for successful transition to study in their chosen career field. Instruction will include study skills and career self-assessment. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
INTERMEDIATE PROFICIENCY

ESL 014 Low Intermediate ESL
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
Low Intermediate ESL is for individuals who have a foundation in English grammar and vocabulary, and who demonstrate proficiency in expressing everyday needs. At this level, students will develop writing proficiency while increasing vocabulary and grammar skills as they learn to complete authentic forms, write short notes, and compose short paragraphs. Students will also develop critical reading and listening skills with short written works. They will strengthen their oral skills through extensive practice in a variety of contexts. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 credit hours. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 015 High Intermediate ESL A
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
High Intermediate ESL A is for individuals who have a foundation in English and who demonstrate oral and writing proficiency in expressing everyday needs. At this level, students will expand vocabulary and build grammar skills as they learn how to write formal letters and detailed logical paragraphs. Students will also develop critical reading and listening skills with short written works. They will strengthen their oral skills through extensive practice in a variety of contexts. A student must complete and pass a departmental grammar test at the end of this course before being allowed entrance to High Intermediate ESL B. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 credit hours. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 016 High Intermediate ESL B
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
High Intermediate ESL B is for individuals who have a foundation in English and who demonstrate oral and writing proficiency in expressing everyday needs. Grammar and vocabulary continue to be presented in order to improve a student’s oral skills, telephone skills, and social interactions. Students will continue to develop and apply critical reading skills as they read authentic materials on relevant topics and non-prose information. Students will develop writing mastery by composing high intermediate level paragraphs and producing business documents as they use technology. A student must complete and pass a departmental writing test and must develop an academic/career plan with the ESL Transitions Coordinator at the end of this course before being allowed entrance to Advanced ESL A. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 credit hours. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 021 High Intermediate ESL Speaking
(Variable Credit 3-6) ............................ (3-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Placement test and/or mastery of intermediate level grammar is required.
This course is for individuals who have an advanced level foundation in written English but need more practice in oral classroom communications. Students will gain confidence in speaking and pronunciation through active participation in classroom activities, including informal speeches/reports to class. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 024 High Intermediate ESL Writing
(Variable Credit 3-6) ............................ (3-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Placement test, teacher recommendation, or mastery of learning outcomes (excluding writing) in Intermediate Beginning ESL.
High Intermediate ESL Writing is for individuals who have a foundation in English grammar and vocabulary, and who demonstrate proficiency in expressing everyday needs. At this level, students will develop writing proficiency while increasing vocabulary and grammar skills as they learn to complete authentic forms, write short notes, and compose short paragraphs. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 034 Low Intermediate ESL Writing/Reading
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Placement by program assessment or successful completion of ESL 013 or ESL 023.
Low Intermediate ESL Writing/Reading is for individuals who have a foundation in English grammar and vocabulary, and who demonstrate proficiency while expanding vocabulary and grammar skills as they learn to complete authentic forms, write short notes and compose short paragraphs. Students will learn to apply reading and writing strategies and develop critical reading skills. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 035 High Intermed. ESL Writing/Reading
(Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Placement by program or successful completion of ESL 014 or ESL 034.
High Intermediate ESL Writing/Reading is for individuals who have a foundation in English and demonstrate proficiency in expressing daily needs in written form. At this level, students will demonstrate writing proficiency while expanding vocabulary and building grammar skills as they write formal letters, as well as detailed, logical paragraphs by means of technology. Students will learn to apply reading and writing strategies and develop critical reading skills. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 041 English Literacy/Civics II (Variable Credit .5-6) ............................ (5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Must be a non-native speaker of English who needs to work on basic skills. A placement test and departmental consent are required. Students on certain types of visas may not qualify for the program.
EL/Civics II is for individuals with a limited knowledge of English grammar and vocabulary. Students will enhance their roles as informed parents, workers, neighbors, and community participants by participating in activities related to employment, democratic processes, and school systems in the United States. (1.9)
Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
ESL 050 Intro to Healthcare Professions
(Variable Credit .5-6) ...................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent.

Students will explore different healthcare professions while learning and practicing general skills for employment in a chosen profession. Students will observe different healthcare workers and students in their learning and potential work environments when they visit local healthcare facilities and the college's clinical facilities. The course will examine the entrance requirements for each healthcare program of study. Assessment and review of academic and employment skills will assist students in the design of an individual academic and career path toward their short-term and long-term goals. (1.9)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 052 Intro to Early Childhood Educ Profes
(Variable Credit .5-6) ...................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent.

Students will gain knowledge of the career pathways and educational/vocational requirements in the field of early childhood education. Through contextualized instruction, students will expand their oral and written skills, be introduced to legal and cultural issues in the field, and reflect on themselves as potential early childhood education professionals. (1.9)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 055 Intro to Industrial Arts Careers
(Variable Credit .5-6) ...................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent.

This course is designed for students who are interested in manufacturing careers and are concurrently working to improve basic skills through enrollment in the English as a Second Language Program. Students will score into the low or high intermediate ESL levels on the CASAS exam. A small number of ESL students may be served who have the equivalency of a high school diploma but have limited English language skills. Students will explore the requirements, expectations, and outlook for different careers in industrial arts. Students will work on modules in academic success, career awareness, and career development while developing the basic academic and soft skills necessary for success in a manufacturing program of study. Self-assessment and review of skills will assist students with planning a path toward their short-term and long-term goals. Course is repeatable three times to 24 credits. (1.9)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 056 Intro to Industrial Arts Careers
(Variable Credit .5-6) ...................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent.

This course is designed for students who are interested in manufacturing careers and are concurrently working to improve basic skills through enrollment in the English as a Second Language Program. Students will score into the advanced ESL levels on the CASAS exam. A small number of ESL students may be served who have the equivalency of a high school diploma but have limited English language skills. Students will explore the requirements, expectations, and outlooks for different careers in industrial arts. Students will work on modules in academic success, career awareness, and career development while developing the basic academic and soft skills necessary for success in a manufacturing program of study. Self-assessment and review of skills will assist students with planning a path toward their short-term and long-term goals. Course is repeatable three times to 24 credits. (1.9)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 061 Intermediate Contextualized ESL
(Variable Credit .5-6) ...................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent.

Students will gain the language, occupational knowledge, and communication skills necessary for successful transition towards study in their chosen career field. Instruction will include study skills and career self-assessment. (1.9)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 071 Thriving in the Workplace
(Variable Credit .5-6) ...................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent.

Students will gain the necessary attitudes, behaviors, and skills required by employers to be successful in the workplace. (1.9)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ADVANCED PROFICIENCY

ESL 017 Advanced ESL A
(Variable Credit .5-6) ...................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: A student must take an approved ESL test and departmental consent.

Advanced ESL A is for individuals who are interested in pursuing academic college courses. This course is for individuals who have a foundation in English and who demonstrate high proficiency in expressing everyday needs in conversation and written form. At this level, students will work to achieve writing proficiency while expanding vocabulary and building grammar skills as they write short, logical essays, formal letters, and prepare a simple resume by means of technology. They will develop critical reading skills through independent reading, guided practice, and class discussion as they read a wide variety of materials. They will learn to access and utilize information from a variety of resources and reference materials. Students will strengthen their speaking and listening skills through extensive practice in a variety of conversation contexts and classroom discussions. (1.9)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available

ESL 018 Advanced ESL B
(Variable Credit .5-6) ...................(5-6, 0)
Prerequisite: A student must take an approved ESL test and departmental consent.

Advanced ESL B is for individuals who are interested in pursuing academic college courses. This course is for individuals who have a foundation in English and who demonstrate high proficiency in expressing everyday needs in conversation and written form. At this level, students will work to achieve writing proficiency while expanding vocabulary and building grammar skills as they write short, logical essays and formal letters by means of technology. They will continue to develop critical reading skills through independent reading, guided practice, and class discussion as they read a variety of authentic materials. They will learn to access and utilize information from a variety of resources and reference materials including charts and graphs. Students will strengthen their speaking and listening skills through extensive practice in a variety of conversation contexts, collaborative learning activities, and classroom discussions. Students will also present short informal speeches or oral reports. Mastery of advanced level grammar is required at this level before pursuing Advanced ESL C. (1.9)

Proficiency Credit: Not Available
Pass/No Credit: Available
**ESL 019 Advanced ESL C**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ………………………..(5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: A student must take an approved ESL test and departmental consent. Advanced ESL C is for individuals who are interested in pursuing academic college courses. This course is for individuals who have a foundation in English and who demonstrate high proficiency in expressing everyday needs in conversation and written form. At this level, students will work to achieve proficiency in writing by means of technology, logical multi-paragraph essays using cause/effect, comparison/contrast, and persuasion. They will continue to develop critical reading skills through independent reading, guided practice, and class discussion as they read a wide variety of authentic materials. They will learn to access and utilize information from a variety of resources and reference materials including charts and graphs. Students will strengthen their speaking and listening skills through extensive practice in a variety of conversation contexts, collaborative learning activities, and classroom discussions. Students will also present short informal speeches or oral reports. (1.9)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available  

**ESL 022 Advanced ESL Speaking**  
(Variable Credit 3-6) …………………….. (3-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Placement test.  
This course is for individuals who are strong with written English but want to participate more effectively with speaking skills in work, classroom and social situations. Student will participate in classroom discussions, community research and self-assessment to foster skills of continual improvement in spoken English ability. (1.9)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available  

**ESL 025 Advanced ESL Writing**  
(Variable Credit 3-6) ………………………..(3-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Placement test, teacher recommendation, or mastery of learning outcomes (excluding writing) in Advanced Beginning ESL. Advanced ESL Writing is for individuals who are interested in pursuing academic college courses. This course is for individuals who have a foundation in English and who demonstrate high proficiency in expressing everyday needs in conversation and written form. At this level, students will work to achieve writing proficiency while expanding vocabulary and building grammar skills as they write paragraphs, short, logical essays, and formal letters. (1.9)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available  

**ESL 051 Intro to Healthcare Professions**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ……………………..(5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent. Students will explore different healthcare professions while learning and practicing general skills for employment in a chosen profession. Students will observe different healthcare workers and students in their learning and potential work environments when they visit local healthcare facilities and the college’s clinical facilities. The course will examine the entrance requirements for each healthcare program of study. Assessment and review of academic and employment skills will assist students in the design of an individual academic and career path toward their short-term and long-term goals. (1.9)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available  

**ESL 053 Intro to Early Childhood Educ Profes**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ……………………..(5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Co-enrollment in an approved adult education course and departmental consent. Students will gain knowledge of the career pathways and educational/vocational requirements in the field of early childhood education. Through contextualized instruction, students will expand their oral and written skills, be introduced to legal and cultural issues in the field, and reflect on themselves as potential early childhood education professionals. (1.9)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available  

**ESL 062 Advanced Contextualized ESL**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ……………………..(5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent. Students will gain the language, occupational knowledge, and communication skills necessary for successful transition towards study in their chosen career field. Instruction will include study skills and career disposition assessment. (1.9)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available  

**ESL 072 Thriving in the Workplace**  
(Variable Credit .5-6) ……………………..(5-6, 0)  
Prerequisite: Appropriate adult education placement test and departmental consent. Students will gain the necessary attitudes, behaviors, and skills required by employers to be successful in the workplace. (1.9)  
Proficiency Credit: Not Available  
Pass/No Credit: Available  

**INTENSIVE ENGLISH PROGRAM**  
This full-time academic program for all English language learners is ideal for learning English through immersion. The Intensive English Program uses proven methods designed to accelerate second language learning by following the highly effective and innovative Focal Skills Approach to language learning. Emphasis is placed on language skills and cultural understanding necessary to enroll in college courses or to excel in the workplace. This course can also provide support for language learners enrolled in credit classes. There are 4 modules – Listening, Reading, Writing, and Pre-Collegiate. In addition to the modules, students select from a variety of elective courses to enrich their studies. Enrollment is always open. All new students must take an initial placement test. Prospective students may take the placement test and enroll in August, September, October, and November for the fall semester. Spring semester enrollment is in January, February, March, and April. After an initial assessment, students are assigned to one of the four modules. Every four weeks, students are re-assessed and have the opportunity to move to the next module or remain in the same module for more practice. During the fall and spring semesters, classes meet for 20 hours a week, Monday through Thursday from 9 to 11:20 a.m. and 12:00 to 2:30 p.m. Summer intensive workshops are also held and meet from 9 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday. Summer workshops are offered in June and July.  
The Intensive English Program (IEP) meets the requirements of a full course of study for F-1 international students and is appropriate for students on other types of visas. Students have the option of attending 10-12 hours per week if not holding an F-1 visa. A certificate is awarded to students following completion of each module. With the successful completion of the Pre-Collegiate level, a three-credit, in-district tuition waiver is awarded.
College Employees
The internet address of the college is: elgin.edu. To e-mail an individual at the college, use the first initial and last name of the person you wish to contact followed by @elgin.edu. Note: please check staff directory at elgin.edu for e-mail address verification.

**FULL-TIME ADMINISTRATORS**

**President’s Office**
- **David Sam, President**
  - BA, Illinois State University
  - MALD, Tufts University
  - MBA, Northwestern University
  - JD, University of Akron
  - PhD, Tufts University

- **Marilyn Prentice, Paralegal and EEO/AA, Title IX & FOIA Compliance Officer**
  - Certificate: Paralegal Certificate, American Institute for Paralegal Studies
  - BA, Judson University
  - MBA, Roosevelt University

- **Marilyn Prentice, Paralegal and EEO/AA, Title IX & FOIA Compliance Officer**
  - Certificate: Paralegal Certificate, American Institute for Paralegal Studies
  - BA, Judson University
  - MBA, Roosevelt University

- **Maria Medina, Legal Administrative Specialist**
  - Managing Director of Business & Finance/Interim Chief Human Resources Officer
  - License: Certified Public Accountant, University of Illinois at Springfield
  - BS, Saint Mary-of-the-Woods College
  - MPA, Keller Graduate School of Management

- **Robin Cook, Executive Assistant/Risk Management**
  - ALS, Elgin Community College

- **Jeffrey Bejcek, Assistant Director of Academic Computing**
  - BSBA, Roosevelt University

- **Calvin Byrd, Managing Director of Facilities**
  - AAS, Elgin Community College

- **Ryan Callahan, Superintendent of Grounds**
  - BSED, Illinois State University
  - MEL, Aurora University

- **Lesia Gemelli, Director of Employee Benefits**

- **Joyce Proctor, Bursar**
  - AAS, Elgin Community College

- **Lesia Gemelli, Director of Employee Benefits**

- **Joyce Proctor, Bursar**
  - AAS, Elgin Community College

- **Michael Chahino, Chief Information Officer**
  - BS, Illinois State University
  - MS, Illinois State University
  - EdD, Northern Illinois University

- **Edward Cook, Manager of Plant Operations**
  - Certificate: Refrigrant Transition & Recovery Cert., Ferris State University
  - License: Stationary Engineer’s License, City of Elgin

- **Mary Crowe, Manager of Financial Aid & Scholarships**
  - BA, North Central College

- **Laurie Hoerner, Managing Director of Administrative & Web Systems**
  - BS, University of Southern Mississippi

- **Philip Howard, Managing Director of Network Operations**
  - BA, North Central College

- **Lisa Johnson, Director of Child Care Services**
  - BA, Roosevelt University

- **Gema Macklin, Manager of Receiving, Record Retention, & Mail Operations**
  - Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
  - Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
  - AAS, Elgin Community College
  - BA, Judson University

- **Sushil Marker, Director of Business & Finance Information Systems**
  - BCPG, University of Mumbai
  - MBA, Dominican University

- **Roberto Negron, Supervisor II of Custodial Services**
  - AA, International American University of Puerto Rico

- **Amy Perrin, Director of Financial Aid & Scholarships**
  - BA, Grand View College
  - MPA, Drake University

- **Karin Stacy, Director of Academic Computing**
  - BA, Judson University

- **Kelly Strossner, Managing Director of Retail Operations**
  - BS, Kaplan University

- **Karin Vial, Manager of Child Care Services**
  - AAS, Elgin Community College

- **Julie Wons, Assistant Controller**
  - BS, DeVry University

- **Heather Scholl, Assistant Vice President of Business and Finance**
  - BS, Northern Illinois University

- **Juline Smith, Administrative Assistant III**
  - BA, Judson University

- **Michal Chahino, Chief Information Officer**
  - BS, Illinois State University
  - MS, Illinois State University
  - EdD, Northern Illinois University

- **Edward Cook, Manager of Plant Operations**
  - Certificate: Refrigrant Transition & Recovery Cert., Ferris State University
  - License: Stationary Engineer’s License, City of Elgin

- **Mary Crowe, Manager of Financial Aid & Scholarships**
  - BA, North Central College

- **Christine Davenport, Senior Director of Business Services**
  - BA, North Central College

- **Omar Dominguez, Supervisor II of Custodial Services**
  - BS, Ohio State University

- **William Forg, Information Security Officer**
  - MBA, Wright State University

- **Laurie Hoerner, Managing Director of Administrative & Web Systems**
  - BS, University of Southern Mississippi

- **Philip Howard, Managing Director of Network Operations**
  - BA, North Central College

- **Lisa Johnson, Director of Child Care Services**
  - BA, Roosevelt University

- **Gema Macklin, Manager of Receiving, Record Retention, & Mail Operations**
  - Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
  - Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
  - AAS, Elgin Community College
  - BA, Judson University

- **Sushil Marker, Director of Business & Finance Information Systems**
  - BCPG, University of Mumbai
  - MBA, Dominican University

- **Roberto Negron, Supervisor II of Custodial Services**
  - AA, International American University of Puerto Rico

- **Amy Perrin, Director of Financial Aid & Scholarships**
  - BA, Grand View College
  - MPA, Drake University

- **Joyce Proctor, Bursar**
  - AAS, Elgin Community College

- **Karin Vial, Manager of Child Care Services**
  - AAS, Elgin Community College

- **Julie Wons, Assistant Controller**
  - BS, DeVry University

- **Heather Scholl, Assistant Vice President of Business and Finance**
  - BS, Northern Illinois University

- **Juline Smith, Administrative Assistant III**
  - BA, Judson University

- **Karin Stacy, Director of Academic Computing**
  - BA, Judson University

- **Kelly Strossner, Managing Director of Retail Operations**
  - BS, Kaplan University

- **Karin Vial, Manager of Child Care Services**
  - AAS, Elgin Community College

- **Kimberly Wagner, Executive Director of Student Financial Services & Auxiliary Enterprises**
  - AB, Augustana College
  - MBA, Keller Graduate School of Management

- **Julie Wons, Assistant Controller**
  - BS, DeVry University

- **Human Resources**
  - **Sharon Konny, Vice President of Business & Finance/Interim Chief Human Resources Officer**
    - License: Certified Public Accountant, University of Illinois at Springfield
    - BS, Saint Mary-of-the-Woods College
    - MBA, Keller Graduate School of Management

- **Kathryn D. Skates, Executive Assistant**
  - BS, Illinois State University
  - JD, Bernard E. Witkin School of Law, William Howard Taft University
  - Certificate: Paralegal Certificate, American Institute for Paralegal Studies

- **Jalpa Barot, HRIS Data Specialist**
  - BACC, Gujarat University
  - MBA, Academy for International Mngmt & Engineering Studies

- **Christopher Brown, Analyst of Human Resources Information Systems**
  - BA, Judson University

- **Sandi Brown, Senior Director of Professional and Organizational Development**
  - BA, Roosevelt University

- **Lesia Gemelli, Director of Employee Benefits**
  - BA, Dominican University
  - MBA, Dominican University

- **Debra Harmon, Payroll Specialist IV**
  - BS, DeVry University
Kristopher Kaiser, Talent Acquisition Specialist IV  
MA, National Louis University

Gina Mago, Administrative Assistant II  
BS, Roosevelt University

Teresa Menendez, Employee Benefits Specialist IV  
BA, Judson University

Mary Quinn, Managing Director of Labor and Employee Relations  
BA, University of Detroit Mercy

Theresa Reddick, Director of Payroll  
AS, Elgin Community College

Kristin Richmond, Certificate: HR Information Professional (HRIP),  
BS, Roosevelt University

Mary Quinn, Managing Director of Labor and Employee Relations  
BA, University of Detroit Mercy

Theresa Reddick, Director of Payroll  
AS, Elgin Community College

Kristin Richmond, Senior Director of Human Resources Information Systems  
Certificate: HR Information Professional (HRIP), IHHRIM INC  
BA, Manchester University

Margaret Scheller, Compensation and Classification Analyst  
AS, Triton College

ECC Foundation

Katherine Sawyer, Executive Director of Institutional Advancement & ECC Foundation  
Certificate: Certified Fund Raising Executive, CFRE International  
BA, West Virginia University  
MBA, George Mason University

Monica Bucek, Director of Major and Planned Gifts  
BS, Illinois College

Sheri Lacy, Manager of Annual Giving and Scholarships  
BSBA, University of Missouri  
MBA, Webster University

Jennifer Strohl, Manager of Alumni, Affinity Groups and Stewardship  
MBA, University of Washington

ECC Police Department

David Kintz, Chief of Police  
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Larry Mason, Deputy Chief of Police

Joseph Kaczynski, Administrative Assistant I

Tonya Stetina, Administrative Assistant I

Laurence Brouk, Police Officer

Frank Gutierrez, Police Officer

Lorie Hermesdorf, Police Officer  
Certificate: Respiratory Care Technician, College of DuPage  
AAS, College of DuPage

Philip Hernandez, Police Officer

Robert Huber, Police Officer  
BA, University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire

David Jannusch, Police Officer

James Jenkner, Police Officer

Daniel Keen, Police Officer

Joseph Lullo, Police Officer

Claudio Mercado, Police Officer  
AS, Irvine Valley College

Juan Morales, Police Officer

William Powell, Police Officer

Gary Sears, Police Officer

John Sunter, Police Officer

Marketing & Communications

Toya Webb, Chief Marketing and Communications Officer  
MS, Roosevelt University

Heather Larkin, Administrative Assistant V  
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College  
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College  
AAS, Elgin Community College

Heidi Healy, Director of Marketing  
AB, Ripon College  
MA, DePaul University

Andrea Lehmacher, Managing Director of Marketing Strategy  
EdD, Benedictine University

Derek Pasnick, Director of Web Services  
MS, Loyola University Chicago

Merri Williams, Manager of Production & Print Services  
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College  
AAS, Elgin Community College

Planning and Institutional Effectiveness

Philip Garber, Senior Executive Director of Planning & Institutional Effectiveness  
BA, University of Chicago  
MA, University of Chicago  
PhD, University of Chicago

David Rudden, Managing Director of Institutional Research  
BA, Northwestern University  
MA, Illinois State University

Tanya Ternes, Director of Institutional Research  
BA, Loras College  
MA, DePaul University

Teaching, Learning, and Student Development

Peggy Heinrich, Vice President of Teaching, Learning, & Student Dev  
BA, DePaul University  
MA, Northeastern Illinois University  
EdD, Ferris State University

Angela Lucca, Executive Assistant  
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College  
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College  
AAS, Elgin Community College

Steve Aguilar, Manager of Student Support Services - ESL

Donald Anderson, Director of Truck Driving Program  
BS, University of Wisconsin-Stout

L. Bruce Austin, Associate Dean of TRiO, Student Support, and Upward Bound  
EdD, University of Pittsburgh

Lurana Bain, Director of Massage Therapy Program  
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois  
BA, Northern Illinois University

Charron Banaszak, Office Coordinator I  
MA, Northeastern Illinois University

Micaela Banks, Director of Physical Therapist Assistant Program  
License: Licensed Physical Therapist, state of Illinois  
BSH, Ohio State University  
MBA, Keller Graduate School of Management

Marc Battista, Interim Dean of Sustainability, Business, & Career Technologies  
MA, University of Illinois At Chicago

Donna Boyce, Manager of Nursing Skills Lab  
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois  
BSN, Aurora University  
MS, Northern Illinois University

Michele Brynelsen, Interim Director of Nursing Program  
Certificate: Clinical Nurse Spec in Adult Health, American Nurses Credentialing Center  
Certificate: Level 1-CERTIFIED Cardiovascular Nurses, American Board of Cardiovascular Credentialing, Inc.  
License: Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist, state of Illinois  
License: Certified Nurse Practitioner, state of Illinois  
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois  
BSN, Northern Illinois University  
MSN, Northern Illinois University

Vincent Cascio, Wellness Professional  
MA, Adler School of Professional Psychology

Nancy Chahino, Interim Manager of CTE Study Programs  
MBA, Keller Graduate School of Management
DeSean Coleman, Manager of Upward Bound
AA, Hinds Community College
BS, Alcorn State University
MS, Alcorn State University
EdD, Northern Illinois University

Heather Collins, Director of Grants Research & Development
MBA, University of Utah

Edward Dawson, Supervisor I of Scene Shop

Irina Delgenio, Associate Dean of Liberal, Visual, & Performing Arts
MA, Loyola University Chicago
MA, Ural State University
PhD, Ural State University

Alexander Desimone, Production Manager of Arts Center

Steven Duchrow, Director of Performing Arts
BA, University of Wisconsin-Green Bay
MS, Western Illinois University

Natalie Escobar, Coordinator III International Student Support Services
BA, University of Iowa

John Fahy, Senior Director of Academic Programming & Public Safety Training
AAS, Elgin Community College
AS, Elgin Community College
BS, Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Cynthia Gasparo, Manager of Performing Arts
BS, Illinois State University
MFA, Purdue University West Lafayette

Mary Grimm, Wellness Professional

Margaret Gundrum, Associate Dean of Advising, Transfer, & Career Develop Services
BGS, Northern Illinois University
MSEd, Northern Illinois University

Mia Hardy, Associate Dean of College Readiness & School Partnerships
PhD, Georgia State University

Darlene Harris, Manager of Talent Search Transitions Grant
MA, Roosevelt University

Mary Hatch, Dean of Liberal, Visual, & Performing Arts
BA, University of Illinois At Chicago
MFA, Ohio University

Anne Hauc, Managing Director of Workforce Development & Continuing Education
BBE, Eastern Michigan University
MSEd, Northern Illinois University

Elizabeth Hobson, Interim Dean of Adult/Continuing Education & Workforce Development
BSED, Bowling Green State University
MEd, Bowling Green State University

Elizabeth Hope, Director of CETL
BA, College of St Benedict
MS, Purdue Calumet

Mi Hu, Dean of Academic Development & Learning Resources
MS, University of Tennessee
PhD, University of Tennessee

Magnolia Im, Manager of Student Support Services
MS, Illinois State University

Sean Jensen, Director of Transfer Services
BA, Northern Illinois University
MA, National Louis University

Susanne Kepley, Manager of Marketing & Patron Services
MA, University of Kansas

Ann King, Senior Director of Admissions and Registrar
BS, Illinois State University
MS, Illinois State University

Debra Letizio, Director of Medical Imaging
BA, Winthrop University
MA, Appalachian State University

Mary Lloyd, Director of ABEC Operations
MAdEd, National Louis University

Jennifer Loiacano, Director of Spartan Terrace Restaurant
BS, Ferris State University

John Long, Director of Student Success & Judicial Affairs
MS, NOVA Southeastern University

Rodrigo Lopez, Director of High School Partnerships & Transitions
MFA, University of Illinois At Chicago

Marcia Luptak, Senior Director of English as a Second Language (ESL)
BA, Depauw University
MED, National Louis University

Ruixuan Mao, Dean of Communications & Behavioral Sciences
MS, University of Tennessee
PhD, University of Tennessee

Amybeth Maurer, Director of Orientation & Student Life
BA, Loyola University Chicago
MED, Loyola University Chicago

Jennifer McClure, Managing Director of Enrollment Services
BS, University of Kansas
MSEd, University of Kansas
PhD, Loyola University Chicago

Wendy Miller, Dean of Health Professions
Certificate: Certified Specialist in Immunology, American Society of Clinical Pathologists
License: Registered Medical Technologist, American Society of Clinical Pathologists
BS, Illinois State University
MS, University of Illinois At Chicago
EdD, Northern Illinois University

Timothy Moore, Associate Dean of Instructional Improvement & Distance Learning
BA, Creighton University
MA, Boston College

Lauren Nehlsen, Director, International Education and Programs
Certificate: Postgraduate Certificate, London Metropolitan University
BA, Truman State University
MA, The University of Westminster

Kent Payne, Director of Athletics & Wellness
BS, Indiana State University
MSS, United States Sports Academy

Mary Perkins, Associate Dean of Communications & Behavioral Sciences
AA, Waubonsee Community College
BA, North Central College
MED, University of Illinois At Chicago
EdD, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Jorge Phillips, Director of Continuing & Community Education
Certificate: Certificate of Enrollment, Internal Revenue Service
Certificate: Licensed Professional Counselor, state of Illinois
BS, Illinois State University
MS, National Louis University

Kimberly Plate, Director of Dental Assisting Program
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
AA, Elgin Community College
BS, National Louis University

Pietrina Probst, Coordinator of ADA and Student Disabilities Services
MA, Northern Illinois University

Gregory Robinson, Dean of Student Services & Development
MS, Tennessee State University

Elizabeth Roeger Ludwig, Dean of Developmental Education & College Transitions
MA, Southeast Missouri State University
EdD, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Victoria Roush, Director of Testing
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
AAS, Elgin Community College
BA, Jersey City State College

Rod Ryan, Interim Director of Surgical Technology Program
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois

Annamarie Schopen, Managing Director of Institutional Compliance & Curriculum
MS, DePaul University

Cathy Taylor, Interim Associate Dean of Sustainability, Business, & Career Technologies
MBA, North Central College

Marcy Thompson, Asst. Vice President of Teaching, Learning, & Student Development
BS, University of Wisconsin-La Crosse
MSed, Northern Illinois University
EdD, Benedictine University

Deborah Wohlers, Director of Learning Resources

Lauren A. Wiley, Director of Learning Resources

Jennifer Wogman, Director of Learning Resources
College Employees

Joshua Worsham, Director of Digital Technologies
BS, American Intercontinental University
Rebecca Walker, Senior Director of the Education and Work Center
BA, Asbury University
MA, Wheaton College
Lisa Wieghe, Manager of Outcomes Assessment
BA, Northern Illinois University
MA, Northern Illinois University
Deborah Wollengberg, Director of CLT & Histotechnology Programs
BS, Northern Illinois University
MA, National Louis University
Joshua Worsham, Director of the Tutoring Center
MA, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

FULL-TIME FACULTY

Ginger Alms, Instructor of English
BA, Illinois State University
MA, Northern Illinois University
Jose Alvarez-Garcia, Assistant Professor II of Spanish
MA, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
PhD, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
Timothy Anderson, Associate Professor I of Communication Studies
BA, Eastern Illinois University
MA, Eastern Illinois University
Mary Arndt, Professor II of Nursing
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
BSN, Northern Illinois University
MSN, Loyola University Chicago
Jesse Bader, Associate Professor II Computer Aided Design
BS, Black Hills State University
MS, Illinois State University
Naima Bahjai, Professor I of Mathematics
AS, Elgin Community College
BS, Northern Illinois University
MS, Northern Illinois University
Abigail Bailey, Assistant Professor II of Mathematics
BS, Northern Illinois University
PhD, Northern Illinois University
Sara Baker, Associate Professor II of English
AB, Ripon College
MA, Northern Illinois University
Sharon Baker, Associate Professor II of Psychology
BA, Northwestern University
PsyD, Chicago School of Professional Psychology
Tina Ballard, Associate Professor I of Reading
BA, Western Illinois University
MED, Grand Canyon University
Elizabeth Becker, Professor II of Biology
BA, Cornell College
MS, University of Minnesota-Twin Cities
MS, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
Marc Beth, Assistant Professor I of Music
MM, Bowling Green State University
Kenneth Beynon, Assistant Professor I of Mathematics
BS, Northern Illinois University
MS, Northern Illinois University
Ginger Bohlen, Instructor of Biology
License: License Prac. Nursing, Alpena Community College
BS, University of California-Davis
MS, University of California-Davis
Mark Bosanac, Professor II of Culinary Arts & Hospitality
Certificate: Food Service Sanitation Instructor, state of Illinois
AOS, Culinary Institute of America
Kristen Campbell, Assistant Professor II of Mathematics
AA, William Rainey Harper College
BS, Northern Illinois University
MS, Northern Illinois University
Joseph Cannici, Instructor of Digital Technologies
MS, DePaul University
Jessica Carpenter, Professor II of Psychology
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MS, University of Massachusetts
EdD, Northern Illinois University
David Carrillo, Associate Professor II of Human Services
MSW, Clark-Atlanta University
Meena Chacko, Instructor of Nursing
Certificate: Family Nurse Practitioner, American Academy of Nurse Practitioners
License: Licensed Advanced Practice Nurse, state of Illinois
Lori Clark, Associate Professor II of English
AA, Lake Land College
BS, Southern Illinois University
MC, DePaul University
Linda Conniff, Professor I of Digital Technologies
Certificate: Master Online Teacher Cert., University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
BS, DePaul University
MA, Northeastern Illinois University
Javier Coronado-Aliegre, Associate Professor I
MA, West Virginia University
PhD, University of Pittsburgh
Johanna Cummings Bernard, Professor I of English
BA, Univ of Texas At San Antonio
MA, Univ of Texas At San Antonio
PhD, University of New Mexico
William Demaree, Professor II of English Composition
BA, Purdue University West Lafayette
MA, Purdue University West Lafayette
PhD, Purdue University West Lafayette
Chalyce Deterding, Assistant Professor I of Mathematics
BS, University of Missouri
MS, Northern Illinois University
James Dittus, Professor I of Communication Studies
BA, University of Denver
MA, University of Nebraska
PhD, Loyola University Chicago
Alison Douglas, Professor I of English
MA, North Central College
Glenn Earl, Professor II of Business
BS, Indiana State University
MBA, Keller Graduate School of Management
Heidi Eaton, Professor I of Digital Technologies
BS, Western Illinois University
MA, California State University
John Eltzroth, Associate Professor I of Physics
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MS, Univ of Texas At Arlington
Leonard Fitzpatrick, Professor I of Automotive
Certificate: Automotive, Wyomining Technical College
Joyce Fountain, Professor I of Sociology
BA, DePaul University
MA, Roosevelt University
Karen Friedberg, Professor II of Nursing
Certificate: Oncology Nursing Certification, Oncology Nursing Certification Corporation
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
BSN, University of Illinois At Chicago
MS, University of Illinois At Chicago
Donna Garcia, Professor II of Biology
BS, Northern Illinois University
MS, Northern Illinois University
MSED, Northern Illinois University
Patrick Gordon, Associate Professor I of General Business
BS, Cornell University
MS, Northern Illinois University
JD, University of Chicago
Gary Grohs, Professor II of Mathematics
MS, Northeastern Illinois University
Sally Guy, Associate Professor I of Adult Basic Education
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MEd, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
Clark-Anson Hallpike, Professor II of Business
BBA, Kent State University
MBA, Kent State University
Peter Han, Assistant Professor II of Humanities
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MBA, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
THM, Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary
Robert Harmon, Professor II of History & Political Science  
BA, DePaul University  
MA, DePaul University  
MA, University of Rochester  
Laura Haske, Assistant Professor II - Paralegal  
BA, Belmont University  
JD, Hamline University  
Marc Healy, Associate Professor II of Anthropology  
AB, Ripon College  
MA, University of New Mexico  
Marc Hucek, Assistant Professor I of Welding  
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College  
MA, Concordia University  
MS, Illinois State University  
Catherine Incapreo, Associate Professor II of Nursing  
License: Certified Nurse Practitioner, state of Illinois  
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois  
BS, Northern Illinois University  
MS, Northern Illinois University  
Jabria Jassim, Professor II of Chemistry  
PhD, University of Denver  
Stephanie Johnson, Professor II of Culinary Arts & Hospitality  
AAS, Elgin Community College  
BS, New York Institute of Technology  
Glenn Joshua, Assistant Professor I of English  
BA, Southern University At New Orleans  
MFA, University of New Orleans  
Timothy Kaar, Professor I of Graphic Design  
BA, Blackburn College  
MA, Northern Illinois University  
MA, University of Chicago  
MFA, Northern Illinois University  
Jason Kane, Professor I of English  
BA, Central Michigan University  
MA, Central Michigan University  
Daniel Kernler, Professor I of Mathematics  
BS, University of Minnesota  
MS, University of Minnesota  
Ryan Kerr, Assistant Professor I of English  
BA, Illinois State University  
MA, Eastern Michigan University  
Michelle Kershner, Assistant Professor II of Mathematics  
BS, Loyola University Chicago  
MEd, National Louis University  
Edward Kroll, Associate Professor I of Biology  
AS, Joliet Junior College  
BS, University of Saint Francis  
MS, Illinois State University  
Dana Kurpius, Assistant Professor II of Biology  
BS, Northern Illinois University  
MS, University of Iowa  
Christina Leverenzzi, Professor II of Graphic Design  
AA, Elgin Community College  
AAS, Elgin Community College  
BA, National College of Education  
BA, Western Illinois University  
MA, California State University  
MS, California State University  
Keith Lewis, Assistant Professor II of Psychology  
BS, University of Wisconsin-Whitewater  
MS, George Williams College  
Travis Linville, Associate Professor I of Photography  
BFA, Miami University  
MFA, Clemson University  
Eric Long, Associate Professor I of Communication Studies  
BS, Bradley University  
MA, Northern Illinois University  
Jennifer Long, Instructor of Nursing  
MS, Walden University  
MSN, Olivet Nazarene University  
Dennis Lynch, Professor II of English Composition  
MA, Northern Illinois University  
Timothy Malone, Associate Professor II of History  
MA, Northern Illinois University  
Christina Marrocco, Associate Professor I of English  
AA, Elgin Community College  
BA, Northern Illinois University  
MA, Northern Illinois University  
PhD, Northern Illinois University  
David Martin, Assistant Professor I of Medical Imaging  
BS, Midwestern State University  
Terri Martin, Associate Professor I of Mathematics  
BS, Clemson University  
MS, Georgia Institute of Technology  
MS, Northern Illinois University  
Fabio Martinez, Associate Professor II of Automotive  
Certificate: Automobile Technician, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence  
AA, Community College of the Air Force  
BS, Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Luis Martinez, Professor I of Biology  
MD, Universidad de Los Andes  
Shawn Maxwell, Assistant Professor II of Music  
Lisa McCarthy-West, Associate Professor II of Nursing  
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois  
BA, Clarke College  
MS, Rush University  
Elizabeth McNulty, Associate Professor II of English as a Second Language  
BA, Northern Illinois University  
MA, Northeastern Illinois University  
Leslie McGighe, Professor II of Humanities  
PhD, Northwestern University  
Kathleen Mika, Instructor of Nursing  
BSN, Loyola University Chicago  
MSN, Loyola University Chicago  
Shawn Mikulay, Professor II of Psychology  
AA, Elgin Community College  
BA, Northern Illinois University  
MA, Northern Illinois University  
MS, Northern Illinois University  
PhD, Northern Illinois University  
Catherine Moushon, Professor II of Mathematics  
BS, Arkansas Tech University  
MA, Eastern Illinois University  
John Mravik, Assistant Professor I of English  
BS, Roosevelt University  
MA, Northern Illinois University  
Dawn Munson, Professor II of Education  
MS, Northern Illinois University  
EdD, Northern Illinois University  
Michele Noel, Professor II of English  
BA, North Central College  
MA, Loyola University Chicago  
Gary Norden, Professor II of Automotive  
AAS, Oakton Community College  
BS, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale  
Certicate: Advanced Level Specialist, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence  
Certicate: Auto Service Excellence, Oakton Community College  
Certicate: Automotive Tech App, Oakton Community College  
Certicate: Collision Repair, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence  
Certicate: Engine Machinist, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence  
Certicate: Master Automobile Technician, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence  
Patricia O’Brien, Professor II of Sociology  
BA, University of Illinois At Chicago  
MA, University of Illinois At Chicago  
PhD, University of Illinois At Chicago  
Mary O’Sullivan, Professor I of Biology  
BS, Winona State University  
MS, University of Cincinnati  
Nicholas Obradovich, Assistant Professor I of English  
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign  
MS, National Louis University  
David Packard, Assistant Professor II of Accounting  
BS, Northern Illinois University  
MBA, Northern Illinois University  
Joel Peck, Professor I of Art  
BFA, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign  
MFA, University of Iowa  
Hani Qasmieh, Professor II of Biology  
MS, Chicago State University
College Employees

Antonio Ramirez, Assistant Professor I of History/Political Science
BS, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
MA, University of Michigan-Ann Arbor

Todd Ramljak, Assistant Professor I of Criminal Justice
MS, Lewis University

Parul Raval, Associate Professor II of Education
BSEd, Loyola University Chicago
MEd, Cambridge College
EdD, Northern Illinois University

David Reich, Professor II of Welding
AAS, Elgin Community College
BS, Southern Illinois University Carbondale
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
Certificate: Weldability of Ferrous & Nonferrous Metals, Hobart Institute of Welding Technology

Miroslav Rezac, Professor II of Chemistry
MA, Columbia University
MS, Columbia University
PhD, Columbia University

Susan Robinson, Assistant Professor I of Theatre
BA, Thomas More College
MFA, Illinois State University

Michel Roman, Associate Professor II of English
Certificate: Cert. Comm Coll. Learning & Teaching, Loyola University Chicago
BA, University of Illinois At Chicago
MA, University of Illinois At Chicago

George Rosa, Assistant Professor II of HVAC
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
AA, Elgin Community College
AAS, Elgin Community College

Joseph Rosenfeld, Professor I of Human Services
BA, Northern Illinois University
MSEd, Northern Illinois University
PsyD, Chicago School of Professional Psychology

Kimberly Rother, Professor II of Culinary Arts & Hospitality
Certificate: Food Service Sanitation Instructor, state of Illinois
BA, Michigan State University
MS, National Louis University

Howard Russo, Professor II of Visual Arts
AA, William Rainey Harper College
BFA, Northern Illinois University
MFA, Northern Illinois University

Manuel Salgado, Professor I of Psychology
BA, Northern Illinois University
MSEd, Northern Illinois University
PhD, Loyola University Chicago

Ruby Sanny, Associate Professor II of Reading
BA, University of Illinois At Chicago
MEd, University of Illinois At Chicago
PhD, University of Illinois At Chicago

Nicole Scheger, Professor I of Mathematics
BS, Loyola University Chicago
MAT, Rockford University
MS, Loyola University Chicago
EdD, Northern Illinois University

Marjorie Schildknecht, Assistant Professor II/ Public Services Librarian
BA, University of Wisconsin-Madison
MA, University of Wisconsin-Madison

Amy Schneider, Instructor of Nursing
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
MS, Walden University

Stacey Shah, Associate Professor I/Distance Learning Librarian
MA, Northwestern University
MS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Christopher Sikora, Assistant Professor I Computer Aided Design
PRB, Illinois Institute of Technology
MA, Illinois Institute of Technology

Angelika Stachnik, Assistant Professor II of Medical Imaging
Certificate: Radiography, state of Illinois
BS, National Louis University
MHA, National Louis University

Leticia Starkov, Professor II of Economics
MA, Universidad de Las Americas
MA, West Virginia University
PhD, West Virginia University

Patrick Stewart, Associate Professor I of Culinary Arts & Hospitality
AOS, Culinary Institute of America
BS, Roosevelt University

Rachael Stewart, Professor II of English
BA, Union Institute & University
MFA, Bennington College

Colleen Stribling, Associate Professor I of English as a Second Language
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MIBS, University of South Carolina
MSEd, Northern Illinois University

Eleanor Swanson, Associate Professor II/ Technical Services Librarian
AB, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MLS, Dominican University
JD, DePaul University

Barbara Tarin, Instructor of Nursing
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
MSN, Deaconess College of Nursing

Kimberly Tarver, Professor II of Physical Therapist Assistant Program
License: Licensed Physical Therapist, state of Illinois
AS, Waukesha Community College
BS, University of Illinois At Chicago
MPH, Benedictine University

Karen Taylor, Professor I of Nursing
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
BSPA, St Joseph's College
MSN, Aurora University

Susan Timm, Professor II of Digital Technologies
BA, State University of New York
MA, State University of New York
MSEd, Northern Illinois University
EdD, Northern Illinois University

Steven Tral, Professor I of Chemistry
BA, The King's College
MS, Cornell University
PhD, Cornell University

Armando Trejo, Associate Professor II- Archives/Interlibrary Loan Librarian
AA, Elgin Community College
MLI, Dominican University

Jill Turro, Professor II of Culinary Arts & Hospitality
BS, University of Wisconsin-Stout
MBA, Dominican University

Sarah Urban, Instructor of Nursing
MS, Pensacola Christian College
PhD, Walden University

Arturo Vazquez, Professor II of Psychology
BA, University of Illinois At Chicago
MRC, University of Puerto Rico-Rio Piedras Campus
MSEd, Chicago State University

Frederick Vogt, Associate Professor I of Biology
AS, Metropolitan Community College
BS, University of Nebraska At Omaha
MA, University of Nebraska At Omaha

Marta Walz, Professor II of Communication Studies
AS, College of Eastern Utah
BS, Southern Utah University
MA, Ball State University

Huiyan Wang, Instructor of Digital Technologies
MA, University of Western Ontario

Jeffrey Weisman, Assistant Professor II of English
BS, Illinois State University
MA, University of Colorado

Greg Wheaton, Assistant Professor I of Mathematics
BA, Judson University
MS, Northern Illinois University

Janet Whitsitt, Associate Professor I of Biology
License: Licensed Dietician, state of Illinois
BS, Brigham Young University
MS, Benedictine University

Chrystie Wojcik, Assistant Professor I of Culinary Arts & Hospitality
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
Certificate: Food Service Sanitation Instructor, state of Illinois
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
AAS, Elgin Community College
BEd, Eastern New Mexico University
Steven Wood, Instructor of IST  
Certificate: Universal Technician, The ESCO Institute

Kelly Woyach, Associate Professor II of Surgical Technology  
AAS, Elgin Community College

David Zacker, Professor II of Humanities  
BA, Western Michigan University  
MA, Western Michigan University  
PhD, Michigan State University

Ranae Ziwicki, Assistant Professor II of Accounting  
BBA, Iowa State University  
MBA, Roosevelt University

FULL-TIME SUPPORT STAFF

Business and Finance

Authenzo Aguilar, Painter

Rigoberto Arana, Custodian I

Alan Atchison, Painter

Joel Baltazar, Custodian I

Susan Bauman, Accounting Specialist II

Kacy Bonavolonta, Early Childhood Lab School Teacher-Director Qualified  
AA, Elgin Community College

Kristina Brown, Early Childhood Lab School Teacher-Director Qualified  
AA, Elgin Community College

Joel Brusatori, Groundskeeper I

Alfonso Cervantes, Custodian I

Omar Cervantes, Custodian I

Pi Chu Chuang, Computer & Technology Support Technician I  
Certificate: A+ Service Technician, Computing Technology Industry Association  
Certificate: Electronic Engineering, Oriental Institute of Technology  
AA, Elgin Community College  
BA, Columbia College Missouri

Brandi Clemmons, Event Coordinator II  
MS, Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Melvin Craigen, Helpdesk Technician I  
Prof-Server, William Rainey Harper College  
Certificate: Certified Novell Administrator, William Rainey Harper College  
Certificate: Introduction to Unix, William Rainey Harper College  
Certificate: Unix System Administration, William Rainey Harper College

Samantha Croft, Event Coordinator II

Vanessa Culberson, Academic Computer Technician II  
AAS, Michigan Technological University

Samantha D’Alessandro, Financial Aid Advisor-Veterans Certifying Official  
BA, Northern Illinois University

Mark Damrose, Network Architect  
BA, North Park University

Dennis Doherty, Groundskeeper Coordinator I

Rachel Doherty, Early Childhood Lab School Teacher

Concepcion Dominguez, Custodian Lead

Caleb Donat, Event Coordinator I

Thomas Drennan, Scholarship Specialist III  
BS, University of Arizona

Steven Droesch, Computer & Technology Support Technician II  
AAS, ITT Technical Institute

Thomas Edwards, Senior Applications Architect  
BA, University of St. Thomas

Norma Farfan, Office Coordinator I  
BS, University of Phoenix

Janice Foxwell, Purchasing Coordinator II

Natalie Gagliano, Early Childhood Lab School Teacher

Michael Garrett, Senior Applications Architect  
BS, Illinois State University

Raul Gonzalez-Rodriguez, Custodian I

Jun Hao, Accountant II  
BBA, University of Windsor

Alan Harrison, Senior Applications Developer II

Juan Hernandez, Custodian I  
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College  
AA, Elgin Community College

Jenny Huang, Administrative Assistant III  
MS, Cleveland State University

Houtie Kaing, Academic Computer Technician I

Justin Kees, Groundskeeper IV

Rebecca Knoppkie, Office Assistant III  
AS, Elgin Community College

Stephen Kolacki, Bookstore Specialist II

Iryna Kurant, Senior Applications Developer III  
Certificate: Web Site Support & Maintenance, Oakton Community College  
BA, Ternopil V.National University  
MA, Ternopil V.National Pedagogical University

Andrea Lang, Accounts Payable Coordinator I  
BA, Northern Illinois University

Juan Lara, Custodian I

Bernard LoMonaco, Cook

Beverly MacArthur, Office Coordinator I  
BA, Judson University

Guyang Mao, Computer & Technology Support Technician II

Maria Martinez, Custodian I

Linda Mason, Bookstore Specialist II

Keith Mayeda, Shipping/Receiving Assistant I

Christopher McCoy, Network Engineer Coordinator  
BS, Truman State University

Benjamin McCune, Academic Systems Administrator  
BA, Grand Valley State University

Daniel McElhinney, Network Engineer

Martin Melesio Arreguin, Custodian I

Billy Miller, Groundskeeper II

Jessica Moga, Accounts Receivable Specialist III  
BS, Illinois State University

Andrew Monts, Academic Computer Technician II  
AS, Elgin Community College

Carlos Morales-Cruz, Mail Operations Clerk I

Alma Nevarez, Custodian Lead

Kelly Owens, Financial Aid Technical Specialist IV  
AAS, Northwestern Business College

David Prose, Senior Systems Architect

Nick Raksinh, Helpdesk Technician I

David Robinson, Network Engineer

Policarpo Rufino, Custodian I

Edgar Ruiz, Student Accounts Coordinator II  
AA, Elgin Community College

Hilda Sanchez, Computer & Technology Support Technician I

Allen Shearer, Groundskeeper IV

Guadalupe Soto, Cook

Jorge Soto, Custodian I

Miguel Soto, Custodian Lead

James Stoltman, Telecommunications Technician IV  
Certificate: Communication Journeyman Wireman, IBEW–NECA Technical Institute

Jonathan Sutkay, Financial Aid Advisor

Hemanshu Thakkar, Academic Computer Technician II  
AAS, Elgin Community College

Pierre Thavong, Accountant II  
BS, Northern Illinois University

Maria Tovar, Financial Aid Advisor  
AAS, Elgin Community College  
AAS, Elgin Community College  
AS, Elgin Community College

Robert Treadwell, Groundskeeper IV

Donald Valentine, Network Engineer  
BS, Northern Illinois University

Sean Varner, Shipping/Receiving Assistant II

Luis Villa Gonzalez, Groundskeeper I

Renato Villanueva, Mail Operations Clerk I  
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
College Employees

**Marketing & Communications**
Milo Barsanti-Gonzalez, Video Production Specialist
BFA, Northern Illinois University

Mark Carriveau, Electronic Imaging Specialist IV
AAS, College of DuPage
BA, Columbia College

Deanna Chrones, Marketing and Public Relations Specialist VI
BBA, Loyola University Chicago

Jason Conglis, Senior Graphic Designer

Douglas Danley, Senior Web Designer and Developer
BA, Judson University

Sarah DeLoncker, Database & Distribution Specialist IV
BGS, Northern Illinois University

Ryan Klassy, Marketing and Public Relations Specialist VI
MBA, Lynn University

Efrain Matias, Print Shop Specialist I

Lisa Morema-Murphy, Graphic Designer
BFA, School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Kristophere Owens, Communications Specialist IV
BA, Northern Illinois University

Kaile Raimondi, Digital Print Specialist I
AAS, Elgin Community College

Paul Santiago, Web Designer
BFA, Illinois Institute of Technology

Vickie Wiskirchen, Web Services Coordinator I
AA, Elgin Community College
AAS, Elgin Community College

Ashley Zeman, Marketing and Public Relations Specialist VI

**Planning & Institutional Effectiveness**
Kimberlee Hinrichs, Office Coordinator I
AA, William Rainey Harper college

**Enrollment Services**
Jose Alarcon, Recruitment Coordinator IV Bilingual
BA, Eastern Illinois University

Todd Alberger, Library Assistant III

Ramon Albino III, Admissions Coordinator II
BA, North Central College

Michelle Allen, Internship Coordinator IV
BS, Northern Illinois University
MPA, Northern Illinois University

Rachel Alonso, Receptionist

William Angelo, Athletic Coordinator IV
BA, Benedictine University

Gaea Atta, Student Life Coordinator IV
BSC, University of Illinois at Chicago

Danielle Barrueta, Curriculum Specialist II

Shirley Bell, Recruitment Coordinator IV
BA, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Vicki Bethke, Office Coordinator II
AAS, Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College

Katrina Boatright-Williams, Curriculum and Compliance Coordinator
MA, Lewis University

Diane Boldt, Job Search/Developer Specialist V
BA, Northeastern Illinois University

Theresa Bosteder, Office Coordinator II
AAS, Brown College

Tiffany Bruno, Academic Advisor
BS, Northern Illinois University
MS, Northern Illinois University

Noreen Burton-Hill, Office Coordinator II

Jayne Bush, Registration Quality Specialist II

Leisa Castro, Receptionist
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College

Katrina Chan-Larsen, Administrative Assistant III
MED, University of Hawaii At Manoa

Qixuan Chen, Office Coordinator II
BE, Shantou University
MBA, Northern Illinois University

Debra Drackley, Office Coordinator II

Jacqueline Espinoza, Out-of-School Coordinator IV
BSW, University of Illinois at Chicago

Elia Feliciano, Registration Specialist II

Elena Gardea, Adult Education Transitions Coordinator IV
MS, Roosevelt University

Soynia Gilliam, Office Assistant IV

Heather Glass, Circulation Specialist I
BGS, Brenau College

Carrie Gorr, Academic Advisor
BSEd, Northern Illinois University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

Peter Gray, Transitions Coordinator IV

Valerie Hale, Office Coordinator II
AAS, Elgin Community College
ALS, Elgin Community College
BA, Columbia College Missouri
MA, Judson University

Courtney Hamill, Technical Enrollment Facilitator

Janice Hare, Administrative Assistant III
MS, Capella University

Elizabeth Herrera, Academic Advisor
BA, Northern Illinois University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

Sheila Highland, Academic Advisor
MBA, University of Phoenix

Li Ling Huang, Administrative Assistant III

Dennece Jefferson, Office Coordinator I

Thomas Johnston, Production & Procurement Chef
AAS, Elgin Community College
BBA, Indiana University

Brittany Jones, Student Life Coordinator IV for Targeted Populations
BA, University of Pittsburgh

Ali-Reza Kashi, First Year Programs Coordinator IV

Jessica Kellenberger, Technical Specialist I
AA, Elgin Community College

Anitra King, Career & Veteran Specialist V
BS, National Louis University
MS, National Louis University

Michelle Knox, Administrative Assistant I

Halina Kopec, Outreach Coordinator III
MA, Wroclaw University

Andrea Kuzniar, Student Support Specialist SSCT
BA, University of Wisconsin-Green Bay

Natalie Leisering, Academic Advisor

Randy Leonard, Student Systems Specialist V
BS, North Central College

Mary Lopez, Office Assistant III

Gerald McLaughlin, Athletic Coordinator III

Kaitlin Meno, Administrative Assistant III
BA, Northeastern Illinois University

Vicki Miranda, Out-of-School Coordinator IV
MSW, Aurora University

Minerva Negron-Figueroa, Office Coordinator I

Tyler O’Donnell, Recruitment Coordinator IV
BA, University of Illinois at Chicago

Jamie Pang, Student and Academic Systems Specialist V
BA, DePaul University
MA, Webster University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert Whitehead</td>
<td>Computer &amp; Technology Support Coordinator</td>
<td>BS, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Wolff</td>
<td>Software Licensing Coordinator II</td>
<td>MPA, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christie Varga</td>
<td>Foundation Assistant and Operations Coordinator</td>
<td>BA, University of Phoenix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramon Albino III</td>
<td>Admissions Coordinator II</td>
<td>BA, North Central College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jose Alarcon</td>
<td>Recruitment Coordinator IV</td>
<td>Bilingual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Alberger</td>
<td>Library Assistant III</td>
<td>BA, Eastern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelle Allen</td>
<td>Internship Coordinator IV</td>
<td>BS, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rachel Alonso</td>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>BA, Benedictine University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Angelo</td>
<td>Athletic Coordinator IV</td>
<td>BA, Benedictine University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaea Atta</td>
<td>Student Life Coordinator IV</td>
<td>BSC, University of Illinois at Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danielle Barrueta</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialist II</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley Bell</td>
<td>Recruitment Coordinator IV</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicki Bethke</td>
<td>Office Coordinator II</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katrina Boatright-Williams</td>
<td>Curriculum and Compliance Coordinator</td>
<td>MA, Lewis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane Boldt</td>
<td>Job Search/Developer Specialist V</td>
<td>BA, Northeastern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theresa Bosteder</td>
<td>Office Coordinator II</td>
<td>AAS, Brown College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiffany Bruno</td>
<td>Academic Advisor</td>
<td>BS, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS, Northern Illinois University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noreen Burton-Hill</td>
<td>Office Coordinator II</td>
<td>BS, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jayne Bush</td>
<td>Registration Quality Specialist II</td>
<td>BS, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisa Castro</td>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elia Feliciano</td>
<td>Registration Specialist II</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elena Gardea</td>
<td>Adult Education Transitions Coordinator IV</td>
<td>MS, Roosevelt University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soynia Gilliam</td>
<td>Office Assistant IV</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather Glass</td>
<td>Circulation Specialist I</td>
<td>BGS, Brenau College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrie Gorr</td>
<td>Academic Advisor</td>
<td>BS, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Gray</td>
<td>Transitions Coordinator IV</td>
<td>BS, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerie Hale</td>
<td>Office Coordinator II</td>
<td>AAS, Elgin Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janice Hare</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant III</td>
<td>MS, Capella University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Herrera</td>
<td>Academic Advisor</td>
<td>BA, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Highland</td>
<td>Academic Advisor</td>
<td>MBA, University of Phoenix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li Ling Huang</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant III</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denneece Jefferson</td>
<td>Office Coordinator I</td>
<td>AAS, Elgin Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Johnston</td>
<td>Production &amp; Procurement Chef</td>
<td>BS, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brittan Jones</td>
<td>Student Life Coordinator IV</td>
<td>BA, University of Pittsburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ali-Reza Kashi</td>
<td>First Year Programs Coordinator IV</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessica Kellenberger</td>
<td>Technical Specialist I</td>
<td>AA, Elgin Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anitra King</td>
<td>Career &amp; Veteran Specialist V</td>
<td>BS, National Louis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelle Knox</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant I</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halina Kopec</td>
<td>Outreach Coordinator III</td>
<td>MA, Wroclaw University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrea Kuzniar</td>
<td>Student Support Specialist SSCT</td>
<td>BA, University of Wisconsin-Green Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natalie Leisering</td>
<td>Academic Advisor</td>
<td>BS, National Louis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy Leonard</td>
<td>Student Systems Specialist V</td>
<td>MA, Wroclaw University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Lopez</td>
<td>Office Assistant III</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald McLaughlin</td>
<td>Athletic Coordinator III</td>
<td>BA, Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaitlin Meno</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant III</td>
<td>BA, Northeastern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicki Miranda</td>
<td>Out-of-School Coordinator IV</td>
<td>MSW, Aurora University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerva Negron-Figueroa</td>
<td>Office Coordinator I</td>
<td>BS, North Central College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyler O’Donnell</td>
<td>Recruitment Coordinator IV</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamie Pang</td>
<td>Student and Academic Systems Specialist V</td>
<td>BA, University of Illinois at Chicago</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

220 | ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE • 2018 – 2019
James Perek, Transcript Specialist IV
BA, Judson University

Nancy Perez, Testing Specialist II
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
AAS, Elgin Community College

Cheryl Peterson, Receptionist
Certificate: Basic Cert in Word Processing, Triton College
AAS, Triton College
ALS, Elgin Community College

Renee Skrabacz, Retention Specialist IV
BS, University of Wisconsin-Madison
MS, University of Wisconsin-Madison

Elizabeth Soderquist, Student Support Specialist Health Professions
BA, Northern Illinois University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

Fatima Soto, Records Specialist
AA, William Rainey Harper College

Terrance Stanton, Instructional Technology & Distance Learning Coordinator IV
BS, Columbia College Missouri
MA, Northern Illinois University

Diane Stredder, Administrative Assistant III
AA, Elgin Community College
BA, Judson University

Tonisha Via, Academic Advisor
BA, Judson University
MA, Argosy University

Tracy Vittone, Academic Advisor
MA, Ball State University

Sarah Weinstein, Office Coordinator II

Joan Wieczorek, Technical Enrollment Coordinator II
BA, Loyola University Chicago

Carolyn Williams, Office Coordinator I
BA, Judson University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

Virginia Wolak, Office Coordinator II

Carina Zamudio-Ramos, Office Coordinator I

Christian Zehelein, Instructional Technology & Distance Learning Coordinator IV
BS, Western Illinois University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

IBEW- Building Engineers

John Manning, Lead Building Engineer
Dale Bennett, Building Engineer
Michael Castritis, Building Engineer
Patrick Hayes, Building Engineer
William Lietzow, Building Engineer
Joseph Sobol, Building Engineer
Steve Testin, Building Engineer
Brian Trejo, Building Engineer
Andrew Triplett, Building Engineer

Certificate: Refrig/Air Conditioning Technician, Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Trust

Eric Witt, Building Engineer

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Miriam Abe, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Cert Program-TESOL, state of Illinois

Fatima Soto, Records Specialist
AA, William Rainey Harper College

Terrance Stanton, Instructional Technology & Distance Learning Coordinator IV
BS, Columbia College Missouri
MA, Northern Illinois University

Diane Stredder, Administrative Assistant III
AA, Elgin Community College
BA, Judson University

TonyshaVia, Academic Advisor
BA, Judson University
MA, Argosy University

Tracy Vittone, Academic Advisor
MA, Ball State University

Sarah Weinstein, Office Coordinator II

Joan Wieczorek, Technical Enrollment Coordinator II
BA, Loyola University Chicago

Carolyn Williams, Office Coordinator I
BA, Judson University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

Virginia Wolak, Office Coordinator II

Carina Zamudio-Ramos, Office Coordinator I

Christian Zehelein, Instructional Technology & Distance Learning Coordinator IV
BS, Western Illinois University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

IBEW- Building Engineers

John Manning, Lead Building Engineer
Dale Bennett, Building Engineer
Michael Castritis, Building Engineer
Patrick Hayes, Building Engineer
William Lietzow, Building Engineer
Joseph Sobol, Building Engineer
Steve Testin, Building Engineer
Brian Trejo, Building Engineer
Andrew Triplett, Building Engineer

Certificate: Refrig/Air Conditioning Technician, Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Trust

Eric Witt, Building Engineer

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Miriam Abe, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Cert Program-TESOL, state of Illinois

Fatima Soto, Records Specialist
AA, William Rainey Harper College

Terrance Stanton, Instructional Technology & Distance Learning Coordinator IV
BS, Columbia College Missouri
MA, Northern Illinois University

Diane Stredder, Administrative Assistant III
AA, Elgin Community College
BA, Judson University

Tonysha Via, Academic Advisor
BA, Judson University
MA, Argosy University

Tracy Vittone, Academic Advisor
MA, Ball State University

Sarah Weinstein, Office Coordinator II

Joan Wieczorek, Technical Enrollment Coordinator II
BA, Loyola University Chicago

Carolyn Williams, Office Coordinator I
BA, Judson University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

Virginia Wolak, Office Coordinator II

Carina Zamudio-Ramos, Office Coordinator I

Christian Zehelein, Instructional Technology & Distance Learning Coordinator IV
BS, Western Illinois University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

IBEW- Building Engineers

John Manning, Lead Building Engineer
Dale Bennett, Building Engineer
Michael Castritis, Building Engineer
Patrick Hayes, Building Engineer
William Lietzow, Building Engineer
Joseph Sobol, Building Engineer
Steve Testin, Building Engineer
Brian Trejo, Building Engineer
Andrew Triplett, Building Engineer

Certificate: Refrig/Air Conditioning Technician, Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Trust

Eric Witt, Building Engineer
Omotayo Atoyebi, Computer & Information Science Adjunct Faculty
MS, Eastern Illinois University

Beverly Augustine, Digital Technologies Unit Adjunct Faculty
AA, Wilbur Wright College
AB, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MA, DePaul University

Laura Azcotita, ABE & Secondary Ed Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico
MAT, Aurora University

Alexis Bach, Graphic Design Unit Adjunct Faculty
AA, College of DuPage
BFA, Ray College of Design

Leo Bacino, History Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University
MA, Northern Illinois University
PhD, Northern Illinois University

Karie Badgley, Science Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, Texas A&M University-College Station
MS, Texas A&M-University-College Station
PhD, Texas A&M University-College Station

Maria Bagshaw, Unit Adjunct II Librarian
MS, Kent State University

Kelly Barinholtz, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BSEd, Northern Illinois University
MA, Saint Xavier University

Annette Barker, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BEd, University of Lethbridge

Lina Barosso, Psychology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BGS, Roosevelt University
MA, Roosevelt University

Aide Barraza, Emergency Services Laboratory Instructor

D. Andrew Beck, Human Services Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Certified AODA Counselor, IL Alcohol & Other Drug Abuse Prof
Certificate Assn
Certificate: National Certified Recovery Specialist, IL Alcohol & Other Drug Abuse Prof
Certificate Assn
BA, Aurora University
MSW, Aurora University

Julie Becker, Graphic Design Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Eastern Illinois University
MS, Eastern Illinois University

John Beckett, Graphic Design Adjunct Faculty
BFA, University of Tennessee

Yvonne Beckway, Graphic Design Unit Adjunct Faculty
BFA, Ray College of Design
MA, Northern Illinois University

Roxanne Bell, Biology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BGS, University of Iowa
DC, Palmer College of Chiropractic Medicine

Gregory Benson, Emergency Services Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Advanced Certified Fire Fighter III, state of Illinois
Certificate: Chief Fire Officer, IL Office of the State Fire Marshal
License: Emergency Medical Technician Paramedic, state of Illinois

Kathryn Bernhard, Music Adjunct Faculty
BM, Millikin University
MA, Concordia University

Andrew Bero, Music Adjunct Faculty
BFA, Millikin University
MA, Northern Illinois University

Brian Beyerl, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, Northern Illinois University
MA, Northern Illinois University

Steven Biancalana, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty
BS, Columbia College
MA, Columbia College
MBA, Columbia College

Merla Billquist, Physical Education Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, Northern Illinois University

Terri Birch, Art Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University
MA, Northern Illinois University

Tina Birkholz, Unit Adjunct I Librarian
AA, Elgin Community College
BS, Northern Illinois University
MA, Northern Illinois University

Robert Blasik, English as a Second Language Adjunct Faculty

David Boyd, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, University of Wisconsin-Parkside
MA, Franciscan University of Steubenville
MEd, University of Minnesota-Twin Cities

Kari Breal, Histotechnology Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Histologic Technician, Board of Registry
BS, Wayland Baptist University

John Bretz, Mathematics Unit Adjunct II Faculty
BS, Michigan State University
MS, Northern Illinois University

Donal Brubaker, Chemistry Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Washburn University of Topeka
PhD, University of Arkansas

K. Charles Bruderle, Automotive Adjunct Faculty

Tiffany Bruessard, Communication Studies Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Governors State University
MA, Governors State University

Melinda Brumball, Biology Unit Adjunct Faculty
MSEd, University of Florida

Evan Brummet, Math Adjunct Faculty
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MS, University of North Carolina

Patricia Brutchin, Art Unit Adjunct Faculty
BFA, Wichita State University
MFA, University of Cincinnati

Molly Bryant, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
MAT, Aurora University

Meg Bucaro Wojtas, Communication Studies Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, Northern Illinois University

Darlene Buck, Nursing Unit Adjunct Faculty
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
BS, Northern Illinois University

Andrew Buckler, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, University of Central Florida
MA, University of Central Florida

Coleen Budziak, Chemistry Adjunct Faculty
BS, Northeastern Illinois University
MS, Northeastern Illinois University

Patricia Buglio, Music Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northwestern University
MM, Northwestern University

Sarah Burkhart, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Wheaton College
MA, Northwestern University

Blythe Burren, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
AAS, Elgin Community College
BSEd, Northern Illinois University

Carole Burstein, Intensive English Non-Credit Instructor
AB, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Steven Butters, Music Unit Adjunct Faculty
MM, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

David Butts, Computer Integrated Manufacturing Adjunct Faculty

Maleen Cabe, Biology Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, Eastern Illinois University
MS, Roosevelt University

Josephine Cammallarie, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
AA, Grossmont College
AB, San Diego State University
BA, University of Illinois At Springfield
MS, California State University
Christopher Cherry, Music Adjunct Faculty
BM, Millikin University
MM, Vandercook College of Music

Christopher Clark, Emergency Services Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, University of Wisconsin-Platteville
MPA, Governors State University

Cynthia Cnota, Culinary Arts & Hospitality Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
AAS, Elgin Community College

Deborah Colfer, Digital Technologies Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
AAS, Elgin Community College

Chester Collins, Welding Unit Adjunct I
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College

Margaret Connor, Biology Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Registered Dietitian, American Dietetic Association
License: Licensed Dietitian Nutritionist, state of Illinois

Brad Conroy, Music Adjunct Faculty
AA, William Rainey Harper College
BA, Northern Illinois University

Jeanine Cook, ESL Adjunct Faculty
AAS, Elgin Community College

Larry Drafall, ESL Adjunct Faculty
AAS, Elgin Community College

Lincoln Davis, English as a Second Language Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Columbia College

Marvin Dittman, Economics Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Drake University
MBA, University of Iowa

Miguel Castro, Foreign Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University

Kimberly DuCasse, Emergency Services Adj Faculty

Nannette Dukes, Health Professions Ed Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Personal Trainer Certification, Aerobics and Fitness Association of America

Carol Dylan, Music Adjunct Faculty
MM, Eastman School of Music University of Rochester

Neil Eckman, Math Adjunct Faculty
BS, Illinois State University
MS, Northern Illinois University

Allsion Cherry, Music Adjunct Faculty

Charles Dakarian, Biology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, University of Chicago
DMed, University of Illinois At Chicago

B. David Das, Psychology Unit Adjunct Faculty
MS, Illinois Institute of Technology
PhD, Illinois Institute of Technology

Dane Campbell, English Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northeastern Illinois University
MA, National Louis University
MFA, Columbia College

Amanda Carlson, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, Roosevelt University

Erik Carlson, Emergency Services Laboratory Instructor
Certificate: Advanced Certified Fire Fighter III, state of Illinois
Certificate: State Fire Marshal-Cert Instructor II, state of Illinois

Leslie Chaussey, MS, University of Mumbai
MS, University of Calcutta

Soma Chattopadhyay, Science Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, University of Calcutta
MS, University of Calcutta
PhD, University of Mumbai

Leslie Chaussey, Histotechnology Unit Adjunct Faculty II
Certificate: Histologic Technician, American Society for Clinical Pathology
BS, Elmhurst College

Min Chen, Math Adjunct Faculty
AS, College of Lake County
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Allsion Cherry, Music Adjunct Faculty

Carol Dylan, Music Adjunct Faculty
MM, Eastman School of Music University of Rochester

Neil Eckman, Math Adjunct Faculty
BS, Illinois State University
MS, Northern Illinois University

2018–2019 • ELGIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE | 223
College Employees

Kevin Edwardson, Integrated Systems Technology Unit Adjunct I Faculty
AAS, North Dakota State College of Science

Mary Elfing, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Bishop’s University
MA, Northern Illinois University

Rebecca Eller, English as a Second Language Adjunct Faculty
BS, Virginia Intermont College
MA, SIT Graduate Institute

Sahar Emara, Math Adjunct Faculty
BS, Bradley University
MS, Western Illinois University

Sandra Eshelman, Radiography Adjunct Instructor
BS, Northern Illinois University

Susan Espeland, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
AS, College of DuPage
BS, Benedictine University
MS, Lewis University

Barbara Evans, Unit Adjunct II Librarian
BA, Western Michigan University
MALS, Western Michigan University

Maggie Farmer, ESL Unit Adjunct Faculty
MEL, Aurora University

Kari Faroogie, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
AA, Elgin Community College
AS, Elgin Community College
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MS, Northern Illinois University

Aja Ferguson, Nursing Skills Laboratory Instructor
BS, University of Phoenix
MS, University of Phoenix

Juan Fernandez, Art Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MFA, Northern Illinois University

R. Anthony Ferreiro, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Fire Instructor II, IL Office of the State Fire Marshal
AS, Waubonsee Community College

Rebecca Flack, ESL Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Judson University
MA, Concordia University

Scott Fladland, Biology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, National College of Chiropractic Medicine
DC, National College of Chiropractic Medicine

Diana Flahaven, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Eastern Illinois University
MS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Daniel Fleck, Emergency Services Laboratory Instructor
Certificate: Fire Instructor II, IL Office of the State Fire Marshal

Jamie Fleisner, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty
AA, Benedictine University

Katherine Fletcher, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty
AS, Moraine Valley Community College
BS, Edgewood College
MS, Northern Illinois University

Amy Flickinger, English as a Second Language Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northeastern Illinois University

Lisa Foye, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty
BA, DePaul University
MA, DePaul University

Dawn Forkner, ABE & Secondary Ed Adjunct Faculty
MEd, DePaul University

Amber Fornaciari, ABE Unit Adjunct Faculty
BSEd, Northern Illinois University
MA, Concordia University

Luree Foster, Dental Assist Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Certified Dental Assistant, Dental Assisting National Board
AAS, William Rainey Harper College
BS, University of Saint Francis

Elizabeth Foulkes, Intensive English Non-Credit Instructor
Linda Franckowiak, Massage Therapy Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois

Stephanie Franco, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northeastern Illinois University
MEd, DePaul University

Mark Franzen, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Eastern Illinois University
MA, Wheaton College

Nicholas Fredrick, Human Services Adjunct Faculty
MA, Adler School of Professional Psychology
PsD, Adler School of Professional Psychology

Debra Freedland, Music Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MM, Indiana University

Kathy Freeman, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty
MEd, National Louis University
MS, National Louis University

Samantha Friar, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty

Mark Fry, Music Adjunct Faculty
BM, University of Houston

Steven Furthick, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Philadelphia Biblical University
MA, Dallas Theological Seminary

William Gade, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, DePaul University
MBA, DePaul University

Michelle Garrelts, Graphic Design Adjunct Faculty
BFA, Illinois Institute of Art At Schaumberg
MAD, Argosy University

Scott Garrison, Computer Integrated Mfg. Unit Adjunct Faculty
AA, College of DuPage

Eckhard Gerdes, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, Roosevelt University
MFA, School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Therese Gingerich, Education Adjunct Faculty
MS, Northern Illinois University

Kelly Goldstein, Human Services Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MS, Erikson Institute
PsD, Argosy University

Jesus Gonzalez, ABE Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Certificate of Advanced Study, National Louis University

Liliana Gonzalez, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University
MAT, Aurora University

Christina Gozzola, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
AS, Oakton Community College
BS, Olivet Nazarene University
MS, Olivet Nazarene University

Joann Griege, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University

Jeanne Grogan, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, State University of New York At Buffalo
AM, University of Michigan–Ann Arbor

Jan Gura, Radiography Adjunct Instructor
BS, University of Phoenix
MA, University of Phoenix

Renata Gutowska, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, University of Warsaw
MA, Northeastern Illinois University

Jeffrey Hallgren, Art Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University

Marilee Halpin, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Loyola University Chicago
MEd, National Louis University

Jacqueline Handt, Radiography Adjunct Instructor

Alexander Hari, Anthropology Adjunct Faculty
BS, Northern Illinois University
MS, Northern Illinois University
Jennifer Hart, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University
MA, Northern Illinois University

Jacqueline Hartley, Sociology Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MA, University of Chicago
MS, University of Wisconsin-Madison

Ellen Herbert, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, University of Dubuque

Kenneth Herman, Sociology Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, Western Illinois University
MA, Roosevelt University

Cynthia Hernandez, Music Non-Credit Instructor
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Daniel Hernandez, Surgical Technology Unit Adj Faculty
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College

Christa Hitzeroth, Sociology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Coe College
MA, University of Iowa

Ryan Hobbs, Music Adjunct Faculty
BM, DePaul University
MA, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Jude Hoecker, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
AAS, Oakton Community College
BS, Loyola University Chicago
MSN, University of Phoenix

Michelle Hoeflisch, Accounting Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, DePaul University
MS, DePaul University

Katrina Hoekstra, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Spring Arbor College
MA, Western Michigan University

Richard Hoffmann, Criminal Justice Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Cert Tool & Die Maker, Triton College

Constance Hughes, Music Adjunct Faculty
MM, Roosevelt University

Elizabeth Hultman, Unit Adjunct II Librarian
MLI, Dominican University

Jeffrey Hunt, Music Unit Adjunct Faculty
MM, Northwestern University

Kevin Hunter, Graphic Design Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, North Central College
MFA, Northern Illinois University

Kristin Ikekawa, English as a Second Language Adjunct Faculty

Eddie Jackson, Criminal Justice Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, Western Illinois University
MBA, Aurora University

Jennifer Jescheck, Physical Education Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Carthage College

Richard Jesik, Astronomy Adjunct Faculty
BS, Wichita State University
MS, University of Illinois At Chicago
PhD, University of Illinois At Chicago

Paula Johannesen, Music Adjunct Faculty
AA, College of DuPage
BM, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MM, Roosevelt University

Arend Johnson, Emergency Services Laboratory Instructor
BA, Clarke College

Dale Johnson, Surgical Technology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, University of Wisconsin-Madison

Eric Johnson, Math Adjunct Faculty
MS, Northern Illinois University

Sharel Johnson, Music Adjunct Faculty
BFA, The New School
MA, The Juilliard School

Shelley Johnson, ABE & Secondary Education Adjunct Faculty
BA, Augustana College
MA, National Louis University

Donna Johnson-Leonard, ABE Unit Adjunct Faculty
BPS, Roosevelt University
MEd, National Louis University

Lori Jones, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Aurora University
MS, Northern Illinois University

Mae Jones, Business Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Certified Adjunct Faculty Educator, Society of Certified Adjunct Faculty Educators
BA, Northeastern Illinois University
MA, Northeastern Illinois University
PhD, Union Institute & University

Rise Jones, Music Non-Credit Instructor
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MS, Carnegie Mellon University
PhD, University of Illinois At Chicago

Daniel Josh, Art Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Illinois State University
MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology

Kathleen Joyce, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
AS, Central YMCA Community College
BS, Elmhurst College
MS, Saint Xavier University

Joenil Jumbas, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
MS, Grand Canyon University

Maureen Kalinowski, Business Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Judson University
MBA, National Louis University

Ami Kalisek, Massage Therapy Unit Adjunct I Faculty
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, Cortiva Institute
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois

Michael Kalland, Business Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University
JD, Northern Illinois University

Shanthi Kamarajan, Digital Technologies Unit Adjunct Faculty
MS, Eastern Michigan University

Maureen Kappler, Paralegal Unit Adjunct Faculty
JD, John Marshall Law School

John Karnatz, Communication Studies Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Illinois State University
MA, Governors State University

Jessica Karner, Surgical Technology Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Surgical Tech, National Board of Surg Tech and Surg Assisting
Carolyn Karp, Human Services Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Substance Abuse Counseling, Adler School of Professional Psychology
MA, Adler School of Professional Psychology

Jacquelyn Kaufmann, Education Unit Adjunct II Faculty
Certificate: Human Services Brd Cert Practitioner, Center for Credentialing and Education, Inc.
BA, National College of Education
MS, Northern Illinois University

Julie Keating, Unit Adjunct I Librarian
MLS, Dominican University

Kathryn Keenon, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
MS, Deaconess College of Nursing

Michelle Kelty, ABE Unit Adjunct Faculty
BSEd, Northern Illinois University
MEd, Benedictine University

George Kempe, Computer Aided Design Unit Adjunct II Faculty
MA, Illinois Institute of Technology

Jennifer Kerr, Intensive Eng Non-Credit Instructor
BA, University of Illinois At Chicago

Sonia Kesner, ABE & Secondary Ed Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Thames Valley University
MEd, Olivet Nazarene University

Hanna Khan, Intensive English Non-Credit Instructor
BA, DePaul University
MA, DePaul University

Nasreen Khan, ESL Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, Northeastern Illinois University

Donald Kilpatrick, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Illinois Institute of Technology
MS, DePaul University

Amy King, Radiography Adjunct Instructor

Mary Klemundt, Unit Adjunct II Librarian
BA, University of Chicago
MA, University of Chicago
MALS, Dominican University

Juliette Kletzing, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Wheaton College
MA, Wheaton College

Marion Knauer, Massage Therapy Unit Adjunct I Faculty
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois
BS, State University of New York

John Knebl, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Fire Fighter III, state of Illinois
License: Emergency Medical Technician Paramedic, state of Illinois
AAS, McHenry County College

Zachary Kocanda, English Adjunct Faculty
BA, Bowling Green State University

Reimund Koehler, Music Unit Adjunct Faculty
BM, Berklee College of Music
MM, University of Massachusetts

Krista Koellner, English as a Second Language Adjunct Faculty
BA, Albright College
MA, Columbia College

Melanie Kofoid-Dittus, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
AA, Highland Community College
BA, Northern Illinois University
MA, Northern Illinois University

Diane Kondratowicz, Humanities Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, Loyola University Chicago
BA, Northern Illinois University

Joy Krispin, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, University of Iowa

Donna Kruse, Nursing Unit Adjunct Faculty
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
BSN, Northern Illinois University
MSN, Northern Illinois University

Bogumila Kuczynski, Nursing Unit Adjunct Faculty
AA, Ministry of National Education

James Kull, Music Adjunct Faculty
MS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Mark Kuntz, Geology Unit Adjunct Faculty

Raymond Lacey, IST Unit Adjunct II Faculty
BS, Northern Illinois University

Ana Lailey, Criminal Justice Unit Adj Faculty
AA, College of DuPage
BS, Illinois State University
MA, Loyola University Chicago

Kelly Langenberg, Music Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MM, DePaul University

Jeffrey LaRocque, Theater Unit Adjunct Faculty II
BA, Augustana College
MA, Bowling Green State University

Arial Larson, Communication Studies Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, Governors State University

Todd LaRue, History Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, DePaul University

Tara Latto, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
BS, Northern Illinois University

David Lawrence, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Teacher Education Certificate, state of Illinois
MA, Illinois Institute of Technology
MEA, Illinois Institute of Technology
MEE, Illinois Institute of Technology

Janet Lee, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
MS, Bradley University

D. Lewis, Music Adjunct Faculty
MM, University of Rochester

Agnieszka Likos, Music Adjunct Faculty
MM, Roosevelt University

Anna Lincheck, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
BS, Purdue University College of Technology At Albany
MS, Olivet Nazarene University

Heidi Lindhorst, Nursing Unit Adjunct Faculty
BSN, Loyola University Chicago
MS, Rush University

Stephen Lipinski, Business Unit Adjunct II Faculty
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MBA, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

David LoBue, Geology Unit Adjunct Faculty
MS, University of Kansas

Lindsay Loehner, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
BS, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
MS, Northern Illinois University

Robert Long, History Unit Adjunct I Faculty
PhD, University of California-San Diego

Emily Loveland, Massage Therapy Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Licensed Chiropractic Physician, state of Illinois
DC, National University of Health Sciences

James Lowers, Intensive English Non-Credit Instructor
BSEd, Western Illinois University
AM, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
Nancy Lowers, Intensive English Non-Credit Instructor
MEd, National Louis University

Alina Lukaczek, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BAJ, Northwestern University
MEd, Northwestern University

Monika Lukaszczyk, Intensive English Non-Credit Instructor
BA, University of Illinois at Chicago

Jane Maas, Dental Assisting Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Basic Nurse Assistant Training, McHenry County College
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
AS, McHenry County College
BS, National Louis University

Frank Maggio, Dental Assisting Adjunct Faculty
License: Licensed Dentist, state of Illinois

Ali Malik, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Lake Forest College
MA, University of Kansas

Delaine Mallie, ABE Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Learning Behavior Specialist I, state of Illinois
BSED, Northern Illinois University
MEd, National Louis University

John Manley, Criminal Justice Unit Adjunct Faculty
BSM, Illinois Institute of Technology
JD, Illinois Institute of Technology

Michael Marin, Integrated Systems Adjunct Faculty

Judy Marquardt, ABE Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Carthage College
MA, Concordia University

Lois Marquardt-Casper, Chemistry Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Augustana College
MS, Illinois State University
MS, University of Iowa

Elizabeth Mathews, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Madras University
MA, Madras University

Deyana Matt, Education Adjunct Faculty
MA, Concordia University

JoAnne Matzke, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, North Central College

Thomas Mayton, Criminal Justice Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Columbia College
BA, DePaul University
MA, American Public University System

Michael McAlevy, Criminal Justice Adjunct Faculty
MA, Webster University

Loretta McCallister, Graphic Design Unit Adjunct Faculty
BFA, Northern Illinois University
MAEd, National Louis University

Emmett McGinley, Psychology Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, Northern Illinois University

Laura McGovern, Health/Wellness Management Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Strength & Conditioning Specialist, National Strength & Conditioning Association
BS, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
MA, Northern Illinois University

Susan McGrath, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, Northern Illinois University

Christine McGuire, Anthropology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, University of Illinois at Chicago
MA, Northern Illinois University

Ryan McGuire, Astronomy Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Valparaiso University
MS, Northern Arizona University

Virginia McHugh Kurtz, Biology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
MS, Northern Illinois University

Mary McInerney, Biology Unit Adjunct I Faculty
License: Licensed Dietitian Nutritionist, state of Illinois
BS, St Louis University
MS, Illinois State University

Bruce Mclane, Dental Assist Unit Adjunct Faculty
DDS, Loyola University Chicago

Lawrence McPherson, Biology Adjunct Faculty
BSED, Eastern Illinois University
MS, Eastern Illinois University

Iva McRoberts, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Southern Illinois University Carbondale
MA, Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Mary McVean, ABE & Secondary Education Adjunct Faculty
MA, Aurora University

Jennifer Meadows, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Roosevelt University
MA, Roosevelt University

James Meletis, Welding Unit Adjunct Faculty II

Erin Menig, Geology Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, Northland College
MS, Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Scott Metlicka, Music Adjunct Faculty
MM, Northwestern University

Laura Meyer, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Northern Illinois University

Eddwin Meyers, Art Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Southern Illinois University Carbondale
MFA, Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Timothy Millen, Geography Unit Adjunct Faculty
MS, Northern Illinois University

Abraham Miller, Computer & Information Science Adjunct Faculty
BS, DePaul University
MS, DePaul University

Holli Miller, Emergency Services Laboratory Instructor
Certificate: Cert of Achievement-Fire Fighter, IL Office of the State Fire Marshal
Certificate: Fire Instructor II, IL Office of the State Fire Marshal

Jennifer Misner, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty

Rachana Misraaraj, Psychology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Devi Ahilya University
MA, Devi Ahilya University
PhD, Indian Institute of Technology

Leah Mitchell, Art Adjunct Faculty
MFA, Northern Illinois University

Kerena Moeller, Music Adjunct Faculty
MM, Eastman School of Music University of Rochester

Paul Moeller, Music Adjunct Faculty
MM, Eastman School of Music University of Rochester

Cynthia Moller, Nursing Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Critical-Care Nursing, Aacn Certification Corporation
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
AAS, Elgin Community College
BSN, University of Saint Francis
MS, Northern Illinois University

Jeffrey Morris, Welding Unit Adjunct I
Certificate: Automobile Technician, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence

Marina Morrow, Physical Science Unit Adjunct Faculty
MS, Michigan State University

Della Mullineaux, ABE & Secondary Ed Adjunct Faculty
MA, Concordia University
Beth Mund, Communication Studies Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
BA, Loras College  
MA, Marquette University

Breda Murphy, Communication Studies Adjunct Faculty  
MA, Dominican University  
MS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Miho Nakagawa, Foreign Language Unit Adjunct Faculty  
MA, Northeastern Illinois University

Rebecca Narofsky, Music Non-Credit Instructor  
MME, Vandercook College of Music

Masoud Naseri, Biology Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
BA, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign  
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign  
MS, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Timothy Nendze, Heating & Air Conditioning Unit Adjunct I Faculty

Christopher Newman, Political Science Unit Adjunct Faculty  
JD, Northwestern University

Samuel Nirva, CIM Unit Adjunct Faculty  
Certificate: Automotive, Tooling & Manufacturing Association

Mark Novak, Chemistry Unit Adjunct Faculty  
BS, Illinois Institute of Technology  
MS, Illinois Institute of Technology

Kathryn Nunez, Radiography Adjunct Instructor

Colleen Nyland, Culinary Arts & Hospitality Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
MBA, DePaul University

Mary O’Sullivan, English Unit Adjunct Faculty  
BA, Loyola University Chicago  
MA, Northern Illinois University

Donna Ogle, Computer & Information Science Adjunct Faculty  
BS, Augustana College  
MBA, University of Iowa

Mary Olsen, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty  
BA, National College of Education  
MS, University of Illinois At Chicago

Joseph Onesimus, Business Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
BA, Trinity International University  
MA, Trinity International University

Mercedes Orrick, Nursing Adjunct Faculty  
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois  
MS, Walden University

Ray Ortiz, Histotechnology Adjunct Faculty  
BS, Northern Illinois University

Karen Oswald, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
BA, Benedictine College  
MSEd, Indiana University

Jeanne Padden, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty  
BS, University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire

Fernando Palacios, Massage Therapy Adjunct Faculty  
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College  
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois

Amanda Palermo, Nursing Adjunct Faculty  
MS, Deaconess College of Nursing

Phillip Pardun, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty  
BS, Northern Illinois University  
MS, Illinois Institute of Technology

Michael Parola, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
BS, Northern Illinois University  
MS, Northern Illinois University

Nicolle Parrott, Radiography Adjunct Instructor

Jonathan Parsons, Humanities Adjunct Faculty

Kelli Pautz, Radiography Adjunct Instructor  
Certificate: Radiography, state of Illinois  
Certificate: Radiography, The American Registry of Radiologic Technologists

Chad Pearson, Biology Unit Adjunct Faculty  
AS, Elgin Community College  
BS, Northern Illinois University  
MS, Northern Illinois University

Maryann Pelizza, Massage Therapy Adjunct Faculty  
Certificate: Licensed Esthetician, state of Illinois  
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois

Natalie Pendergrass, Massage Therapy Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
Certificate: Reflexology, International Institute of Reflexology  
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois

Shannon Pennington, Physical Education Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
BS, Eastern Illinois University  
MS, Eastern Illinois University

Joe Perez, Automotive Unit Adjunct Faculty

Curtis Perrin, Computer Integrated Mfg. Unit Adjunct Faculty  
Certificate: Apprenticeship-Machinist, U.S. Department of Labor

Mary Petershans, Digital Technologies Unit Adjunct Faculty  
BS, College of St. Teresa  
MSEd, Northern Illinois University

Joseph Peterson, Geology Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
BS, Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
PhD, Northern Illinois University

Janice Pet-Sollenberger, History Unit Adjunct Faculty  
BA, Loyola University Chicago  
MA, Loyola University Chicago

Judy Petkovsek, Math Adjunct Faculty

Warren Peto, ABE & Secondary Ed Unit Adjunct Faculty  
MSEd, Northern Illinois University

Kendra Phipps, Surgical Technology Unit Adjunct Faculty  
Certificate: Surgical Tech, National Board of Surg Tech and Surg Assisting  
BS, Grand Canyon University  
MPA, Grand Canyon University

Charles Pierce, Criminal Justice Adjunct Faculty  
AA, McHenry County College  
BS, Western Illinois University  
MS, Lewis University

Heather Pierce, Emergency Services Unit Adjunct I Faculty

Richard Pingel, Truck Driving Unit Adjunct I Faculty

Jeanette Pinion, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty  
BA, Northern Illinois University  
MA, St Louis University

Andrea Pitzen, Massage Therapy Adjunct Faculty  
Certificate: Licensed Esthetician, state of Illinois  
Certificate: Therapeutic Massage, College of DuPage  
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois

James Plakovic, Psychology Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
BS, Western Illinois University  
MS, Western Illinois University

Kyle Plate, Math Adjunct Faculty  
AS, Elgin Community College  
MS, Aurora University

Svitlana Podkopayeva, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct I Faculty  
BA, Gorlivka State Pedagogical Institute of Foreign Languages  
MA, Gorlivka State Pedagogical Institute of Foreign Languages  
MEd, National Louis University

Jana Porter, Unit Adjunct II Librarian  
BM, Rice University  
MLS, Emporia State University  
MM, University of Missouri

Jacob Pratscher, Math Adjunct Faculty  
BA, University of Saint Francis
Lisette Prince, Massage Therapy Unit Adjunct I Faculty
Certificate: Certificate in Aromatherapy, American College of Healthcare Sciences
Certificate: Holistic Health Practice, American College of Healthcare Sciences
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois
AS, Elgin Community College
Michael Przybylski, Emergency Services Unit Adjunct I Faculty

Ronald Purser, Humanities Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Youngstown State University
MDIV, Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary

Antonio Quaranta, Music Adjunct Faculty
MM, Roosevelt University

Rene Quesada, ABE & Secondary Ed Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Universidad Del Atlantico

Erika Rakas, Communication Studies Adjunct Faculty
BA, Eastern Illinois University
MA, Eastern Illinois University

Vasumathi Raman, Economics Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Madras University
MA, Madras University

Peter Ramirez, Business Unit Adjunct II Faculty
BS, Park University
MA, Northeastern Illinois University
MSA, Central Michigan University

Matthew Rederer, Radiography Unit Adjunct I Instructor
Certificate: Radiologic Technology, The American Registry of Radiologic Technologists
License: Division of Nuclear Safety, state of Illinois
AAS, College of DuPage
BS, DeVry University

Kimberly Reed, Sociology Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Cert-Women's Studies in Sociology, City University of New York Graduate Center
PhD, City University of New York Graduate Center

Todd Reed, Art Adjunct Faculty
BA, Eastern Illinois University
MA, Governors State University
MFA, Illinois State University

Peggy Reese, ESL Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, University of Central Florida
MS, University of Houston

Nancy Reid, Art Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University
MA, Northern Illinois University
MFA, Northern Illinois University

Gary Renn, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty
AS, Illinois Valley Community College
AB, Augustana College
MAT, National Louis University

Jose Resto, ABE & Secondary Ed Unit Adjunct Faculty
MEd, Argosy University
EdD, Argosy University

James Reynolds, Math Adjunct Faculty
BEE, Milwaukee School of Engineering
MBA, Northern Illinois University
MEE, Illinois Institute of Technology

Mark Roath, Radiography Adjunct Instructor
Certificate: Radiologic Technology, St Joseph Hospital

Rhonda Robinson-Farrar, Business Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MBA, Northern Illinois University

Bernard Roddy, Humanities Adjunct Faculty
PhD, University of Rochester

Richard Rodriguez, Graphic Design Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, New York Institute of Technology

Alycia Roman, Massage Therapy Adjunct Faculty

Antonio Rozier-Epting, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty
MEd, American Intercontinental University

Carol Ruback, Nursing Unit Adjunct Faculty
License: Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist, state of Illinois
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
MSN, Loyola University Chicago

Eva Rudzinski, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, University of Bialystok
MA, University of Bialystok

Robert Russ, Business Unit Adjunct II Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University
MS, Roosevelt University

Edward Russell, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty
EdD, Loyola University Chicago

Sorin Sabou, Humanities Adjunct Faculty
MA, University of Illinois At Springfield
PhD, Brunel University London

Rituparna Saha, Chemistry Unit Adjunct Faculty
PhD, Illinois Institute of Technology

John Sander, Emergency Services Laboratory Instructor

Gregory Sarchet, Music Adjunct Faculty

Tamara Scaffidi, English as Second Language Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Arizona State University

Natalie Scharf, Music Non-Credit Instructor

Kimberly Schellin-Rog, Psychology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Carthage College
MA, Argosy University
EdD, Argosy University

Jennifer Schlau, Unit Adjunct II Librarian
AA, Lincoln Land Community College
BA, University of Illinois at Springfield
MALS, Dominican University

Andrea Schlick, Clinical Lab Technician Adjunct Faculty
MS, Capella University

Silvia Schrage, ESL Unit Adjunct Faculty
BM, Wheaton College
MA, University of Illinois At Chicago

Jennifer Schroeder, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty
MA, Chicago School of Professional Psychology

Joseph Schwab, Emergency Services Laboratory Instructor

John Schwartz, Foreign Language Adjunct Faculty
BA, American University
MA, American University

David Scott, Energy Management Adjunct Faculty

James Sedivec, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
MS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Jennifer Seffernick, Chemistry Adjunct Faculty
PhD, University of Minnesota

Gilberto Segura, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Colombia University
MA, Colombia University
MSED, Northern Illinois University

Aaron Sellers, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty
AA, Kellogg Community College
BA, University of Michigan-Ann Arbor
MA, Judson University

Migdalia Sepulveda, Adjunct Faculty Health Professions
Certificate: Certified Group Fitness Instructor, American Council on Exercise
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois
BA, Columbia College

Timothy Shaffer, Music Non-Credit Instructor
BM, Indiana University

Rinal Shah, Mathematics Unit Adjunct II Faculty
BS, The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda
MS, The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda
Diane Shallcross, Nursing Skills Laboratory Instructor
AAS, William Rainey Harper College
BSN, University of Illinois At Chicago
MSN, Olivet Nazarene University
Pushpa Shekar, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Roosevelt University
Med, The American College
Konnie Sherry, Theater Unit Adjunct Faculty

Beth Sitter, Humanities Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University
MA, North Central College

Andrew Smith, Criminal Justice Unit Adjunct I Faculty
AAS, Waubonsee Community College

Amanda Smothers, English Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MS, Northern Illinois University
PhD, Northern Illinois University

Scott Sohn, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Fire Officer II, state of Illinois
Certificate: State Fire Marshal-Cert Instructor I, state of Illinois

James Solawetz, ABE Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Northern Illinois University

Andrew Sosnowski, Paralegal Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MSA, University of Notre Dame
JD, Drake University

Pete Sotos, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Certi Adv Emergency Medical Dispatcher, International Academies of Emergency Dispatch

Joanna Soupos, Clinical Lab Technician Adjunct Faculty
AAS, Elgin Community College
BS, University of Illinois At Chicago

Karen Spears, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MS, Northern Illinois University

Mary Spevacek, Adjunct Librarian
BA, University of Missouri
MBA, University of Missouri
MS, Northern Illinois University
MS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Sherilee Stadie, Emergency Services Laboratory Instructor
Certificate: Fire Instructor II, IL Office of the State Fire Marshal

Lakeisha Staten, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty

Kristina Stavroplos, Surgical Technology Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: National Cert. Surgical Technologist, National Board of Surg Tech and Surg Assisting

Gerald Stevens, Economics Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, Purdue University West Lafayette
MST, University of Missouri

Sara Stevens, Histotechnology Adjunct Faculty
BS, Northern Illinois University
MBA, Roosevelt University

Alison Stone, Art Unit Adjunct Faculty
BFA, Montserrat College of Art
MA, School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Kieran Stout, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Chief Fire Officer, IL Office of the State Fire Marshal
Certificate: Fire Instructor II, IL Office of the State Fire Marshal
AAS, Elgin Community College
BS, National Louis University
MS, Lewis University

Nina Stout, Dental Assist Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Certified Dental Assistant, Dental Assisting National Board
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
ALS, Elgin Community College

Daniele Straub, Psychology Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, University of Wisconsin-La Crosse

David Strossner, Emergency Services Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Cert of Acheivement-Fire Science, University of Illinois At Chicago

Darlene Strysik, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Northern Illinois University
MSEd, Northern Illinois University

Joseph Stubler, Digital Technologies Unit Adjunct Faculty
BBA, Loyola University Chicago

Richard Stumbaugh, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty
BA, Benedictine University

Sarah Stupegia, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Elmhurst College
MA, Loyola University Chicago

Elizabeth Styles, Theater Adjunct Faculty
BA, Roosevelt University

Donald Sujae, Music Non-Credit Instructor
BM, DePaul University

Zahra Suratwala, English Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Loyola University Chicago
MA, Loyola University Chicago

Natalie Szilvagyi, Biology Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, Case Western Reserve University
BA, Macalester College
MS, Case Western Reserve University

Mark Taylor, Humanities Adjunct Faculty
MA, Northern Illinois University

Harry Teichert, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
AB, Wayne State University
MA, University of California-Berkeley

Roberto Terrizquez, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, University of Guadalajara

Jorein Teves, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
MS, University of Phoenix

Bhagwatkumar Thakkar, Clinical Lab Technology Unit Adjunct II Faculty
MBA, Lake Forest Graduate School of Management

Pinakini Thakkar, Clinical Lab Technology Adjunct Faculty
BA, Gujarat University

Jennifer Theriault, Reading Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MAT, Aurora University

Teresa Thomas, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
MS, Grand Canyon University

Kathleen Thommes, English as a Second Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, Illinois State University
MAT, Aurora University

Brian Thompson, Emergency Services Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, Anna Maria College

Denise Thorsen, Foreign Languages Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, University of Illinois At Chicago

James Tiberi, Automotive Unit Adjunct I Faculty
AS, College of DuPage
BS, Southern Illinois University Carbondale
MA, Concordia University
Certificate: Advanced Level Specialist, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence
Certificate: Maintenance and Light Repair Technician, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence
Certificate: Master Automobile Technician, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence
Certificate: Undercar Specialist, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence

Christopher Tierney, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Fire Instructor II, IL Office of the State Fire Marshal

Umberto Tinajero, Computer Integrated Mfg. Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
AAS, Elgin Community College
Cristina Tinnirello, Foreign Language Adjunct Faculty

Dennis Tomlinson, Computer Integrated Mfg. Unit Adjunct Faculty

BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

MS, University of Wisconsin-Madison

Steven Tomzik, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty

Priscilla Torri, Nursing Skills Laboratory Instructor

Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College

License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois

AAS, Elgin Community College

AS, Elgin Community College

BSN, Aurora University

MS, Olivet Nazarene University

Jennifer Tosello, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty

BS, Illinois State University

MSED, Northern Illinois University

Priscilla Transue, Communication Studies Unit Adjunct Faculty

EdD, Northern Illinois University

Richard Trent, Chemistry Adjunct Faculty

BA, Carleton College

MS, Roosevelt University

Himanshu Trivedi, Unit Adjunct II Librarian

BS, Northern Illinois University

MBA, Aurora University

MS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Frank Trost, Criminal Justice Unit Adjunct Faculty

BS, National Louis University

MA, Western Illinois University

Lifang Tsou, Foreign Language Adjunct Faculty

MA, New York Institute of Technology

Wenjiang Tu, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty

MS, DePaichigan University

Steven Tucholski, Economics Unit Adjunct Faculty

BA, University of Toledo

MA, University of Toledo

Jocelyn Turner, English Adjunct Faculty

MFA, Chicago State University

Nuru Ubangi, English Unit Adjunct Faculty

PhD, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Nina Ulman, History Unit Adjunct I Faculty

MA, Marquette University

Baudelaire Ulysse, Humanities Unit Adjunct Faculty

EdD, National Louis University

Nicholas Uscila, Communication Studies Unit Adjunct Faculty

BA, Northern Illinois University

MA, Northern Illinois University

Kathleen Vaca, Clinical Lab Technology Adjunct Faculty

BS, University of Illinois At Chicago

Sara Vanin, Massage Therapy Adjunct Faculty

License: Licensed Massage Therapist, state of Illinois

Ellen Vartanian-Maher, Art Unit Adjunct Faculty

MA, Northern Illinois University

Scott Vazsily, English Unit Adjunct Faculty

BA, Northern Illinois University

MA, Northern Illinois University

Sandra Vazquez, Accounting Unit Adjunct I Faculty

AAS, Robert Morris College

BA, Robert Morris College

MS, Roosevelt University

Beverly Venegoni, Radiography Adjunct Instructor

Laurel Vietzen, Paralegal Unit Adjunct Faculty

JD, Illinois Institute of Technology

Nicholas Villani, CAD Adjunct Faculty

BS, Illinois Institute of Technology

MS, Illinois Institute of Technology

Carlen Vire-Smith, General Student Development Adjunct Faculty

BA, University of Chicago

MS, Capella University

Erin Vobornik, ESL Adjunct Faculty

BA, Northern Illinois University

MA, Northern Illinois University

Melissa Volny, Clinical Laboratory Technology Unit Adjunct I Faculty

AAS, Oakton Community College

BS, University of Illinois At Chicago

MBA, Grand Canyon University

Karen Voo, ABE Unit Adjunct Faculty

BS, Illinois State University

MA, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Linda Wade, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty

BS, Loyola University Chicago

MA, Saint Xavier University

Randall Waidner, Culinary Arts & Hospitality Adjunct Faculty

Certificate: Certified Executive Chef, American Culinary Federation

AA, Johnson & Wales University

Jason Walczak, Emergency Services Unit Adjunct I Faculty

BS, Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Stacey Waldron, Nursing Adjunct Faculty

License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois

MS, DePaul University

James Walker, Math Adjunct Faculty

BA, Concordia University Chicago

MA, Concordia University Chicago

Kimberly Walker, Business Unit Adjunct II Faculty

BS, Illinois Institute of Technology

MBA, DePaul University

Vicki Walker, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty

BED, Arizona State University

MS, Arizona State University

Angela Wallace, Physical Therapy Assistant Unit Adjunct I Faculty

License: Licensed Physical Therapist Assistant, state of Illinois

BS, Ball State University

MA, Ball State University

Ying Wang, Chemistry Unit Adjunct Faculty

BS, Jinlin University

MS, Jinlin University

PhD, University of Alberta

Elizabeth Ward, ABE & Secondary Ed Adjunct Faculty

BA, Eastern Illinois University

MA, North Central College

MS, University of Phoenix

Christopher Way, Emergency Services Adjunct Faculty

Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College

Jessica Wedemeyer, English Unit Adjunct Faculty

BA, Northern Illinois University

MA, Northern Illinois University

Matthew Weiss, Geology Unit Adjunct I Faculty

License: Licensed Professional Geologist, state of Illinois

BS, Grand Valley State University

MS, University of South Florida

Marilyn Westerhoff, Unit Adjunct Faculty

BS, Ferris State University

Sarah Westerman, Nursing Unit Adjunct I Faculty

License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois

MSN, Saint Xavier University

Kenneth White, Chemistry Unit Adjunct Faculty

PhD, Michigan State University

David Williams, Humanities Unit Adjunct I Faculty

BA, Wright State University

MA, Loyola University Chicago

MA, Wright State University

Richard Willmer, Computer Integrated Manufacturing Adjunct Faculty
Elizabeth Willner, Math Unit Adjunct Faculty
AS, Elgin Community College
MA, University of California-Santa Barbara

Kathleen Wilson, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
MA, University of Illinois At Chicago

Richard Wilson, Emergency Services Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BS, Columbia Southern University

Richard Wince, ABE Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Certificate of Advanced Study; National Louis University
BS, Western Illinois University

Jacob Winters, Math Adjunct Faculty
MS, Western Illinois University

Karen Witt, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, National Louis University
MA, Northern Illinois University

Kathryn Woehrle, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty
BA, LeMoyne College

Sabine Woerner, Foreign Language Unit Adjunct Faculty
MEd, National Louis University

Jessica Wooszyl, Nursing Adjunct Faculty
MS, Loyola University Chicago

Sigrid Wonsil, Art Unit Adjunct Faculty
MFA, Illinois State University

Michele Wood, Culinary Arts & Hospitality Unit Adjunct Faculty
Certificate: Basic Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College
Certificate: Vocational Specialist, Elgin Community College

Cynthia Young, Nursing Unit Adjunct Faculty
License: Registered Professional Nurse, state of Illinois
BSN, Olivet Nazarene University
MSN, Olivet Nazarene University

Irena Yzeiri, Chemistry Unit Adjunct Faculty
BS, University of Illinois At Chicago
MS, University of Illinois At Chicago

Holly Zaremba, ABE Unit Adjunct Faculty
AB, University of Illinois At Chicago
MAT, Northeastern Illinois State College

Michael Zasada, Mathematics Unit Adjunct I Faculty
MS, Northern Illinois University

Deborah Zelman, Music Adjunct Faculty
BS, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign
MM, University of Illinois At Urbana-Champaign

Susan Zelms, English Unit Adjunct Faculty
BA, DePaul University
MA, DePaul University

DISTRICT 509 PROFESSORS EMERITI

Diane Ainsworth, Instructor of Nursing, 1999-2009

Delores Aleksandras, Nursing Instructor, 1967-1978

Arlene Alwan, Nursing Instructor, 1970-1990

Lauren Anderko, Associate Professor II of Mathematics, 1984-2014

Dale Anderson, Reading Unit Adjunct Faculty, 1995-2015

Barbara Backley, Professor of Biology, 1990-2007

Ricky Bailey, Professor of Electronics, 1983-2006

Dr. Lavoir Banks, Professor of Chemistry, 1983-1997

Michel Barbezat, Professor of Human Services, 1973-1997

Vernon Bashaw, Business Instructor, 1966-1975

Dr. Alice Biggers, Professor I of English, 1989-2011

Marilyn Binda, Professor II / Counselor, 1977-2014

Dr. Warren Bosch, Professor of Chemistry, 1982-2002

Joanne Bohne, Professor II of Nursing, 1991-2013

Dr. John Bradburn, Professor of Mathematics, 1968-1999

Brigitte Breitbenbucher, Professor of Speech, 1976-2002

Dr. Kathleen E. Buckner, Nursing Instructor; 1970-1975; Professor of Nursing, 1989-93

Dr. B. David Burke, Professor II of Humanities; 1994-2017

Deane Carlborg, Professor of Biological Sciences, 1973-1993

Cecilia M Carreon, Professor II of English, 1984-2008

Jacqueline Charles, Professor of Nursing, 1978-2006

Gary Christenson, Professor II of English, 1979-2012


Patrick Collins, Assistant Professor I of Criminal Justice; 1995-2017

James Craig, Professor of Environmental Control Systems, 1985-2002

B. David Das, Professor II of Psychology, 1988-2008

Irma Davis, English Instructor, 1967-1984

Laraine Davy, Professor II of Computer and Information Sciences, 1982-2014

Marvin Dittman, Professor of Accounting, 1980-2004

Terence Domschke, Professor of Drama, 1966-1999

Patricia Dumoulin, Professor of Business, 1971-2001

Richard Durrant, Physical Education Instructor, 1960-1985

Sarah Dye, Professor II of English, 1987-2014

Ray M. Eberhardt, English Instructor, 1960-1985

Harold Echternach, Business Instructor, 1967-1977

Sally Edwards-Moir, Physical Education Instructor, 1975-1987

Andrew Erbach, Professor II of HVAC, 2002-2017

John Fialko, Professor of Welding, 1973-2000

Sharon A. Fisher-Larson, Professor of Office Administration Technology, 1975-2000

Janet Flynn, Professor I of Nursing; 2014-2017

Susan Ford, Adjunct Professor of English, 1998-2016

Douglas Fraley, Professor of Human Services, 1987-2005

Theodore Fuhs, English Instructor, 1962-1984

Daniel Gardner, Professor of Mathematics, 1987-2002

Walter F. Garrett, Professor of Humanities, 1969-1994

Elizabeth Gerity, Professor of Biology, 1984-1999

John S Gondek, Professor I of Industrial Manufacturing Technology, 1984-2008

Karen Gordon, Professor of English Composition, 1989-2005

Maureen Gramiak, Professor I of Nursing, 1989-2015

Richard Green, Professor II of Automotive, 1978-2008

LaVon Grosland, Mathematics Instructor, 1971-1989
Roger Gustafson, Professor of Visual Arts, 1981-2004

Dr. Robert Hanson, Professor of Music, 1977-2002

Linda M Hartley, Professor II of Nursing, 1979-2008

Dr. Linda Hefferin, Professor of Management 1981-2013

Paul Hegele, Professor of Management, 1969-2000

Sherry Hellmuth, Professor II of Accounting, 1994-2008

E. Arthur Hill, Music Instructor, 1966-1972

Dorothy Hines, Psychology Instructor, 1966-1984

Donald F. Holstrom, Mathematics Instructor, 1966-1990

Dr. Travis Houser, Professor of English, 1980-1998

Hersh Hubs, Human Services Instructor, 1972-1984

Dr. Lucinda Hutman, Professor II of Psychology, 1987-2016

Dr. Patricia Jachowicz, Professor I/Counselor, 1996-2012

Ruth L. Jeismann, Professor of Foreign Languages, 1967-1994

Robert Jenson, Chemistry Instructor, 1958-1983

Barbara Juister, Professor of Mathematics, 1966-1995

Jacquelyn Kaufmann, Professor I of Human Services, 1990-2010

Maria Kazmi, Assistant Professor II of Surgical Technology, 1994-2014

Dr. James A. Kichelski, Computer Aided Design & Drafting Instructor, 1985-1987

Margaret Kienitz, Professor of Nursing, 1971-2002

James R. Kimmey, Professor of Computer Aided Design & Drafting, 1968-1995

Carolyn Kirk, Professor of Office Administration, 1979-1998


Marybeth Koos, Professor II of Art History; 2000-2017

Gretl L Kramer, Professor II/Librarian, 1990-2008

Marvin Kuhlman, Geology/ Geography Instructor, 1966-1974

Dr. Jane Lehmann, Professor of Reading, 1967-2002

Karl Lehr, History Instructor, 1949-1979

Loren Long, Accounting Instructor, 1967-1990

Christopher Lozier, Counselor, 1970-2002

Everett Ludley, Physics Instructor, 1966-1973

Daniel Maki, Professor I of Music, 1977-2015

Abraham Martinez, Professor II of Spanish, 1992-2014

Judy Mavros, Counselor, 1980-2003

Nick Mavros, Professor of Mathematics, 1970-2002

Dr. Glenn Mayer, Professor II of Computer and Information Sciences, 1999-2016

Jane McBride, Professor of Travel & Tourism, 1990-2002

Dr. Jack McCrary, Professor of Counseling, 1976-1994

Linda L. McEwan, Professor II/Librarian, 1970-2008

Julie Montturburo, Instructor of French and Spanish, 1994-2011

Candice Moore, Professor II of Nursing, 2009-2015

Maurice E. Munch, Machine Tool Instructor, 1970-1986


Dr. John Near, Psychology Professor, 1967-1998

Duane Nelson, Professor of Humanities, 1966-1998

Robert Nowlin, Professor of Psychology, 1972-2002

S. Ruth Ogden, Business Instructor, 1972-1978

Allan Olsen, Professor of Business, 1972-2002

Connie Orbeta, Professor II of Graphic Design, 1990-2015

Mary Bethel Olsen, Nursing Instructor, 1966-1980

Patrick Parks, Professor II of English Composition, 1986-2012

Henry W. Peddle, Professor of Sociology, 1960-1995

Mark Pelczarski, Professor II of Computer and Information Science, 1991-2012

Curtis Peterson, Professor of Anthropology, 1972-2002

Suzanne Peterson, Professor of Visual Art, 1983-2000

Roger Ramey, Professor I of Digital Technologies, 2000-2016

Robert L. Ramlet, Psychology Instructor, 1966-1996

Jean Reitan, Professor of Nursing, 1980-1994

James H. Resser, Professor II of Computer Aided Design, 1974-2008

Maynard Roberts, Professor of Computer Aided Design & Drafting, 1967-1999

Kenneth Ronzheimer, Professor of Automotive, 1978-1999

Nancy Rooker, Professor of Nursing, 1975-2002

Celia Rosal, Professor II of Nursing, 1993-2015

Jewell Sammis, Nursing Instructor, 1979-1989

Beth Santell, Professor II of Counseling, 1988-2014

Mary Ann Schein, Nursing Instructor, 1972-1985

Tony K. Schuls, Professor I of Industrial Manufacturing Technology, 1982-2010

Edwin T. Schulz, Mathematics Instructor, 1966-1989

Grace J. Selby, Professor of Accounting, 1966-1980; Professor of Business, 1981-1994

Gabrielle Serrano, Professor II of Accounting, 1991-2012

Delvenia Gail Shadwell, Professor II of Speech, 1967-2008

Dr. John Slawson, Professor II of Music, 1986-2016


June Soderstrom, Professor of Human Services, 1975-1998

Brent Steel, Professor of Computer and Information Sciences, 1983-2005

Robert Steinbach, Professor of Biological Sciences, 1966-2002

Gus Stuart, Science Instructor, 1949-1979

Dr. David Sujak, Professor of Psychology, 1975-2007

Carol Szabo, Associate Professor II of English, 1996-2014
College Employees

Dr. Lester Szewczyk, Professor of Mathematics, 1987-2002

Dr. Larry Taylor, Professor of English, 1983-1996

Milton Taylor, Assistant Professor of Computer and Information Sciences, 1989-2005

Harry W. Teichert, Professor II of Mathematics, 1991-2011

Edwin Thomas, Assistant Professor II of Welding, 2000-2015

Judith Thommes, Associate Professor II of Nursing, 2006-2016

James Todd, Political Science Instructor, 1966-1984

Mary Ann Tuerk, Professor II of Mathematics, 1994-2011

Glenn Turner, Associate Professor I of English, 1991-2016

Carmen Upchurch, Professor of Foreign Languages, 1969-2002

Alexa Varner, Professor of Mathematics, 1980-2006

Aaron Vessup, Professor of Speech, 1982-2002

Dr. Laurel Vietzen, Professor II of Paralegal, 1984-2010

E. Max von Isser, Art Instructor, 1952-1984

Sharon Walicek, Professor II of Nursing, 1989-2013

Linda Wallace, Assistant Professor I of Nursing; 2010-2017

Barbara Wascher, Professor of Office Administration Technology, 1978-2002

Dr. Loren Weaver, Professor of Physics, 1977-2001

Marilyn Westerhoff, Professor of Dental Assisting, 1968-2002

Dr. Dorothy Wiese, Professor of Office Administration Technology, 1978-2002

Gretchen Wirtz, Counselor, 1978-1998

Blossom Wohl, English Instructor, 1971-1986

Thomas Youngren, Professor of English, 1967-2002

Carl Zeigler Jr., Professor of Sociology, 1975-2002

Michael Zema, Professor II of Culinary Management, 1984-2008

Roland Zweger, Instructor of Culinary Arts, 1974-1996

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Orrin G. Thompson, 1949–1966
District U–46 Superintendent

Charles Evans, 1949–1950
Dean of ECC

Gilbert I. Renner, 1950–1966
Dean of ECC

ECC President

ECC President

Searle F. Charles, PhD, 1982–1987
ECC President

ECC President

Roy Flores, PhD, 1994–1998
ECC President

Michael S. Shirley, PhD, 1998–2006
ECC President

David Sam, PhD, JD, LLM, 2007–
ECC President
Index

S
Satisfactory Academic Progress .................................................. 12
Policies for Financial Aid ......................................................... 12
Schedule Changes .................................................................. 12
Sculpture ................................................................................. 92
Semester ................................................................................. 87
Services Summary (Guide) ....................................................... 15–17
Sexual Harassment Policy ....................................................... 11
Shared Values .......................................................................... 2
Sheet Metal ............................................................................. 65/147
Smoking & Tobacco Use Policy ............................................. 11
Sociology .................................................................................. 191–192
SOLIDWORKS ......................................................................... 47–48/112
Spanish .................................................................................... 193–194
Speech ....................................................................................... 109–110
Standards of Academic Progress ........................................ 12
Student Academic Records .................................................... 12
Student Accounts ..................................................................... 12
Student Appeal Procedure ...................................................... 11
Student Code of Conduct ......................................................... 11
Student Grades ........................................................................ 9
Student Records ....................................................................... 12
Student Waitlist Registration Procedure .......................... 11
Students w/Communicable Diseases Procedure .................. 11
Substance Abuse Procedure .................................................. 11
Substance Abuse Counseling ............................................... 69/155
Surgical Technology ............................................................... 83/194–195

T
Technology, General Core ...................................................... 195
Testing ..................................................................................... 11
Theatre ...................................................................................... 196–198
Tool and Die Making .............................................................. 48/113–114
Transcripts ............................................................................... 12
Transcript Evaluation ............................................................... 12
Transfer Educational Plans .................................................. 26
Transfer Guarantee ................................................................. 25
Transfer Process ....................................................................... 25
Transferology .......................................................................... 26
Truck Driving ........................................................................... 84/198–199
Tuition & Fees .......................................................................... 12
Tuition Chargeback ................................................................. 36–37

U
Unattended Children on Campus Procedure ........................ 11
University Transfer Degrees .................................................. 27–32

V
Variable Entry–Exit Course .................................................... 87
Videography & Motion Graphics ........................................... 45/108–109
Vision Statement ...................................................................... 2
Visual Arts ............................................................................... 92–95
Vocational Skills Guarantee .................................................. 33
Vocational Specialist Certificate .......................................... 35

W
Waiting List ............................................................................... 12
Welding ................................................................................... 85/199–200
Withdrawal Policies ............................................................... 12
Withdrawal Policy for Students Called To Active Duty ............ 11